Innovation in Motion

TSUBAKI

TSUBAKI
DRIVE CHAINS

Tsubaki: Recognized Provider for

Basic Environmental Policy of the Tsubaki Chain Group

Philosophy

The Tsubaki Chain Group recognizes that the protection of the global environment is one of the chief responsibilities of all mankind. It is our goal to show consideration for the environment in all of our business activities in order to contribute to a better tomorrow.

Policy

- Always be aware of the environmental effects of business activities, products and services, and strive to reduce the related environmental load from the perspective of global environmental protection.
- Streamline our organization for environmental protection and continually improve our environmental management systems.
- Comply with environmental laws, regulations and agreements.
- Help the entire workforce understand our basic environmental policy, and enhance their awareness of global environmental protection via environmental education, internal publication activities, etc.

Worldwide as a Solutions Manufacturing Environments

ALL FOR THE GLOBAL CUSTOMER'S DELIGHT

Kyotanabe Plant Concepts

Kind consideration towards the global environment

Harmony and coexistence with the global environment

Pursuit of high efficiency and high quality

Courage to look to the future

Tsubakimoto Chain's Kyotanabe Plant is a state-of-the-art facility outfitted with the latest environmental systems to produce environment-friendly products that meet the needs of the times and our customers.

Internationally Accredited Plant

Tsubakimoto Chain aims to make products that are people-friendly, environmentally friendly, and reliable. The Chain Division acquired ISO9001 accreditation in 1995 and ISO14001 accreditation in 2003.

ISO 9001 JQA-0911 Chain Division

ISO 14001 JQA-EM3392 Kyotanabe Plant

Kyotanabe Plant

The Powerful Tsubaki Line

Because it's Tsubaki, customers can select the best products for their production environment from amongst our powerful lineup. Companies looking to improve their productivity shouldn't miss trying Tsubaki's drive chains.

LINE-UP

RS® Roller Chain "G7"

General Purpose

Standard Roller Chains

Tsubaki's roller chains greatly improve transmission power and deliver performance tailored to size.

RS Roller Chain
BS/DIN Standard RS Roller Chain

Lube-Free

Lube-Free Drive Chains

Tsubaki's lube-free drive chains contribute to lower maintenance, cleaner work environments, and increased productivity.

* Lambda Chains are also available for conveyor applications.

Lambda Chain
X-Lambda Chain
Surface Treated Lambda Chain
Heavy Duty Lambda Chain
Curved Lambda Chain
BS Lambda Chain

Heavy Duty

Heavy Duty Drive Chains

Tsubaki's heavy-duty drive chains offer higher transmission capacity and greater allowable load and tensile strength than RS Roller Chains, thus enabling the use of chains 1 or 2 sizes smaller.

Heavy Duty Roller Chain
SUPER Roller Chain
SUPER-H Roller Chain
ULTRA SUPER Roller Chain

for Boosting Productivity

Corrosion Resistant

Corrosion Resistant Drive Chains

Tsubaki's corrosion resistant drive chains can be used in a variety of environments.

Stainless Steel Drive Chains

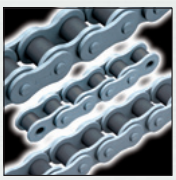
SS Specification
NS Specification
AS Specification

Stainless Steel Roller Chain
SS Specification

Stainless Steel Roller Chain
AS Specification

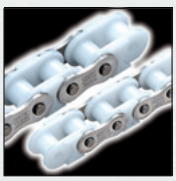
Surface Treated Drive Chains

NP Specification
NEP Specification
APP Specification



Surface Treated Drive Chain (NEP)

Titanium Roller Chain
Poly Steel Chain
Low Noise Roller Chain
Cold Resistant Roller Chain



Poly Steel Chain

Low Noise Roller Chain

Specialty Chain

Specialty Chains

Tsubaki also has chains for special applications.

Curved Roller Chain

Curved Roller Chain

Leaf Chain

Leaf Chain
Pin Gear Attachment Chain

Accessories

Accessories

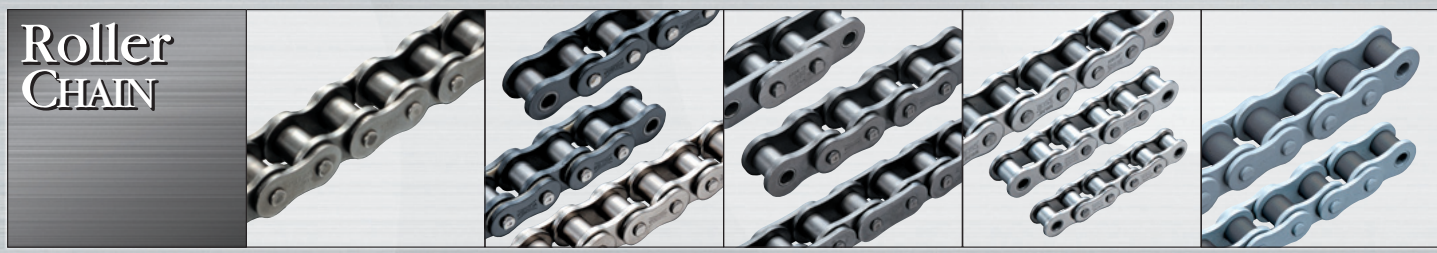
Tsubaki's chain accessories meet user demands for chain maintenance.

Chain Elongation Scale

Chain Tensioner
Chain Cutting Tools
Chain Coupling Tools
End Fittings
Chain Elongation Scale

TSUBAKI DRIVE CHAIN

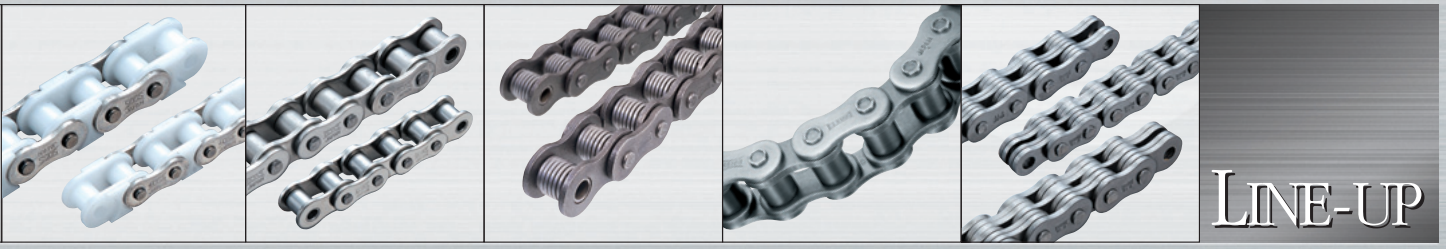
Contents



WARNING

Japan Chain Association

The chains, sprockets and other products appearing in this catalog are manufactured with care. However, if not properly selected, handled, or maintained, chains may break, resulting in serious accident. Use design materials, selection criteria, and instruction manuals as reference for selecting, handling, and maintaining chains and sprockets, and confirm any uncertainties with the manufacturer before proceeding.



Before Use

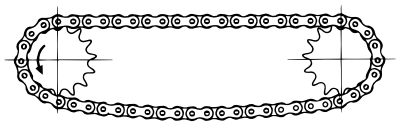
NOTE

With the exception of endless chains, the transmission power tables in this catalog are based on use with connecting parts (connecting links or offset links).

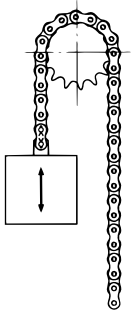
See page 12 for details on connecting parts.

This drive chain catalog explains how to select, install and maintain all listed Tsubaki Roller Chains. Numerical figures are indicated in both SI and gravimetric units.
Read through this catalog before use to ensure proper selection and usage. Also, carefully inform persons involved in installation and maintenance of all pertinent matters.

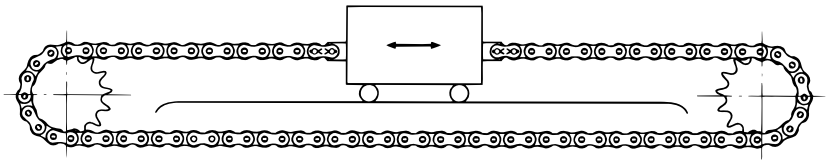
Ordinary Transmission



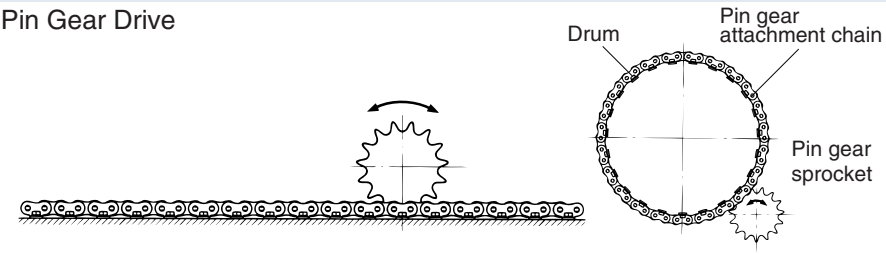
Lifting Applications



Shuttle Traction

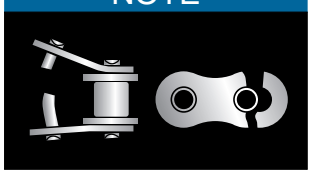


Pin Gear Drive



⚠ Notes on Using Roller Chains

NOTE



- When using a roller chain in lifting applications, keep clear from underneath the load.
- If there is the possibility of serious accident or death in the event of roller chain breakage during lifting or other applications, install reliable safety devices to prevent accidents.
- Inspect and replace worn roller chain periodically.
- Roller chains can break and climb up on the sprocket from wear elongation. (Lubrication can extend service life against wear elongation. Tsubaki also offers lube-free drive chains that deliver long-lasting service without lubrication.)
- Overload may cause roller chain to break. (Avoid breakage by properly selecting products with consideration to inertia, etc. Tsubaki offers heavy-duty drive chains in identical sizes that deliver the high strength of larger chains.)
- Roller chains can break due to corrosion and other environmental conditions. (Avoid breakage superior by preventing exposure to corrosive liquids, atmospheres, etc. Tsubaki offers corrosion-resistant drive chains.)
- Correctly install roller chain to avoid misalignment or uneven wear and possible breakage.

General Comparison of Transmission Elements

The following table compares roller chains to other power transmission mechanisms such as toothed belts, V-belts and gears. Generally speaking, roller chains are often used as economical power transmission suited to low speed and high loads. However, it is also possible to use chain in high-speed applications such as camshaft drives for automobiles.

Transmission Mechanism		Roller Chain	Toothed Belt	V-belt	Gear
Synchronicity		◎	◎	×	◎
Transmission Efficiency		◎	◎	△	◎
Anti-shock		△	○	◎	×
Noise & Vibration		△	◎	◎	×
Ambient Conditions		Avoid water and dust. (Corrosion-resistant drive chains available.)	Avoid heat, oil, water and dust.	Avoid heat, oil, water and dust.	Avoid water and dust.
Space Weight	High speed, light load	×	◎	○	○
	Low speed, heavy load	◎ Compact, lightweight	△ Slightly heavy pulleys	× Wide with heavy pulleys	○ Needs high strength due to low number of engaging teeth.
Lubrication		× Required	◎ Not required	◎ Not required	× Required
Layout Freedom		◎	○	△	×
Excess Load on Shaft		◎	○	×	◎

◎Excellent ○Good △Fair ×Poor

Features and Precautions of Roller Chain Transmissions

Features

1. Accommodetes large speed reductions/increases (usually up to 1:7).
2. Chain can accommodate long shaft center distances (normally less than 4 m), and is more versatile.
3. It is possible to use chain with multiple shafts or drives with both sides of the chain.
4. Easy installation and replacement (easy to cut and connect chains).
5. Drive use is possible even when shafts are vertical, as long as the chain receives support in short distances between the shafts.
6. Standardization of chains under the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), the International Standardization Organization (ISO), and the Japanese Industrial Standards (JIS) allow ease of selection.
7. The sprocket diameter for a chain system may be smaller than a belt pulley while transmitting the same torque.
8. Sprockets are subject to less wear than gears because sprockets distribute the load over their many teeth.
9. High shock absorbency compared with gears.

Precautions

1. Chain has speed variation, called chordal action, which is caused by the polygonal effect of the sprockets.
   (Shock can be reduced under the same speed ratio by either reducing the chain pitch or increasing the number of sprocket teeth.)
2. During transmission, a method of lubrication suitable to the chain's speed is necessary.
3. Chain wears and elongates. Measures for adjusting chain slack need to be considered.
4. Chain is weak when subjected to loads from the side. It needs proper alignment.

Glossary

1. ANSI Standard Minimum Tensile Strength (Tensile Breakage Strength)

This is the minimum tensile strength determined by ANSI Standard. If a roller chain breaks from a tensile load below this value, then it is non-compliant. In the case of multi-strand roller chain, the single strand value is multiplied by the number of strands. (ANSI B 29.100)

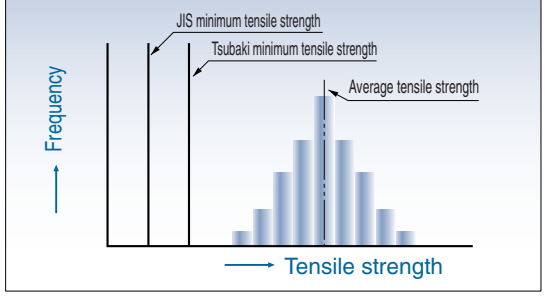
2. Tsubaki Average Tensile Strength

This is a fracture load reading obtained after a long period of actual tensile strength testing of a large number of chain strands. Naturally, a roller chain may actually break at a higher or lower value than this, so it does not represent a guaranteed value. This value varies depending on the manufacturer.

3. Tsubaki Minimum Tensile Strength

This is a minimum value determined by statistical processing at Tsubaki. If any roller chain fractures by a tensile load below this value, then it is non-compliant. This value varies depending on the manufacturer.

Fig. 1 Relationship between three tensile strengths



Testing Method

As shown in Fig. 2, roller chain with over five links is fixed at both ends by clevises and is stretched until breakage occurs (JIS B 1801-2009). The type of fracture is indicated by breakage of the roller chain or failure of its parts (Fig. 3.)

Fig. 2 Tensile strength test

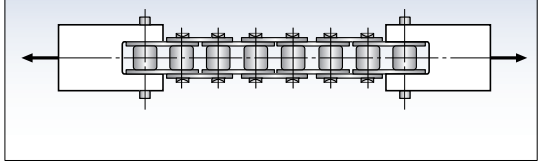
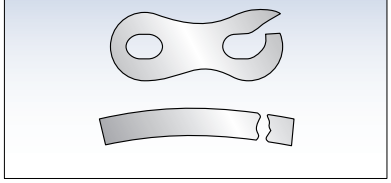


Fig. 3 Shape of fracture



4.Maximum Allowable Load

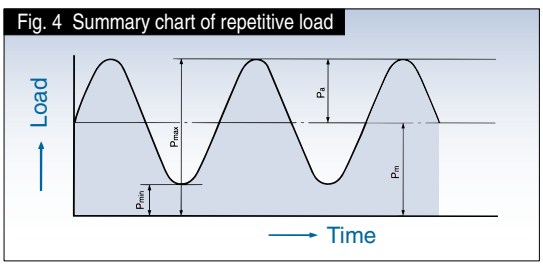
The maximum allowable load of roller chain (excluding Stainless Steel Chain and Engineering Plastic Chain*) is the value derived from the lowest fatigue limit. When a load lower than this value is repetitively applied to the roller chain, fatigue failure will never occur.

According to the former JIS B 1801-1997, the maximum allowable load indicates a breakage load of $P_{max} = (P_m + P_a) = 2.2Pa$ at a frequency of 5×10^6, when a new roller chain with over five links receives a repetitive load in linear operation. (Fig. 4)

Tsubaki standards and catalog values are for 10^7 repetitions, or 2Pa. In other words, if Tsubaki's maximum allowable load is indicated as maximum load (P_{max}), then values in this catalog would increase 10%.

* Stainless steel and engineered plastic chains:
Maximum allowable load is determined from specifying the surface pressure between pins and bushes based on wear performance.

Fig. 4 Summary chart of repetitive load



Note that strength of offset links may be lower than the chain itself.
(Refer to each product page for details.)

5. Kilowatt Ratings Table

RS Roller Chain, SUPER Roller Chain, Heavy Duty Chain, and Low Noise Drive Chain kilowatt ratings tables show kW values for 15,000 hours of operation using a two-shaft drive and 100 pitches of roller chain under conditions 1 - 5 below.

The kW ratings table of Lambda Chain is based on conditions 1 - 4 and shows kW rating values when Lambda Chain is used with two shafts. Lambda Chain has more than seven times the wear elongation of Standard RS Roller Chain operated without lubrication (#120 and #140 are over 2.5 times). X-LAMBDA has more than five times the wear elongation life of Lambda Roller Chain.

1) The chains are operated under ordinary conditions where the ambient temperature is -10℃ – +60℃ (+14˚F – +140˚F) and there is no abrasive dust.
2) There are no negative effects from corrosive gasses or high humidity.
3) The two shafts are level and the chains are properly installed. (See item 4 on pg. 162.)
4) There is minimal fluctuation in load during transmission.
5) The recommended lubrication system and lubricant shown in the kW ratings tables is used for RS Roller Chain and SUPER Roller Chain. (See pgs. 160 - 161.)

6. Moment of Inertia (I / J / GD²)

Moment of inertia is used to show the degree of inertia in rotational movement; in other words, "rotation difficulty", or "rotation ease." This is equivalent to the mass (weight) of the object being used for straight-line transmission.

Moment of inertia is shown in the SI units table as:

$I = mk^2$ ($kg \cdot m^2$ m: mass of rotating body k: turning radius)

It is shown in the Gravimetric units table as:

$J = \frac{G \cdot K^2}{G}$ ($kgf \cdot m \cdot s^2$ G: mass of rotating body G: gravitational acceleration).

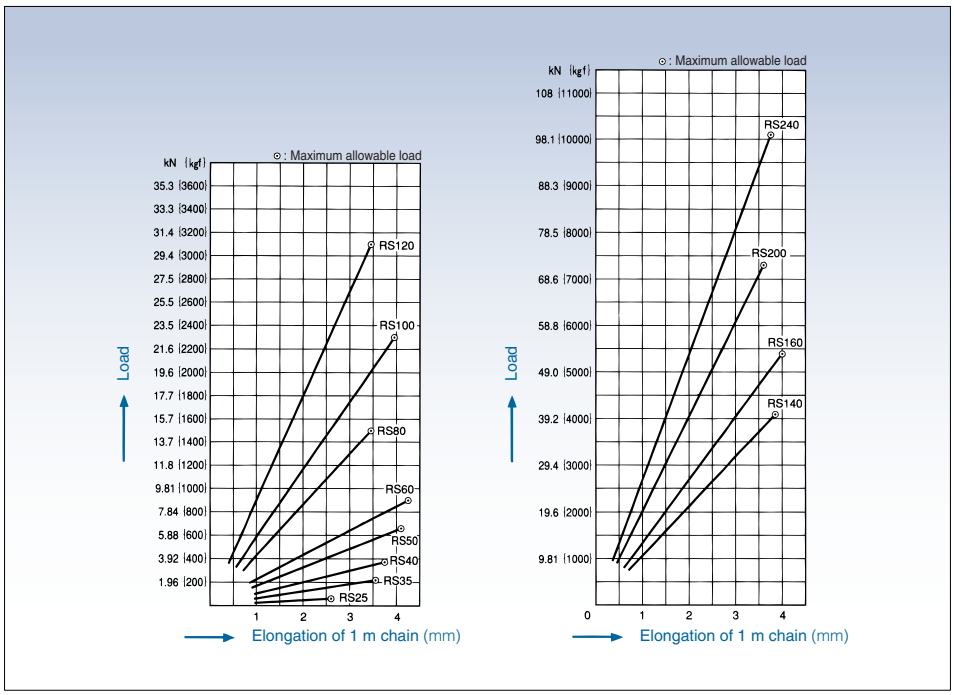
Although, $GD^2 = 4GJ$ (D: diameter of rotating body) is generally being used now in place of moment of inertia.

7. Total Length Tolerance of Roller Chain

Length test method and length tolerance are specified in JIS B 1801-2009. The length tolerance of any individual size when subjected to a measured load (e.g. 500 N [50.99 kgf] for RS 80) specified in JIS is 0 to +0.15% of the reference length. The reference length is calculated by multiplying the reference pitch (P) by the number of links. (Applicable to products bearing a JIS identification number.)

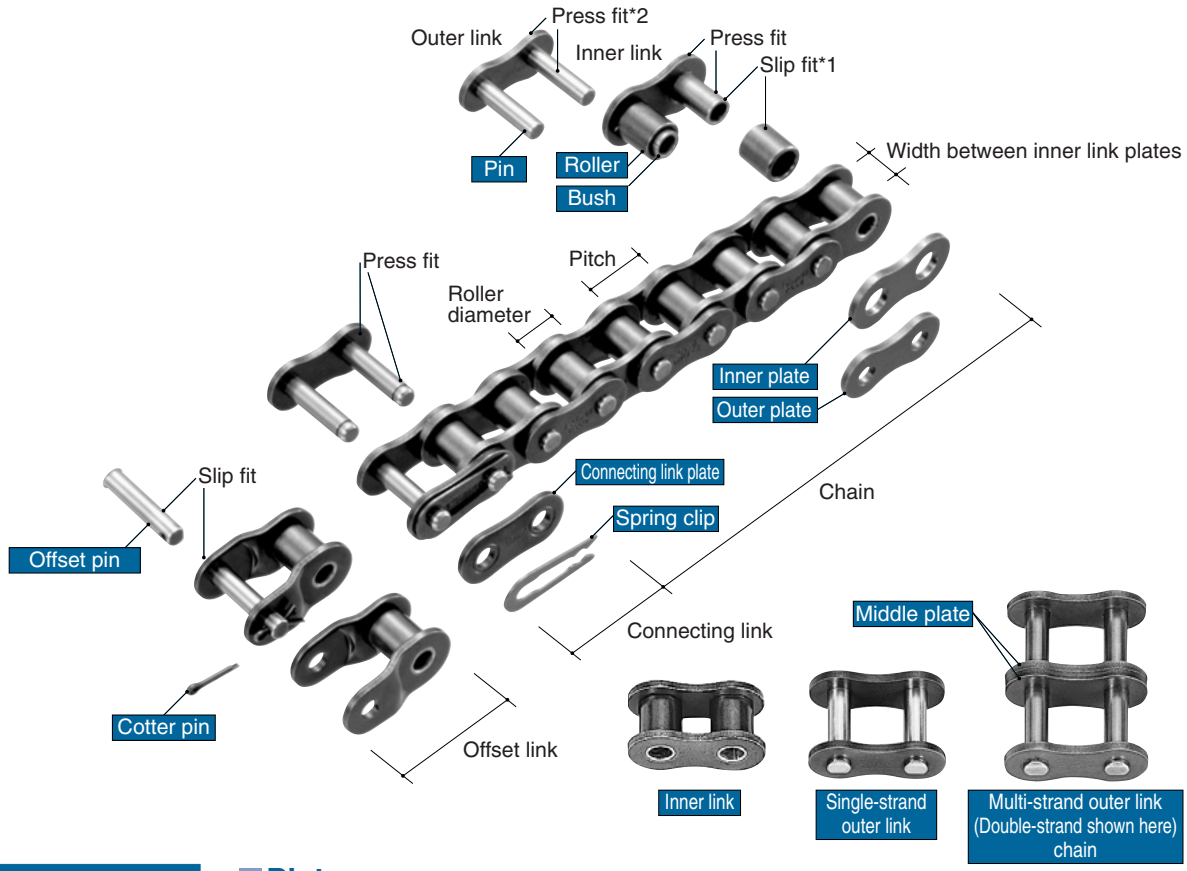
8. Elastic Elongation of Chain under Load

An elastic elongation curve of a chain under load looks as shown below. Values shown here are the standard references for single-strand RS Roller Chains. Actual values may slightly differ. Do not apply loads greater than the maximum allowable load to roller chains.



Roller Chain Construction

1. Basic Structure (Photo: RS Roller Chain)



Basic Three Dimensions

The pitch, roller diameter, and inner width of the inner link are considered the basic three dimensions of a roller chain. When these dimensions are identical, a roller chain and sprocket are dimensionally compatible.

Spring clips, cotter pins and spring pins are essential parts that prevent connecting plates from falling off, maintaining the strength of the chain itself. Always install these parts.

*Slip Fit

When the shafts and holes are fitted together, there is a continuous loose fit. This is a fit where the range of tolerance for the hole is larger than the range of tolerance for the shaft (pin or bush).

*Press Fit

When the shafts and holes are fitted together, there is a continuous interferential fit. This is a fit where the range of tolerance for the hole is smaller than the range of tolerance for the shaft (pin or bush).

Plate

The plate bears the tension placed on the chain. Usually this is a repetitive load, but sometimes it is accompanied by shock. Therefore, the plate must have not only great static tensile strength, but also must hold up to the dynamic forces of load and shock.

Pin

The pin is subject to shearing and bending forces transmitted by the plate. At the same time, it forms a load-bearing part, together with the bush, when the chain flexes during sprocket engagement. Therefore, the pin needs high tensile and shear strength, resistance to bending, and sufficient endurance against shock and wear.

Bush

The bush is subject to complex forces from all parts, especially from the repetition of shock loads when the chain engages the sprocket. Therefore, the bush needs extremely high shock resistance. In addition, the bush forms a load-bearing part together with the pin, and as such requires great wear resistance.

Roller

The roller is subject to impact load as it strikes the sprocket teeth during chain engagement with the sprocket. After engagement, the roller changes its point of contact and balance. It is held between the sprocket teeth and bush, and moves on the tooth face while receiving a compression load. Therefore, it must be resistant to wear and still have strength against shock, fatigue and compression. RS11 / 15 / 25 / 35 do not have rollers.

Roller Link

Two bushes are press fit into two inner plates, and rollers are inserted to allow rotation around the outside of the bush. This is the same for single-strand and multi-strand chain.

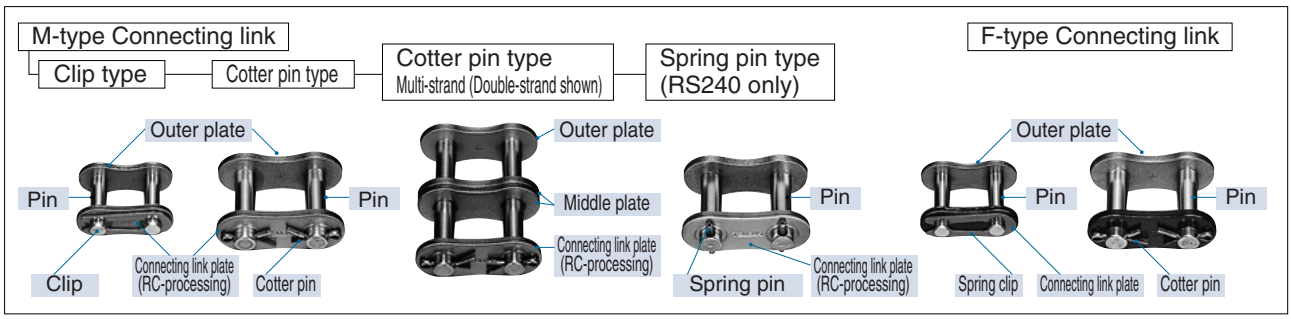
Outer Link and Middle Plate

The pin link consists of two pins that have been press fit into two outer plates. With multi-strand roller chain, a middle plate is added to the pin link. The middle plate is slip fit for Standard RS Roller Chain and press fit for SUPER Roller Chain.

2. Assembly Parts

Roller Chains are usually made up of a number of connected links in an endless formation, or used by fixing the chain ends, but the need for connecting links will eventually arise. Although offset links can be used when there are an odd number of links in the roller chain, please use a design that requires an even number of links as much as possible.

2.1 Connecting Links



Chain type	Connecting link type	Pin / Connecting link plate fitting	Connecting link plate fastening	Note
RS Roller Chain	M-type connecting link Code: CL	Slip fit (M)	Spring clip Cotter pin Spring pin	●For multi-strand chain, make sure the plate with *RC processing is on the outermost side when assembling. ●Operating speed is indicated by the white area in the kW ratings table.
	F-type connecting link * Code: FCL	Press fit	Spring clip, Cotter pin Spring pin T-pin	●Make sure to use the chain according to the specified applications on page 131 and within the speed region of the colored area in the kW rating tables.
Lambda Chain	M-type connecting link Code: CL	Slip fit (M)	Spring clip Cotter pin	●Can be used in all areas of the kW ratings table for Lambda Chain. ●Connecting plates are RC-processed.
SUPER Roller Chain	M-type connecting link Code: MCL	Slip fit (M)	Spring pin	●Connecting plates are RC-processed.
	F-type connecting link Code: FCL	Press fit	Spring pin	●Use under extreme conditions (e.g., high shock, very high load, possible side force, etc.).
SUPER-H Roller Chain	F-type connecting link Code: CL	Press fit	Spring pin	●Use exclusive connecting link.
Heavy Duty Roller Chain	F-type connecting link Code: CL	Press fit	Cotter pin Spring pin	●Use exclusive connecting link.
Other roller chains in catalog	M-type connecting link Code: CL	Slip fit (M)	Cotter pin, Spring clip Spring pin T-pin, Z-pin	●Refer to individual dimension diagrams. Only NP, NEP and Low Noise Roller Chains use RC-processed connecting link plates.

Note 1. The connecting link plate fastening method for each chain size is indicated in the dimension tables and the table notes.
2. The color of F-type connecting links for RS Roller Chain and RS-HT Roller Chain marked with * is black.

Remark: Ring Coin (RC) Processing
This Tsubaki original processing adds an area of plastic deformation around pin holes to generate residual stress around the holes.

2.2 Offset Link

1-Pitch Offset Link

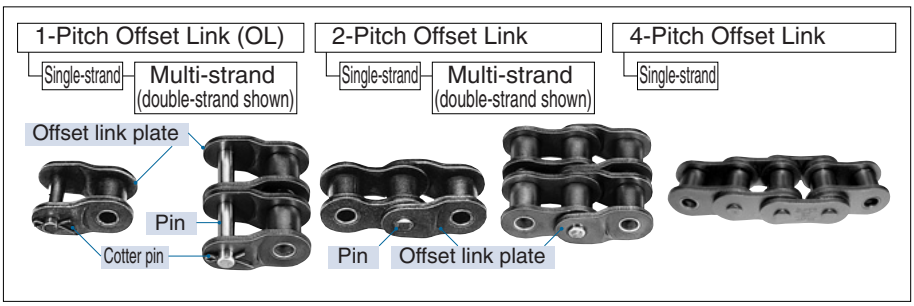
For RS35 to RS60 offset links, allow for a 20% reduction in kW (35% less for RS80 to RS240) and 35% less maximum allowable load (same for RS80 to RS240).

2-Pitch Offset Links

The pin and offset link plate of a 2POL is press fit and is fastened by a rivet. They can be used in accordance with the kW ratings tables.

4-Pitch Offset Link

4POL can be used with (single-strand) SUPER Roller Chains. Allow for a 10% reduction in maximum allowable load and kW ratings.



Note: See the dimensional tables for roller chain types and sizes suitable for offset links.

※ See the notes for BS/DIN Standard RS Roller Chains section.

Roller Chain and Specialty Chain Lineup

Series	Product	Features/Applications	Operating temperature range (℃)
Standard Roller Chains	RS Roller Chain	JIS-, ISO-compliant	—10 to + 60*1
	BS/DIN Standard RS Roller Chain	ISO-compliant series	
Lube-Free Roller Chains	Lambda Chain	Lube-free, long-life (Special oil-impregnated bush)	—10 to +150
	Surface Treated Lambda Chain	Lube-free, long-life (Special oil-impregnated bush) Surface treated (NP and NEP)	
	X-Lambda Chain	Super long-life via special oil-impregnated bush and felt seal	
	Lambda Chain KF Series	Lube-free, long-life (Special oil-impregnated bush), for high temperatures and food processing equipment.	—10 to +230
	Heavy Duty Lambda Chain	Lube-free, long-life (Special oil-impregnated bush), heavy-duty, double-strand only	—10 to +150
	Curved Lambda Chain	Lube-free, long-life (Special oil-impregnated bush), for curved lines	
	BS Lambda Chain	Lube-free, long-life (Special oil-impregnated bush), ISO-compliant BS Series	
Heavy Duty Roller Chains	Heavy Duty Roller Chain	High tensile strength (Approx. 19% increase over RS)	—10 to +60
	SUPER Roller Chain	High tensile strength (Approx. 30% increase over RS)	
	SUPER-H Roller Chain	High fatigue strength, high tensile strength, for heavy-duty transmissions	
	ULTRA SUPER Roller Chain	Maximum fatigue strength, maximum tensile strength, for super heavy-duty transmissions	
Corrosion Resistant Roller Chains	Stainless Steel Roller Chain	SS ··· High corrosion resistance, high heat resistance NS ··· Higher corrosion resistance and higher heat resistance than SS AS ··· 1.5x maximum allowable load of SS, slightly less corrosion resistance	—20 to +400
	Surface Treated Roller Chain	NP ··· Low corrosion resistance, special nickel plating NEP ··· High corrosion resistance APP ··· Anti-pitting	—10 to +60
	Titanium Roller Chain	Made of nonmagnetic titanium, high corrosion resistance	—10 to +60
	Cold Resistant Roller Chain	Cold resistance specification	—40 to +60
	Low Noise Roller Chain	Spring rollers, low noise	—10 to +60
	Poly Steel Chain	Corrosion resistance, wear resistance, low noise, lightweight	—10 to +80
Specialty Roller Chains	Curved Roller Chain	Side-flexing chain, curved transmissions	—10 to +60
	Curved Stainless Steel Roller Chain	Stainless steel, curved transmissions	—20 to +400
	Leaf Chain	Plate and pin construction, for lifting applications, AL-type, BL-type (AL ···), (BL ···)	—10 to +60
	Pin Gear Attachment Chain	Used in anchored configuration, gear transmission	

Sizes

Chain No. (Pitch: mm) *2															Ref. page
11 (3.7465)	15 (4.7625)	25 (6.35)	35 (9.525)	40 (12.70)	50 (15.875)	60 (19.05)	80 (25.40)	100 (31.75)	120 (38.10)	140 (44.45)	160 (50.80)	180 (57.15)	200 (63.50)	240 (76.20)	
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	21
		*3	RF06B ●	RS08B ●	RS10B ●	RS12B ●	RS16B ●	RS20B ●	RS24B ●	RS28B ●	RS32B ●		RS40B ●	RS48B ●*3	
				●	●	●	●	●	●	●					61
				●	●	●	●	●	●	●					
				●	●	●	●	●	●						
				●	●	●	●								
				●	●	●	●	●							
				●	●	●									
			RF06B ●	RS08B ●	RS10B ●	RS12B ●	RS16B ●	RS20B ●	RS24B ●	RS28B	RS32B		RS40B		
						●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	77
							●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
							●	●	●	●	●		●	●	
								●	●	●	●		●	●	
●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	98
		●	●	●	●	●	●								
				●	●	●	●								
		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●						
			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●				
							●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
			●	●											
				●	●	●	●								
		●	●	●	●	●									
				●	●	●	●								
				●	●	●	●								113
				4 ●	5 ●	6 ●	8 ●	10 ●	12 ●	14 ●	16 ●				
				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	

*1: The operating temperature range of pre-lubricated chains (those coated with oil when delivered) is -10 to +60℃ (-40 to +60℃ for KT specification). Chain kW ratings do not decrease until 150℃. To use in +60 to 150℃ environments, apply a high temperature lubrication. For details and precautions in usage, see "Temperature Selection Method" (page 156) and "Roller Chain Lubrication" (page 160).

*2: Sizes marked with ●are standard products shown in this catalog. For details, see the corresponding section. Blank cells are specialty items and may be specially ordered. Contact Tsubaki for details.

*3: RS05B (pitch 8.00) and RS56B (pitch 88.9) are also available.

For Safe Use

⚠ WARNING

Obey the following points in order to prevent hazardous situations.

- Do not use chains and accessories (accessories and parts) for anything other than their original purpose.
- Never perform additional processing on the chain.
  - · Do not anneal the various parts of the chain.
  - · Do not clean the chain with either acid or alkali, as they may cause cracking.
  - · Do not electroplate the chain or its parts, as it may cause cracking due to hydrogen embrittlement.
  - · Do not weld the chain, as the heat may cause cracking or a reduction in strength.
  - · When heating or cutting the chain with a torch, remove the links immediately adjacent and do not use them again.
- When there is need to replace a lost or damaged portion of a chain, always replace the whole chain with a new product rather than replacing only the lost or damaged portion.
- When using a chain on suspension equipment, establish a safety perimeter and strictly prevent entry to the area directly below the suspended object.
- Always employ hazard protection devices for the chain and sprocket (safety cover, etc.).
- If a substance that can cause embrittlement cracking (acid, strong alkali, battery fluid, etc.) adheres to the chain, stop using the chain immediately and replace it with a new one.
- During installation, removal, maintenance inspection and lubrication of the chain:
  - · Perform the operation according to the instruction manual or this catalog.
  - · Always turn off the power switch to the device and make sure that it cannot be turned on accidentally.
  - · Anchor the chain and parts so that they cannot move freely.
  - · Perform cutting and connecting procedures properly using a press or other special tool.
  - · Wear clothing and employ protective devices that are appropriate to the job (safety glasses, gloves, safety shoes, etc.).
  - · Only allow experienced personnel to perform chain replacement procedures.
- A fail safe back up system is suggested whenever using Leaf Chain to safely support the load in the event of a chain failure.

⚠ CAUTION

Obey the following points in order to prevent accidents.

- Only handle the chain after thoroughly understanding its structure and specifications.
- When installing a chain, inspect it in advance to confirm that it has not been damaged in transport.
- Be sure to perform regular maintenance inspections on the chain and sprocket.
- Chain strength varies according to manufacturer. When selecting a chain based on a Tsubaki catalog, always use the corresponding Tsubaki product.
- Minimum tensile strength refers to the failure point when the corresponding load is applied to the chain once and does not refer to the allowable operational load.

Warranty

1. LIMITED WARRANTY

Products manufactured by Seller: (a) conform to the design and specifications, if any, expressly agreed to in writing by Seller; and (b) are free of defects in workmanship and materials at the time of shipment. The warranties set forth in the preceding sentence are exclusive of all other warranties, express or implied, and extend only to Buyer and to no other person. ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE HEREBY EXCLUDED.

2. NON-RELIANCE

Buyer is not relying upon any advice, representations or warranties (except the warranties expressly set forth above) of Seller, or upon Seller's skill or judgment regarding the Seller's products.

Buyer is solely responsible for the design and specifications of the products, including without limitation, the determination of suitability for Buyer's application of the products.

3. CLAIMS

(a) Any claim relating to quantity or type shall be made to Seller in writing within 7 days after receipt of the products; any such claim made thereafter shall be barred.

(b) Any claim under the above-stated Limited Warranty shall be made to Seller in writing within three (3) months after receipt of the products; any such claim made thereafter shall be barred.

(c) Seller's liability for breach of warranty or otherwise is limited to repair or replacement, at Seller's option, of non-conforming or defective products. Buyer waives all other remedies, including, but not limited to, all rights to consequential, special or incidental damages, including, but not limited to, damages resulting from personal injury, death or damage to or loss of use of property.

(d) Repair, alteration, neglect or misuse of the products shall void all applicable warranties.

4. INDEMNIFICATION

Buyer will indemnify, defend and hold Seller harmless from all loss, liability, damage and expense, including attorneys' fees, arising out of any claim (a) for infringement of any patent, trademark, copyright, misappropriation of trade secrets, unfair competition or similar charge by any products supplied by Seller in accordance with the design or specifications furnished by Buyer, or (b) arising out of or connected with the products or any items into which the products are incorporated, including, but not limited to, any claim for product liability (whether or not based on negligence or strict liability of Seller), breach of warranty, breach of contract or otherwise.

5. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

These terms and conditions constitute the entire agreement between Buyer and Seller and supersede any inconsistent terms and conditions, whether contained in Buyer's purchase order or otherwise, and whether made heretofore or hereafter.

No statement or writing subsequent to the date hereof which purports to modify or add to the terms and conditions hereof shall be binding unless consented to in writing, which makes specific reference hereto, and which has been signed by the party against which enforcement thereof is sought. Seller reserves the right to change these terms and conditions without prior notice.

Ordering RS Roller Chain

The following example uses an RS Roller Chain.

Ordering is basically the same for other products, but some products are unavailable. See each section for details.

1. Ordering by unit

With the exception of special specification chains, RS Roller Chain is normally stocked by unit. The total length of one unit includes one connecting link. Please purchase additional connecting links if you intend to separate the chain into two or more sections or join chains to create a longer chain.

Length of one unit: 3048 mm (10 feet); however
RS11-SS: 502 mm, RS15: 1000 mm,
RS25: 1016 mm, RS140: 3023 mm, RS180: 3086 mm.

Order example

Ordering n units of RS80-1

Product code	Chain number	Count	Units
A110113	RS80-1-RP-U	n	U (unit)

Ordering pieces of RS80-1 CL and OL

Product code	Chain number	Count	Units
A115031	RS80-1-CL	n	K (piece)
A116025	RS80-1-OL	n	K (piece)

Note: When ordering CL, note that there are two types: M-type CL and F-type CL.

- For M-type CL
  Example: RS80-1-CL
- For F-type CL, write FCL.
  Example: RS80-1-FCL

Example:

Number of strands
2 strands, 3 strands, etc.

RS 80 -1 -RP-U (CP)

Indicate "U".

(Select a type : RP or CP)

Corresponding chain numbers
15, 25, 37, 38, 40, 41, 50, 60, 80, 100, 120, 140, 160, 180, 200, 240

Note: RP (rivet pin) is when the inner plates are connected by the outer plates via riveting.
CP (cotter pin) is when the inner plates are connected by the outer plates via cotter pins.

2. Ordering an even number of links

Be sure to indicate configuration specification.

1 When the number of links is 8

8 links including the connecting link (CL)

Order example

Ordering 8 links of RS50-1 Roller Chain

Product code	Chain number	Count	Units
A110018	RS50-1-RP	7	L
A115018	RS50-1-CL	1	K

- Indicate the number of links of the chain segment only.
  Example: In the case of 8LX2H, the chain segment is 14L with CL2K
  In the case of 8LX3H, the chain segment is 21L with CL3K

Configuration specification

8LX 1H (number)

Specify the number of chains required.

2 20-link complete endless

Order example

Ordering 20-link complete endless RS50-1-RP

Product code	Chain number	Count	Units
A110018	RS50-1-RP	20	L

Configuration specification

20LX 1H (number)(complete endless)

Specify the number of chains required.

Ordering RS Roller Chain

3. Ordering an odd number of links

Be sure to indicate "configuration specification". If no specification is made for an odd number of links, both end links will be inner links (both RL) as in [4].

1 9 links (including CL and OL)

Product code	Chain number	Count	Units
A110018	RS50-1-RP	7	L
A115018	RS50-1-CL	1	K
A116013	RS50-1-OL	1	K

Configuration specification **9LX1H（CL,OL）**

Note: To specify that parts be installed, an assembly specification such as CL - OL (2POL) is required.

2 9 links (specified to include 2POL)

Product code	Chain number	Count	Units
A110018	RS50-1-RP	5	L
A115018	RS50-1-CL	2	K
A116080	RS50-1-2POL	1	K

Configuration specification **9LX1H（2POL,CL）**

Note: To specify that parts be installed, an assembly specification such as CL - OL (2POL) is required.

3 9 links (both ends with CL)

Product code	Chain number	Count	Units
A110018	RS50-1-RP	7	L
A115018	RS50-1-CL	2	K

Configuration specification **9LX1H（CL-CL）**

Note: To specify that parts be installed, an assembly specification such as CL - OL (2POL) is required.

4 9 links (both ends inner links)

Product code	Chain number	Count	Units
A110018	RS50-1-RP	9	L

Configuration specification **9LX1H（RL-RL）**

5 9 links (both ends outer links)

Product code	Chain number	Count	Units
A110018	RS50-1-RP	9	L

Configuration specification **9LX1H（PL-PL）**

After installing the equipment, use a riveting punch (see the accessories section) to fasten the pin ends of the rivets in the outer links on both ends.

The photograph in each example order shows CL and OL assembled. In an actual order, CL and OL are delivered unassembled. If you wish parts to be assembled, a configuration specification is necessary.

4. Matched and tagged chain

Deviations in chain length exist due to the manufacturing tolerances of the parts. When chains are to be used in parallel and minimizing the relative difference in the lengths is necessary, request a "matched and tagged" chain.

Note: A separate charge is required for a length matching.

Example entry in special mention column

For example, if you need three sets of two single-strand, 120-link RS80 chains, the entry should be:

RS80-1-RP 720 links
Matched and tagged chain: 120 L x 2 H x 3 D

5. Long length formation

When a chain s total length exceeds 3.048m (10ft), it is called a long length formation. Please consult a Tsubaki representative for information regarding chains exceeding the lengths below. A separate super long length formation fee and wooden box fee applies.

6. Reel chain

Single-strand RS25 to RS80 chain (see table below) is available on long-length reels.

Example order

Ordering one reel of RS50-1-RP Roller Chain

Product code	Chain number	Count	Units
A110089	RS50-1-RP-10UR	1	R

Product code	Chain number	Units per reel	Number of links (unit: L)	Number of accessory CL (M-type connecting links)
A110083	RS25-1-RP-150UR	150	23999	150
A110084	RS35-1-RP-20UR	20	6399	20
A110085	RS37-1-RP-20UR	20	4799	20
A110086	RS38-1-RP-20UR	20	4799	20
A110087	RS41-1-RP-20UR	20	4799	20
A110088	RS40-1-RP-15UR	15	3599	15
A110089	RS50-1-RP-10UR	10	1919	10
A110090	RS60-1-RP-10UR	10	1599	10
A110091	RS80-1-RP-5UR	5	599	5

7. Replacement precautions

When you do not know the roller chain number

1 Verification of the roller chain specifications (strength type, material, etc.) is important. Check with the manufacturer.

2 Check the roller chain size and specifications that are engraved on the roller chain plate.

3 Measure the pitch, roller diameter, inner width of inner link, and plate thickness of the roller chain.

Standard Roller Chains

RS® Roller Chain 'G7'

"TSUBAKI" and
the "RS" brand are stamped
together on the chain.
(Applicable sizes: RS40 to RS240)

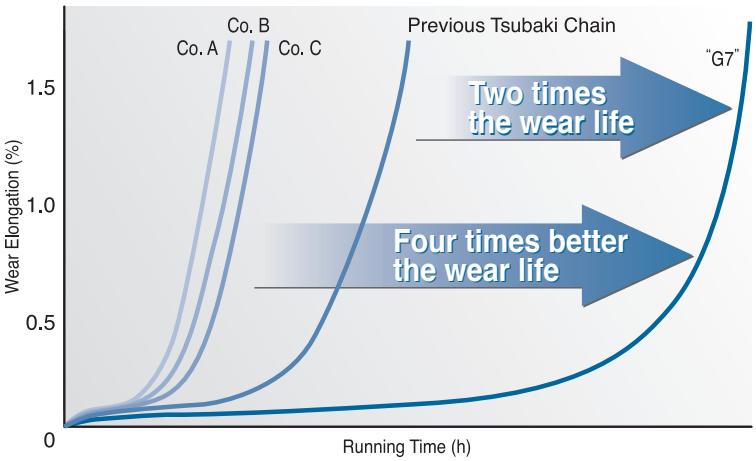
New RS ROLLER CHAIN G7

7th
Generation

Our 7th model upgrade, celebrating 90 years of quality.
Pursuing the ultimate in quality, Tsubaki has created the world's highest standard of roller chain.

Twice the Wear Life Wear Life Comparison

Lube groove solid bushes retain lubrication longer



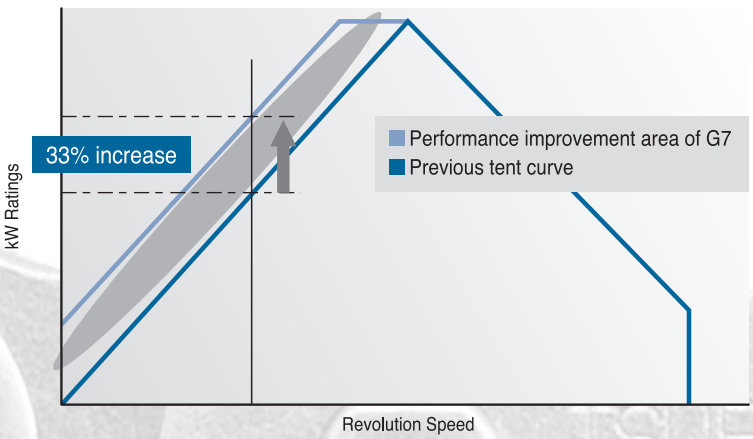
Tsubaki increased the effectiveness of its special lube groove (LG) processing, which retains lubricating oil between the pin and bush longer than the previous series.

With G7, our newly-developed LG solid bush (RS80-RS140) with seamless bush for lasting pre-lubricating effect, we have doubled our chains' already long life. (Patent pending)

LG Solid Bush

33% Increase in kW Ratings Tent curve (RS80)

Realized through superior technology, equipment, and quality control at Kyotanabe Plant



For RS Roller Chain G7 (RS80-RS140), a sophisticated integration of traditional manufacturing with the latest technology has enabled a reduction in quality fluctuations, resulting in a roughly 33% increase in kW Ratings. (In-house comparison)

Kyotanabe Plant

Tsubaki RS Roller Chain –– Defining New Eras

1953 612 series — **Compliance with JIS standards**

1964 NA series — **Horsepower more than doubled**

1969 53rd series — **The world's top-level performance achieved**
Tensile strength increased by 15%.

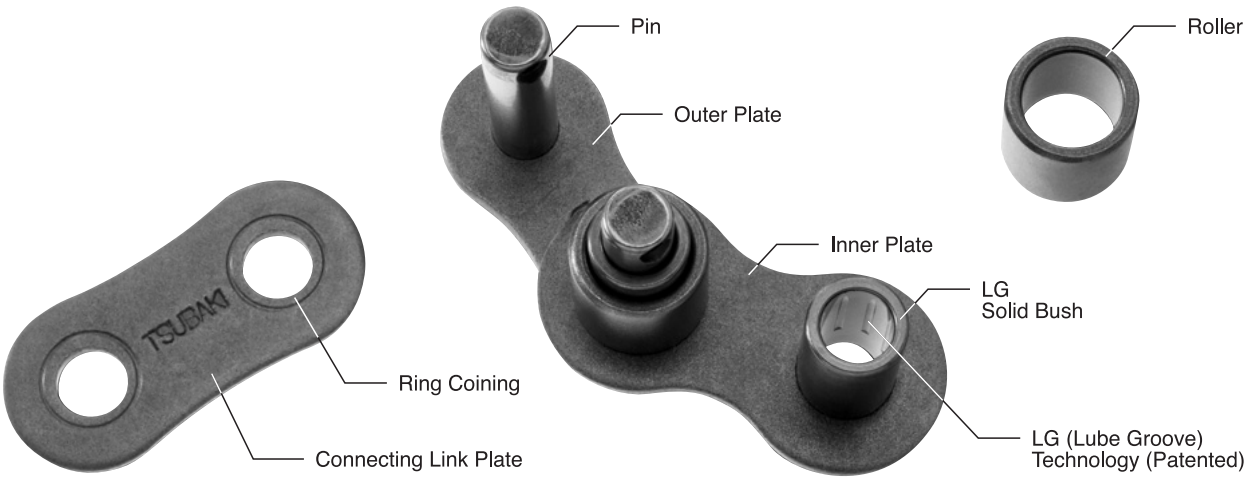
1976 60th series — **Improving performance with the goal of becoming "World's No. 1"**
- Tensile strength increased by 7%.
- Plate fatigue strength improved and kilowatt ratings increased by 25%.

1985 70th series — **Pursuing a longer wear life with the goal of "zero initial elongation"**
- Reduces initial elongation and increases wear life by 20%.

1995 80th series — **Meeting needs with optional design for each size**
- **Ring Coin** processing of the link plate boosts kilowatt ratings by 25%.
- **Lube Groove** on the inside surface of the bush increases wear life by 30%.

2002 — **Kyotanabe Plant begins operation with the goal of being the "World's No.1 chain center"**

2006 G7 — **Twice the wear life, 33% increase in kW ratings**

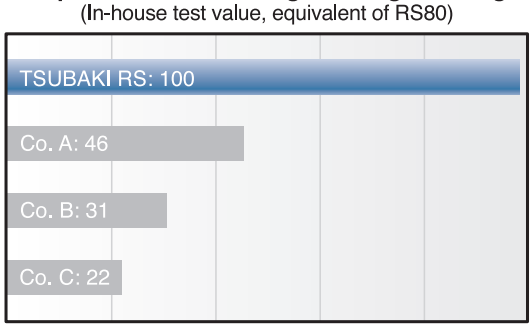


Ring Coin (RC) processing has achieved a connecting link strength far ahead of our competitors'
(RC Started with the previous series)

Residual stress generated from a groove around the plate hole eliminates strength reduction caused by the gap between the pin and the plate necessary for connecting and disconnecting. With this groove, the connecting link achieves the same strength as the chain itself.

※ Ring Coining: A load is applied around the plate hole to form a circular groove (ring coin). A stress load is applied to the material, which then generates stress to counteract tensile strength. The stress remaining inside the material is called residual stress, which increases its fatigue strength.

Comparison of connecting link fatigue strength
(In-house test value, equivalent of RS80)

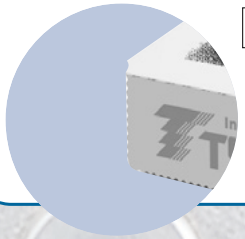


Universal Design

UNIVERSAL DESIGN

Easy to use, easy to understand, and user-friendly.


Previous packaging



Wave edge
Wave edges make injuries difficult.
(Applicable sizes: RS40 to RS160)

Packaging
Includes a photo of the chain.
Uses environment-friendly recycled paper.
+
Soy ink

Standard Roller Chains

Old-New Chain Number Comparison

Product codes have been assigned to all products (except customized products) and chain numbers have been rewritten.
The following clarifies the differences between old and new chain numbers.

RS Roller Chain

① Old chain numbers for single-strand chains indicated size only. Add "-1" to all new chain numbers.
Double-and higher multi-strand chains will still use the current numbering.

② RP and CP type needs to be stated with new chain numbers.

RP
A chain that uses rivets to connect RL and RL with PL.

CP
A chain that uses cotter pins to connect RL and RL with PL.

New chain number	Old chain number
RS80 -1 -RP -U (① -1, ② or CP -RP, -U)	RS80
Applicable sizes: 15, 25, 37, 38, 41, 40, 50, 60, 80, 100, 120, 140, 160, 180, 200, 240	Applicable sizes: 15, 25, 37, 38, 41, 40, 50, 60, 80, 100, 120, 140, 160, 180, 200, 240

Required for standard stocked products (units). Not required for links only.

Chain number with connecting link (CL)	RS80-1-CL（For FCL: RS80-1-FCL）
Chain number with OL/2POL	RS80-1-OL, RS80-1-2POL

Note: RS11SS, RF320T and RF400T numbers are as follows.

New chain number	Old chain number
RS11-SS-1	RS11SS
RF320-T-1	RF320T
RF400-T-1	RF400T

Note: BF25H numbers are as follows.

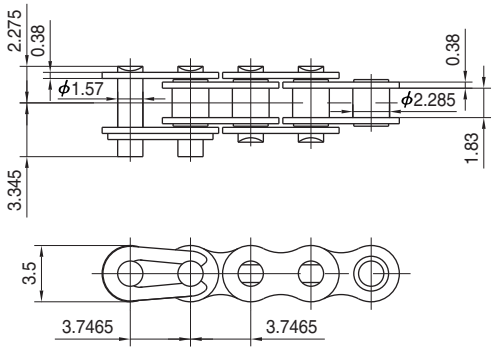
New chain number	Old chain number
BF25-H-1-RP-U	BF25H
BF25-H-1-RP	

BS Roller Chain (ISO606-compliant B Series)

① Old chain numbers for single-strand chains indicated size only. Add "-1" to all new chain numbers.
For double and higher multi-strand chains, confirm size and then simply change the strand listing.

New chain number	Old chain number
RF06B-1	**RF06B**
RS 08B -1 (①) Applicable sizes: 08B, 10B, 12B, 16B, 20B, 24B, 28B, 32B, 40B	**RS08B** Applicable sizes: 08B, 10B, 12B, 16B, 20B, 24B, 28B, 32B, 40B
Chain number with connecting link (CL)	**RS08B-1-CL**
Chain number with OL/2POL	**RS08B-1-OL, RS08B-1-2POL**

RS11-SS-1

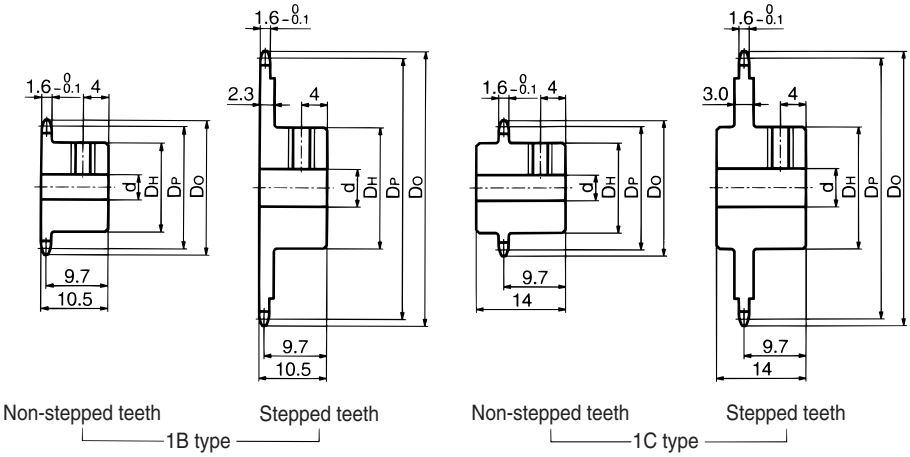


Drawing Scale 2/1

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Average Tensile Strength N{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load N{kgf}	Approximate Mass g/m	Number of Links Per Unit
RS11-SS-1	780{80}	50{5}	52	134

Note: 1. Made of SUS 304 stainless steel. 2. No offset links available.
3. Bushed chain.

RS11SS Sprocket



Sprocket Number

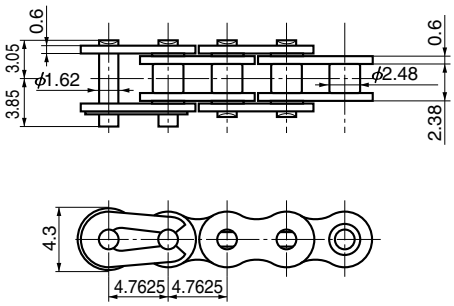
RS11 -1B 12T -SS

- RS11: Chain number
- -1B: Type
- 12T: Number of teeth
- -SS: Stainless steel

Number of teeth	Type	Pitch circular diameter (D_P)	Sprocket outer diameter (D_O)	Bore diameter (d) Min.	Bore diameter (d) Max.	Hub diameter (D_H)	Set screw hole	Approx. weight (g) 1B type	Approx. weight (g) 1C type	Material
12	B or C (non-stepped teeth)	14.475	16.2	4	6	9.4	M3×0.5	5.9	7.4	Stainless steel
15		18.020	19.9		9	13		11.5	14.7	
16		19.204	21.1		9	14		13.5	17.3	
18		21.575	23.5		11	16		17.7	22.8	
20		23.949	25.9	6	13	19	M4×0.7	23.3	30.3	
24		28.703	30.7					25.7	32.7	
28		33.462	35.5					28.7	35.7	
30	B or C (stepped teeth)	35.842	37.9	6	13	19	M4×0.7	29.7	39.3	Stainless steel
34		40.604	42.7					37.9	48.9	
36		42.986	45.1					40.7	52.4	
40		47.751	49.8					46.5	59.9	
48		57.283	59.4					60.5	77.8	

Note: 1. Bore diameter is customizable within the above ranges. However, the finishing hole tolerance is H8 for diameters of less than φ8 and H7 for diameters of φ 8 and above.
2. Unless bore diameter is specified, sprockets are made to the above minimum size with an H10 tolerance.

RS15

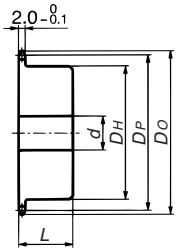


Drawing Scale 1.5/1

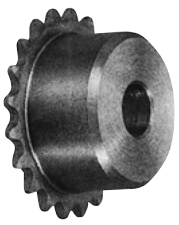
TSUBAKI Chain Number	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass g/m	Number of Links Per Unit
RS15-1	1.77{180}	2.26{230}	0.31{32}	75	210

Note: 1. No offset links available.
2. Bushed chain.

RS15 Sprocket



Mechanically machined
1B type



Number of teeth	Pitch circular diameter (D_P)	Sprocket outer diameter (D_O)	Bore diameter (d)		Hub		Approx. weight (g)	Material
			Pilot bore diameter	Maximum	Diameter (D_H)	Length (L)		
11	16.90	19.0	4	7	11	10	9	Machine-structural carbon steel
12	18.40	20.5	4	8	12	10	10	
13	19.90	22.0	4	9	14	10	14	
14	21.40	23.5	6	10	15	12	17	
15	22.91	25.0	6	12	17	12	22	
16	24.41	26.5	8	12	18	12	23	
17	25.92	28.0	8	14	20	14	32	
18	27.43	29.5	8	14	22	14	40	
19	28.93	31.0	8	15	23	14	44	
20	30.44	32.5	8	15	24	14	49	
21	31.95	34.0	8	17	26	14	57	
22	33.46	35.5	8	17	27	14	62	
23	34.98	37.5	8	17	28	14	68	
24	36.49	39.0	8	20	30	16	88	
25	38.00	40.5	8	20	32	16	100	
26	39.51	42.0	10	22	33	16	104	
27	41.02	43.5	10	25	35	16	117	
28	42.54	45.0	10	25	37	16	131	
29	44.05	46.5	10	25	38	16	139	
30	45.56	48.0	10	25	39	16	147	
31	47.08	49.5	10	25	40	18	175	
32	48.59	51.0	10	25	40	18	176	
33	50.10	52.5	10	25	40	18	178	
34	51.62	54.0	10	25	40	18	180	
35	53.13	55.5	10	25	40	18	182	

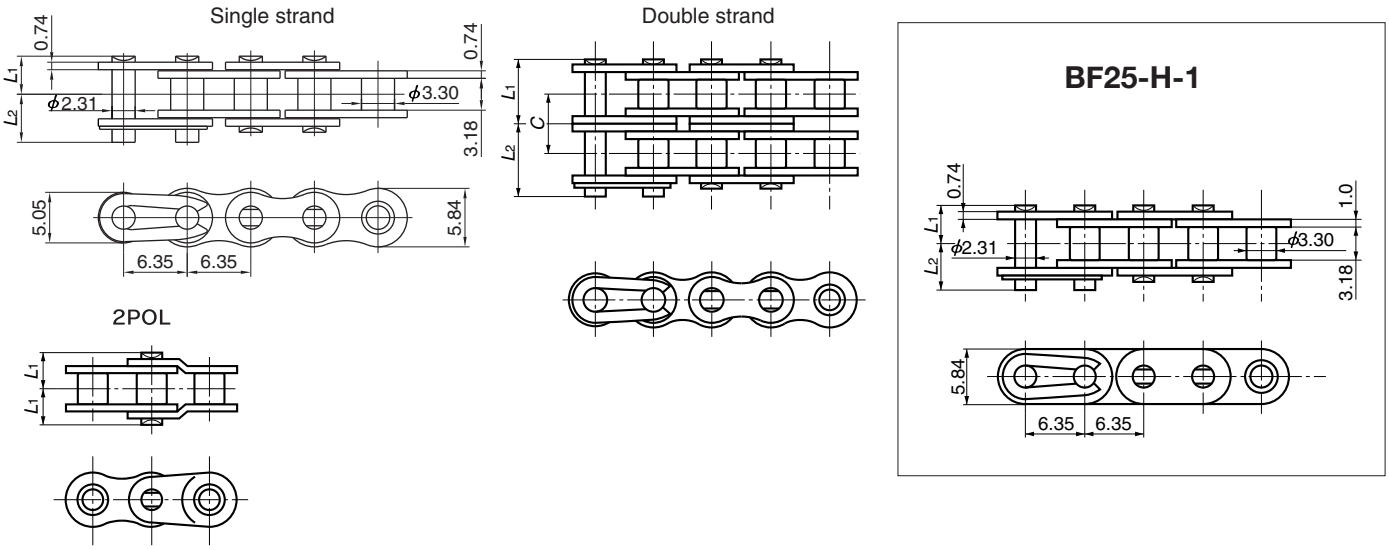
Note: 1. Bore diameter noted above is the typical range. Determine bore diameter and key bearing pressure based on general mechanical design.
2. Pilot bore diameters are finished to an H10 tolerance.

Sprocket Number

RS15 -1B 15T

- RS15: Chain number
- -1B: Type
- 15T: Number of teeth

RS25, BF25-H-1



Drawing Scale 1.25/1

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length L_1+L_2	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Transverse Pitch C	Pin Type	ANSI Standard Min. Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RS25-1	1	8.3	3.8	4.5	–	Riveting	3.6 {367}	4.12 {420}	4.71 {480}	0.64 {65}	0.14
RS25-2	2	14.7	6.95	7.75	6.4		7.2 {734}	8.24 {840}	9.41 {960}	1.08{110}	0.27
RS25-3	3	21.1	10.15	10.95	6.4		10.8{1101}	12.4{1260}	14.1{1440}	1.57{160}	0.42
BF25-H-1	1	8.82	4.01	4.81	–		– { – }	– { – }	5.88 {600}	0.78 {80}	0.17

Note: 1. The offset link of RS25 is a two-pitch offset link only. 2. BF25H has no offset links. 3. Number of links per unit =160
4. RS25 and BF25H are both bushed chains.

■RS25-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

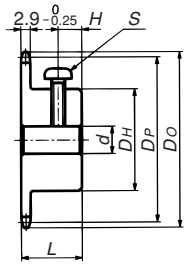
Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min: 50	100	300	500	700	900	1200	1500	1800	2100	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000	5500	6000	6500	7000	7500	8000	8500	9000	10000
	A											B													
9	0.02	0.03	0.08	0.13	0.18	0.23	0.30	0.36	0.43	0.49	0.57	0.67	0.78	0.76	0.64	0.54	0.47	0.42	0.37	0.33	0.30	0.27	0.25	0.22	0.19
10	0.02	0.04	0.10	0.15	0.20	0.26	0.33	0.41	0.48	0.55	0.64	0.76	0.87	0.89	0.75	0.64	0.55	0.48	0.43	0.39	0.35	0.31	0.29	0.26	0.22
11	0.02	0.04	0.11	0.17	0.23	0.28	0.37	0.45	0.53	0.61	0.71	0.84	0.96	1.03	0.87	0.74	0.64	0.56	0.50	0.45	0.40	0.37	0.34	0.31	0.26
12	0.02	0.04	0.12	0.18	0.25	0.31	0.40	0.49	0.58	0.67	0.78	0.92	1.06	1.17	0.98	0.84	0.72	0.64	0.57	0.51	0.46	0.42	0.38	0.35	0.30
13	0.03	0.05	0.13	0.20	0.27	0.34	0.44	0.54	0.63	0.73	0.85	1.00	1.15	1.30	1.11	0.95	0.82	0.72	0.64	0.57	0.51	0.47	0.43	0.40	0.34
14	0.03	0.05	0.14	0.22	0.29	0.37	0.48	0.58	0.69	0.79	0.92	1.09	1.25	1.41	1.24	1.06	0.92	0.81	0.72	0.64	0.57	0.52	0.48	0.44	0.37
15	0.03	0.05	0.15	0.23	0.32	0.40	0.51	0.63	0.74	0.85	0.99	1.17	1.35	1.52	1.37	1.17	1.01	0.90	0.79	0.71	0.64	0.58	0.53	0.48	0.42
16	0.03	0.06	0.16	0.25	0.34	0.43	0.55	0.67	0.79	0.91	1.07	1.26	1.44	1.63	1.51	1.29	1.12	0.98	0.87	0.78	0.70	0.64	0.58	0.54	0.46
17	0.03	0.06	0.17	0.27	0.36	0.45	0.59	0.72	0.85	0.97	1.14	1.34	1.54	1.74	1.66	1.42	1.22	1.07	0.96	0.85	0.77	0.70	0.64	0.59	0.50
18	0.04	0.07	0.18	0.28	0.39	0.48	0.63	0.76	0.90	1.03	1.21	1.43	1.64	1.85	1.81	1.54	1.34	1.17	1.04	0.93	0.84	0.76	0.69	0.64	0.54
19	0.04	0.07	0.19	0.30	0.41	0.51	0.66	0.81	0.96	1.10	1.28	1.51	1.74	1.96	1.95	1.67	1.45	1.27	1.13	1.01	0.91	0.83	0.75	0.69	0.59
20	0.04	0.07	0.20	0.32	0.43	0.54	0.70	0.86	1.01	1.16	1.36	1.60	1.84	2.07	2.11	1.81	1.57	1.37	1.22	1.09	0.98	0.90	0.81	0.75	0.64
21	0.04	0.08	0.21	0.34	0.45	0.57	0.74	0.90	1.06	1.22	1.43	1.69	1.94	2.18	2.27	1.94	1.69	1.48	1.31	1.17	1.06	0.96	0.87	0.81	0.69
22	0.04	0.08	0.22	0.35	0.48	0.60	0.78	0.95	1.12	1.29	1.50	1.77	2.04	2.30	2.44	2.08	1.81	1.58	1.40	1.26	1.13	1.03	0.94	0.87	0.74
23	0.05	0.09	0.23	0.37	0.50	0.63	0.82	1.00	1.17	1.35	1.58	1.86	2.14	2.41	2.61	2.22	1.93	1.69	1.50	1.34	1.21	1.10	1.01	0.93	0.79
24	0.05	0.09	0.25	0.39	0.53	0.66	0.85	1.04	1.23	1.41	1.65	1.95	2.24	2.52	2.78	2.37	2.06	1.81	1.60	1.43	1.29	1.17	1.07	0.98	0.84
25	0.05	0.10	0.26	0.41	0.55	0.69	0.89	1.09	1.28	1.48	1.73	2.03	2.34	2.64	2.93	2.52	2.19	1.92	1.70	1.52	1.37	1.25	1.14	1.04	0.90
26	0.05	0.10	0.27	0.42	0.57	0.72	0.93	1.14	1.34	1.54	1.80	2.12	2.44	2.75	3.06	2.68	2.32	2.04	1.81	1.61	1.45	1.32	1.21	1.11	0.95
28	0.06	0.11	0.29	0.46	0.62	0.78	1.01	1.23	1.45	1.67	1.95	2.30	2.64	2.98	3.31	2.99	2.59	2.28	2.01	1.81	1.63	1.48	1.35	1.24	1.06
30	0.06	0.12	0.31	0.49	0.67	0.84	1.09	1.33	1.56	1.80	2.10	2.48	2.85	3.21	3.57	3.32	2.87	2.52	2.24	2.00	1.81	1.64	1.50	1.37	1.17
32	0.07	0.12	0.33	0.53	0.72	0.90	1.16	1.42	1.68	1.93	2.25	2.66	3.05	3.44	3.83	3.66	3.17	2.78	2.46	2.21	1.99	1.81	1.65	1.51	1.29
35	0.07	0.14	0.37	0.58	0.79	0.99	1.28	1.57	1.85	2.12	2.48	2.93	3.36	3.79	4.21	4.18	3.62	3.18	2.82	2.52	2.28	2.07	1.89	1.73	1.48
40	0.08	0.16	0.43	0.67	0.91	1.14	1.48	1.81	2.13	2.45	2.87	3.38	3.88	4.38	4.87	5.10	4.42	3.89	3.45	3.08	2.78	2.52	2.31	2.11	1.81
45	0.10	0.18	0.48	0.77	1.04	1.30	1.68	2.06	2.42	2.78	3.26	3.84	4.41	4.97	5.53	6.08	5.28	4.63	4.11	3.68	3.32	3.01	2.75	2.52	2.16

Note: 1. Please consult TSUBAKI prior to use of kW ratings in the colored area of the table.

Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7
	Triple strand	2.5

Lubrication method			Details on Pg. 161
	A	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

RS25, BF25-H Sprocket



Notes:
1. Bores are finished and fitted with a screw.

Sintered alloy specification (1B type)

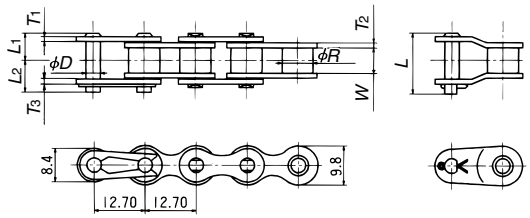
Number of Teeth	Pitch Circular Diameter (D_P)	Sprocket Outer Diameter (D_O)	Bore Diameter (d)		Hub		Cross-recessed Head Machine Screw		Approx. Mass (g)	Material
			1 type	2 type	Diameter (D_H)	Length (L)	Position (H)	S		
10	20.55	23.5	6H8	8H8	13	14	4	M3X6	13	Sintered alloy
11	22.54	25.5	6H8	8H8	15	14	4	M3X8	16	
12	24.53	27.5	8H8	10H8	17	14	4	M4X8	20	
13	26.53	29.5	8H8	10H8	18	14	4	M4X8	23	
14	28.54	31.5	8H8	10H8	19	14	4	M4X8	26	
15	30.54	33.5	8H8	10H8	20	14	4	M4X10	31	
16	32.55	35.5	8H8	10H8	21	16	5	M4X10	38	
17	34.56	37.5	8H8	10H8	23	16	5	M4X10	45	
18	36.57	39.5	8H8	10H8	25	16	5	M4X12	52	
19	38.58	41.5	8H8	10H8	26	16	5	M4X12	60	
20	40.59	43.5	8H8	10H8	28	16	5	M4X14	68	
21	42.61	45.5	8H8	10H8	30	18	7	M4X14	80	
22	44.62	48.0	8H8	10H8	30	18	7	M4X14	84	Machine-structural carbon steel
23	46.63	50.0	8H8	10H8	30	18	7	M4X14	88	
24	48.65	52.0	8H8	10H8	30	18	7	M4X14	93	
25	50.66	54.0	8H8	10H8	30	18	7	M4X14	98	
26	52.68	56.0	10H8	12H8	30	18	7	M4X14	98	
28	56.71	60.0	10H8	12H8	30	18	7	M4X14	103	
30	60.75	64.0	10H8	12H8	30	18	7	M4X14	110	
32	64.78	68.0	10H8	12H8	30	18	7	M4X14	117	

Sprocket Number

RS25 -1B 10T 6
- RS25: Chain number
- -1B: Type
- 10T: Number of teeth
- 6: Bore diameter (d)

Standard Roller Chains RS Roller Chain

RS37-1, RS38-1, RS41-1



TSUBAKI Chain Number	Pitch P	Roller Diameter R	Inner Width of Inner Link W	Plates			Pins				
				T_1	T_2	T_3	D	L_1+L_2	L_1	L_2	L
RS37-1	12.70	7.80	3.40	1.0	1.0	1.2	3.63	11.0	5.1	5.9	12.45
RS38-1	12.70	7.80	4.80	1.1	1.1	1.2	3.63	13.1	6.0	7.1	14.1
RS41-1	12.70	7.77	6.38	1.25	1.25	1.25	3.59	14.7	6.75	7.95	15.1

TSUBAKI Chain Number	ANSI Standard Min. Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m	Number of Links Per Unit
RS37-1	–	8.14{ 830}	9.41{ 960}	1.67{170}	0.29	240
RS38-1	–	8.14{ 830}	9.41{ 960}	1.67{170}	0.35	240
RS41-1	7.4{755}	10.3{1050}	11.8{1200}	2.26{230}	0.41	240

Note: 1. Maximum allowable load when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.
2. Number of links per unit = 240

■ RS41-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

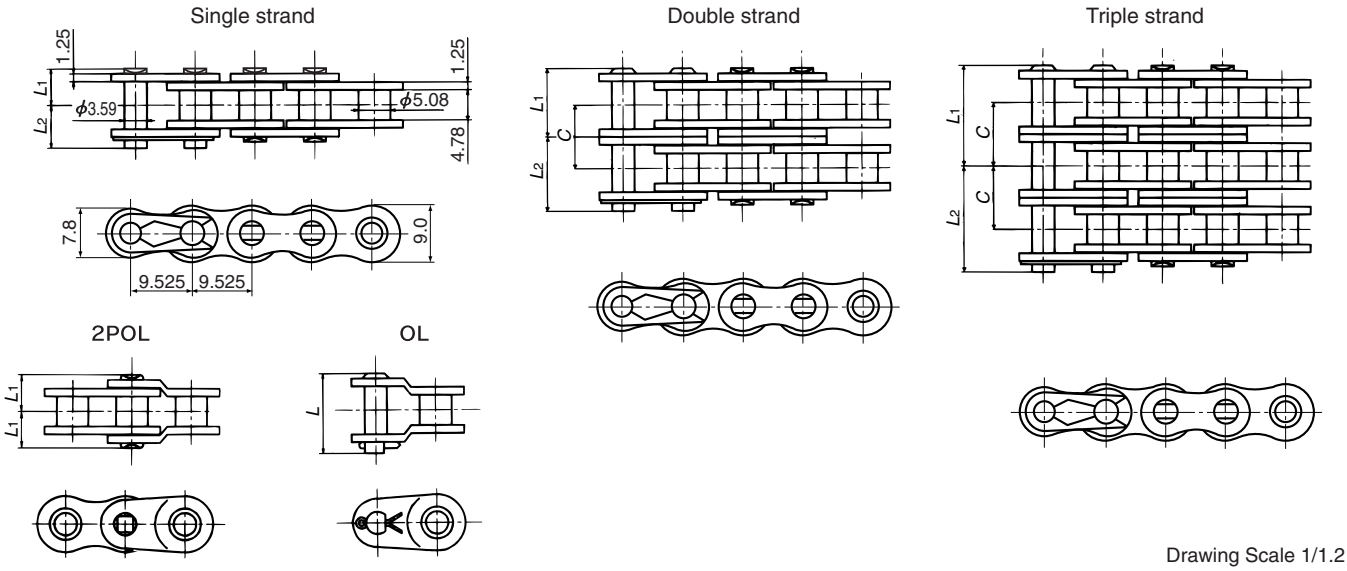
Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min																								
	10	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	700	900	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2100	2400	2700	3000	3500	4000	5000	6000	7000	8000
	A									B														C	
9	0.02	0.05	0.10	0.18	0.34	0.49	0.64	0.78	1.05	1.32	1.25	0.95	0.75	0.61	0.51	0.41	0.34	0.28	0.24	0.19	0.16	0.11	0.08	0.07	0.05
10	0.03	0.06	0.11	0.20	0.38	0.55	0.71	0.87	1.18	1.48	1.47	1.11	0.88	0.72	0.60	0.48	0.40	0.33	0.28	0.22	0.18	0.13	0.10	0.08	0.06
11	0.03	0.07	0.12	0.23	0.43	0.61	0.79	0.97	1.31	1.64	1.69	1.28	1.01	0.83	0.69	0.55	0.46	0.38	0.32	0.25	0.21	0.15	0.11	0.09	0.07
12	0.03	0.07	0.14	0.25	0.47	0.67	0.87	1.06	1.44	1.80	1.93	1.45	1.16	0.95	0.79	0.63	0.51	0.43	0.37	0.29	0.24	0.17	0.13	0.10	0.08
13	0.03	0.08	0.15	0.27	0.51	0.73	0.95	1.16	1.57	1.96	2.16	1.64	1.31	1.07	0.90	0.71	0.58	0.48	0.42	0.33	0.27	0.19	0.15	0.12	0.10
14	0.04	0.08	0.16	0.29	0.55	0.79	1.02	1.25	1.70	2.13	2.34	1.84	1.45	1.19	1.00	0.79	0.65	0.54	0.46	0.37	0.30	0.22	0.16	0.13	0.10
15	0.04	0.09	0.17	0.32	0.59	0.85	1.10	1.35	1.83	2.29	2.52	2.04	1.62	1.32	1.11	0.88	0.72	0.60	0.51	0.41	0.34	0.24	0.18	0.14	0.12
16	0.04	0.10	0.18	0.34	0.63	0.91	1.18	1.45	1.96	2.46	2.70	2.25	1.78	1.45	1.22	0.97	0.79	0.66	0.57	0.45	0.37	0.26	0.20	0.16	0.13
17	0.05	0.10	0.19	0.36	0.68	0.98	1.26	1.55	2.09	2.62	2.88	2.45	1.95	1.60	1.33	1.06	0.87	0.73	0.62	0.49	0.40	0.29	0.22	0.17	0.14
18	0.05	0.11	0.21	0.39	0.72	1.04	1.34	1.64	2.22	2.79	3.07	2.68	2.13	1.74	1.45	1.16	0.95	0.79	0.68	0.54	0.44	0.31	0.24	0.19	0
19	0.05	0.12	0.22	0.41	0.76	1.10	1.42	1.74	2.36	2.96	3.25	2.90	2.31	1.89	1.58	1.25	1.03	0.86	0.73	0.58	0.48	0.34	0.26	0.21	0
20	0.05	0.12	0.23	0.43	0.81	1.16	1.51	1.84	2.49	3.13	3.44	3.16	2.48	2.04	1.71	1.35	1.11	0.93	0.79	0.63	0.51	0.37	0.28	0.22	0
21	0.06	0.13	0.24	0.46	0.85	1.23	1.59	1.94	2.63	3.29	3.62	3.40	2.68	2.19	1.83	1.45	1.19	1.00	0.85	0.68	0.55	0.40	0.30	0.24	0
22	0.06	0.14	0.26	0.48	0.89	1.29	1.66	2.04	2.76	3.46	3.81	3.64	2.87	2.35	1.97	1.56	1.28	1.07	0.92	0.72	0.60	0.43	0.32	0.25	0
23	0.06	0.14	0.27	0.50	0.94	1.35	1.75	2.14	2.90	3.63	4.00	3.89	3.07	2.51	2.10	1.67	1.37	1.15	0.98	0.78	0.63	0.46	0.34	0.28	0
24	0.07	0.15	0.28	0.53	0.98	1.42	1.83	2.24	3.04	3.81	4.18	4.15	3.27	2.68	2.25	1.78	1.45	1.22	1.04	0.83	0.68	0.48	0.37	0.29	0
25	0.07	0.16	0.30	0.55	1.03	1.48	1.92	2.34	3.17	3.98	4.37	4.41	3.48	2.84	2.39	1.90	1.55	1.30	1.11	0.88	0.72	0.51	0.40	0	
26	0.07	0.17	0.31	0.57	1.07	1.54	2.00	2.45	3.31	4.15	4.56	4.68	3.69	3.02	2.53	2.01	1.64	1.38	1.18	0.93	0.76	0.54	0.42	0	
28	0.08	0.18	0.33	0.62	1.16	1.67	2.17	2.65	3.59	4.50	4.94	5.23	4.12	3.37	2.83	2.25	1.84	1.54	1.31	1.04	0.85	0.61	0.46	0	
30	0.08	0.19	0.36	0.67	1.25	1.80	2.33	2.85	3.86	4.84	5.32	5.80	4.57	3.74	3.13	2.48	2.04	1.71	1.45	1.16	0.95	0.68	0.51	0	
32	0.09	0.21	0.38	0.72	1.34	1.93	2.51	3.06	4.14	5.19	5.71	6.39	5.04	4.12	3.45	2.74	2.25	1.88	1.60	1.28	1.04	0.75	0		
35	0.10	0.23	0.43	0.79	1.48	2.13	2.76	3.37	4.56	5.72	6.29	7.31	5.76	4.72	3.95	3.13	2.57	2.15	1.84	1.45	1.19	0.85	0		
40	0.12	0.26	0.49	0.92	1.71	2.46	3.18	3.89	5.27	6.61	7.26	8.56	7.04	5.76	4.83	3.83	3.13	2.63	2.25	1.78	1.45	1.04	0		
45	0.13	0.30	0.56	1.04	1.94	2.79	3.62	4.42	5.99	7.50	8.25	9.72	8.43	6.87	5.76	4.57	3.74	3.13	2.68	2.13	1.74	0			

Note: 1. Please consult TSUBAKI prior to use of kW ratings in the colored area of the table.

Lubrication method		
	A	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication
	C	Forced pump lubrication

Details on Pg. 161

RS35



Drawing Scale 1/1.2

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length L_1+L_2	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Offset Pin Length L	Transverse Pitch C	Pin Type	ANSI Standard Min. Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RS35-1	1	12.7	5.85	6.85	13.5	10.1	Riveting	8.7 {887}	9.81{1000}	11.3{1150}	2.16{220}	0.33
RS35-2	2	22.8	10.9	11.9	24.5			17.4{1774}	19.6{2000}	22.6{2300}	3.63{370}	0.69
RS35-3	3	32.9	16.0	16.9	34.6			26.1{2661}	29.4{3000}	33.8{3450}	5.39{550}	1.05

Note: 1. Maximum allowable load when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.
2. Number of links per unit = 320 3. Bushed chain.

■RS35-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

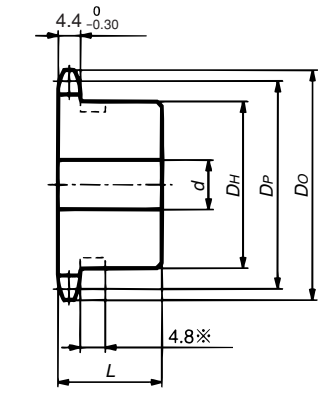
Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min 50	100	300	500	700	900	1200	1500	1800	2100	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000	5500	6000	6500	7000	7500	8000	8500	9000	10000
	A							B																	C
9	0.09	0.17	0.47	0.74	1.00	1.26	1.63	1.99	2.34	2.69	2.11	1.62	1.29	1.05	0.88	0.75	0.66	0.57	0.51	0.46	0.41	0.37	0.34	0.31	0.27
10	0.10	0.19	0.52	0.83	1.12	1.41	1.82	2.23	2.63	3.02	2.50	1.90	1.51	1.23	1.04	0.88	0.77	0.67	0.60	0.53	0.48	0.43	0.40	0.37	0.31
11	0.12	0.22	0.58	0.92	1.24	1.56	2.02	2.47	2.91	3.34	2.88	2.18	1.73	1.42	1.18	1.01	0.88	0.77	0.68	0.61	0.55	0.50	0.45	0.42	0.36
12	0.13	0.24	0.64	1.01	1.37	1.71	2.22	2.71	3.20	3.67	3.28	2.50	1.98	1.62	1.36	1.16	1.01	0.88	0.78	0.70	0.63	0.57	0.52	0.48	0.41
13	0.14	0.26	0.70	1.10	1.49	1.87	2.42	2.96	3.49	4.01	3.70	2.80	2.23	1.83	1.53	1.30	1.12	0.99	0.87	0.78	0.70	0.64	0.58	0.54	0.46
14	0.15	0.28	0.75	1.19	1.61	2.02	2.62	3.21	3.78	4.34	4.14	3.14	2.49	2.03	1.71	1.46	1.27	1.11	0.98	0.88	0.79	0.72	0.65	0.60	0.51
15	0.16	0.30	0.81	1.28	1.74	2.18	2.83	3.45	4.07	4.67	4.59	3.47	2.76	2.26	1.89	1.62	1.40	1.23	1.09	0.98	0.88	0.80	0.73	0.67	0.57
16	0.17	0.32	0.87	1.38	1.86	2.34	3.03	3.70	4.36	5.01	5.05	3.80	3.04	2.49	2.09	1.78	1.54	1.36	1.20	1.07	0.97	0.88	0.80	0.74	0.62
17	0.19	0.35	0.93	1.47	1.99	2.50	3.23	3.95	4.66	5.35	5.53	4.17	3.33	2.73	2.28	1.95	1.69	1.48	1.32	1.18	1.06	0.96	0.88	0.80	0.69
18	0.20	0.37	0.99	1.56	2.12	2.66	3.44	4.21	4.95	5.69	6.03	4.54	3.63	2.97	2.49	2.12	1.84	1.62	1.43	1.28	1.15	1.05	0.96	0.88	0.75
19	0.21	0.39	1.05	1.66	2.25	2.81	3.65	4.46	5.25	6.03	6.54	4.92	3.94	3.22	2.70	2.30	2.00	1.75	1.56	1.39	1.25	1.14	1.03	0.95	0.81
20	0.22	0.41	1.11	1.75	2.37	2.98	3.85	4.71	5.55	6.38	7.06	5.32	4.25	3.48	2.91	2.49	2.16	1.89	1.68	1.50	1.36	1.23	1.12	1.03	0.88
21	0.23	0.43	1.17	1.85	2.50	3.14	4.06	4.97	5.85	6.72	7.60	5.72	4.57	3.74	3.14	2.68	2.32	2.03	1.80	1.62	1.46	1.32	1.21	1.11	0.95
22	0.24	0.46	1.23	1.94	2.63	3.30	4.27	5.22	6.15	7.07	8.15	6.20	4.91	4.01	3.36	2.87	2.49	2.18	1.94	1.74	1.56	1.42	1.30	1.19	1.01
23	0.26	0.48	1.29	2.04	2.76	3.46	4.48	5.48	6.46	7.42	8.68	6.62	5.26	4.30	3.60	3.08	2.67	2.34	2.08	1.86	1.68	1.52	1.39	1.28	1.09
24	0.27	0.50	1.35	2.13	2.89	3.62	4.69	5.74	6.76	7.77	9.09	7.06	5.59	4.57	3.84	3.27	2.83	2.49	2.21	1.97	1.78	1.62	1.48	1.36	1.15
25	0.28	0.52	1.41	2.23	3.02	3.79	4.90	6.00	7.07	8.12	9.50	7.51	5.96	4.88	4.09	3.49	3.02	2.66	2.36	2.10	1.90	1.72	1.57	1.45	1.23
26	0.29	0.55	1.47	2.33	3.15	3.95	5.12	6.26	7.37	8.47	9.91	7.96	6.31	5.16	4.33	3.70	3.21	2.81	2.49	2.23	2.01	1.83	1.67	1.53	1.30
28	0.32	0.59	1.59	2.52	3.41	4.28	5.54	6.78	7.98	9.17	10.7	8.90	7.07	5.78	4.84	4.14	3.59	3.15	2.79	2.50	2.25	2.04	1.87	1.72	1.46
30	0.34	0.64	1.72	2.72	3.68	4.61	5.97	7.30	8.60	9.88	11.6	9.87	7.83	6.39	5.35	4.58	3.97	3.48	3.09	2.76	2.49	2.26	2.06	1.89	1.62
32	0.37	0.68	1.84	2.91	3.94	4.94	6.40	7.83	9.22	10.6	12.4	10.9	8.58	7.04	5.90	5.04	4.37	3.83	3.40	3.04	2.74	2.49	2.27	2.09	0
35	0.40	0.75	2.03	3.21	4.34	5.45	7.05	8.62	10.2	11.7	13.7	12.4	9.85	8.05	6.76	5.76	5.00	4.38	3.89	3.48	3.14	2.85	2.60	2.39	0
40	0.47	0.87	2.34	3.71	5.02	6.29	8.15	9.96	11.7	13.5	15.8	15.2	12.0	9.85	8.28	7.05	6.11	5.36	4.75	4.25	3.83	3.48	0		
45	0.53	0.99	2.66	4.21	5.70	7.14	9.25	11.3	13.3	15.3	17.9	18.1	14.4	11.8	9.85	8.43	7.30	6.41	5.69	5.09	0				

Note: 1. KW rating when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 80% of the above.
2. Please consult TSUBAKI prior to use of kW ratings in the colored area of the table.

Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			Details on
	A	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	Pg. 161
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

RS35 Sprocket



Mechanically machined
(1B type)

Sprocket Number

RS35 -1B 15T

- 15T: Number of teeth
- -1B: Type
- RS35: Chain number

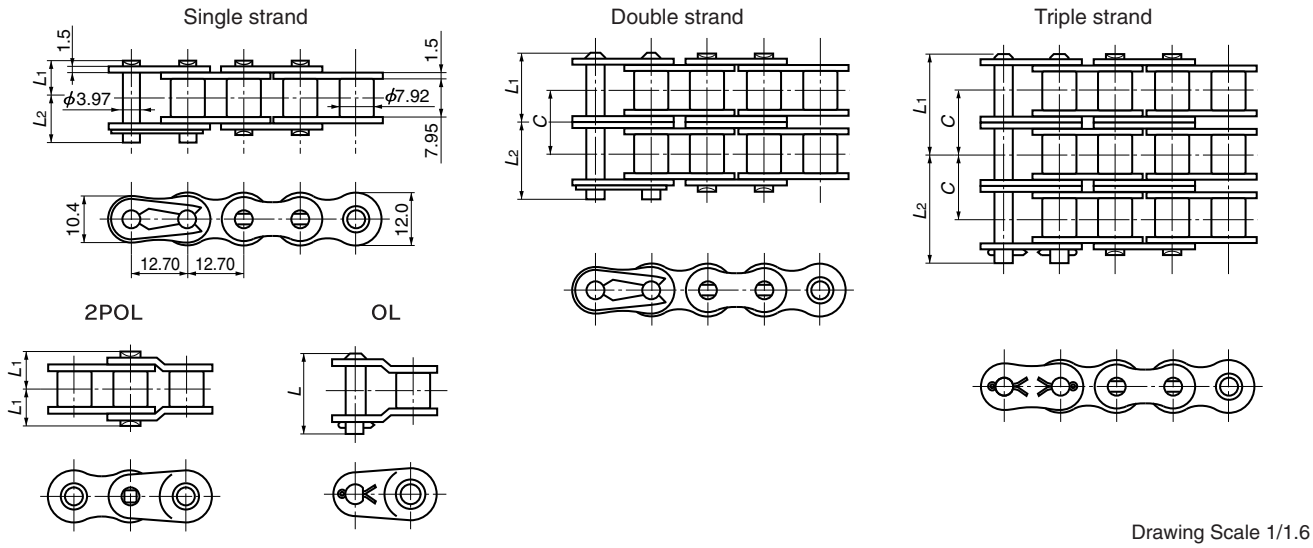
Number of Teeth	Pitch Circular Diameter (D_P)	Sprocket Outer Diameter (D_O)	1B type				Approx. Mass (kg)	Material	Number of Teeth
			Bore Diameter (d)		Hub				
			Pilot Bore Diameter	Maximum	Diameter (D_H)	Length (L)			
9	27.85	32	8	11	22	20	0.06	※	**9**
10	30.82	34	8	12	25	20	0.08	※	**10**
11	33.81	38	8	14	27	20	0.09	※	**11**
12	36.80	40	8	16.5	31	20	0.12	※	**12**
13	39.80	44	9.5	18	32	20	0.12	※	**13**
14	42.80	46	9.5	16.5	30	20	0.12		**14**
15	45.81	51	9.5	19	35	20	0.16		**15**
16	48.82	53	9.5	20	37	20	0.19		**16**
17	51.84	57	9.5	24	41	20	0.22		**17**
18	54.85	60	12.7	24.5	44	20	0.25		**18**
19	57.87	63	12.7	28.5	47	20	0.28		**19**
20	60.89	66	12.7	30	50	20	0.32		**20**
21	63.91	69	12.7	32	53	20	0.36		**21**
22	66.93	72	12.7	32	53	20	0.37		**22**
23	69.95	75	12.7	32	53	20	0.40		**23**
24	72.97	78	12.7	32	53	22	0.43		**24**
25	76.00	81	12.7	32	53	22	0.44		**25**
26	79.02	83	12.7	32	53	22	0.45		**26**
27	82.05	87	12.7	32	53	22	0.46		**27**
28	85.07	90	12.7	32	53	22	0.48		**28**
30	91.12	96	12.7	32	53	22	0.51		**30**
32	97.18	102	12.7	32	53	22	0.54		**32**
34	103.23	109	12.7	32	53	22	0.57		**34**
35	106.26	112	12.7	32	53	22	0.59		**35**
36	109.29	115	12.7	32	53	22	0.61		**36**
38	115.34	121	13	42	63	25	0.82		**38**
40	121.40	127	13	42	63	25	0.85		**40**
42	127.46	133	13	42	63	25	0.91		**42**
45	136.55	142	13	42	63	25	0.95		**45**
48	145.64	151	13	42	63	25	1.0		**48**
50	151.69	157	13	42	63	25	1.1		**50**
54	163.82	169	13	42	63	25	1.2		**54**
60	182.00	187	13	42	63	25	1.3		**60**
65	197.15	203	16	45	68	25	1.5		**65**
70	212.30	218	16	45	68	25	1.7		**70**
75	227.46	233	16	45	68	25	1.8		**75**

Mechanically machined: machine-structural carbon steel

Note: 1. Maximum bore diameter is the typical range. Determine bore diameter and key bearing pressure based on general mechanical design.
2. Models in shaded areas have hardened teeth.
3. Sprockets marked with an * have an outer groove around the hub. Groove outer diameter is 16 for 9T, 22 for 10T, 24 for 12T and 28 for 13T.
4. Sprockets with 42 or more teeth do not have hardened teeth, but the Strong Series of sprocket with hardened teeth can be made-to-order.

Example of
grooved sprocket

RS40



Drawing Scale 1/1.6

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length L_1+L_2	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Offset Pin Length L	Transverse Pitch C	Pin Type	ANSI Standard Min. Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RS40-1	1	18.2	8.25	9.95	18.2	14.4	Riveting	15.2 {1550}	17.7 {1800}	19.1 {1950}	3.63 {370}	0.64
RS40-2	2	32.6	15.45	17.15	33.5			30.4 {3100}	35.3 {3600}	38.2 {3900}	6.18 {630}	1.27
RS40-3	3	46.8	22.65	24.15	47.9			45.6 {4650}	53.0 {5400}	57.4 {5850}	9.12 {930}	1.90
RS40-4	4	61.2	29.9	31.3	62.3			–	70.6 {7200}	76.5 {7800}	12.0 {1220}	2.53
RS40-5	5	75.7	37.1	38.6	76.8			–	88.3 {9000}	95.6 {9750}	14.1 {1440}	3.16
RS40-6	6	90.1	44.3	45.8	91.2			–	106 {10800}	115 {11700}	16.7 {1700}	3.79

Note: 1. Maximum allowable load when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.
2. Number of links per unit = 240

RS40-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

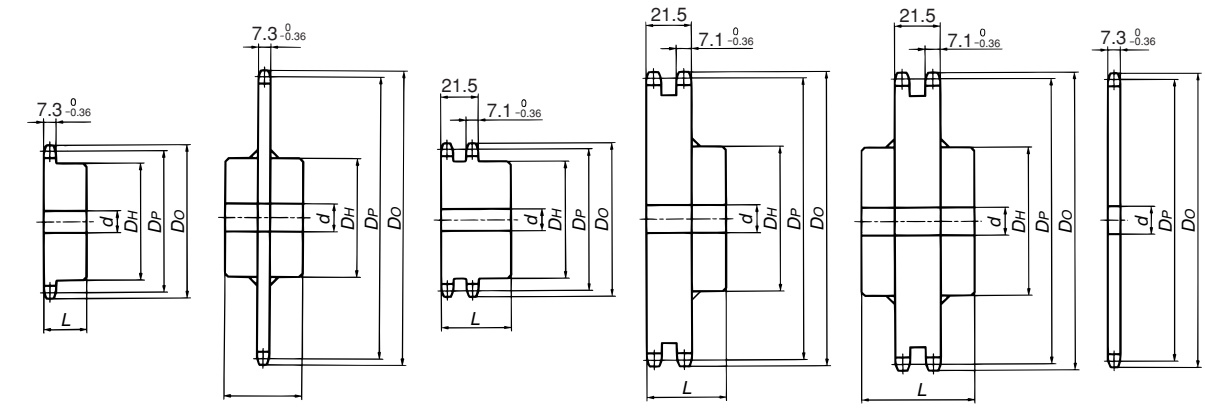
Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min																								
	10	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	700	900	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2100	2400	2700	3000	3500	4000	5000	6000	7000	8000
	A									B														C	
9	0.05	0.11	0.21	0.39	0.72	1.04	1.35	1.64	2.23	2.79	3.07	3.62	3.76	3.07	2.57	2.04	1.67	1.40	1.19	0.95	0.78	0.56	0.43	0.34	0.28
10	0.05	0.12	0.23	0.43	0.81	1.16	1.51	1.84	2.49	3.13	3.44	4.05	4.40	3.62	3.01	2.39	1.96	1.64	1.40	1.11	0.91	0.65	0.49	0.40	0.32
11	0.06	0.14	0.26	0.48	0.90	1.29	1.67	2.04	2.76	3.47	3.81	4.49	5.08	4.16	3.48	2.76	2.26	1.90	1.60	1.28	1.05	0.75	0.57	0.46	0.37
12	0.07	0.15	0.28	0.53	0.98	1.42	1.84	2.24	3.04	3.81	4.19	4.93	5.67	4.74	3.96	3.15	2.57	2.16	1.84	1.46	1.19	0.85	0.65	0.51	0.43
13	0.07	0.17	0.31	0.57	1.07	1.54	2.00	2.45	3.31	4.15	4.57	5.38	6.18	5.34	4.47	3.55	2.90	2.43	2.08	1.65	1.35	0.96	0.73	0.58	0.48
14	0.08	0.18	0.33	0.62	1.16	1.67	2.17	2.65	3.59	4.50	4.95	5.83	6.69	5.97	5.00	3.96	3.25	2.72	2.32	1.84	1.51	1.08	0.82	0.65	0.53
15	0.08	0.19	0.36	0.67	1.25	1.80	2.34	2.86	3.87	4.85	5.33	6.28	7.21	6.62	5.54	4.39	3.60	3.01	2.57	2.04	1.67	1.19	0.91	0.72	0.59
16	0.09	0.21	0.39	0.72	1.34	1.93	2.50	3.06	4.14	5.20	5.71	6.73	7.73	7.30	6.10	4.84	3.96	3.32	2.84	2.25	1.84	1.32	1.00	0.80	0.65
17	0.10	0.22	0.41	0.77	1.43	2.06	2.67	3.27	4.42	5.55	6.10	7.19	8.26	7.99	6.69	5.30	4.34	3.64	3.11	2.47	2.02	1.45	1.10	0.87	0.72
18	0.10	0.23	0.44	0.82	1.52	2.20	2.84	3.48	4.71	5.90	6.49	7.64	8.78	8.70	7.28	5.78	4.73	3.96	3.39	2.69	2.21	1.57	1.19	0.95	0
19	0.11	0.25	0.46	0.87	1.62	2.33	3.02	3.69	4.99	6.26	6.88	8.10	9.31	9.44	7.83	6.27	5.13	4.30	3.67	2.92	2.39	1.71	1.30	1.03	0
20	0.12	0.26	0.49	0.92	1.71	2.46	3.19	3.90	5.27	6.61	7.27	8.57	9.84	10.2	8.28	6.77	5.54	4.64	3.96	3.15	2.57	1.84	1.40	1.11	0
21	0.12	0.28	0.52	0.96	1.80	2.59	3.36	4.11	5.56	6.97	7.66	9.03	10.4	11.0	9.24	7.28	5.96	5.00	4.27	3.39	2.77	1.98	1.51	1.19	0
22	0.13	0.29	0.54	1.01	1.89	2.73	3.53	4.32	5.85	7.33	8.06	9.49	10.9	11.8	9.86	7.83	6.39	5.36	4.57	3.63	2.97	2.13	1.62	1.28	0
23	0.13	0.31	0.57	1.06	1.99	2.86	3.71	4.53	6.13	7.69	8.45	9.96	11.4	12.6	10.5	8.36	6.83	5.73	4.89	3.88	3.18	2.28	1.73	1.37	0
24	0.14	0.32	0.60	1.11	2.08	3.00	3.88	4.74	6.42	8.05	8.85	10.4	12.0	13.4	11.2	8.88	7.28	6.10	5.22	4.13	3.39	2.42	1.84	1.46	0
25	0.15	0.33	0.62	1.16	2.17	3.13	4.06	4.96	6.71	8.41	9.25	10.9	12.5	14.1	11.9	9.48	7.76	6.49	5.54	4.39	3.60	2.57	1.96	0	
26	0.15	0.35	0.65	1.21	2.27	3.27	4.23	5.17	7.00	8.78	9.65	11.4	13.1	14.7	12.7	10.1	8.21	6.89	5.88	4.66	3.82	2.73	2.06	0	
28	0.17	0.38	0.71	1.32	2.46	3.54	4.58	5.60	7.58	9.51	10.5	12.3	14.2	16.0	14.2	11.2	9.18	7.68	6.57	5.22	4.27	3.05	2.32	0	
30	0.18	0.41	0.76	1.42	2.65	3.81	4.94	6.04	8.17	10.2	11.3	13.3	15.2	17.2	15.7	12.5	10.1	8.51	7.28	5.78	4.73	3.39	2.57	0	
32	0.19	0.44	0.81	1.52	2.84	4.09	5.29	6.47	8.76	11.0	12.1	14.2	16.3	18.4	17.3	13.7	11.2	9.40	8.06	6.37	5.22	3.73	0		
35	0.21	0.48	0.90	1.67	3.13	4.50	5.83	7.13	9.65	12.1	13.3	15.7	18.0	20.3	19.8	15.7	12.8	10.7	9.18	7.28	5.96	4.27	0		
40	0.24	0.56	1.04	1.93	3.61	5.20	6.74	8.24	11.1	14.0	15.4	18.1	20.8	23.5	24.2	19.2	15.7	13.1	11.2	8.88	7.28	5.22	0		
45	0.28	0.63	1.18	2.20	4.10	5.91	7.65	9.35	12.7	15.9	17.5	20.6	23.6	26.6	28.8	22.8	18.7	15.7	13.4	10.6	8.73	0			

Note: 1. KW rating when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 80% of the above.
2. Please consult TSUBAKI prior to use of kW ratings in the colored area of the table.

Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			Details on Pg. 161
	A	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

RS40 Sprocket

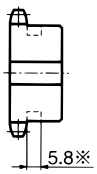


Mechanically machined 1B type | Welded construction 1C type | Mechanically machined 2B type | Welded construction 2B type | Welded construction 2C type

Number of Teeth	Pitch Circular Diameter (DP)	Sprocket Outer Diameter (DO)	1B type Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	1B type Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	1B type Hub Diameter (DH)	1B type Hub Length (L)	1B type Approx. Mass (kg)	1B type Material	1C type Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	1C type Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	1C type Hub Diameter (DH)	1C type Hub Length (L)	1C type Approx. Mass (kg)	1C type Material	2B type Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	2B type Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	2B type Hub Diameter (DH)	2B type Hub Length (L)	2B type Approx. Mass (kg)	2B type Material	2C type Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	2C type Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	2C type Hub Diameter (DH)	2C type Hub Length (L)	2C type Approx. Mass (kg)	2C type Material	1A type Pilot Bore d	1A type Approx. Mass (kg)	1A type Material	Number of Teeth
9	37.13	42	9.5	15	28	22	0.11	※																						9
10	41.10	46	9.5	16.5	32	22	0.14	※																						10
11	45.08	51	9.5	20	37	22	0.19	※																						11
12	49.07	53	9.5	22	40	22	0.22	※							9.5	18	32	35	0.34								16	0.10		12
13	53.07	58	12.7	20	37	22	0.23								12.7	20	37	35	0.39								16	0.11		13
14	57.07	63	12.7	24	42	22	0.28								12.7	24	42	35	0.47								16	0.13		14
15	61.08	67	12.7	28.5	46	22	0.34								12.7	29	46	35	0.56								16	0.14		15
16	65.10	71	12.7	30	50	22	0.40								12.7	30	50	35	0.65								16	0.16		16
17	69.12	75	12.7	32	54	22	0.46								12.7	32	54	35	0.75								16	0.19		17
18	73.14	78	12.7	35	57	22	0.51								12.7	35	57	35	0.85								16	0.21		18
19	77.16	83	12.7	39.5	62	22	0.59								12.7	40	62	35	0.98								16	0.24		19
20	81.18	88	12.7	45.5	67	25	0.76								12.7	46	67	40	1.3								16	0.26		20
21	85.21	92	12.7	45.5	71	25	0.85								12.7	47	71	40	1.4								16	0.29		21
22	89.24	96	12.7	50	75	25	0.95								12.7	50	75	40	1.6								16	0.32		22
23	93.27	98	12.7	50	77	25	1.0								12.7	50	77	40	1.7								16	0.35		23
24	97.30	104	12.7	42	63	25	0.84								12.7	55	83	40	1.9								16	0.38		24
25	101.33	108	12.7	42	63	25	0.88								12.7	59	87	40	2.1								16	0.41		25
26	105.36	112	12.7	42	63	25	0.92								12.7	62	91	40	2.3								16	0.45		26
27	109.40	116	12.7	42	63	25	0.96								12.7	65	95	40	2.4								16	0.52		27
28	113.43	120	12.7	42	63	25	1.0		16	48	73	45	1.8		12.7	67	99	40	2.6								16	0.56		28
30	121.50	128	12.7	42	63	25	1.1		16	48	73	45	1.9		12.7	73	106	40	3.0								16	0.60		30
32	129.57	137	16	45	68	28	1.3		16	48	73	45	2.0		12.7	55	115	50	4.3								16	0.68		32
34	137.64	145	16	45	68	28	1.3		16	48	73	45	2.0		12.7	55	124	50	5.0								16	0.77		34
35	141.68	149	16	45	68	28	1.4		16	48	73	45	2.1		16	63	93	50	3.9		16	63	93	70	4.9		16	0.82		35
36	145.72	153	16	45	68	28	1.4		16	48	73	45	2.2		16	63	93	50	4.0		16	63	93	70	5.1		16	0.87		36
38	153.79	161	16	45	68	28	1.5		16	48	73	45	2.3		16	63	93	50	4.3		16	63	93	70	5.4		16	0.96		38
40	161.87	169	16	45	68	28	1.6		16	48	73	45	2.4		16	63	93	50	4.7		16	63	93	70	5.7		16	1.1		40
42	169.94	177	18	48	73	32	2.0		18	48	73	45	2.4		16	63	93	50	5.0		16	63	93	70	6.0		18	1.2		42
45	182.06	189	18	48	73	32	2.1		18	48	73	45	2.6		18	63	93	50	5.5		18	63	93	70	6.6		18	1.4		45
48	194.18	201	18	48	73	32	2.3		18	48	73	45	2.8		18	63	93	50	6.1		18	63	93	70	7.2		18	1.5		48
50	202.26	209	18	48	73	32	2.5		18	48	73	45	2.9		18	63	93	50	6.7		18	63	93	70	7.8		18	1.7		50
54	218.42	226	18	48	73	32	2.8		18	48	73	45	3.3		18	63	93	50	7.4		18	63	93	70	8.4		18	2.0		54
60	242.66	250	18	48	73	32	3.2		18	48	73	45	3.8		18	63	93	50	8.9		18	63	93	70	9.9		18	2.4		60
65	262.87	270	23	55	83	32	3.9		23	55	83	50	4.7														23	2.8		65
70	283.07	290	23	55	83	32	4.3		23	55	83	50	5.2														23	3.2		70
75	303.28	311	23	55	83	32	4.8		23	55	83	50	5.7														23	3.7		75

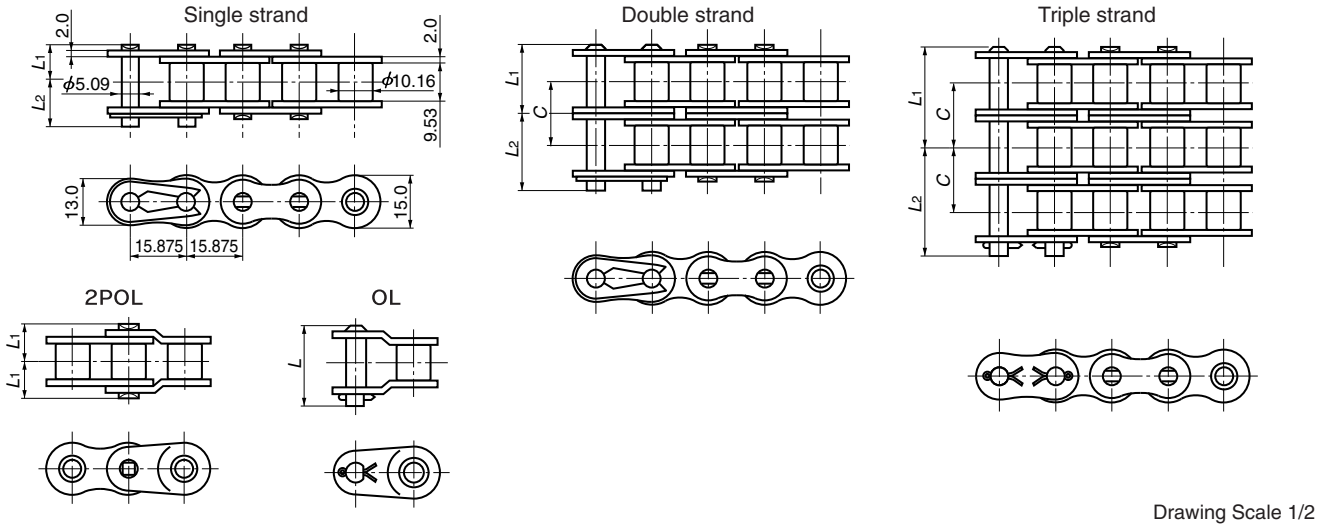
Material: Mechanically machined: machine-structural carbon steel; Welded specification: machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (hub); Precut specification: machine-structural carbon steel; Welded specification: machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (hub); Welded specification: structural rolled steel; Machine-structural carbon steel

Note: 1. Maximum bore diameter is the typical range. Determine bore diameter and key bearing pressure based on general mechanical design.
2. Models in shaded areas have hardened teeth.
3. The outer diameters above are given for the 1B type. Diameters vary slightly for all other types.
4. 1B-type sprockets marked with an * have an outer groove around the hub. Groove outer diameter is 21 for 9T, 25 for 10T, 30 for 11T and 32 for 12T.
5. For single-strand sprockets without hardened teeth, the Strong Series of sprocket with hardened teeth can be made-to-order.



Sprocket Number RS40 -2B 15T
- RS40: Chain number
- -2B: Type
- 15T: Number of teeth

RS50



Drawing Scale 1/2

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length L_1+L_2	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Offset Pin Length L	Transverse Pitch C	Pin Type	ANSI Standard Min. Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RS50-1	1	22.2	10.3	11.9	22.6	18.1	Riveting	24 {2447}	28.4 {2900}	31.4 {3200}	6.37{650}	1.04
RS50-2	2	40.5	19.35	21.15	41.8			48 {4895}	56.9 {5800}	62.8 {6400}	10.7{1100}	2.07
RS50-3	3	58.6	28.4	30.2	59.9			72 {7342}	85.3 {8700}	94.1 {9600}	16.0{1630}	3.09
RS50-4	4	76.7	37.45	39.25	78.1			–	114 {11600}	126 {12800}	21.1{2150}	4.11
RS50-5	5	94.8	46.5	48.3	96.2			–	142 {14500}	157 {16000}	24.9{2540}	5.14
RS50-6	6	113.0	55.6	57.4	114.4			–	171 {17400}	188 {19200}	29.3{2990}	6.16

Note: 1. Maximum allowable load when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.
2. Number of links per unit = 192

RS50-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

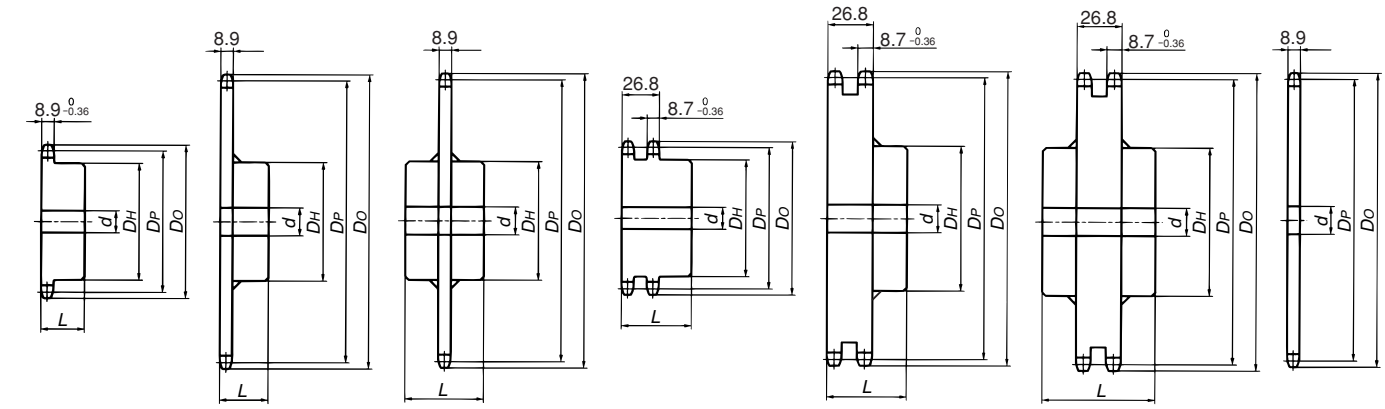
Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min: 10	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	700	900	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2100	2400	2700	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000	5500	6000
	A								B													C			
9	0.10	0.23	0.43	0.80	1.49	2.15	2.78	3.40	4.60	5.77	6.35	5.66	4.49	3.67	3.08	2.44	2.00	1.68	1.43	1.13	0.93	0.78	0.66	0.57	0.51
10	0.11	0.26	0.48	0.90	1.67	2.41	3.12	3.81	5.16	6.47	7.11	6.63	5.26	4.30	3.60	2.87	2.34	1.96	1.68	1.33	1.09	0.91	0.78	0.67	0.59
11	0.12	0.28	0.53	0.99	1.85	2.67	3.46	4.22	5.72	7.17	7.88	7.65	6.07	4.96	4.16	3.30	2.70	2.27	1.93	1.54	1.25	1.05	0.90	0.78	0.69
12	0.14	0.31	0.58	1.09	2.03	2.93	3.80	4.64	6.28	7.88	8.66	8.72	6.91	5.66	4.74	3.76	3.08	2.58	2.20	1.75	1.43	1.20	1.02	0.89	0.78
13	0.15	0.34	0.64	1.19	2.22	3.19	4.14	5.06	6.85	8.59	9.44	9.83	7.76	6.38	5.34	4.25	3.47	2.91	2.48	1.97	1.61	1.35	1.16	1.00	0
14	0.16	0.37	0.69	1.29	2.40	3.46	4.48	5.48	7.42	9.30	10.2	11.0	8.73	7.13	5.98	4.74	3.88	3.25	2.78	2.20	1.81	1.51	1.29	1.12	0
15	0.17	0.40	0.74	1.39	2.59	3.73	4.83	5.91	7.99	10.0	11.0	12.2	9.72	7.91	6.63	5.26	4.30	3.60	3.08	2.44	2.00	1.68	1.43	1.24	0
16	0.19	0.43	0.80	1.49	2.78	4.00	5.18	6.33	8.57	10.7	11.8	13.4	10.7	8.73	7.30	5.79	4.74	3.97	3.39	2.69	2.20	1.84	1.57	1.37	0
17	0.20	0.46	0.85	1.59	2.96	4.27	5.53	6.76	9.15	11.5	12.6	14.7	11.7	9.55	7.98	6.34	5.19	4.35	3.72	2.95	2.41	2.02	1.72	1.50	0
18	0.21	0.49	0.91	1.69	3.15	4.54	5.88	7.19	9.73	12.2	13.4	15.8	12.7	10.4	8.73	6.91	5.66	4.74	4.04	3.21	2.63	2.20	1.88	0	
19	0.23	0.51	0.96	1.79	3.34	4.81	6.24	7.62	10.3	12.9	14.2	16.8	13.8	11.3	9.48	7.46	6.13	5.14	4.39	3.48	2.85	2.39	2.04	0	
20	0.24	0.54	1.01	1.89	3.53	5.09	6.59	8.06	10.9	13.7	15.0	17.7	14.9	12.2	10.2	8.06	6.63	5.55	4.74	3.76	3.08	2.58	2.20	0	
21	0.25	0.57	1.07	2.00	3.72	5.36	6.95	8.49	11.5	14.4	15.8	18.7	16.0	13.1	11.0	8.73	7.14	5.98	5.10	4.04	3.31	2.78	2.37	0	
22	0.26	0.60	1.12	2.10	3.91	5.64	7.31	8.93	12.1	15.2	16.7	19.6	17.2	14.0	11.8	9.33	7.61	6.41	5.47	4.34	3.55	2.98	2.54	0	
23	0.28	0.63	1.18	2.20	4.11	5.92	7.66	9.37	12.7	15.9	17.5	20.6	18.4	15.0	12.6	10.0	8.21	6.85	5.85	4.64	3.80	3.19	0		
24	0.29	0.66	1.24	2.30	4.30	6.19	8.03	9.81	13.3	16.7	18.3	21.6	19.6	16.0	13.4	10.7	8.73	7.30	6.23	4.95	4.04	3.39	0		
25	0.30	0.69	1.29	2.41	4.49	6.47	8.39	10.3	13.9	17.4	19.1	22.5	20.8	17.0	14.3	11.3	9.25	7.76	6.63	5.26	4.30	3.60	0		
26	0.32	0.72	1.35	2.51	4.69	6.75	8.75	10.7	14.5	18.2	20.0	23.5	22.1	18.1	15.1	12.0	9.85	8.21	7.03	5.57	4.57	3.83	0		
28	0.34	0.78	1.46	2.72	5.08	7.32	9.48	11.6	15.7	19.7	21.6	25.5	24.7	20.1	16.9	13.4	11.0	9.18	7.83	6.23	5.10	4.28	0		
30	0.37	0.84	1.57	2.93	5.47	7.88	10.2	12.5	16.9	21.2	23.3	27.4	27.4	22.4	18.7	14.8	12.2	10.2	8.73	6.91	5.66	0			
32	0.40	0.90	1.69	3.14	5.87	8.45	10.9	13.4	18.1	22.7	25.0	29.4	30.1	24.8	20.7	16.4	13.4	11.3	9.62	7.61	6.23	0			
35	0.44	0.99	1.86	3.46	6.46	9.31	12.1	14.7	20.0	25.0	27.5	32.4	34.5	28.4	23.6	18.7	15.4	12.8	11.0	8.73	7.13	0			
40	0.50	1.15	2.14	4.00	7.47	10.8	13.9	17.0	23.1	28.9	31.8	37.5	42.1	34.6	28.9	22.9	18.7	15.7	13.4	10.7	0				
45	0.57	1.30	2.44	4.54	8.48	12.2	15.8	19.3	26.2	32.8	36.1	42.5	48.9	41.1	34.4	27.3	22.4	18.7	16.0	0					

Note: 1. KW rating when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 80% of the above.
2. Please consult TSUBAKI prior to use of kW ratings in the colored area of the table.

Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			Details on
	A	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	Pg. 161
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

RS50 Sprocket



Mechanically machined — Welded construction (1B type) | Welded construction (1C type) | Mechanically machined — Welded construction (2B type) | Welded construction (2C type) | 1A type

Number of Teeth	Pitch Circular Diameter (D_P)	Sprocket Outer Diameter (D_O)	1B type: Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	1B type: Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	1B type: Hub Diameter (D_H)	1B type: Hub Length (L)	1B type: Approx. Mass (kg)	1B type: Material	1C type: Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	1C type: Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	1C type: Hub Diameter (D_H)	1C type: Hub Length (L)	1C type: Approx. Mass (kg)	1C type: Material	2B type: Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	2B type: Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	2B type: Hub Diameter (D_H)	2B type: Hub Length (L)	2B type: Approx. Mass (kg)	2B type: Material	2C type: Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	2C type: Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	2C type: Hub Diameter (D_H)	2C type: Hub Length (L)	2C type: Approx. Mass (kg)	2C type: Material	1A type: Pilot Bore Diameter d	1A type: Approx. Mass (kg)	1A type: Material	Number of Teeth
9	46.42	53	9.5	19	34	25	0.20	※																						9
10	51.37	58	9.5	22	40	25	0.27	※																						10
11	56.35	63	12.7	25	46	25	0.33	※																						11
12	61.34	68	12.7	32	51	25	0.41	※							12.7	24	42	40	0.60								18	0.18		12
13	66.33	73	12.7	32	51	25	0.46	※							12.7	28.5	47	40	0.73								18	0.22		13
14	71.34	79	12.7	32	52	25	0.52								12.7	32	52	40	0.87								18	0.24		14
15	76.35	84	12.7	35	57	25	0.62								12.7	35	57	40	1.0								18	0.27		15
16	81.37	89	12.7	40	62	25	0.72								12.7	40	62	45	1.3								18	0.31		16
17	86.39	94	12.7	45.5	67	25	0.83								12.7	45.5	67	45	1.5								18	0.35		17
18	91.42	100	12.7	47.5	72	28	1.0								12.7	47.5	72	45	1.7								18	0.40		18
19	96.45	105	15.9	47.5	73	28	1.1								15.9	52	79	45	2.0								18	0.44		19
20	101.48	110	15.9	47.5	73	28	1.2								15.9	55	82	45	2.2								18	0.49		20
21	106.51	115	15.9	47.5	73	28	1.2								15.9	60	89	45	2.5								18	0.54		21
22	111.55	120	15.9	47.5	73	28	1.3								15.9	63	92	50	2.9								18	0.60		22
23	116.59	125	15.9	47.5	73	28	1.3								15.9	67	99	50	3.3								18	0.66		23
24	121.62	130	15.9	47.5	73	28	1.4								15.9	70	102	50	3.6								18	0.71		24
25	126.66	135	15.9	47.5	73	28	1.5								15.9	75	109	50	4.0								18	0.78		25
26	131.70	140	18	48	73	28	1.5								18	63	93	50	3.7		18	63	93	75	5.3		18	0.84		26
27	136.74	145	18	48	73	28	1.5								18	63	93	50	3.9		18	63	93	75	5.5		18	0.91		27
28	141.79	150	18	48	73	28	1.6		18	55	83	50	2.7		18	63	93	50	4.1		18	66	98	80	5.7		18	0.98		28
30	151.87	161	18	48	73	28	1.8		18	55	83	50	2.9		18	63	93	50	4.6		18	66	98	80	6.1		18	1.1		30
32	161.96	171	18	48	73	28	1.9		18	55	83	50	3.1		18	63	93	50	5.1		18	66	98	80	6.6		18	1.3		32
34	172.05	181	18	48	73	28	2.1		18	55	83	50	3.2		18	63	93	50	5.6		18	66	98	80	7.2		18	1.4		34
35	177.10	186	18	48	73	28	2.2		18	55	83	50	3.3		18	63	93	50	5.9		18	66	98	80	7.4		18	1.5		35
36	182.15	191	23	55	83	35	2.7		23	55	83	50	3.4		18	63	93	50	6.2		18	66	98	80	7.7		23	1.6		36
38	192.24	201	23	55	83	35	2.9		23	55	83	50	3.6		18	63	93	50	6.8		18	66	98	80	8.3		23	1.8		38
40	202.33	211	23	55	83	35	3.1		23	55	83	50	3.8		23	66	98	56	7.8		23	66	98	80	9.1		23	2.0		40
42	212.43	221	23	55	83	35	3.3		23	55	83	50	4.0		23	66	98	56	8.5		23	66	98	80	9.8		23	2.2		42
45	227.58	237	23	55	83	35	3.6		23	55	83	50	4.4		23	66	98	56	9.5		23	66	98	80	10.9		23	2.5		45
48	242.73	252	23	55	83	35	4.0		23	55	83	50	4.8		23	66	98	56	10.7		23	66	98	80	12.0		23	2.9		48
50	252.82	262	23	55	83	35	4.3		23	55	83	50	5.0		23	66	98	56	11.5		23	66	98	80	12.8		23	3.1		50
54	273.03	282	23	55	83	35	4.8		23	55	83	50	5.6		23	66	98	63	13.5		23	66	98	80	14.5		23	3.6		54
60	303.33	312	23	55	83	35	5.6		23	63	93	60	7.5		23	66	98	63	16.3		23	66	98	80	17.3		23	4.6		60
65	328.58	338	23	63	93	40	6.9		23	63	93	60	8.3														23	5.3		65
70	353.84	363	23	63	93	40	7.7		23	63	93	60	9.3														23	6.1		70
75	379.10	388	23	63	93	40	8.6		23	63	93	60	10.3														23	7.1		75

Mechanically machined: machine-structural carbon steel (1B type, Note 7)

Welded construction: machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (hub) (1C type)

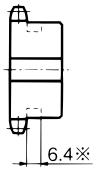
Mechanically machined: machine-structural carbon steel (2B type)

Welded construction: machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (hub) (2B type)

Welded construction: machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (hub) (2C type)

Machine-structural carbon steel (1A type)

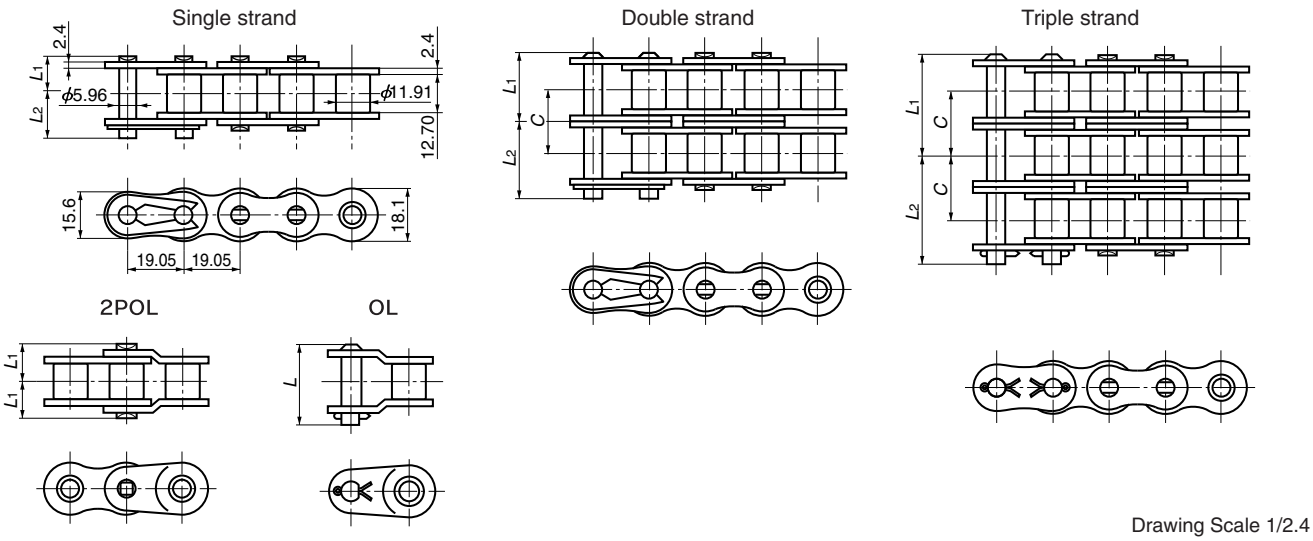
Note: 1. Maximum bore diameter is the typical range. Determine bore diameter and key bearing pressure based on general mechanical design.
2. Models in shaded areas have hardened teeth.
3. The outer diameters above are given for the 1B type. Diameters vary slightly for all other types.
4. 1B-type sprockets marked with an * have an outer groove around the hub. Groove outer diameter is 27 for 9T, 37 for 11T, 42 for 12T and 47 for 13T.
5. For single-strand sprockets without hardened teeth, the Strong Series of sprocket with hardened teeth can be made-to-order.
6. Welded specifications, machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (hub).



Sprocket Number RS50 -2B 15T

- RS50: Chain number
- -2B: Type
- 15T: Number of teeth

RS60



Drawing Scale 1/2.4

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length L_1+L_2	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Offset Pin Length L	Transverse Pitch C	Pin Type	ANSI Standard Min. Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RS60-1	1	27.6	12.85	14.75	28.2	22.8	Riveting Cotter pin	34.2 {3487}	40.2 {4100}	44.1 {4500}	8.83 {900}	1.53
RS60-2	2	50.5	24.25	26.25	52.6		Riveting	68.4 {6975}	80.4 {8200}	88.3 {9000}	15.0 {1530}	3.04
RS60-3	3	73.8	35.65	38.15	75.5			102.6{10462}	121 {12300}	132 {13500}	22.1 {2250}	4.54
RS60-4	4	96.6	47.05	49.55	98.3			–	161 {16400}	177 {18000}	29.1 {2970}	6.04
RS60-5	5	119.5	58.5	61.0	121.2			–	201 {20500}	221 {22500}	34.4 {3510}	7.54
RS60-6	6	142.4	69.9	72.5	144.0			–	241 {24600}	265 {27000}	40.6 {4140}	9.05

Note: 1. Maximum allowable load when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.
2. Number of links per unit = 160

RS60-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

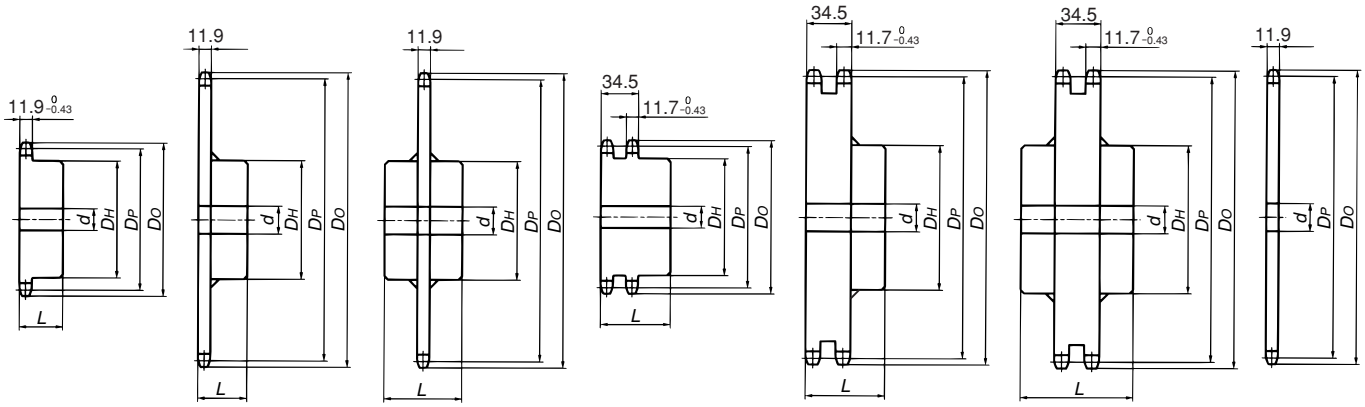
Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min																									
	10	25	50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500
	A							B															C		
9	0.18	0.41	0.76	1.41	2.03	2.63	3.79	4.92	6.01	7.08	8.14	9.17	10.1	8.62	7.45	6.54	5.19	4.25	3.57	3.04	2.18	1.66	1.31	1.07	0.90
10	0.20	0.45	0.85	1.58	2.28	2.95	4.25	5.51	6.73	7.94	9.12	10.3	11.4	10.1	8.79	7.68	6.08	4.98	4.17	3.56	2.55	1.94	1.54	1.26	1.05
11	0.22	0.50	0.94	1.75	2.53	3.27	4.71	6.11	7.46	8.80	10.1	11.4	12.7	11.6	10.1	8.88	7.02	5.74	4.81	4.11	2.94	2.24	1.78	1.45	1.22
12	0.24	0.55	1.03	1.93	2.77	3.59	5.18	6.71	8.20	9.66	11.1	12.5	13.9	13.3	11.6	10.1	7.98	6.54	5.48	4.69	3.35	2.55	2.02	1.66	1.39
13	0.26	0.60	1.13	2.10	3.03	3.92	5.65	7.31	8.94	10.5	12.1	13.6	15.2	15.0	13.0	11.3	9.03	7.38	6.19	5.28	3.78	2.87	2.28	1.87	0
14	0.29	0.65	1.22	2.28	3.28	4.25	6.12	7.92	9.69	11.4	13.1	14.8	16.4	16.7	14.5	12.7	10.1	8.28	6.91	5.90	4.22	3.22	2.55	2.09	0
15	0.31	0.70	1.31	2.45	3.53	4.57	6.59	8.54	10.4	12.3	14.1	15.9	17.7	18.5	16.1	14.0	11.2	9.18	7.68	6.54	4.69	3.56	2.83	2.31	0
16	0.33	0.75	1.41	2.63	3.79	4.90	7.06	9.15	11.2	13.2	15.1	17.1	19.0	20.4	17.7	15.6	12.3	10.1	8.43	7.21	5.16	3.92	3.11	2.55	0
17	0.35	0.81	1.50	2.81	4.04	5.24	7.54	9.77	11.9	14.1	16.2	18.2	20.3	22.3	19.4	17.1	13.5	11.0	9.25	7.91	5.65	4.30	3.41	2.79	0
18	0.38	0.86	1.60	2.98	4.30	5.57	8.02	10.4	12.7	15.0	17.2	19.4	21.6	23.7	21.1	18.6	14.7	12.0	10.1	8.58	6.16	4.69	3.72	3.04	0
19	0.40	0.91	1.70	3.16	4.56	5.90	8.51	11.0	13.5	15.9	18.2	20.6	22.9	25.1	22.9	20.2	16.0	13.1	10.9	9.33	6.68	5.08	4.03	3.30	0
20	0.42	0.96	1.79	3.34	4.82	6.24	8.99	11.6	14.2	16.8	19.3	21.7	24.2	26.6	24.7	21.8	17.2	14.1	11.8	10.1	7.21	5.48	4.35	0	
21	0.44	1.01	1.89	3.53	5.08	6.58	9.48	12.3	15.0	17.7	20.3	22.9	25.5	28.0	26.6	23.5	18.5	15.1	12.7	10.8	7.76	5.90	4.69	0	
22	0.47	1.06	1.99	3.71	5.34	6.92	9.96	12.9	15.8	18.6	21.4	24.1	26.8	29.4	28.5	25.2	19.8	16.3	13.6	11.6	8.28	6.33	5.02	0	
23	0.49	1.12	2.08	3.89	5.60	7.26	10.5	13.5	16.6	19.5	22.4	25.3	28.1	30.9	30.5	26.9	21.2	17.4	14.5	12.5	8.88	6.77	5.36	0	
24	0.51	1.17	2.18	4.07	5.87	7.60	10.9	14.2	17.3	20.4	23.5	26.5	29.4	32.3	32.5	28.5	22.6	18.5	15.5	13.3	9.48	7.21	5.72	0	
25	0.54	1.22	2.28	4.26	6.13	7.94	11.4	14.8	18.1	21.3	24.5	27.7	30.7	33.8	34.6	30.3	24.0	19.7	16.5	14.1	10.1	7.68	6.08	0	
26	0.56	1.28	2.38	4.44	6.40	8.29	11.9	15.5	18.9	22.3	25.6	28.9	32.1	35.3	36.7	32.2	25.5	20.9	17.5	14.9	10.7	8.13	6.45	0	
28	0.61	1.38	2.58	4.81	6.93	8.98	12.9	16.7	20.5	24.1	27.7	31.3	34.8	38.2	41.0	36.0	28.5	23.4	19.5	16.7	11.9	9.10	0		
30	0.65	1.49	2.78	5.18	7.46	9.67	13.9	18.0	22.1	26.0	29.9	33.7	37.4	41.2	44.9	39.9	31.6	25.9	21.7	18.5	13.3	10.1	0		
32	0.70	1.60	2.98	5.56	8.00	10.4	14.9	19.3	23.7	27.9	32.0	36.1	40.1	44.1	48.1	43.9	34.8	28.5	23.9	20.4	14.6	11.1	0		
35	0.77	1.76	3.28	6.12	8.82	11.4	16.5	21.3	26.1	30.7	35.3	39.8	44.2	48.6	53.0	50.3	39.8	32.6	27.3	23.4	16.7	12.7	0		
40	0.89	2.03	3.79	7.07	10.2	13.2	19.0	24.6	30.1	35.5	40.7	45.9	51.1	56.2	61.2	61.4	49.0	39.9	33.4	28.5	20.4	0			
45	1.01	2.31	4.30	8.03	11.6	15.0	21.6	28.0	34.2	40.3	46.3	52.2	58.0	63.8	69.5	73.3	58.5	47.5	39.8	34.0	24.3	0			

Note: 1. KW rating when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 80% of the above.
2. Please consult TSUBAKI prior to use of kW ratings in the colored area of the table.

Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			Details on Pg. 161
	A	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

RS60 Sprocket

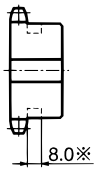


Mechanically machined Welded construction — 1B type
Welded construction — 1C type
Mechanically machined Welded construction — 2B type
Welded construction — 2C type
1A type

Number of Teeth	Pitch Circular Diameter (DP)	Sprocket Outer Diameter (DC)	1B type Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	1B type Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	1B type Hub Diameter (DH)	1B type Hub Length (L)	1B type Approx. Mass (kg)	1B type Material	1C type Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	1C type Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	1C type Hub Diameter (DH)	1C type Hub Length (L)	1C type Approx. Mass (kg)	1C type Material	2B type Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	2B type Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	2B type Hub Diameter (DH)	2B type Hub Length (L)	2B type Approx. Mass (kg)	2B type Material	2C type Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	2C type Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	2C type Hub Diameter (DH)	2C type Hub Length (L)	2C type Approx. Mass (kg)	2C type Material	1A type Pilot Bore Diameter d	1A type Approx. Mass (kg)	1A type Material	Number of Teeth
9	55.70	63	9.5	24.5	43	32	0.40	※																					**9**
10	61.65	68	12.7	30	49	32	0.49	※																					**10**
11	67.62	76	12.7	32	51	32	0.60	※																					**11**
12	73.60	82	12.7	32	51	32	0.69								12.7	32	51	50	1.1								18	0.37		**12**
13	79.60	89	15.9	35	57	32	0.81								15.9	35	57	50	1.3								18	0.42		**13**
14	85.61	95	15.9	39.5	62	32	0.96								15.9	39.5	62	56	1.7								18	0.48		**14**
15	91.63	101	15.9	45.5	68	32	1.1								15.9	45.5	68	56	2.0								18	0.56		**15**
16	97.65	107	15.9	47.5	73	32	1.3								15.9	50	76	56	2.4								18	0.64		**16**
17	103.67	113	15.9	47.5	73	32	1.4								15.9	55	82	56	2.8								18	0.72		**17**
18	109.70	119	15.9	55	83	40	2.0								15.9	59	87	56	3.1								18	0.81		**18**
19	115.74	126	15.9	55	83	40	2.1								15.9	63	95	56	3.6								18	0.90		**19**
20	121.78	132	15.9	55	83	40	2.2								15.9	69	101	56	4.1								18	1.0		**20**
21	127.82	138	15.9	55	83	40	2.3								15.9	75	107	56	4.5								18	1.1		**21**
22	133.86	144	15.9	55	83	40	2.5								15.9	78	113	56	5.0								18	1.2		**22**
23	139.90	150	18	55	83	40	2.5								18	66	98	56	4.9		18	66	98	80	6.7		18	1.3		**23**
24	145.95	156	18	55	83	40	2.6								18	66	98	56	5.2		18	66	98	80	7.1		18	1.4		**24**
25	151.99	162	18	55	83	40	2.7								18	66	98	56	5.6		18	66	98	80	7.5		18	1.6		**25**
26	158.04	168	18	55	83	40	2.9								18	66	98	56	6.0		18	66	98	80	7.8		18	1.7		**26**
27	164.09	174	18	55	83	40	3.0								18	66	98	56	6.3		18	66	98	80	8.3		18	1.8		**27**
28	170.14	180	18	55	83	40	3.1		18	55	83	50	3.6		18	66	98	56	6.8		18	66	98	80	8.7		18	1.9		**28**
30	182.25	193	18	55	83	40	3.4		18	55	83	50	3.9		18	66	98	56	7.6		18	66	98	80	9.6		18	2.3		**30**
32	194.35	205	18	55	83	40	3.7		18	55	83	50	4.3		18	66	98	56	8.5		18	66	98	80	10.6		18	2.6		**32**
34	206.46	217	18	55	83	40	4.0		18	55	83	50	4.6		18	66	98	56	9.5		18	66	98	80	11.6		18	2.8		**34**
35	212.52	223	18	55	83	40	4.2		18	55	83	50	4.8		18	66	98	56	10.0		18	75	107	85	13.0		18	3.1		**35**
36	218.57	229	18	55	83	40	4.4		18	55	83	50	5.0		18	66	98	56	10.6		18	75	107	85	13.5		18	3.3		**36**
38	230.69	241	18	55	83	40	4.8		18	63	93	55	6.1		18	66	98	56	11.7		18	75	107	85	14.7		18	3.6		**38**
40	242.80	253	18	55	83	40	5.1		18	63	93	55	6.5		18	66	98	56	12.8		18	75	107	85	15.9		18	4.0		**40**
42	254.92	266	23	63	93	45	6.0		23	63	93	55	6.8		23	75	107	71	15.2		23	75	107	85	17.1		23	4.3		**42**
45	273.09	284	23	63	93	45	6.7		23	63	93	55	7.5		23	75	107	71	17.2		23	75	107	85	19.1		23	5.1		**45**
48	291.27	302	23	63	93	45	7.4		23	63	93	55	8.3		23	75	107	71	19.3		23	75	107	85	21.3		23	5.8		**48**
50	303.39	314	23	63	93	45	8.0		23	63	93	55	8.7		23	75	107	71	20.8		23	75	107	85	22.8		23	6.3		**50**
54	327.63	338	23	63	93	45	8.9		23	63	93	55	9.9		23	75	107	71	23.9		23	75	107	85	26.1		23	7.4		**54**
60	363.99	375	23	63	93	45	10.6		23	75	107	70	13.4		23	75	107	71	**29.1**		23	75	107	90	**31.8**		23	9.1		**60**
65	394.30	405	28	75	107	45	12.8		28	75	107	70	15.0														23	10		**65**
70	424.61	436	28	75	107	45	14.4		28	75	107	70	16.8														23	10		**70**
75	454.92	466	28	75	107	45	16.3		28	75	107	70	18.7														23	14		**75**

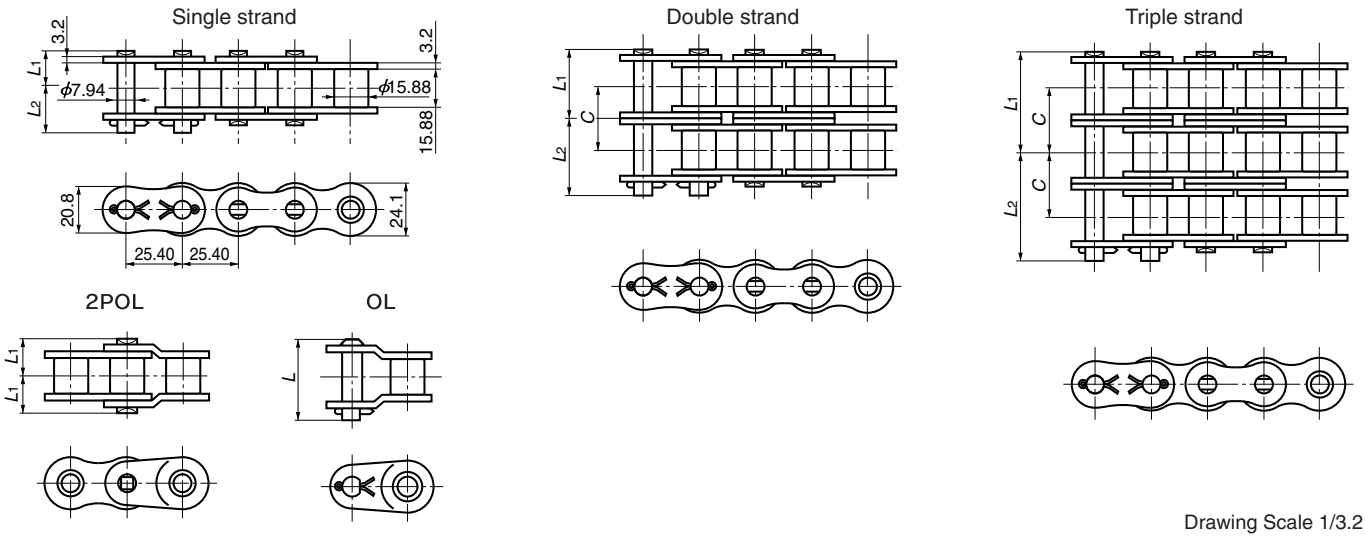
Mechanically machined: machine-structural carbon steel
Welded construction: machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (hub)
Machine-structural carbon steel

Note: 1. Maximum bore diameter is the typical range. Determine bore diameter and key bearing pressure based on general mechanical design.
2. Models in shaded areas have hardened teeth.
3. Outer diameters above are given for the 1B type. Diameters vary slightly for all other types.
4. 1B-type sprockets marked with an * have an outer groove around the hub. Groove outer diameter is 32 for 9T, 37 for 10T and 45 for 11T.
5. For single-strand sprockets without hardened teeth, the Strong Series of sprocket with hardened teeth can be made-to-order.
6. Models with approximate masses in bold typeface have one punched hole for lifting.



Sprocket Number RS60 -2B 15T
- 15T: Number of teeth
- -2B: Type
- RS60: Chain number

RS80



Drawing Scale 1/3.2

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length L_1+L_2	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Offset Pin Length L	Transverse Pitch C	Pin Type	ANSI Standard Min. Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RS80-1	1	35.5	16.25	19.25	36.6	29.3	Riveting Cotter pin	61.2 {6241}	71.6{7300}	78.5{8000}	14.7{1500}	2.66
RS80-2	2	64.8	30.9	33.9	67.5		Riveting	122.4{12481}	143 {14600}	157 {16000}	25.0{2550}	5.27
RS80-3	3	94.1	45.6	48.5	96.9			183.6{18722}	215 {21900}	235 {24000}	36.8{3750}	7.89
RS80-4	4	123.5	60.25	63.25	126.3			–	286 {29200}	314 {32000}	48.5{4950}	10.50
RS80-5	5	152.9	74.95	77.95	155.6			–	358 {36500}	392 {40000}	57.4{5850}	13.11
RS80-6	6	182.1	89.6	92.5	184.9			–	430 {43800}	471 {48000}	67.7{6900}	15.73

Note: 1. Maximum allowable load when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.
2. Number of links per unit = 120

RS80-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

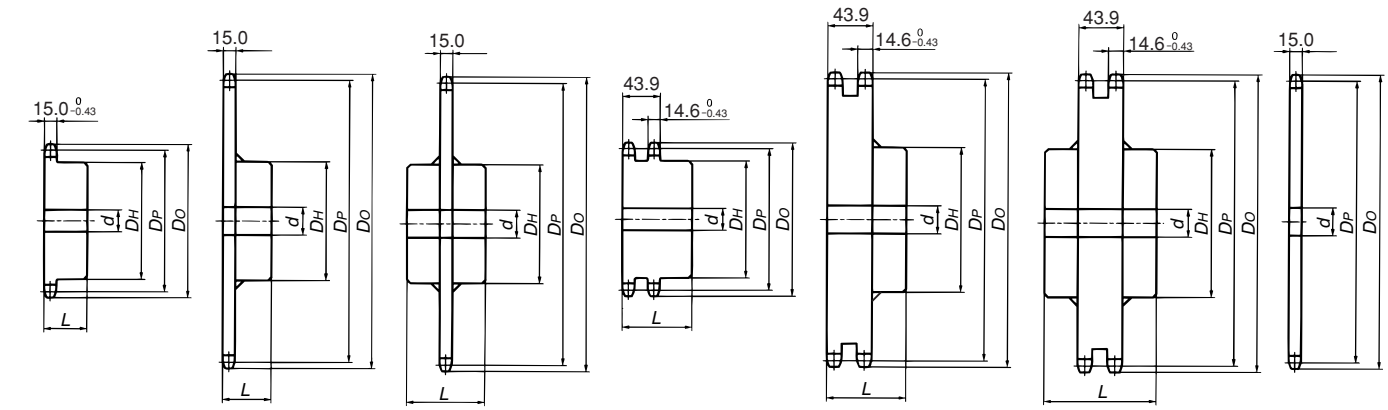
Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min: 10	25	50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2200	2400	2700	3000	3400
	A						B														C				
9	0.53	1.21	2.26	4.21	6.07	7.86	11.3	14.7	17.9	18.2	18.2	15.1	12.7	10.8	9.39	8.24	6.54	5.35	4.48	3.83	3.32	2.91	2.44	2.08	1.73
10	0.59	1.36	2.53	4.72	6.80	8.81	12.7	16.4	20.1	20.4	20.4	17.7	14.9	12.7	11.0	9.65	7.66	6.27	5.25	4.48	3.89	3.41	2.86	2.44	2.02
11	0.66	1.50	2.80	5.23	7.54	9.76	14.1	18.2	22.3	22.6	22.6	20.4	17.1	14.6	12.7	11.1	8.83	7.23	6.06	5.17	4.48	3.94	3.30	2.82	1.27
12	0.72	1.65	3.08	5.75	8.28	10.7	15.4	20.0	24.5	24.9	24.9	23.3	19.5	16.7	14.5	12.7	10.1	8.24	6.90	5.89	5.11	4.48	3.76	3.21	
13	0.79	1.80	3.36	6.27	9.03	11.7	16.8	21.8	26.7	27.1	27.1	26.3	22.0	18.8	16.3	14.3	11.3	9.29	7.78	6.65	5.76	5.06	4.24	3.62	
14	0.85	1.95	3.64	6.79	9.78	12.7	18.2	23.6	28.9	29.4	29.4	29.4	24.6	21.0	18.2	16.0	12.7	10.4	8.70	7.43	6.44	5.65	4.74	4.04	
15	0.92	2.10	3.92	7.31	10.5	13.6	19.7	25.5	31.1	32.6	32.6	32.6	27.3	23.3	20.2	17.7	14.1	11.5	9.65	8.24	7.14	6.27	5.25	4.48	
16	0.99	2.25	4.20	7.84	11.3	14.6	21.1	27.3	33.4	35.9	35.9	35.9	30.1	25.7	22.2	19.5	15.5	12.7	10.6	9.08	7.87	6.90	5.79	4.94	
17	1.05	2.40	4.49	8.37	12.1	15.6	22.5	29.2	35.6	39.3	39.3	39.3	32.9	28.1	24.4	21.4	17.0	13.9	11.6	9.94	8.62	7.56	6.34	5.41	
18	1.12	2.56	4.77	8.91	12.8	16.6	23.9	31.0	37.9	42.8	42.8	42.8	35.9	30.6	26.5	23.3	18.5	15.1	12.7	10.8	9.39	8.24	6.90	5.89	
19	1.19	2.71	5.06	9.44	13.6	17.6	25.4	32.9	40.2	46.0	46.0	46.0	38.9	33.2	28.8	25.3	20.1	16.4	13.8	11.7	10.2	8.93	7.49	6.39	
20	1.26	2.87	5.35	9.98	14.4	18.6	26.8	34.8	42.5	48.7	48.7	48.7	42.0	35.9	31.1	27.3	21.7	17.7	14.9	12.7	11.0	9.65	8.09		
21	1.32	3.02	5.64	10.5	15.2	19.6	28.3	36.6	44.8	51.3	51.3	51.3	45.2	38.6	33.5	29.4	23.3	19.1	16.0	13.6	11.8	10.4	8.70		
22	1.39	3.18	5.93	11.1	15.9	20.6	29.7	38.5	47.1	53.9	53.9	53.9	48.5	41.4	35.9	31.5	25.0	20.4	17.1	14.6	12.7	11.1	9.33		
23	1.46	3.33	6.22	11.6	16.7	21.7	31.2	40.4	49.4	56.6	56.6	56.6	51.8	44.2	38.3	33.7	26.7	21.9	18.3	15.6	13.6	11.9	9.97		
24	1.53	3.49	6.51	12.2	17.5	22.7	32.7	42.3	51.7	59.3	59.3	59.3	55.2	47.2	40.9	35.9	28.5	23.3	19.5	16.7	14.5	12.7	10.6		
25	1.60	3.65	6.81	12.7	18.3	23.7	34.1	44.2	54.1	61.9	61.9	61.9	58.7	50.1	43.5	38.1	30.3	24.8	20.8	17.7	15.4	13.5	11.3		
26	1.67	3.80	7.10	13.2	19.1	24.7	35.6	46.1	56.4	64.6	64.6	64.6	62.3	53.2	46.1	40.5	32.1	26.3	22.0	18.8	16.3	14.3	12.0		
28	1.81	4.12	7.69	14.4	20.7	26.8	38.6	50.0	61.1	70.0	70.0	70.0	69.6	59.4	51.5	45.2	35.9	29.4	24.6	21.0	18.2	16.0			
30	1.95	4.44	8.29	15.5	22.3	28.9	41.6	53.8	65.8	77.2	77.2	77.2	77.2	65.9	57.1	50.1	39.8	32.6	27.3	23.3	20.2	17.7			
32	2.09	4.76	8.88	16.6	23.9	30.9	44.6	57.7	70.6	83.2	85.0	85.0	85.0	72.6	62.9	55.2	43.8	35.9	30.1	25.7	22.2	19.5			
35	2.30	5.24	9.79	18.3	26.3	34.1	49.1	63.6	77.7	91.6	97.3	97.3	97.3	83.0	72.0	63.2	50.1	41.0	34.4	29.4	25.5				
40	2.66	6.06	11.3	21.1	30.4	39.4	56.7	73.5	89.8	106	114	114	114	101	87.9	77.2	61.3	50.1	42.0	35.9	14.9				
45	3.02	6.88	12.8	24.0	34.5	44.7	64.4	83.4	102	120	130	130	130	121	105	92.1	73.1	59.8	50.1	40.4					

Note: 1. KW rating when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.
2. Please consult TSUBAKI prior to use of kW ratings in the colored area of the table.

Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			Details on Pg. 161
	A	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

RS80 Sprocket



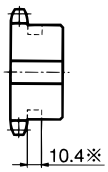
Mechanically machined 1B type | Welded construction 1B type | Welded construction 1C type | Mechanically machined 2B type | Welded construction 2B type | Welded construction 2C type | 1A type

Number of Teeth	Pitch Circular Diameter (DP)	Sprocket Outer Diameter (DO)	1B type: Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	1B type: Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	1B type: Hub Diameter (DH)	1B type: Hub Length (L)	1B type: Approx. Mass (kg)	1B type: Material	1C type: Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	1C type: Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	1C type: Hub Diameter (DH)	1C type: Hub Length (L)	1C type: Approx. Mass (kg)	1C type: Material	2B type: Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	2B type: Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	2B type: Hub Diameter (DH)	2B type: Hub Length (L)	2B type: Approx. Mass (kg)	2B type: Material	2C type: Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	2C type: Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	2C type: Hub Diameter (DH)	2C type: Hub Length (L)	2C type: Approx. Mass (kg)	2C type: Material	1A type: Pilot Bore Diameter d	1A type: Approx. Mass (kg)	1A type: Material	Number of Teeth
9	74.26	85	15.9	35	58	40	0.87	※												Mechanically machined: machine-structural carbon steel											9
10	82.20	93	15.9	32	52	40	0.97																							10
11	90.16	101	15.9	38	60	40	1.2																							11
12	98.14	108	19	45	67	40	1.5								19	46	67	63	2.5								23	0.82		12
13	106.14	118	19	50	77	40	1.9								19	50	77	63	3.1								23	0.93		13
14	114.15	127	19	50	77	40	2.0								19	58	86	63	3.7								23	1.1		14
15	122.17	135	19	63	93	40	2.6								19	64	94	63	4.3								23	1.2		15
16	130.20	143	19	63	93	40	2.8								19	70	102	71	5.5								23	1.4		16
17	138.23	151	19	63	93	40	3.0								19	76	110	71	6.4								23	1.6		17
18	146.27	159	19	63	93	40	3.2								23	66	98	71	6.4		23	75	98	89	7.8		23	1.8		18
19	154.32	167	23	63	93	40	3.4								23	66	98	71	7.0		23	75	107	94	8.5		23	2.0		19
20	162.37	176	23	63	93	40	3.6								23	75	107	71	7.9		23	75	107	94	10.7		23	2.2		20
21	170.42	184	23	63	93	40	3.8								23	75	107	71	8.6		23	75	107	94	11.4		23	2.5		21
22	178.48	192	28	75	107	45	4.8		28	75	107	60	5.8		28	80	117	71	9.6		28	80	117	100	11.9		28	2.7		22
23	186.54	200	28	75	107	45	5.1		28	75	107	60	6.1		28	80	117	71	10.3		28	80	117	100	12.7		28	2.9		23
24	194.60	208	28	75	107	45	5.4		28	75	107	60	6.4		28	80	117	80	11.8		28	80	117	100	13.4		28	3.2		24
25	202.66	216	28	75	107	45	5.6		28	75	107	60	6.7		28	80	117	80	12.6		28	80	117	100	14.2		28	3.5		25
26	210.72	224	28	75	107	45	5.9		28	75	107	60	7.0		28	80	117	80	13.5		28	80	117	100	15.1		28	3.8		26
27	218.79	233	28	75	107	45	6.1		28	75	107	60	7.3		28	80	117	80	14.4		28	80	117	100	16.0		28	4.0		27
28	226.86	241	28	75	107	45	6.5		28	75	107	65	8.0		28	80	117	80	15.3		28	80	117	100	16.9		28	4.3		28
30	243.00	257	28	75	107	45	7.1		28	75	107	65	8.7		28	80	117	80	17.2		28	80	117	100	18.8		28	5.0		30
32	259.14	273	28	75	107	45	7.8		28	75	107	65	9.4		28	80	117	80	19.3		28	80	117	100	20.9		28	5.8		32
34	275.28	289	28	75	107	45	8.5		28	75	107	65	10.2		28	80	117	80	21.5		28	80	117	100	23.1		28	6.4		34
35	283.36	297	28	75	107	45	8.9		28	75	107	65	10.7		28	80	117	80	22.7		28	89	127	105	25.6		28	6.9		35
36	291.43	306	33	80	117	50	10.1		33	80	117	65	11.6		28	80	117	80	23.9		28	89	127	105	26.8		33	7.3		36
38	307.58	322	33	80	117	50	10.9		33	80	117	80	13.7		28	80	117	80	26.4		28	89	127	105	29.3		33	8.0		38
40	323.74	338	33	80	117	50	11.8		33	80	117	80	14.6		33	89	127	90	**30.4**		33	89	127	105	**31.8**		33	9.0		40
42	339.89	354	33	80	117	50	12.7		33	80	117	80	15.6		33	89	127	90	**33.2**		33	89	127	105	**34.6**		33	9.8		42
45	364.12	378	33	80	117	50	14.2		33	80	117	80	17.2		33	89	127	90	**37.6**		33	89	127	105	**39.0**		33	11.0		45
48	388.36	403	33	80	117	50	15.8		33	80	117	80	18.9		33	89	127	90	**42.3**		33	89	127	105	**43.7**		33	13.0		48
50	404.52	419	33	80	117	50	16.8		33	80	117	80	20.1		33	89	127	90	**45.7**		33	89	127	105	**47.1**		33	14.0		50
54	436.84	451	33	80	117	50	19.2		33	80	117	80	22.6		33	89	127	90	**52.8**		33	89	127	105	**54.2**		33	16.0		54
60	485.33	500	33	80	117	50	23.1		33	80	117	80	26.7		33	89	127	90	**64.5**		33	89	127	105	**65.9**		33	20.0		60
65	525.73	540	33	89	127	63	28.5		33	89	127	90	32.4														33	24.6		65
70	566.15	581	33	89	127	63	32.1		33	89	127	90	36.5														33	28.5		70
75	606.56	621	33	89	127	63	36.2		33	89	127	90	40.9														33	32.8		75

Material: Mechanically machined: machine-structural carbon steel; Welded construction: machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (hub); Welded construction: machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (hub); Machine-structural carbon steel

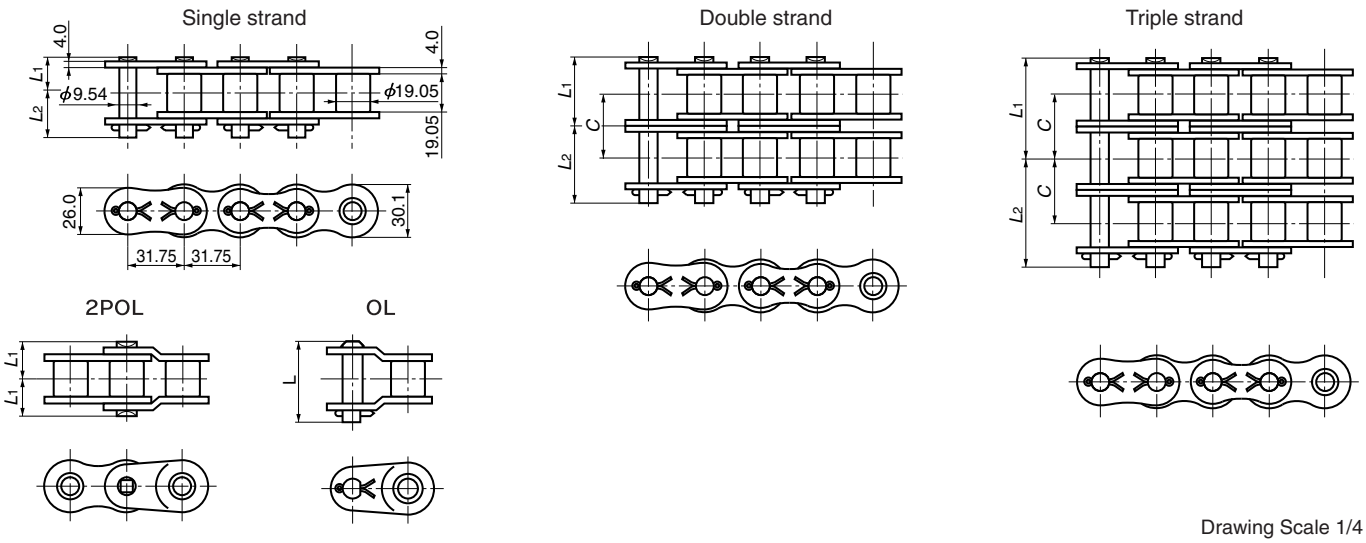
Note 8

Note: 1. Maximum bore diameter is the typical range. Determine bore diameter and key bearing pressure based on general mechanical design.
2. Models in shaded areas have hardened teeth.
3. Outer diameters above are given for the 1B type. Diameters vary slightly for all other types.
4. 1B-type sprockets marked with an * have an outer groove around the hub. Groove outer diameter is 44 for 9T.
5. For single-strand sprockets without hardened teeth, the Strong Series of sprocket with hardened teeth can be made-to-order.
6. Models with approximate masses in bold typeface have one punched hole for lifting.
7. Welded specifications, structural rolled steel (teeth and hub).



Sprocket Number RS80 -2B 15T
- 15T: Number of teeth
- -2B: Type
- RS80: Chain number

RS100



TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length L_1+L_2	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Offset Pin Length L	Transverse Pitch C	Pin Type	ANSI Standard Min. Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RS100-1	1	42.6	19.75	22.85	43.7	35.8	Cotter pin Riveting	95.4 {9728}	107{10900}	118{12000}	22.6 {2300}	3.99
RS100-2	2	78.5	37.7	40.8	81.5		Cotter pin	190.8{19456}	214{21800}	235{24000}	38.3 {3910}	7.85
RS100-3	3	114.4	55.65	58.75	117.3			286.2{29184}	321{32700}	353{36000}	56.4 {5750}	11.77
RS100-4	4	150.2	73.55	76.65	153.1		Riveting	–	428{43600}	471{48000}	74.4 {7590}	15.70
RS100-5	5	186.1	91.5	94.6	188.9			–	534{54500}	588{60000}	88.0 {8970}	19.53
RS100-6	6	222.0	109.45	112.55	224.7			–	641{65400}	706{72000}	104{10580}	23.48

Note: 1. Maximum allowable load when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.
2. Number of links per unit = 96

RS100-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

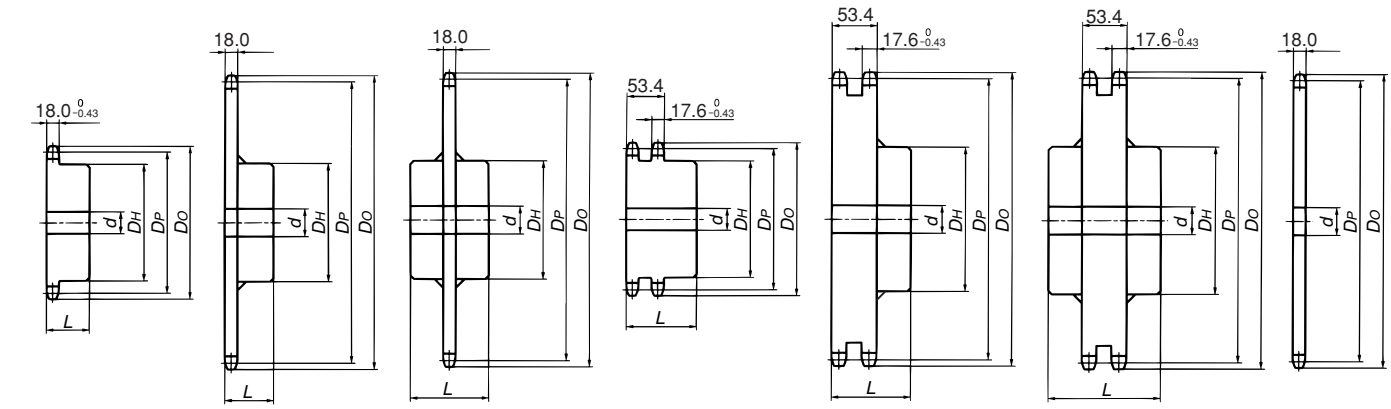
Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min 10	25	50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1600	1800	2000	2200	2400	2600
	A					B												C						
9	1.02	2.33	4.34	8.10	11.7	15.1	21.8	26.4	26.4	26.4	22.1	18.1	15.2	12.9	11.2	9.85	8.73	7.82	6.40	5.36	4.58	3.97	3.48	3.09
10	1.14	2.61	4.86	9.07	13.1	16.9	24.4	29.6	29.6	29.6	25.9	21.2	17.8	15.2	13.1	11.5	10.2	9.15	7.49	6.28	5.36	4.65	4.08	3.62
11	1.27	2.89	5.39	10.1	14.5	18.8	27.0	32.8	32.8	32.8	29.9	24.4	20.5	17.5	15.2	13.3	11.8	10.6	8.64	7.24	6.18	5.36	4.70	0.96
12	1.39	3.17	5.92	11.0	15.9	20.6	29.7	36.1	36.1	36.1	34.0	27.9	23.3	19.9	17.3	15.2	13.4	12.0	9.85	8.25	7.05	6.11	5.36	
13	1.52	3.46	6.45	12.0	17.3	22.5	32.4	39.3	39.3	39.3	38.4	31.4	26.3	22.5	19.5	17.1	15.2	13.6	11.1	9.31	7.95	6.89	6.04	
14	1.64	3.75	6.99	13.0	18.8	24.3	35.1	42.9	42.9	42.9	42.9	35.1	29.4	25.1	21.8	19.1	16.9	15.2	12.4	10.4	8.88	7.70	6.76	
15	1.77	4.04	7.53	14.1	20.2	26.2	37.8	47.6	47.6	47.6	47.6	38.9	32.6	27.9	24.1	21.2	18.8	16.8	13.8	11.5	9.85	8.54	7.49	
16	1.90	4.33	8.08	15.1	21.7	28.1	40.5	52.4	52.4	52.4	52.4	42.9	35.9	30.7	26.6	23.3	20.7	18.5	15.2	12.7	10.8	9.40	8.25	
17	2.03	4.62	8.62	16.1	23.2	30.0	43.3	56.0	57.4	57.4	57.4	47.0	39.4	33.6	29.1	25.6	22.7	20.3	16.6	13.9	11.9	10.3		
18	2.15	4.92	9.17	17.1	24.7	31.9	46.0	59.6	62.5	62.5	62.5	51.2	42.9	36.6	31.7	27.9	24.7	22.1	18.1	15.2	12.9	11.2		
19	2.28	5.21	9.72	18.1	26.1	33.9	48.8	63.2	67.8	67.8	67.8	55.5	46.5	39.7	34.4	30.2	26.8	24.0	19.6	16.4	14.0	12.2		
20	2.41	5.51	10.3	19.2	27.6	35.8	51.5	66.8	71.9	71.9	71.9	59.9	50.2	42.9	37.2	32.6	28.9	25.9	21.2	17.8	15.2	13.1		
21	2.55	5.81	10.8	20.2	29.1	37.7	54.3	70.4	75.8	75.8	75.8	64.5	54.0	46.1	40.0	35.1	31.1	27.9	22.8	19.1	16.3	14.1		
22	2.68	6.10	11.4	21.3	30.6	39.7	57.1	74.0	79.7	79.7	79.7	69.1	57.9	49.5	42.9	37.6	33.4	29.9	24.4	20.5	17.5	15.2		
23	2.81	6.40	12.0	22.3	32.1	41.6	59.9	77.7	83.7	83.7	83.6	73.9	61.9	52.9	45.8	40.2	35.7	31.9	26.1	21.9	18.7	5.77		
24	2.94	6.71	12.5	23.4	33.6	43.6	62.8	81.3	87.6	87.6	87.6	78.8	66.0	56.4	48.9	42.9	38.0	34.0	27.9	23.3	19.9			
25	3.07	7.01	13.1	24.4	35.2	45.5	65.6	85.0	91.5	91.5	91.5	83.8	70.2	59.9	51.9	45.6	40.4	36.2	29.6	24.8	21.2			
26	3.21	7.31	13.6	25.5	36.7	47.5	68.4	88.7	95.5	95.5	95.5	88.8	74.4	63.6	55.1	48.4	42.9	38.4	31.4	26.3	22.5			
28	3.47	7.92	14.8	27.6	39.7	51.5	74.1	96.0	103	103	103	99.3	83.2	71.0	61.6	54.0	47.9	42.9	35.1	29.4	25.1			
30	3.74	8.53	15.9	29.7	42.8	55.5	79.9	103	111	111	111	110	92.3	78.8	68.3	59.9	53.2	47.6	38.9	32.6	7.5			
32	4.01	9.15	17.1	31.9	45.9	59.5	85.6	111	121	121	121	121	102	86.8	75.2	66.0	58.6	52.4	42.9	33.7				
35	4.42	10.1	18.8	35.1	50.6	65.5	94.3	122	139	139	139	139	116	99.3	86.1	75.5	67.0	59.9	49.1	41.1				
40	5.10	11.6	21.7	40.5	58.4	75.7	109	141	170	170	170	170	142	121	105	92.3	81.8	73.2	59.9					
45	5.80	13.2	24.7	46.0	66.3	85.9	124	160	196	196	196	195	170	145	125	110	97.6	87.4	33.8					

Note: 1. KW rating when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.
2. Please consult TSUBAKI prior to use of kW ratings in the colored area of the table.

Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			Details on
	A	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	Pg. 161
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

RS100 Sprocket



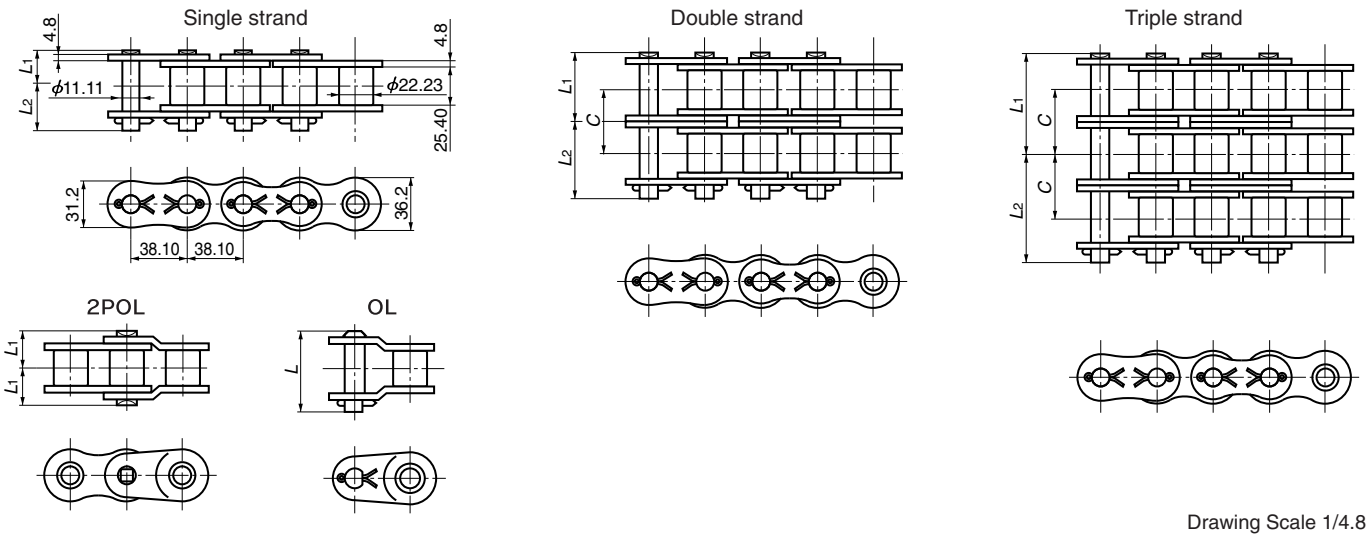
Mechanically machined (1B type) | Welded construction (1B type) | Welded construction (1C type) | Mechanically machined (2B type) | Welded construction (2B type) | Welded construction (2C type) | 1A type

Number of Teeth	Pitch Circular Diameter (DP)	Sprocket Outer Diameter (DC)	1B type: Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	1B type: Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	1B type: Hub Diameter (DH)	1B type: Hub Length (L)	1B type: Approx. Mass (kg)	1B type: Material	1C type: Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	1C type: Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	1C type: Hub Diameter (DH)	1C type: Hub Length (L)	1C type: Approx. Mass (kg)	1C type: Material	2B type: Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	2B type: Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	2B type: Hub Diameter (DH)	2B type: Hub Length (L)	2B type: Approx. Mass (kg)	2B type: Material	2C type: Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	2C type: Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	2C type: Hub Diameter (DH)	2C type: Hub Length (L)	2C type: Approx. Mass (kg)	2C type: Material	1A type: Pilot Bore Diameter d	1A type: Approx. Mass (kg)	1A type: Material	Number of Teeth
10	102.75	117	18	43	65	50	1.9	Mechanically machined: machine-structural carbon steel						Machine-structural carbon steel						Mechanically machined: machine-structural carbon steel									Machine-structural carbon steel	10
11	112.70	127	23	50	75	50	2.3																							11
12	122.67	138	23	57	86	50	2.9								23	58	86	80	5.0								28	1.5		12
13	132.67	148	23	59	88	50	3.1								23	65	95	80	6.0								28	1.7		13
14	142.68	158	23	59	88	50	3.6								23	72	105	80	7.1								28	2.0		14
15	152.71	168	28	66	98	50	4.2								28	66	98	80	7.6	Welded construction: machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (hub)	28	66	98	99	8.8	Welded construction: machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (hub)	28	2.3		15
16	162.75	179	28	66	98	50	4.6								28	66	98	80	8.6		28	75	107	104	9.7		28	2.6		16
17	172.79	189	28	75	107	50	5.3								28	75	107	80	9.9		28	75	107	104	11.6		28	3.0		17
18	182.84	199	28	75	107	50	5.7								28	75	107	80	11.0		28	75	107	104	12.7		28	3.4		18
19	192.90	209	28	75	107	50	6.1								28	89	127	90	13.9		28	89	127	115	16.8		28	3.7		19
20	202.96	220	28	75	107	50	6.5								28	89	127	90	15.1		28	89	127	115	18.0		28	4.1		20
21	213.03	230	28	75	107	50	7.0								28	89	127	90	16.4		28	89	127	115	19.3		28	4.6		21
22	223.10	240	33	80	117	56	7.9		33	80	117	80	10.1		33	95	137	90	18.1		33	95	137	110	20.3		33	5.1		22
23	233.17	250	33	80	117	56	8.4		33	80	117	80	10.6		33	95	137	90	19.6		33	95	137	110	21.8		33	5.6		23
24	243.25	260	33	80	117	56	8.8		33	80	117	80	11.2		33	95	137	90	21.1		33	95	137	110	23.3		33	6.1		24
25	253.32	270	33	80	117	56	9.3		33	80	117	80	11.7		33	95	137	90	22.6		33	95	137	110	24.8		33	6.3		25
26	263.41	281	33	80	117	56	9.8		33	80	117	80	12.3		33	95	137	90	24.2		33	95	137	110	26.4		33	7.2		26
27	273.49	291	33	80	117	56	10.4		33	80	117	80	12.8		33	95	137	90	25.9		33	95	137	110	28.1		33	7.6		27
28	283.57	301	33	80	117	56	10.9		33	80	117	80	13.5		33	95	137	90	27.6		33	95	137	110	29.8		33	8.0		28
30	303.75	321	33	80	117	56	12.4		33	80	117	80	14.7		33	95	137	90	31.4		33	95	137	110	33.5		33	9.6		30
32	323.92	341	33	80	117	56	13.4		33	89	127	90	18.0		33	95	137	90	**35.3**		33	95	137	110	**37.5**		33	10.0		32
34	344.10	362	33	89	127	63	16.0		33	89	127	90	19.4		33	95	137	90	**39.5**		33	95	137	110	**41.7**		33	11.5		34
35	354.20	372	33	89	127	63	16.6		33	89	127	90	20.2		33	95	137	90	**41.7**		33	95	137	110	**43.9**		33	12.0		35
36	364.29	382	33	89	127	63	17.7		33	89	127	90	21.0		33	95	137	90	**44.0**		33	95	137	110	**46.2**		33	13.0		36
38	384.48	402	33	89	127	63	19.2		33	89	127	90	22.6		33	103	137	90	**48.8**		33	103	147	120	**51.0**		33	14.5		38
40	404.67	422	33	89	127	63	20.4		33	89	127	90	24.4		33	103	147	100	**55.7**		33	103	147	120	**58.3**		33	16.0		40
42	424.86	443	33	89	127	63	23.7		33	89	127	90	26.2		33	103	147	100	**61.0**		33	103	147	120	**63.5**		33	19.0		42
45	455.15	473	33	89	127	63	24.7		33	89	127	90	29.1		33	103	147	100	**69.5**		33	103	147	120	**72.0**		33	21.0		45
48	485.45	503	33	89	127	63	**27.5**		33	89	127	90	**31.9**		33	103	147	115	**81.0**		33	103	147	120	**81.0**		33	**24.0**		48
50	505.65	524	33	89	127	63	**31.8**		33	89	127	90	**34.3**		33	103	147	115	**87.4**		33	103	147	120	**87.3**		33	**27.0**		50
54	546.05	564	33	103	147	80	**37.4**		33	103	147	90	**41.1**		33	103	147	115	**101.0**		33	103	147	120	**100.9**		33	**30.0**		54
60	606.66	625	33	103	147	80	**44.3**		33	103	147	100	**49.9**		33	103	147	115	**123.0**		33	103	147	120	**123.1**		33	**38.0**		60
65	657.17	675	33	103	147	80	**55.3**		38	103	147	100	**57.0**														38	**46.7**		65
70	707.68	726	33	103	147	80	**62.9**		38	103	147	100	**64.0**														38	**53.7**		70
75	758.20	777	33	103	147	80	**72.1**		38	103	147	100	**72.1**														38	**61.8**		75

Note: 1. Maximum bore diameter is the typical range. Determine bore diameter and key bearing pressure based on general mechanical design.
2. Models in shaded areas have hardened teeth.
3. Outer diameters above are given for the 1B type. Diameters vary slightly for all other types.
4. For single-strand sprockets without hardened teeth, the Strong Series of sprocket with hardened teeth can be made-to-order.
5. Models with approximate masses in bold typeface have one punched hole for lifting.

Sprocket Number RS100 -2B 15T
- 15T: Number of teeth
- -2B: Type
- RS100: Chain number

RS120



Drawing Scale 1/4.8

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length L_1+L_2	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Offset Pin Length L	Transverse Pitch C	Pin Type	ANSI Standard Min. Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RS120-1	1	53.8	24.9	28.9	55.0	45.4	Cotter pin Riveting	137.1{13980}	148{15100}	167 {17000}	30.4 {3100}	5.93
RS120-2	2	99.2	47.6	51.6	103.2		Cotter pin	274.2{27961}	296{30200}	333 {34000}	51.7 {5270}	11.70
RS120-3	3	144.8	70.4	74.4	148.6			411.3{41941}	444{45300}	500 {51000}	76.0 {7750}	17.53
RS120-4	4	190.2	93.1	97.1	194.0		Riveting	–	592{60400}	667 {68000}	100{10230}	23.36
RS120-5	5	235.7	115.85	119.85	239.4			–	740{75500}	834 {85000}	119{12090}	29.16
RS120-6	6	281.1	138.55	142.55	284.8			–	888{90600}	1000{102000}	140{14260}	34.96

Note: 1. Maximum allowable load when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.
2. Number of links per unit = 80

RS120-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

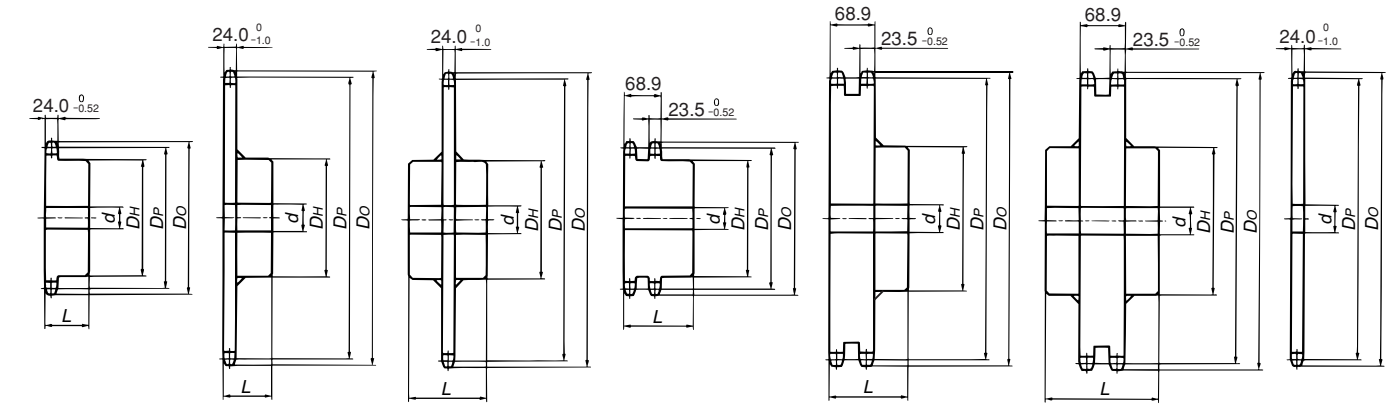
Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min																								
	10	25	50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100
	A				B										C										
9	1.65	3.75	7.00	13.1	18.8	24.4	35.1	41.1	41.1	32.2	25.6	20.9	17.5	15.0	13.0	11.4	10.1	9.04	8.15	7.40	6.76	6.20	5.72	5.30	4.92
10	1.84	4.21	7.85	14.6	21.1	27.3	39.4	46.1	46.0	37.7	30.0	24.5	20.5	17.5	15.2	13.3	11.8	10.6	9.55	8.67	7.91	7.26	6.70	6.20	5.76
11	2.04	4.66	8.70	16.2	23.4	30.3	43.6	51.0	51.0	43.5	34.6	28.3	23.7	20.2	17.5	15.4	13.7	12.2	11.0	10.0	9.13	8.38	7.73	7.16	
12	2.24	5.12	9.56	17.8	25.7	33.3	47.9	56.1	56.1	49.6	39.4	32.2	27.0	23.1	20.0	17.5	15.6	13.9	12.6	11.4	10.4	9.55	8.81	8.15	
13	2.45	5.58	10.4	19.4	28.0	36.3	52.3	61.1	61.1	55.9	44.4	36.3	30.5	26.0	22.5	19.8	17.5	15.7	14.2	12.8	11.7	10.8	9.93	9.19	
14	2.65	6.05	11.3	21.1	30.3	39.3	56.6	66.2	66.2	62.5	49.6	40.6	34.0	29.1	25.2	22.1	19.6	17.5	15.8	14.4	13.1	12.0	11.1	6.67	
15	2.86	6.52	12.2	22.7	32.7	42.3	61.0	71.3	71.3	69.3	55.0	45.0	37.7	32.2	27.9	24.5	21.7	19.5	17.5	15.9	14.5	13.3	12.3		
16	3.06	6.99	13.0	24.3	35.0	45.4	65.4	76.5	76.5	76.4	60.6	49.6	41.6	35.5	30.8	27.0	24.0	21.4	19.3	17.5	16.0	14.7	13.6		
17	3.27	7.46	13.9	26.0	37.4	48.5	69.8	83.7	83.7	83.7	66.4	54.3	45.5	38.9	33.7	29.6	26.2	23.5	21.2	19.2	17.5	16.1	14.8		
18	3.48	7.93	14.8	27.6	39.8	51.6	74.3	91.2	91.2	91.2	72.3	59.2	49.6	42.4	36.7	32.2	28.6	25.6	23.1	20.9	19.1	17.5	8.43		
19	3.69	8.41	15.7	29.3	42.2	54.7	78.7	98.9	98.9	98.9	78.4	64.2	53.8	45.9	39.8	35.0	31.0	27.7	25.0	22.7	20.7	19.0			
20	3.90	8.89	16.6	31.0	44.6	57.8	83.2	107	107	107	84.7	69.3	58.1	49.6	43.0	37.7	33.5	30.0	27.0	24.5	22.4	20.5			
21	4.11	9.37	17.5	32.6	47.0	60.9	87.7	114	115	115	91.2	74.6	62.5	53.4	46.3	40.6	36.0	32.2	29.1	26.4	24.1	22.1			
22	4.32	9.85	18.4	34.3	49.4	64.0	92.2	119	123	123	97.7	80.0	67.0	57.2	49.6	43.5	38.6	34.6	31.2	28.3	25.8	12.4			
23	4.53	10.3	19.3	36.0	51.9	67.2	96.8	125	132	132	104	85.5	71.7	61.2	53.0	46.6	41.3	36.9	33.3	30.2	27.6				
24	4.75	10.8	20.2	37.7	54.3	70.3	101	131	140	140	111	91.2	76.4	65.2	56.5	49.6	44.0	39.4	35.5	32.2	29.4				
25	4.96	11.3	21.1	39.4	56.7	73.5	106	137	146	146	118	96.9	81.2	69.3	60.1	52.8	46.8	41.9	37.7	34.3	30.8				
26	5.17	11.8	22.0	41.1	59.2	76.7	110	143	152	152	126	103	86.1	73.5	63.7	55.9	49.6	44.4	40.0	36.3	19.8				
28	5.61	12.8	23.9	44.5	64.1	83.1	120	155	165	165	140	115	96.3	82.2	71.2	62.5	55.5	49.6	44.7	40.6					
30	6.04	13.8	25.7	48.0	69.1	89.5	129	167	178	178	156	127	107	91.2	79.0	69.3	61.5	55.0	49.6	31.6					
32	6.47	14.8	27.6	51.4	74.1	96.0	138	179	191	191	171	140	118	100	87.0	76.4	67.8	60.6	54.7						
35	7.13	16.3	30.4	56.7	81.6	106	152	197	210	210	196	161	135	115	99.6	87.4	77.5	69.3	35.6						
40	8.24	18.8	35.1	65.4	94.3	122	176	228	242	242	240	196	164	140	122	107	94.7	44.4							
45	9.36	21.3	39.8	74.3	107	139	200	259	286	286	286	234	196	167	145	127	59.7								

Note: 1. KW rating when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.
2. Please consult TSUBAKI prior to use of kW ratings in the colored area of the table.

Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			Details on
	A	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	Pg. 161
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

RS120 Sprocket



Mechanically machined — 1B type
Welded construction — 1B type
Welded construction — 1C type
Mechanically machined — 2B type
Welded construction — 2B type
Welded construction — 2C type
1A type

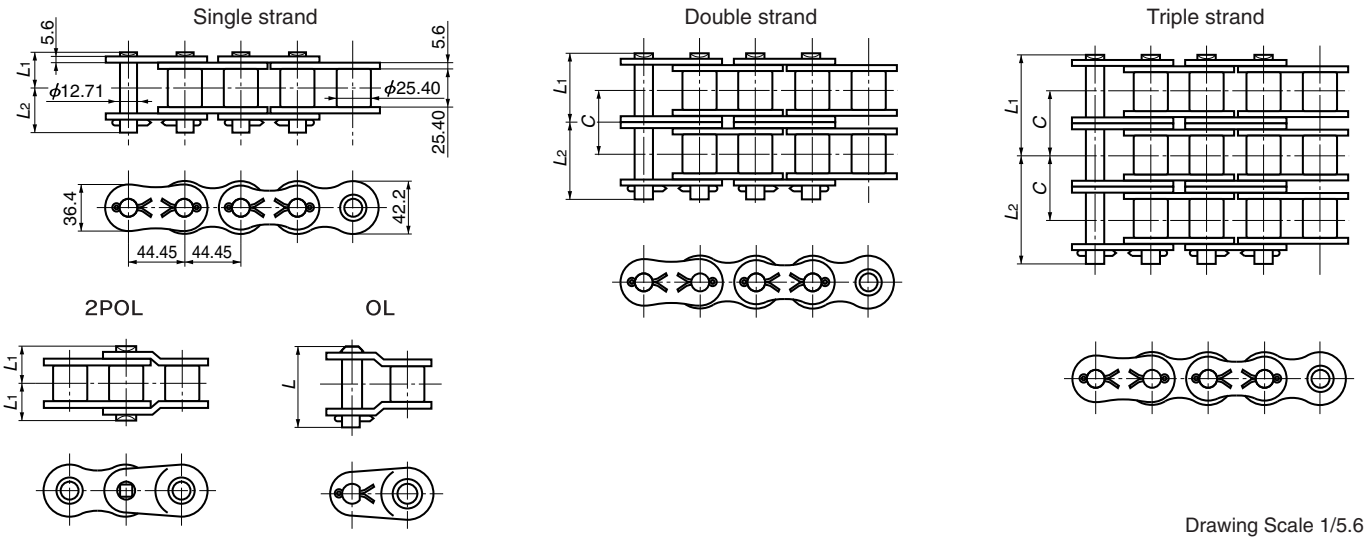
Number of Teeth	Pitch Circular Diameter (DP)	Sprocket Outer Diameter (DC)	1B type: Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	1B type: Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	1B type: Hub Diameter (DH)	1B type: Hub Length (L)	1B type: Approx. Mass (kg)	1B type: Material	1C type: Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	1C type: Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	1C type: Hub Diameter (DH)	1C type: Hub Length (L)	1C type: Approx. Mass (kg)	1C type: Material	2B type: Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	2B type: Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	2B type: Hub Diameter (DH)	2B type: Hub Length (L)	2B type: Approx. Mass (kg)	2B type: Material	2C type: Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	2C type: Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	2C type: Hub Diameter (DH)	2C type: Hub Length (L)	2C type: Approx. Mass (kg)	2C type: Material	1A type: Pilot Bore Diameter d	1A type: Approx. Mass (kg)	1A type: Material	Number of Teeth
10	123.29	140	23	51	78	56	3.2	Mechanically machined: machine-structural carbon steel												Mechanically machined: machine-structural carbon steel									**10**
11	135.23	153	28	60	91	56	4.0																						**11**
12	147.21	165	28	66	98	56	4.8								28	71	103	100	9.2								28	3.0	**12**
13	159.20	177	28	66	98	56	5.3								28	80	115	100	11.1								28	3.3	**13**
14	171.22	190	28	75	107	56	6.3								28	75	107	100	12.2		28	75	107	114	13.3		28	3.9	**14**
15	183.25	202	33	80	117	63	7.8								33	80	117	100	14.1	Welded construction: machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (hub)	33	80	117	119	15.7	Welded construction: machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (teeth and hub)	33	4.5	**15**
16	195.29	214	33	80	117	63	8.4								33	80	117	100	15.9		33	80	117	119	17.5		33	5.1	**16**
17	207.35	227	33	80	117	63	9.1								33	80	117	100	17.8		33	80	117	119	19.4		33	5.8	**17**
18	219.41	239	33	80	117	63	9.9								33	89	127	100	20.3		33	89	127	125	22.8		33	6.5	**18**
19	231.48	251	33	80	117	63	10.7								33	89	127	100	22.4		33	89	127	125	25.0		33	7.3	**19**
20	243.55	263	33	89	127	63	12.1								33	89	127	100	24.7		33	89	127	125	27.2		33	8.1	**20**
21	255.63	276	33	89	127	63	13.0								33	89	127	100	27.1		33	89	127	125	29.7		33	9.0	**21**
22	267.72	288	33	89	127	63	13.4	Welded construction: machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (hub)	33	89	127	80	15.5	Welded construction: machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (hub)	33	110	157	100	31.3		33	110	157	135	36.3		33	9.7	Machine-structural carbon steel	**22**
23	279.80	300	33	89	127	63	14.8		33	89	127	80	16.4		33	110	157	100	33.9		33	110	157	135	39.0		33	10.4		**23**
24	291.90	312	33	89	127	63	15.2		33	89	127	80	17.4		33	110	157	100	36.7		33	110	157	135	41.8		33	11.0		**24**
25	303.99	324	33	89	127	63	16.2		33	89	127	80	18.5		33	110	157	100	39.6		33	110	157	135	44.7		33	12.0		**25**
26	316.09	337	33	89	127	63	17.2		33	89	127	80	19.6		33	110	157	100	42.8		33	110	157	135	48.1		33	13.0		**26**
27	328.19	349	33	89	127	63	19.1		33	89	127	80	20.7		33	110	157	100	45.9		33	110	157	135	51.2		33	14.0		**27**
28	340.29	361	33	103	147	71	20.9		33	95	137	100	25.0		33	110	157	100	49.1		33	110	157	135	54.5		33	15.0		**28**
30	364.49	385	33	103	147	71	23.2		33	95	137	100	27.4		33	110	157	100	**55.9**		33	110	157	135	**61.4**		33	18.0		**30**
32	388.71	410	33	103	147	71	25.7		33	95	137	100	29.7		33	110	157	100	**63.4**	Welded construction: structural rolled steel (teeth and hub)	33	110	157	135	**68.8**	Welded construction: structural rolled steel (teeth and hub)	33	21.0		**32**
34	412.93	434	33	103	147	71	28.5		33	95	137	100	32.9		33	110	157	100	**71.3**		33	110	157	135	**76.6**		33	24.0		**34**
35	425.04	446	33	103	147	71	**29.7**		33	95	137	100	**33.9**		33	110	157	100	**75.2**		33	110	157	135	**80.7**		33	**25.0**		**35**
36	437.15	458	33	103	147	71	**31.3**		33	95	137	100	**35.5**		38	110	157	100	**79.9**		33	110	157	135	**84.6**		33	**26.0**		**36**
38	461.37	483	38	103	147	80	**37.0**		38	103	147	100	**41.4**		38	110	157	100	**88.9**		33	110	157	135	**93.4**		38	**30.6**		**38**
40	485.60	507	38	103	147	80	**38.2**		38	103	147	100	**43.1**		38	120	177	110	**101.0**		38	120	177	160	**109.8**		38	**32.0**		**40**
42	509.83	531	38	103	147	80	**44.5**		38	103	147	110	**48.2**		38	120	177	110	**111.0**		38	120	177	160	**119.7**		38	**37.5**		**42**
45	546.19	568	38	103	147	80	**47.6**		38	103	147	110	**53.5**		38	120	177	110	**127.0**		38	120	177	160	**136.2**		38	**41.0**		**45**
48	582.54	604	38	103	147	80	**53.0**		38	103	147	110	**59.3**		38	120	177	110	**144.0**		38	120	177	160	**152.9**		38	**48.6**		**48**
50	606.78	628	38	103	147	80	**60.2**		38	103	147	110	**63.9**		38	120	177	110	**156.0**		38	120	177	160	**164.9**		38	**53.1**		**50**
54	655.26	677	38	110	157	90	**71.5**		38	103	147	110	**72.4**		38	120	177	110	**181.0**		38	120	177	160	**189.9**		38	**61.6**		**54**
60	727.99	750	38	110	157	90	**86.1**		38	118	167	120	**91.8**		38	120	177	110	**223.0**		38	120	177	160	**231.3**		38	**74.0**		**60**
65	788.60	811	38	118	167	94	**103.0**		38	118	167	120	**105.6**														38	**89.9**		**65**
70	849.22	871	38	118	167	94	**117.0**		38	118	167	120	**119.6**														38	**103.6**		**70**
75	909.84	932	38	118	167	94	**133.0**		38	118	167	120	**134.2**														38	**119.0**		**75**

Note: 1. Maximum bore diameter is the typical range. Determine bore diameter and key bearing pressure based on general mechanical design.
2. Models in shaded areas have hardened teeth.
3. Outer diameters above are given for the 1B type. Diameters vary slightly for all other types.
4. For sprockets without hardened teeth, the Strong Series of sprocket with hardened teeth can be made-to-order.
5. Models with approximate masses in bold typeface have one punched hole for lifting.

Sprocket Number RS120 -2B 15T

- RS120: Chain number
- -2B: Type
- 15T: Number of teeth

RS140



TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length L_1+L_2	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Offset Pin Length L	Transverse Pitch C	Pin Type	ANSI Standard Min. Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RS140-1	1	58.6	26.9	31.7	59.5	48.9	Cotter pin	185.9{18957}	193{19700}	216{22000}	40.2{4100}	7.49
RS140-2	2	107.5	51.35	56.15	112.3			371.8{37913}	386{39400}	431{44000}	68.4{6970}	14.83
RS140-3	3	156.6	75.85	80.75	161.3			557.7{56870}	580{59100}	647{66000}	101{10250}	22.20
RS140-4	4	205.5	100.3	105.2	210.2		Riveting	–	773{78800}	863{88000}	133{13530}	28.52
RS140-5	5	254.4	124.8	129.6	259.1			–	966{98500}	1080{110000}	157{15990}	36.97
RS140-6	6	303.5	149.3	154.2	308.0			–	1160{118200}	1290{132000}	185{18860}	44.30

Note: 1. Maximum allowable load when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.
2. Number of links per unit = 80

RS140-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

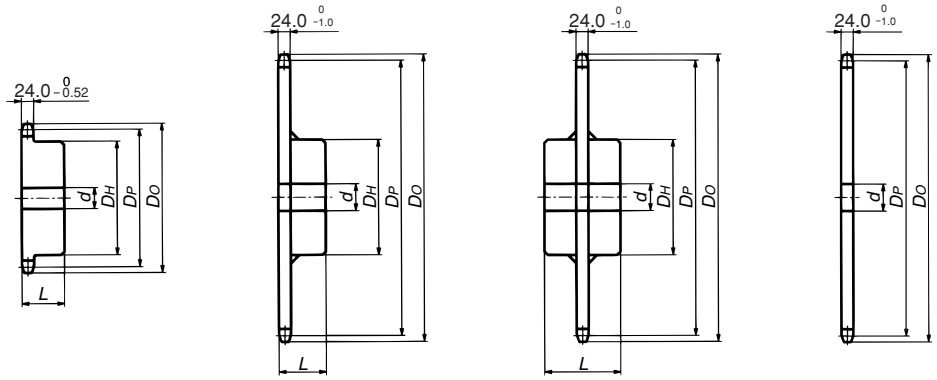
Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min																										
	10	25	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700
	A			B													C								
9	2.54	5.79	10.8	20.2	29.0	37.6	46.0	54.2	56.1	56.1	56.1	47.9	41.5	36.5	28.9	23.7	19.8	16.9	14.7	12.9	11.4	10.2	9.22	8.37	7.64
10	2.84	6.49	12.1	22.6	32.5	42.2	51.5	60.7	65.6	65.6	65.6	56.1	48.7	42.7	33.9	27.7	23.2	19.8	17.2	15.1	13.4	12.0	10.8	9.81	
11	3.15	7.19	13.4	25.0	36.1	46.7	57.1	67.3	72.7	72.7	72.7	64.8	56.1	49.3	39.1	32.0	26.8	22.9	19.8	17.4	15.4	13.8	12.5	11.3	
12	3.46	7.90	14.7	27.5	39.6	51.3	62.7	73.9	79.9	79.9	79.9	73.8	64.0	56.1	44.5	36.5	30.6	26.1	22.6	19.8	17.6	15.7	14.2	12.9	
13	3.78	8.61	16.1	30.0	43.2	56.0	68.4	80.6	87.1	87.1	87.1	83.2	72.1	63.3	50.2	41.1	34.5	29.4	25.5	22.4	19.8	17.8	16.0	14.5	
14	4.09	9.33	17.4	32.5	46.8	60.6	74.1	87.3	94.4	94.4	94.4	93.0	80.6	70.7	56.1	45.9	38.5	32.9	28.5	25.0	22.2	19.8	17.9	16.2	
15	4.41	10.1	18.8	35.0	50.4	65.3	79.8	94.1	103	103	103	103	89.4	78.4	62.3	51.0	42.7	36.5	31.6	27.7	24.6	22.0	19.8		
16	4.72	10.8	20.1	37.5	54.1	70.0	85.6	101	114	114	114	114	98.5	86.4	68.6	56.1	47.0	40.2	34.8	30.6	27.1	24.2	21.9		
17	5.04	11.5	21.5	40.1	57.7	74.8	91.4	108	124	124	124	124	108	94.6	75.1	61.5	51.5	44.0	38.1	33.5	29.7	26.6	23.9		
18	5.37	12.2	22.8	42.6	61.4	79.5	97.2	115	132	136	136	136	117	103	81.8	67.0	56.1	47.9	41.5	36.5	32.3	28.9	26.1		
19	5.69	13.0	24.2	45.2	65.1	84.3	103	121	140	144	144	144	127	112	88.7	72.6	60.9	52.0	45.1	39.5	35.1	31.4	28.3		
20	6.01	13.7	25.6	47.8	68.8	89.1	109	128	147	152	152	152	138	121	95.8	78.4	65.7	56.1	48.7	42.7	37.9	33.9			
21	6.34	14.5	27.0	50.3	72.5	93.9	115	135	155	161	161	161	148	130	103	84.4	70.7	60.4	52.3	45.9	40.7	36.5			
22	6.66	15.2	28.4	52.9	76.3	98.8	121	142	163	169	169	169	159	139	111	90.5	75.8	64.8	56.1	49.3	43.7	39.1			
23	6.99	15.9	29.8	55.5	80.0	104	127	149	172	177	177	177	170	149	118	96.7	81.1	69.2	60.0	52.7	46.7	41.8			
24	7.32	16.7	31.2	58.2	83.8	109	133	156	180	186	186	186	181	159	126	103	86.4	73.8	64.0	56.1	49.8	44.5			
25	7.65	17.5	32.6	60.8	87.5	113	139	163	188	194	194	194	192	169	134	110	91.9	78.4	68.0	59.7	52.9	47.4			
26	7.98	18.2	34.0	63.4	91.3	118	145	170	196	204	204	204	204	179	142	116	97.4	83.2	72.1	63.3	56.1				
28	8.65	19.7	36.8	68.7	98.9	128	157	185	212	228	228	228	228	200	159	130	109	93.0	80.6	70.7	62.7				
30	9.32	21.3	39.7	74.0	107	138	169	199	229	253	253	253	253	222	176	144	121	103	89.4	78.4	69.6				
32	9.99	22.8	42.5	79.3	114	148	181	213	245	276	276	276	276	244	194	159	133	114	98.5	86.4					
35	11.0	25.1	46.8	87.4	126	163	199	235	270	304	304	304	304	280	222	182	152	130	113	98.9					
40	12.7	29.0	54.1	101	145	188	230	271	312	351	351	351	351	342	271	222	186	159	133						
45	14.4	32.9	61.4	115	165	214	262	308	354	399	408	408	408	408	323	265	222	177	69.2						

Note: 1. KW rating when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.
2. Please consult TSUBAKI prior to use of kW ratings in the colored area of the table.

Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			
	A	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	Details on Pg. 161
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

RS140 Sprocket



Mechanically machined — 1B type — Welded construction

Welded construction — 1C type

1A type

Number of Teeth	Pitch Circular Diameter (DP)	Sprocket Outer Diameter (DO)	1B type Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	1B type Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	1B type Hub Diameter (DH)	1B type Hub Length (L)	1B type Approx. Mass (kg)	1B type Material	1C type Bore Diameter (d) Pilot Bore Diameter	1C type Bore Diameter (d) Maximum	1C type Hub Diameter (DH)	1C type Hub Length (L)	1C type Approx. Mass (kg)	1C type Material	1A type Pilot Bore Diameter (d)	1A type Approx. Mass (kg)	1A type Material	Number of Teeth
10	143.84	163	28	60	91	56	4.4	Mechanically machined: machine-structural carbon steel							28	2.8	Machine-structural carbon steel	**10**
11	157.77	178	33	73	106	56	5.5								33	3.3		**11**
12	171.74	193	33	80	117	56	6.6								33	4.0		**12**
13	185.74	207	33	80	117	63	7.9								33	4.6		**13**
14	199.76	221	33	89	127	63	9.3								33	5.4		**14**
15	213.79	236	33	89	127	63	10.1								33	6.2		**15**
16	227.84	250	33	89	127	63	11.0								33	7.0		**16**
17	241.91	264	33	89	127	63	12.0								33	8.0		**17**
18	255.98	279	33	95	137	63	13.0								33	8.9		**18**
19	270.06	293	33	95	137	71	15.6								33	10.0		**19**
20	284.14	307	33	95	137	71	16.7								33	11.0		**20**
21	298.24	322	33	95	137	71	18.4								33	12.2		**21**
22	312.34	336	33	103	147	71	20.5	Welded construction: machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (hub)	33	103	147	115	24.0	Welded construction: machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (hub)	33	13.4		**22**
23	326.44	350	33	103	147	71	20.9		33	103	147	115	25.3		33	14.6		**23**
24	340.54	364	33	103	147	71	24.1		33	103	147	115	26.6		33	15.9		**24**
25	354.65	379	38	103	147	80	25.5		38	103	147	115	29.4		38	17.2		**25**
26	368.77	393	38	103	147	80	**28.1**		38	103	147	115	**30.5**		38	**19.3**		**26**
27	382.88	407	38	103	147	80	**29.7**		38	103	147	115	**32.4**		38	**21.0**		**27**
28	397.00	421	38	103	147	80	**31.5**		38	103	147	115	**34.0**		38	**22.6**		**28**
30	425.24	450	38	103	147	80	**36.6**		38	103	147	115	**37.0**		38	**25.8**		**30**
32	453.49	478	38	103	147	80	**40.4**		38	103	147	115	**41.0**		38	**29.6**		**32**
34	481.75	506	38	103	147	80	**42.9**		38	103	147	115	**44.8**		38	**33.4**		**34**
35	495.88	521	38	110	157	90	**47.0**		38	110	157	125	**49.5**		38	**35.1**		**35**
36	510.01	535	38	110	157	90	**51.3**		38	110	157	125	**52.0**		38	**37.5**		**36**
38	538.27	563	38	110	157	90	**53.1**		38	110	157	125	**56.3**		38	**41.8**		**38**
40	566.54	591	38	110	157	90	**56.4**		38	118	167	130	**61.1**		38	**45.9**		**40**
42	594.81	620	38	118	167	94	**63.2**		38	118	167	130	**66.3**		38	**51.1**		**42**
45	637.22	662	38	118	167	94	**70.8**		38	118	167	130	**76.0**		38	**58.2**		**45**
48	679.63	705	38	118	167	94	**79.0**		38	118	167	130	**83.7**		38	**66.2**		**48**
50	707.91	733	38	118	167	94	**84.8**		38	118	167	130	**89.8**		38	**72.4**		**50**
54	764.47	790	38	118	167	94	**97.1**		38	118	167	130	**101.8**		38	**84.5**		**54**
60	849.32	875	38	118	167	94	**117.0**		38	118	167	155	**125.2**		38	**103.6**		**60**

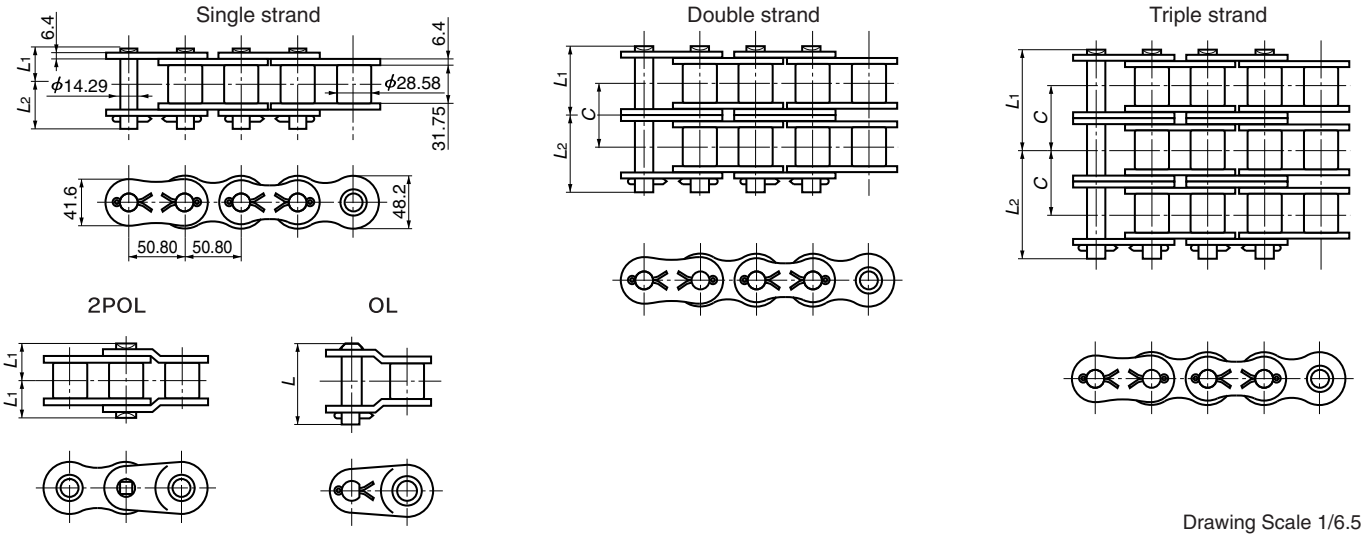
Note: 1. Maximum bore diameter is the typical range. Determine bore diameter and key bearing pressure based on general mechanical design.
2. Models in shaded areas have hardened teeth.
3. For sprockets without hardened teeth, the Strong Series of sprocket with hardened teeth can be made-to-order.
4. Models with approximate masses in bold typeface have one punched hole for lifting.

Sprocket Number

RS140 -1B 15T

- RS140: Chain number
- -1B: Type
- 15T: Number of teeth

RS160



Drawing Scale 1/6.5

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length L_1+L_2	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Offset Pin Length L	Transverse Pitch C	Pin Type	ANSI Standard Min. Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RS160-1	1	68.7	31.85	36.85	70.2	58.5	Cotter pin	244.6{24942}	255 {26000}	279 {28500}	53.0{5400}	10.10
RS160-2	2	127.3	61.15	66.15	132.2			489.2{49885}	510 {52000}	559 {57000}	90.0{9180}	20.04
RS160-3	3	185.9	90.45	95.45	190.7			733.8{74827}	765 {78000}	838 {85500}	132{13500}	30.02
RS160-4	4	244.4	119.75	124.65	249.2		Riveting	–	1020{104000}	1120{114000}	175{17820}	40.06
RS160-5	5	303.0	149.05	153.95	307.7			–	1270{130000}	1400{142500}	207{21060}	49.89
RS160-6	6	361.6	178.3	183.3	366.2			–	1530{156000}	1680{171000}	244{24840}	59.93

Note: 1. Maximum allowable load when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.
2. Number of links per unit = 60

RS160-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

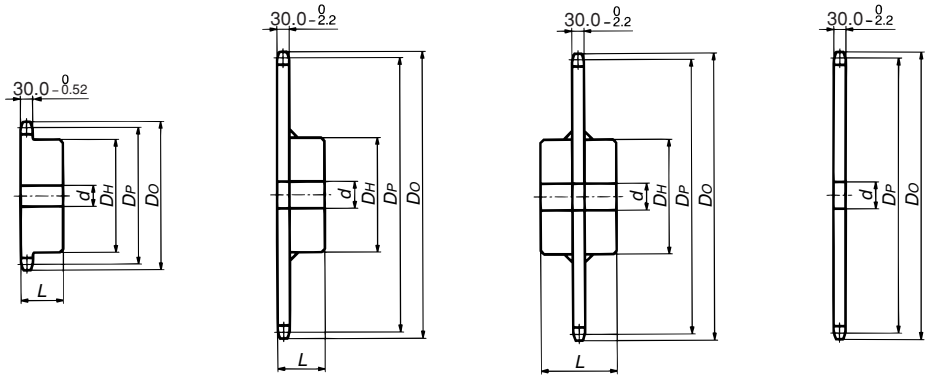
Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min																								
	10	25	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	1000	1100	1200	1300
	A			B												C								
9	3.82	8.72	16.3	30.4	43.8	56.7	69.3	74.5	74.5	74.5	62.5	53.3	46.2	40.6	36.0	32.2	29.0	26.4	24.1	22.1	18.9	16.3	14.3	12.7
10	4.29	9.78	18.2	34.0	49.0	63.5	77.6	87.3	87.3	87.3	73.2	62.5	54.1	47.5	42.1	37.7	34.0	30.9	28.2	25.9	22.1	19.1	16.8	14.9
11	4.75	10.8	20.2	37.7	54.3	70.4	86.1	98.5	98.5	98.5	84.4	72.1	62.5	54.8	48.6	43.5	39.2	35.6	32.5	29.8	25.5	22.1	19.4	17.2
12	5.22	11.9	22.2	41.4	59.7	77.3	94.5	108	108	108	96.2	82.1	71.2	62.5	55.4	49.6	44.7	40.6	37.0	34.0	29.0	25.2	22.1	19.6
13	5.69	13.0	24.2	45.2	65.1	84.3	103	118	118	118	108	92.6	80.2	70.4	62.5	55.9	50.4	45.7	41.8	38.3	32.7	28.4	24.9	22.1
14	6.16	14.1	26.2	49.0	70.5	91.4	112	128	128	128	121	103	89.7	78.7	69.8	62.5	56.3	51.1	46.7	42.8	36.6	31.7	27.8	24.7
15	6.64	15.1	28.3	52.7	76.0	98.4	120	138	138	138	134	115	99.5	87.3	77.4	69.3	62.5	56.7	51.8	47.5	40.6	35.2	30.9	
16	7.12	16.2	30.3	56.6	81.5	106	129	148	148	148	148	126	110	96.2	85.3	76.3	68.8	62.5	57.0	52.3	44.7	38.7	34.0	
17	7.60	17.3	32.4	60.4	87.0	113	138	162	162	162	162	138	120	105	93.4	83.6	75.4	68.4	62.5	57.3	48.9	42.4	37.2	
18	8.09	18.4	34.4	64.2	92.5	120	146	173	177	177	177	151	131	115	102	91.1	82.1	74.5	68.1	62.5	53.3	46.2	40.6	
19	8.57	19.6	36.5	68.1	98.1	127	155	183	192	192	192	164	142	124	110	98.8	89.0	80.8	73.8	67.7	57.8	50.1	44.0	
20	9.06	20.7	38.6	72.0	104	134	164	193	207	207	207	177	153	134	119	107	96.2	87.3	79.7	73.2	62.5	54.1	47.5	
21	9.55	21.8	40.6	75.9	109	142	173	204	220	220	220	190	165	145	128	115	103	93.9	85.8	78.7	67.2	58.3	51.1	
22	10.0	22.9	42.7	79.8	115	149	182	214	231	231	231	204	177	155	138	123	111	101	92.0	84.4	72.1	62.5		
23	10.5	24.0	44.8	83.7	121	156	191	225	243	243	243	218	189	166	147	132	119	108	98.3	90.2	77.0	66.8		
24	11.0	25.2	47.0	87.6	126	164	200	236	254	254	254	232	201	177	157	140	126	115	105	96.2	82.1	71.2		
25	11.5	26.3	49.1	91.6	132	171	209	246	266	266	266	247	214	188	167	149	134	122	111	102	87.3	75.4		
26	12.0	27.4	51.2	95.5	138	178	218	257	277	277	277	262	227	199	177	158	143	129	118	108	92.6	80.2		
28	13.0	29.7	55.5	103	149	193	236	278	300	300	300	293	254	223	197	177	159	145	132	121	103	89.7		
30	14.0	32.0	59.8	112	161	208	254	300	325	325	325	325	281	247	219	196	177	160	146	134	115			
32	15.1	34.3	64.1	120	172	223	273	321	358	358	358	358	310	272	241	216	195	177	161	148	126			
35	16.6	37.8	70.6	132	190	246	300	354	407	409	409	409	354	311	276	247	223	202	185	169	134			
40	19.2	43.7	81.5	152	219	284	347	409	470	485	485	485	433	380	337	302	272	247	225	192				
45	21.7	49.6	92.6	173	249	322	394	464	533	551	551	551	517	454	402	360	312	260	202	141				

Note: 1. KW rating when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.
2. Please consult TSUBAKI prior to use of kW ratings in the colored area of the table.

Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			Details on Pg. 161
	A	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

RS160 Sprocket



Mechanically machined — Welded construction: 1B type

Welded construction: 1C type

1A type

Number of Teeth	Pitch Circular Diameter (D_P)	Sprocket Outer Diameter (D_O)	1B type						1C type						1A type			Number of Teeth
			Bore Diameter (d)		Hub		Approx. Mass (kg)	Material	Bore Diameter (d)		Hub		Approx. Mass (kg)	Material	Pilot Bore Diameter (d)	Approx. Mass (kg)	Material	
			Pilot Bore Diameter	Maximum	Diameter (D_H)	Length (L)			Pilot Bore Diameter	Maximum	Diameter (D_H)	Length (L)						
10	164.39	187	33	70	105	63	6.8	Mechanically machined: machine-structural carbon steel							33	4.6	Machine-structural carbon steel	**10**
11	180.31	204	33	80	117	63	8.3								33	5.5		**11**
12	196.28	220	33	89	127	63	9.9								33	6.6		**12**
13	212.27	237	33	95	137	71	12.5								33	7.7		**13**
14	228.29	253	33	95	137	71	13.8								33	8.9		**14**
15	244.33	269	33	95	137	71	15.2								33	10.3		**15**
16	260.39	286	33	103	147	71	17.4								33	11.7		**16**
17	276.46	302	33	103	147	71	18.9								33	13.2		**17**
18	292.55	319	33	103	147	71	20.6								33	14.8		**18**
19	308.64	335	33	103	147	71	22.3								33	16.5		**19**
20	324.74	351	33	103	147	71	24.2								33	18.2		**20**
21	340.84	368	33	103	147	71	26.1								33	20.1		**21**
22	356.96	384	38	118	167	80	30.2	Welded construction: machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (hub)	38	118	167	125	37.8	Welded construction: machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (hub)	38	22.6		**22**
23	373.07	400	38	118	167	80	**33.2**		38	118	167	125	**40.6**		38	**25.0**		**23**
24	389.19	416	38	118	167	80	**34.4**		38	118	167	125	**42.2**		38	**27.0**		**24**
25	405.32	433	38	118	167	80	**36.6**		38	118	167	125	**44.5**		38	**29.3**		**25**
26	421.45	449	38	118	167	80	**38.9**		38	118	167	125	**46.9**		38	**31.7**		**26**
27	437.58	465	38	118	167	80	**42.7**		38	118	167	125	**50.0**		38	**34.4**		**27**
28	453.72	481	38	118	167	80	**45.3**		38	118	167	125	**52.6**		38	**37.1**		**28**
30	485.99	514	38	118	167	100	**52.3**		38	118	167	125	**57.5**		38	**42.2**		**30**
32	518.28	546	38	118	167	100	**59.9**		38	118	167	125	**64.0**		38	**48.4**		**32**
34	550.57	579	38	118	167	100	**66.2**		38	118	167	125	**70.3**		38	**54.7**		**34**
35	566.72	595	38	118	167	100	**68.0**		38	118	167	135	**74.8**		38	**57.2**		**35**
36	582.86	611	38	118	167	100	**71.8**		38	118	167	135	**78.5**		38	**61.3**		**36**
38	615.17	644	38	118	167	100	**78.7**		38	118	167	135	**85.6**		38	**68.3**		**38**
40	647.47	676	38	132	187	121	**93.4**		38	132	187	150	**94.8**		38	**75.2**		**40**
42	679.78	708	38	132	187	121	**101.0**		38	132	187	150	**103.2**		38	**83.5**		**42**
45	728.25	757	38	132	187	121	**113.2**		38	132	187	150	**120.3**		38	**95.2**		**45**
48	776.72	806	38	132	187	121	**126.3**		38	132	187	150	**133.5**		38	**108.3**		**48**
50	809.04	838	38	132	187	121	**135.4**		38	132	187	150	**143.3**		38	**118.4**		**50**
54	873.68	903	38	132	187	121	**154.9**		38	132	187	150	**163.0**		38	**138.1**		**54**
60	970.65	1000	38	132	187	121	**186.8**		38	132	187	160	**196.6**		38	**169.4**		**60**

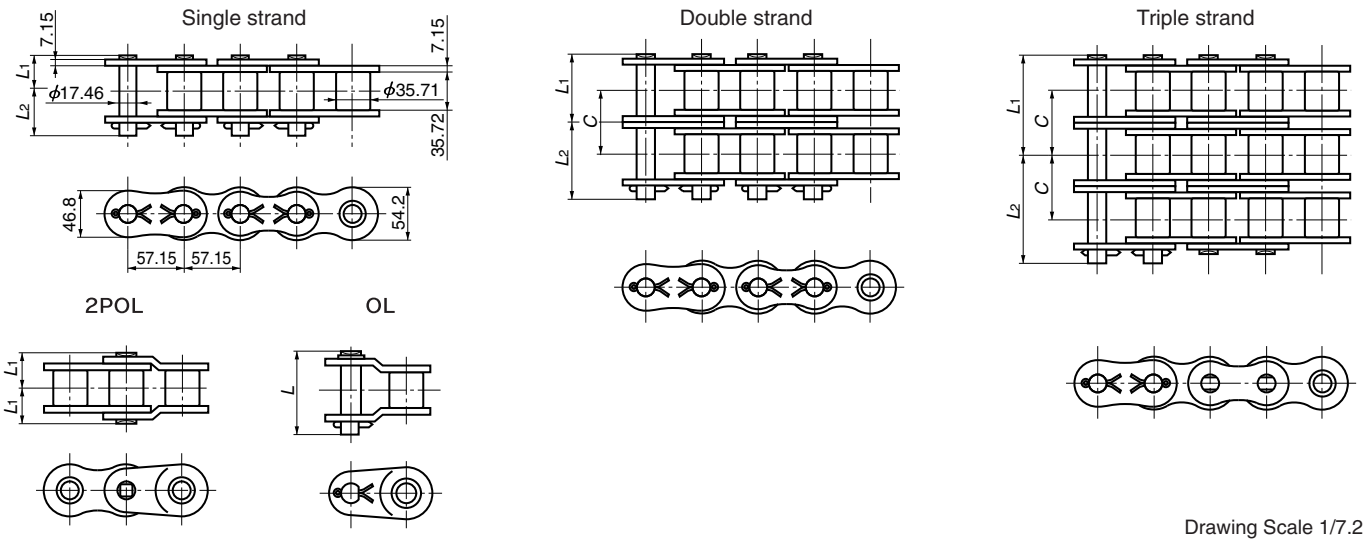
Note: 1. Maximum bore diameter is the typical range. Determine bore diameter and key bearing pressure based on general mechanical design.
2. Models in shaded areas have hardened teeth.
3. For sprockets without hardened teeth, the Strong Series of sprocket with hardened teeth can be made-to-order.
4. Models with approximate masses in bold typeface have one punched hole for lifting.

Sprocket Number

RS160 -1B 15T

- 15T — Number of teeth
- -1B — Type
- RS160 — Chain number

RS180



Drawing Scale 1/7.2

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length L_1+L_2	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Offset Pin Length L	Transverse Pitch C	Pin Type	ANSI Standard Min. Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RS180-1	1	78.1	35.65	42.45	80.6	65.8	Cotter pin	308.2{31428}	336 {34300}	370 {37700}	60.8{6200}	13.45
RS180-2	2	144.1	68.75	75.35	151.1			616.4{62885}	673 {68600}	739 {75400}	103{10540}	26.52
RS180-3	3	210.2	101.7	108.5	216.9		Riveting	924.6{94283}	1010{102900}	1110{113100}	152{15500}	38.22
RS180-4	4	276.1	134.65	141.45	282.8			–	1350{137200}	1480{150800}	201{20460}	50.90
RS180-5	5	342.0	167.6	174.4	348.6			–	1680{171500}	1850{188500}	237{24180}	63.59
RS180-6	6	407.9	200.55	207.35	414.4			–	2020{205800}	2180{226200}	280{28520}	76.27

Note: 1. Maximum allowable load when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.
2. Number of links per unit = 54

RS180-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

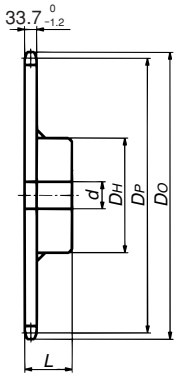
Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min																								
	10	25	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	950	1000	1050	1100
	A			B										C										
9	4.94	11.3	21.0	39.2	56.5	73.2	89.4	90.8	90.8	81.9	68.6	58.6	50.8	44.6	39.5	35.4	31.9	29.0	26.4	24.3	22.4	20.7	19.3	18.0
10	5.53	12.6	23.5	43.9	63.3	82.0	100	102	102	95.9	80.4	68.6	59.5	52.2	46.3	41.4	37.4	33.9	31.0	28.4	26.2	24.3	22.6	21.0
11	6.13	14.0	26.1	48.7	70.1	90.9	111	113	113	111	92.7	79.2	68.6	60.2	53.4	47.8	43.1	39.1	35.7	32.8	30.2	28.0	26.0	24.3
12	6.73	15.4	28.7	53.5	77.0	100	122	126	126	126	106	90.2	78.2	68.6	60.9	54.5	49.1	44.6	40.7	37.4	34.4	31.9	29.6	27.6
13	7.34	16.7	31.3	58.3	84.0	109	133	142	142	142	119	102	88.2	77.4	68.6	61.4	55.4	50.3	45.9	42.1	38.8	36.0	33.4	
14	7.95	18.1	33.9	63.2	91.0	118	144	159	159	159	133	114	98.5	86.5	76.7	68.6	61.9	56.2	51.3	47.1	43.4	40.2	37.4	
15	8.57	19.5	36.5	68.1	98.0	127	155	176	176	176	148	126	109	95.9	85.1	76.1	68.6	62.3	56.9	52.2	48.1	44.6	41.4	
16	9.19	21.0	39.1	73.0	105	136	166	191	191	191	163	139	120	106	93.7	83.9	75.6	68.6	62.7	57.5	53.0	49.1	45.6	
17	9.81	22.4	41.8	77.9	112	145	178	201	201	201	178	152	132	116	103	91.8	82.8	75.2	68.6	63.0	58.1	53.8		
18	10.4	23.8	44.4	82.9	119	155	189	216	216	216	194	166	144	126	112	100	90.2	81.9	74.8	68.6	63.3	58.6		
19	11.1	25.2	47.1	87.9	127	164	200	229	229	229	211	180	156	137	121	109	97.8	88.8	81.1	74.4	68.6	63.5		
20	11.7	26.7	49.8	92.9	134	173	212	243	243	243	227	194	168	148	131	117	106	95.9	87.6	80.4	74.1	68.6		
21	12.3	28.1	52.5	97.9	141	183	223	256	256	256	245	209	181	159	141	126	114	103	94.2	86.5	79.7	73.8		
22	13.0	29.6	55.2	103	148	192	235	269	269	269	262	224	194	170	151	135	122	111	101	92.7	85.5			
23	13.6	31.0	57.9	108	156	202	246	282	282	282	280	239	208	182	162	145	130	118	108	99.1	91.4			
24	14.2	32.5	60.6	113	163	211	258	299	299	299	299	255	221	194	172	154	139	126	115	106	97.4			
25	14.9	33.9	63.3	118	170	221	270	318	318	318	318	271	235	206	183	164	148	134	122	112	104			
26	15.5	35.4	66.1	123	178	230	281	331	337	337	337	288	249	219	194	174	157	142	130	119				
28	16.8	38.4	71.6	134	192	249	305	359	377	377	377	322	279	245	217	194	175	159	145	133				
30	18.1	41.3	77.1	144	207	269	328	387	418	418	418	357	309	271	241	215	194	176	161	148				
32	19.4	44.3	82.7	154	222	288	352	415	448	448	448	393	341	299	265	237	214	194	177					
35	21.4	48.8	91.1	170	245	317	388	457	494	494	494	449	390	342	303	271	245	217	164					
40	24.7	56.4	105	196	283	366	448	504	504	504	504	463	429	391	347	297	242	182						
45	28.1	64.0	119	223	321	416	509	551	551	551	507	471	431	383	329	269	202							

Note: 1. KW rating when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.
2. Please consult TSUBAKI prior to use of kW ratings in the colored area of the table.

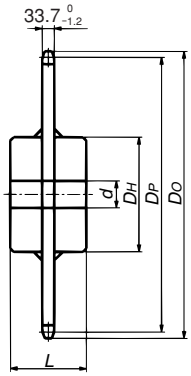
Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			Details on Pg. 161
	A	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

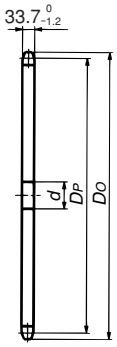
RS180 Sprocket



Welded construction
1B type



Welded construction
1C type



1A type

Number of Teeth	Pitch Circular Diameter (D_P)	Sprocket Outer Diameter (D_O)	1B type						1C type						1A type			Number of Teeth
			Bore Diameter (d)		Hub		Approx. Mass (kg)	Material	Bore Diameter (d)		Hub		Approx. Mass (kg)	Material	Pilot Bore Diameter (d)	Approx. Mass (kg)	Material	
			Pilot Bore Diameter	Maximum	Diameter (D_H)	Length (L)			Pilot Bore Diameter	Maximum	Diameter (D_H)	Length (L)						
11	202.85	229	43	75	110	55	9.3	Welded construction: machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (hub)						Welded construction: machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (hub)	43	7.8	Machine-structural carbon steel	**11**
12	220.81	248	43	85	130	65	12.6								43	9.3		**12**
13	238.81	266	43	95	150	75	16.6								43	10.9		**13**
14	256.83	285	43	105	170	80	20.9								43	12.6		**14**
15	274.87	303	43	110	180	80	23.8								43	14.5		**15**
16	292.94	322	43	110	180	80	25.9								43	16.5		**16**
17	311.02	340	43	115	180	80	28.1								43	18.7		**17**
18	329.12	358	43	115	180	80	29.9								43	21.5		**18**
19	347.21	377	43	115	180	80	32.4								43	23.9		**19**
20	365.33	395	43	115	180	80	35.0								43	26.6		**20**
21	383.45	413							63	120	190	85	38.8		63	28.9		**21**
22	401.57	432							63	120	190	85	**41.7**		63	**31.7**		**22**
23	419.70	450							63	120	200	90	**47.8**		63	**35.0**		**23**
24	437.84	468							63	125	200	90	**50.2**		63	**37.9**		**24**
25	455.99	487							63	125	200	90	**53.5**		63	**41.2**		**25**
26	474.13	505							63	125	200	90	**56.8**		63	**44.6**		**26**
27	492.28	523							63	125	200	90	**61.3**		63	**48.5**		**27**
28	510.43	542							63	125	200	90	**65.0**		63	**52.2**		**28**
30	546.74	578							63	135	220	110	**81.1**		63	**59.6**		**30**
32	583.06	615							63	135	220	110	**89.6**		63	**68.4**		**32**
34	619.39	651							63	135	220	110	**98.5**		63	**77.2**		**34**
35	637.55	669							63	135	220	110	**102.9**		63	**81.3**		**35**
36	655.72	688							63	135	220	110	**108.0**		63	**86.7**		**36**
38	692.06	724							63	135	220	110	**118.0**		63	**96.6**		**38**
40	728.41	760							63	150	240	125	**137.5**	Welded construction: structural rolled steel (teeth and hub)	63	**106.4**		**40**
42	764.75	797							63	150	240	125	**148.9**		63	**118.2**		**42**
45	819.28	852							63	150	240	125	**166.1**		63	**134.8**		**45**
48	873.81	906							63	150	240	125	**184.9**		63	**153.5**		**48**
50	910.17	943							63	150	240	125	**198.6**		63	**167.7**		**50**
54	982.89	1016							63	150	240	125	**226.7**		63	**195.7**		**54**
60	1091.98	1125							63	150	240	125	**272.2**		63	**240.2**		**60**

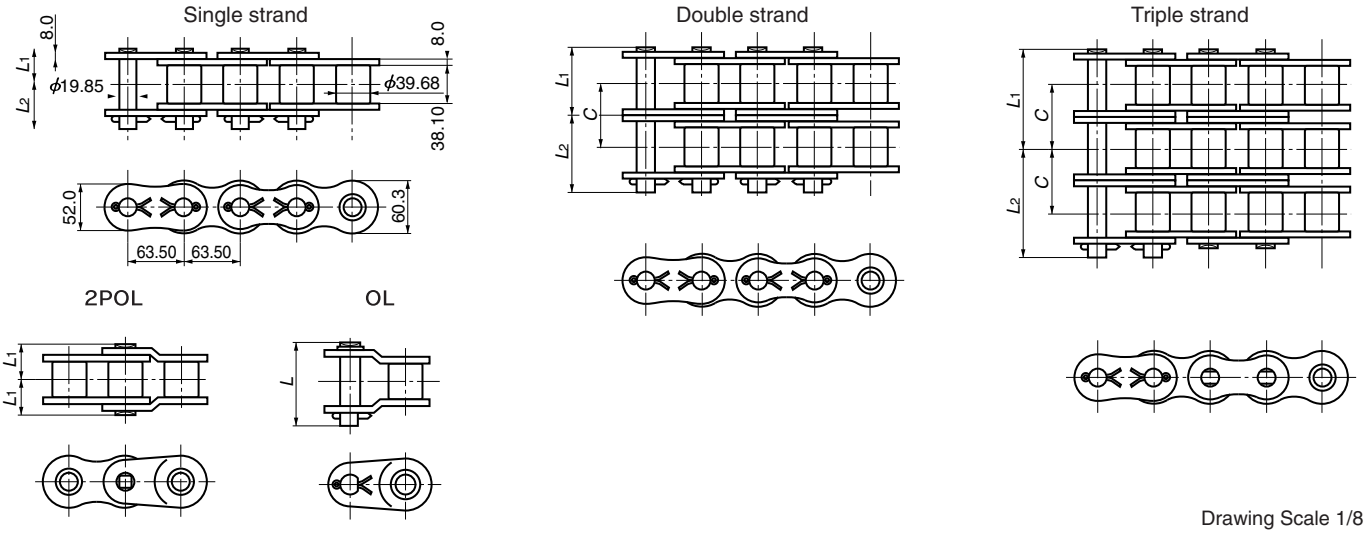
Note: 1. Maximum bore diameter is the typical range. Determine bore diameter and key bearing pressure based on general mechanical design.
2. Models with approximate masses in bold typeface have one punched hole for lifting.

Sprocket Number

RS180 -1B 15T

- 15T — Number of teeth
- -1B — Type
- RS180 — Chain number

RS200



Drawing Scale 1/8

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length L_1+L_2	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Offset Pin Length L	Transverse Pitch C	Pin Type	ANSI Standard Min. Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RS200-1	1	83.8	39.0	44.8	87.3	71.6	Cotter pin	381.7 {38923}	427 {43500}	471 {48000}	71.6{7300}	16.49
RS200-2	2	155.5	74.85	80.65	161.2			763.4 {77845}	853 {87000}	941 {96000}	122{12410}	32.63
RS200-3	3	227.2	110.75	116.45	233.0		Riveting	1145.1{116768}	1280{130500}	1410{144000}	179{18250}	49.02
RS200-4	4	298.9	146.6	152.3	304.7			–	1710{174000}	1880{192000}	236{24090}	65.16
RS200-5	5	370.6	182.4	188.2	376.3			–	2130{217500}	2350{240000}	279{28470}	81.32
RS200-6	6	442.3	218.25	224.05	448.0			–	2560{261000}	2820{288000}	329{33580}	97.59

Note: 1. Maximum allowable load when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.
2. Number of links per unit = 48

RS200-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

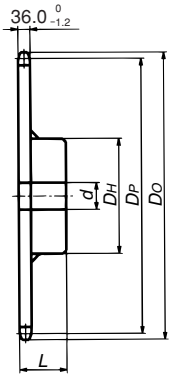
Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min 10	15	20	30	40	50	70	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650
	A					B										C			
9	6.46	9.30	12.1	17.4	22.5	27.5	37.2	51.3	73.9	95.73	108	108	108	89.1	74.7	63.8	55.3	48.5	43.0
10	7.24	10.4	13.5	19.5	25.2	30.8	41.7	57.5	82.8	107	122	122	122	104	87.5	74.7	64.7	56.8	50.4
11	8.02	11.6	15.0	21.6	27.9	34.1	46.2	63.7	91.8	119	135	135	135	120	101	86.1	74.7	65.5	58.1
12	8.81	12.7	16.4	23.7	30.7	37.5	50.8	70.0	101	131	148	148	148	137	115	98.2	85.1	74.7	
13	9.61	13.8	17.9	25.8	33.5	40.9	55.4	76.3	110	142	161	161	161	155	130	111	95.9	84.2	
14	10.4	15.0	19.4	28.0	36.2	44.3	60.0	82.7	119	154	175	175	175	173	145	124	107	94.1	
15	11.2	16.2	20.9	30.1	39.0	47.7	64.6	89.1	128	166	192	192	192	192	161	137	119	104	
16	12.0	17.3	22.4	32.3	41.9	51.2	69.3	95.5	138	178	211	211	211	211	177	151	131	115	
17	12.8	18.5	24.0	34.5	44.7	54.6	74.0	102	147	190	231	231	231	231	194	166	143	126	
18	13.7	19.7	25.5	36.7	47.5	58.1	78.7	108	156	202	247	252	252	252	211	180	156	137	
19	14.5	20.8	27.0	38.9	50.4	61.6	83.4	115	166	215	262	273	273	273	229	196	170	149	
20	15.3	22.0	28.5	41.1	53.3	65.1	88.2	122	175	227	277	290	290	290	247	211	183		
21	16.1	23.2	30.1	43.3	56.2	68.6	92.9	128	185	239	292	305	305	305	266	227	197		
22	17.0	24.4	31.6	45.6	59.0	72.2	97.7	135	194	251	307	321	321	321	285	244	211		
23	17.8	25.6	33.2	47.8	62.0	75.7	103	141	204	264	322	337	337	337	305	260	226		
24	18.6	26.8	34.8	50.1	64.9	79.3	107	148	213	276	338	353	353	353	325	278	241		
25	19.5	28.0	36.3	52.3	67.8	82.9	112	155	223	289	353	369	369	369	346	295	256		
26	20.3	29.3	37.9	54.6	70.7	86.5	117	161	232	301	368	385	385	385	367	313	271		

Note: 1. KW rating when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.
2. Please consult TSUBAKI prior to use of kW ratings in the colored area of the table.

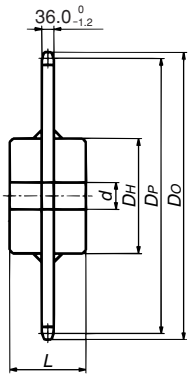
Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			Details on
	A	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	Pg. 161
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

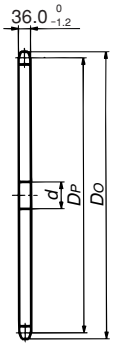
RS200 Sprocket



Welded construction
1B type



Welded construction
1C type



1A type

Number of Teeth	Pitch Circular Diameter (D_P)	Sprocket Outer Diameter (D_O)	1B type						1C type						1A type			Number of Teeth
			Bore Diameter (d)		Hub		Approx. Mass (kg)	Material	Bore Diameter (d)		Hub		Approx. Mass (kg)	Material	Pilot Bore Diameter (d)	Approx. Mass (kg)	Material	
			Pilot Bore Diameter	Maximum	Diameter (D_H)	Length (L)			Pilot Bore Diameter	Maximum	Diameter (D_H)	Length (L)						
11	225.39	254	43	80	130	65	13.4	Welded construction: machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (hub)						Welded construction: structural rolled steel (teeth and hub)	43	10.4	Machine-structural carbon steel	**11**
12	245.34	275	43	90	150	75	17.8								43	12.3		**12**
13	265.34	296	43	100	170	80	22.4								43	14.5		**13**
14	285.37	316	43	110	180	80	25.7								43	16.8		**14**
15	305.42	337	43	115	180	80	28.3								43	19.3		**15**
16	325.49	357	43	115	180	80	30.3								43	22.5		**16**
17	345.58	378	43	120	190	85	35.3								43	25.4		**17**
18	365.68	398	43	120	190	85	38.4								43	28.5		**18**
19	385.79	419							63	125	200	90	42.9		63	31.3		**19**
20	405.92	439							63	125	200	90	46.4		63	34.7		**20**
21	426.05	459							63	135	220	110	**59.1**		63	**38.3**		**21**
22	446.20	480							63	135	220	110	**62.2**		63	**42.1**		**22**
23	466.34	500							63	140	230	110	**69.0**		63	**46.5**		**23**
24	486.49	520							63	140	230	110	**73.1**		63	**50.3**		**24**
25	506.65	541							63	140	230	110	**77.5**		63	**54.6**		**25**
26	526.81	561							63	140	230	110	**82.0**		63	**59.1**		**26**
27	546.98	581							63	140	230	110	**86.8**		63	**64.3**		**27**
28	567.14	602							63	140	230	110	**91.7**		63	**69.1**		**28**
30	607.49	642							63	150	240	125	**109.1**		63	**78.9**		**30**
32	647.85	683							63	150	240	125	**120.1**		63	**90.5**		**32**
34	688.21	723							63	150	240	125	**131.9**		63	**102.2**		**34**
35	708.39	744							63	150	240	125	**138.0**		63	**107.6**		**35**
36	728.58	764							63	150	240	125	**144.3**		63	**114.7**		**36**
38	768.96	804							63	150	240	125	**157.5**		63	**127.8**		**38**
40	809.34	845							63	170	270	140	**186.1**		63	**140.7**		**40**
42	849.73	885							63	170	270	140	**200.8**		63	**156.3**		**42**
45	910.31	946							63	170	270	140	**223.9**		63	**178.3**		**45**
48	970.90	1007							68	170	270	140	**248.2**		68	**202.8**		**48**
50	1011.30	1047							68	170	270	140	**265.7**		68	**221.6**		**50**
54	1092.10	1128							68	170	270	140	**302.6**		68	**258.6**		**54**
60	1213.31	1250							68	170	270	140	**363.2**		68	**317.3**		**60**

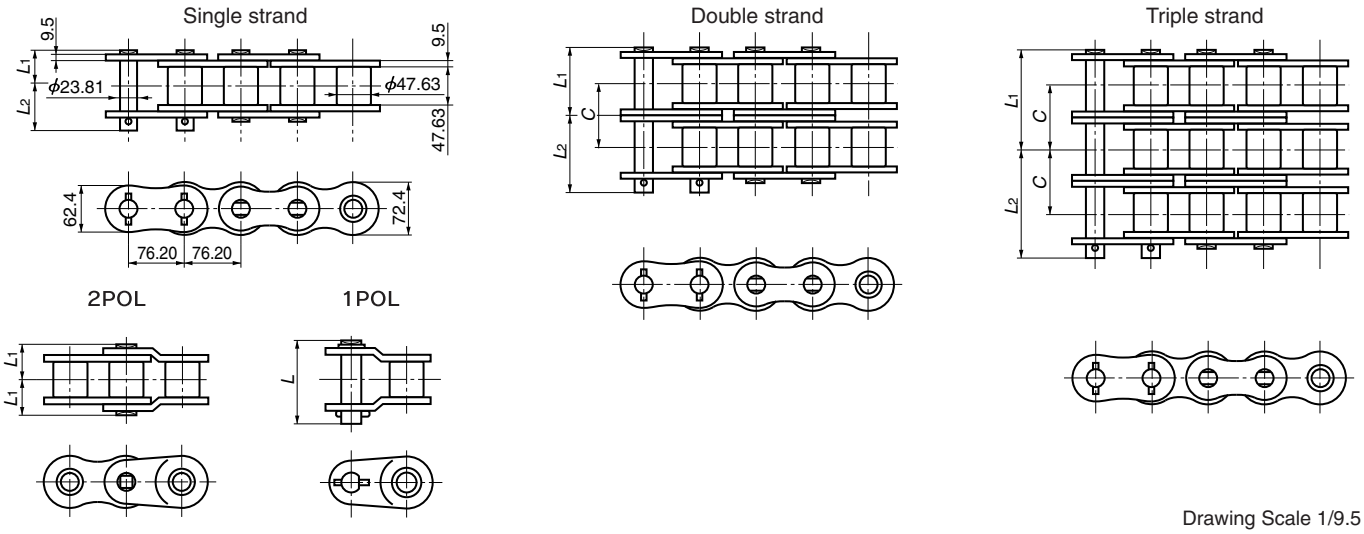
Note: 1. Maximum bore diameter is the typical range. Determine bore diameter and key bearing pressure based on general mechanical design.
2. Models with approximate masses in bold typeface have one punched hole for lifting.

Sprocket Number

RS200 -1B 15T

- 15T — Number of teeth
- -1B — Type
- RS200 — Chain number

RS240



Drawing Scale 1/9.5

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length L_1+L_2	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Offset Pin Length L	Transverse Pitch C	Pin Type	ANSI Standard Min. Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RS240-1	1	103.4	47.9	55.5	106.7	87.8	Riveting	550.4{56125}	623 {63500}	686 {70000}	99.0{10100}	24.5
RS240-2	2	191.3	91.9	99.4	198.4			1100.8{112250}	1250{127000}	1370{140000}	168{17170}	48.1
RS240-3	3	279.0	135.85	143.15	286.3			1651.2{168376}	1870{190500}	2060{210000}	248{25250}	71.6
RS240-4	4	367.1	179.8	187.3	374.2			–	2490{254000}	2750{280000}	327{33330}	95.1
RS240-5	5	455.0	223.75	231.25	462.0			–	3110{317500}	3430{350000}	386{39390}	118.6
RS240-6	6	542.8	267.7	275.1	550.1			–	3740{381000}	4120{420000}	456{46460}	142.1

Note: 1. Maximum allowable load when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.
2. Number of links per unit = 40

RS240-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

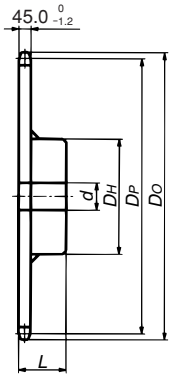
Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min 5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	100	125	150	175	200	250	300	350	400	450
	A						B												C	
9	5.74	10.7	15.4	20.0	24.4	28.8	37.3	45.6	53.7	69.6	85.1	104	123	141	159	159	159	126	103	86.5
10	6.43	12.0	17.3	22.4	27.4	32.3	41.8	51.1	60.2	78.0	95.4	117	137	158	178	183	183	148	121	101
11	7.13	13.3	19.2	24.8	30.4	35.8	46.3	56.7	66.8	86.5	106	129	152	175	197	202	202	170	140	116
12	7.83	14.6	21.1	27.3	33.4	39.3	50.9	62.2	73.3	95.0	116	142	167	192	217	222	222	194	159	
13	8.54	15.9	23.0	29.7	36.4	42.8	55.5	67.9	80.0	104	127	155	182	210	236	242	242	219	179	
14	9.25	17.3	24.9	32.2	39.4	46.4	60.1	73.5	86.6	112	137	168	198	227	256	263	263	245	200	
15	9.97	18.6	26.8	34.7	42.4	50.0	64.8	79.2	93.3	121	148	181	213	245	276	283	283	271	222	
16	10.7	19.9	28.7	37.2	45.5	53.6	69.5	84.9	100	130	158	194	228	262	296	299	299	269	245	
17	11.4	21.3	30.7	39.7	48.6	57.2	74.2	90.7	107	138	169	207	244	280	300	300	300	281	268	
18	12.1	22.7	32.6	42.3	51.7	60.9	78.9	96.4	114	147	180	220	259	298	303	303	303	291	281	
19	12.9	24.0	34.6	44.8	54.8	64.6	83.6	102	120	156	191	233	275	316	317	317	317	304	293	
20	13.6	25.4	36.6	47.4	57.9	68.2	88.4	108	127	165	202	246	290	330	330	330	330	316	304	
21	14.3	26.8	38.5	49.9	61.0	71.9	93.2	114	134	174	213	260	306	345	345	345	345	328	314	
22	15.1	28.1	40.5	52.5	64.2	75.6	98.0	120	141	183	223	273	322	346	346	346	342	339	315	
23	15.8	29.5	42.5	55.1	67.3	79.3	103	126	148	192	234	287	338	370	370	370	359	350	334	
24	16.6	30.9	44.5	57.7	70.5	83.1	108	132	155	201	246	300	354	396	396	396	376	360		
25	17.3	32.3	46.5	60.3	73.7	86.8	112	137	162	210	257	314	370	410	410	410	388	370		
26	18.1	33.7	48.5	62.9	76.9	90.6	117	143	169	219	268	327	386	418	418	418	397	380		

Note: 1. KW rating when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.
2. Please consult TSUBAKI prior to use of kW ratings in the colored area of the table.

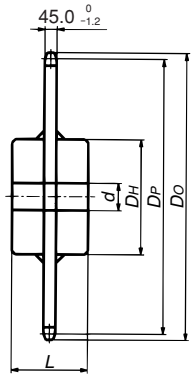
Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			Details
	A	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	on Pg. 161
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

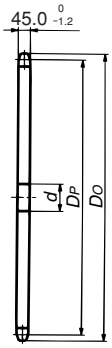
RS240 Sprocket



Welded construction
1B type



Welded construction
1C type



1A type

Number of Teeth	Pitch Circular Diameter (D_P)	Sprocket Outer Diameter (D_O)	1B type						1C type						1A type			Number of Teeth
			Bore Diameter (d)		Hub		Approx. Mass (kg)	Material	Bore Diameter (d)		Hub		Approx. Mass (kg)	Material	Pilot Bore Diameter (d)	Approx. Mass (kg)	Material	
			Pilot Bore Diameter	Maximum	Diameter (D_H)	Length (L)			Pilot Bore Diameter	Maximum	Diameter (D_H)	Length (L)						
11	270.47	305	43	90	150	75	23.4	Welded construction: machine-structural carbon steel (teeth) and structural rolled steel (hub)						Welded construction: structural rolled steel (teeth and hub)	43	18.9	Machine-structural carbon steel	**11**
12	294.41	330	43	100	170	85	29.9								43	22.5		**12**
13	318.41	355	43	120	200	100	39.2								43	26.8		**13**
14	342.44	380	43	130	210	110	47.4								43	31.1		**14**
15	366.50	404							63	140	230	110	54.2		63	35.2		**15**
16	390.59	429							63	140	230	110	59.1		63	40.1		**16**
17	414.70	453							63	145	230	110	64.4		63	45.3		**17**
18	438.82	478							63	145	230	110	71.1		63	50.9		**18**
19	462.95	502							63	150	240	120	82.2		63	56.8		**19**
20	487.11	527							63	150	240	120	**88.5**		63	**63.0**		**20**
21	511.26	551							63	155	240	120	**95.0**		63	**69.5**		**21**
22	535.43	576							63	155	240	120	**101.9**		63	**76.3**		**22**
23	559.61	600							63	160	260	140	**121.7**		63	**84.1**		**23**
24	583.79	625							63	160	260	140	**129.2**		63	**91.0**		**24**
25	607.98	649							63	160	260	140	**137.0**		63	**98.7**		**25**
26	632.17	673							63	160	260	140	**145.2**		63	**106.8**		**26**
27	656.37	698							63	160	260	140	**153.7**		63	**116.1**		**27**
28	680.57	722							63	160	260	140	**162.5**		63	**124.9**		**28**
30	728.99	771							63	165	260	140	**181.0**		63	**142.4**		**30**
32	777.42	819							63	165	260	140	**200.9**		63	**163.2**		**32**
34	825.86	868							63	165	260	140	**222.0**		63	**184.4**		**34**
35	850.07	892							63	165	260	140	**233.0**		63	**194.1**		**35**
36	874.30	917							63	165	260	140	**244.4**		63	**206.8**		**36**
38	922.75	965							63	165	260	140	**268.1**		63	**230.4**		**38**
40	971.21	1014							68	170	270	140	**295.5**		68	**253.5**		**40**
42	1019.67	1063							68	170	270	140	**321.8**		68	**281.4**		**42**
45	1092.37	1135							68	170	270	140	**363.5**		68	**321.1**		**45**
48	1165.08	1208							68	170	270	140	**408.1**		68	**365.4**		**48**
50	1213.56	1257							68	170	270	140	**439.5**		68	**399.2**		**50**
54	1310.52	1354							68	170	270	140	**506.1**		68	**465.7**		**54**
60	1455.98	1500							68	170	270	140	**615.4**		68	**571.4**		**60**

Note: 1. Maximum bore diameter is the typical range. Determine bore diameter and key bearing pressure based on general mechanical design.
2. Models with approximate masses in bold typeface have one punched hole for lifting.

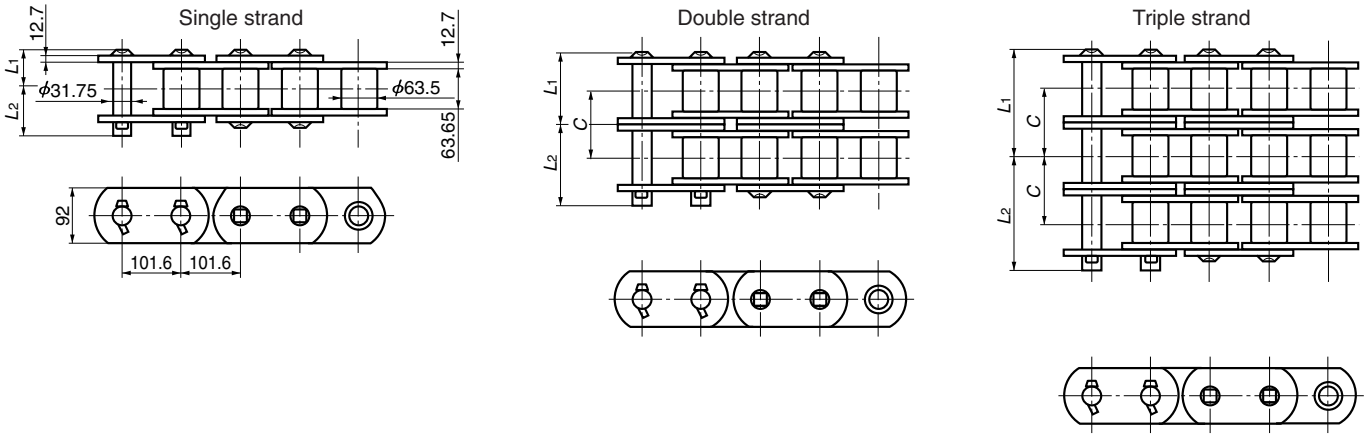
Sprocket Number

RS240 -1B 14T

- 14T — Number of teeth
- -1B — Type
- RS240 — Chain number

RF320-T, RF400-T

RF320-T

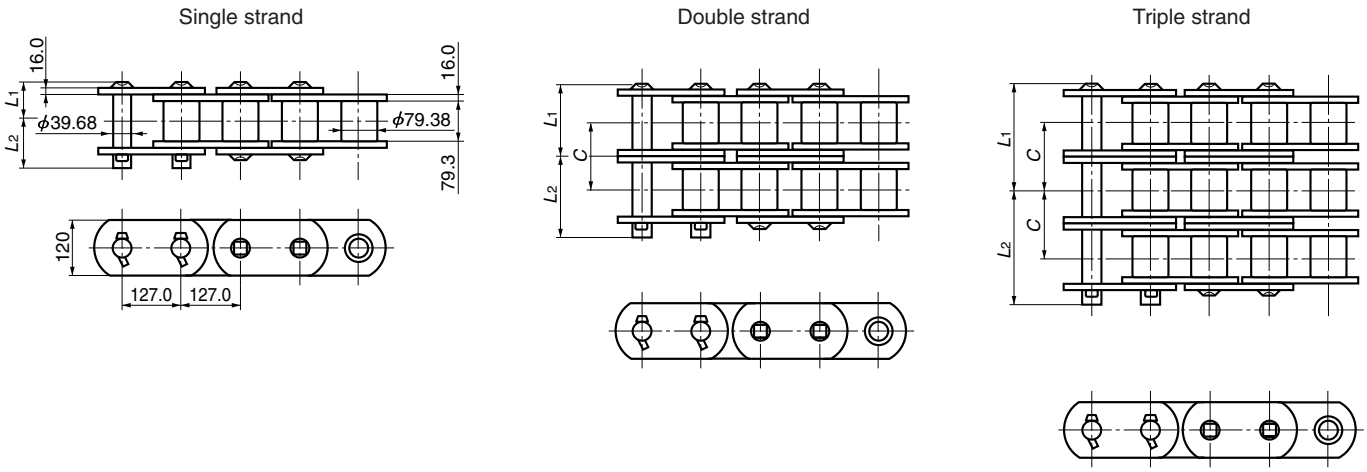


Drawing Scale: 1/12.7

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length L_1+L_2	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Offset Pin Length L	Transverse Pitch C	Pin Type	Tsubaki Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RF320-T-1	1	141.4	63.8	77.6	–	117.1	Riveting	1000{102000}	1150{117000}	123{12500}	47.6
RF320-T-2	2	258.7	122.4	136.3	–			2000{204000}	2290{234000}	208{21250}	94.6
RF320-T-3	3	375.9	181.05	194.85	–			3000{306000}	3440{351000}	306{31250}	141.5
RF320-T-4	4	493.2	239.65	253.55	–			4000{408000}	4590{468000}	405{41250}	188.5

Note 1. Number of links per unit = 30

RF400-T



Drawing Scale 1/16

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length L_1+L_2	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Offset Pin Length L	Transverse Pitch C	Pin Type	Tsubaki Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Tsubaki Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RF400-T-1	1	172.3	79.65	92.65	–	146.8	Riveting	1730{176000}	1950{199000}	188{19200}	83.9
RF400-T-2	2	319.0	153.05	165.95	–			3450{352000}	3900{398000}	320{32640}	166.8
RF400-T-3	3	465.7	226.45	239.25	–			5180{528000}	5850{597000}	471{48000}	249.7
RF400-T-4	4	612.3	299.8	312.5	–			6900{704000}	7810{796000}	621{63360}	332.7

Note 1. Number of links per unit = 24

MEMO

BS / DIN Standard RS Roller Chain

Tsubaki presents its 4th generation BS/DIN standard RS Roller Chain, GT4 WINNER.

GT4 WINNER was crafted with ultimate wear life in mind, a proven benefit for customers looking for real savings in chain maintenance & product replacement. Tsubaki BS/DIN European Standard chain is available in chain sizes from RS05B to RS56B. Single, double, and triple strand chains are available.

1 Lube Groove (LG) Solid Bush

Thanks to Tsubaki's own innovative fabrication technology, we have developed a new seamless solid bush. This high precision solid bush with special lube grooves (LG) improves lubrication retention, greatly extending the original wear life of the chain.

※ LG solid bushes (PAT.) are avaliable for 16B to 24B

Lube Groove (LG) Solid Bush

2 Ring Coin (RC) Processing

Residual stress generated from a groove around the connecting plate hole eliminates strength reduction caused by the gap between the pin and the plate necessary for connecting and disconnecting. With this groove, the connecting link achieves the same strength as the chain itself.

※ RC processing is avaliable for 08B to 40B

Ring Coin (RC) Processing

3 Center Sink Rivet

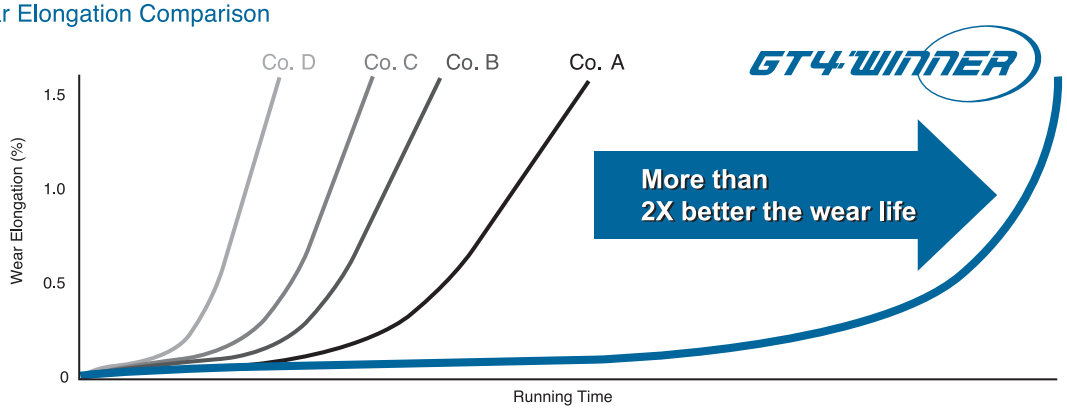
Tsubaki's chains can easily be disassembled thanks to our unique center sink rivet head, reducing the time needed for chain maintenance.
An additional benefit is that should the chain be inadvertently overloaded, the markings on the rivet head will identify where pin rotation has occurred, giving a clear indication of chain overload.

※ Center sink rivets are available for 08B to 16B

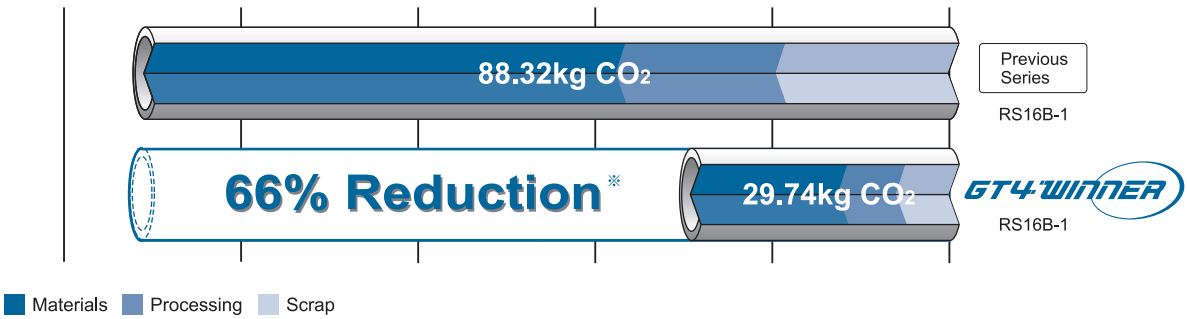
Center Sink Rivet

Extremely Long Wear Life

Wear Elongation Comparison



CO_2 Reduction



With its focus on manufacturing chain with a substantially longer wear life, Tsubaki is helping to create an environment in harmony with our planet. Less frequent chain replacement results in less consumption of resources and contributes to significantly lower CO_2 emissions.

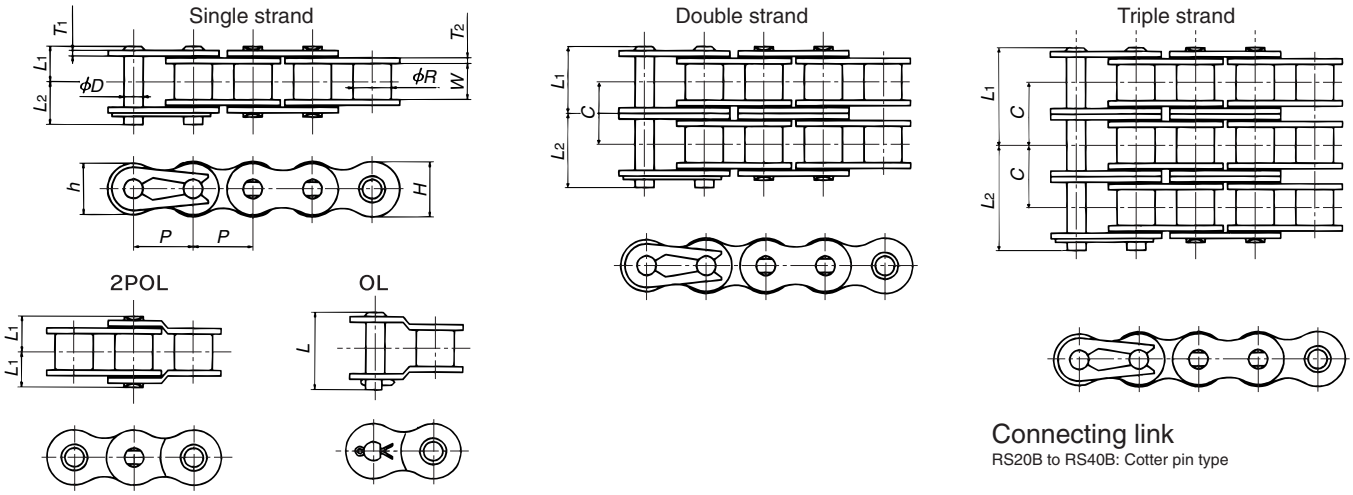
※ Results of RS Roller Chain (16B-1) LCA inventory analysis.

Quick and Accurate Selection

We are listing our new maximum allowable loads, as well as our new maximum kilowatt ratings table.
This will allow quicker and more accurate chain selection.

Lubrication Type / Small Sprocket No. of Teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min																				
	10	25	50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	22
	AⅠ				AⅡ			B													
9	0.35	0.81	1.51	2.82	4.06	5.25	7.57	9.81	12.0	14.1	16.2	15.1	12.7	10.8	9.39	8.24	6.54	5.35	4.48	3.83	3.
10	0.40	0.91	1.69	3.16	4.54	5.89	8.48	11.0	13.4	15.8	18.2	17.7	14.9	12.7	11.0	9.65	7.66	6.27	5.25	4.48	3.
11	0.44	1.00	1.87	3.50	5.04	6.53	9.40	12.2	14.9	17.5	20.2	20.4	17.1	14.6	12.7	11.1	8.83	7.23	6.06	5.17	4.
12	0.48	1.10	2.06	3.84	5.53	7.17	10.3	13.4	16.4	19.3	22.1	23.3	19.5	16.7	14.5	12.7	10.1	8.24	6.90	5.89	5.
13	0.53	1.20	2.24	4.19	6.03	7.82	11.3	14.6	17.8	21.0	24.1	26.3	22.0	18.8	16.3	14.3	11.3	9.29	7.78	6.65	5.
14	0.57	1.30	2.43	4.54	6.54	8.47	12.2	15.8	19.3	22.8	26.1	29.4	24.6	21.0	18.2	16.0	12.7	10.4	8.70	7.43	6.
15	0.62	1.40	2.62	4.89	7.04	9.12	13.1	17.0	20.8	24.5	28.2	31.8	27.3	23.3	20.2	17.7	14.1	11.5	9.65	8.24	7.
16	0.66	1.51	2.81	5.24	7.55	9.78	14.1	18.3	22.3	26.3	30.2	34.1	30.1	25.7	22.2	19.5	15.5	12.7	10.6	9.08	7.
17	0.70	1.61	3.00	5.60	8.06	10.4	15.0	19.5	23.8	28.1	32.2	36.4	32.9	28.1	24.4	21.4	17.0	13.9	11.6	9.94	8.
18	0.75	1.71	3.19	5.95	8.57	11.1	16.0	20.7	25.3	29.9	34.3	38.7	35.9	30.6	26.5	23.3	18.5	15.1	12.7	10.8	9.
19	0.79	1.81	3.38	6.31	9.09	11.8	17.0	22.0	26.9	31.7	36.4	41.0	38.9	33.2	28.8	25.3	20.1	16.4	13.8	11.7	10
20	0.84	1.92	3.57	6.67	9.61	12.4	17.9	23.2	28.4	33.5	38.4	43.3	42.0	35.9	31.1	27.3	21.7	17.7	14.9	12.7	11
21	0.89	2.02	3.77	7.03	10.1	13.1	18.9	24.5	29.9	35.3	40.5	45.7	45.2	38.6	33.5	29.4	23.3	19.1	16.0	13.6	11
22	0.93	2.12	3.96	7.39	10.6	13.8	19.9	25.7	31.5	37.1	42.6	48.0	48.5	41.4	35.9	31.5	25.0	20.4	17.1	14.6	12
23	0.98	2.23	4.16	7.76	11.2	14.5	20.8	27.0	33.0	38.9	44.7	50.4	51.8	44.2	38.3	33.7	26.7	21.8	18.3	15.6	13

BS/DIN Standard RS Roller Chain



TSUBAKI Chain Number	JIS No.	Pitch *P*	Roller Diameter *R*	Inner Width of Inner Link *W*	Plates				Pin Diameter *D*
					Thickness T_1	Thickness T_2	Height *H*	Height *h*	
RS05B-1	05B	8.00	5.00	3.00	0.75	0.75	7.1	7.1	2.30
RF06B-1	06B	9.525	6.35	5.72	1.0	1.3	8.2	8.2	3.28
RS08B-1	08B	12.70	8.51	7.75	1.6	1.6	11.8	10.4	4.45
RS10B-1	10B	15.875	10.16	9.65	1.5	1.5	14.7	13.7	5.08
RS12B-1	12B	19.05	12.07	11.68	1.8	1.8	16.1	16.1	5.72
RS16B-1	16B	25.40	15.88	17.02	3.2	4.0	21.0	21.0	8.28
RS20B-1	20B	31.75	19.05	19.56	3.4	4.4	26.0	26.0	10.19
RS24B-1	24B	38.10	25.40	25.40	5.6	6.0	33.4	31.2	14.63
RS28B-1	28B	44.45	27.94	30.99	6.3	7.5	36.4	36.4	15.90
RS32B-1	32B	50.80	29.21	30.99	6.3	7.0	42.2	41.6	17.81
RS40B-1	40B	63.50	39.37	38.10	8.0	8.5	52.9	52.0	22.89
RS48B-1	48B	76.2	48.26	45.72	10.0	12.1	63.8	59.8	29.23
RS56B-1	56B	88.9	53.98	53.34	12.3	13.6	77.8	73.0	34.32

Note: Outer plate thickness is given for single-strand chain. Outer plate thickness will vary for multi-strand chains due to their relation to the horizontal pitch.

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length $L_1 + L_2$	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Offset Pin Length *L*	Transverse Pitch *C*	Tsubaki Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	ISO "B" Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RS05B-1	1	8.5	3.8	4.7	—	—	5.0 {510}	4.4 {449}	1.26{128}	0.18
RF06B-1	1	13.8	6.1	7.7	15.1		9.0 {920}	8.90 {910}	1.95{199}	0.39
RF06B-2	2	24.0	11.2	12.8	25.9	10.24	17.0 {1730}	16.9 {1720}	3.32{339}	0.75
RF06B-3	3	34.3	16.4	17.9	36.1		24.9 {2540}	24.9 {2540}	4.88{498}	1.11
RS08B-1	1	18.4	8.4	10.0	18.6		19.0 {1930}	17.8 {1820}	3.80{387}	0.70
RS08B-2	2	32.2	15.3	16.9	34.5	13.92	32.0 {3260}	31.1 {3170}	6.46{659}	1.35
RS08B-3	3	46.1	22.25	23.85	48.4		47.5 {4840}	44.5 {4540}	9.50{969}	2.00
RS10B-1	1	20.8	9.55	11.25	20.8		23 {2340}	22.2 {2260}	4.52{461}	0.95
RS10B-2	2	37.4	17.85	19.55	39.4	16.59	44.5 {4540}	44.5 {4540}	7.68{783}	1.85
RS10B-3	3	54.0	26.15	27.85	56.0		66.8 {6810}	66.7 {6800}	11.3{1150}	2.80
RS12B-1	1	24.1	11.1	13.0	24.4		31 {3160}	28.9 {2950}	5.28{538}	1.25
RS12B-2	2	43.6	20.85	22.75	45.9	19.46	61 {6220}	57.8 {5890}	8.98{916}	2.50
RS12B-3	3	63.1	30.6	32.5	65.4		92 {9400}	86.7 {8840}	13.2{1350}	3.80
RS16B-1	1	37.7	17.75	19.95	39.3		70 {7100}	60 {6120}	13.1{1340}	2.70
RS16B-2	2	69.3	33.55	35.75	73.4	31.88	128 {13000}	106 {10800}	22.3{2270}	5.40
RS16B-3	3	101.2	49.5	51.7	105.3		192 {19600}	160 {16300}	32.8{3340}	8.00
RS20B-1	1	43.0	19.9	23.1	46.6		98.1{10000}	95 {9690}	18.4{1880}	3.85
RS20B-2	2	79.7	38.25	41.45	84.6	36.45	197 {20100}	170 {17300}	31.3{3190}	7.65
RS20B-3	3	116.2	56.5	59.7	121.0		295 {30100}	250 {25500}	46.0{4690}	11.45
RS24B-1	1	58.5	26.65	31.85	61.7		167 {17000}	160 {16300}	27.1{2760}	7.45
RS24B-2	2	106.8	50.8	56.0	112.8	48.36	335 {34100}	280 {28600}	46.1{4700}	14.65
RS24B-3	3	155.3	75.1	80.2	161.1		500 {51000}	425 {43300}	67.8{6910}	21.75
RS28B-1	1	69.9	32.45	37.45	74.4		200 {20400}	200 {20400}	37.5{3820}	9.45
RS28B-2	2	129.3	62.15	67.15	136.0	59.56	374 {38100}	360 {36700}	63.8{6510}	18.80
RS28B-3	3	188.9	91.95	96.95	195.9		560 {57100}	530 {54000}	93.8{9570}	28.20
RS32B-1	1	69.8	32.1	37.7	73.3		255 {26000}	250 {25500}	41.0{4180}	10.25
RS32B-2	2	128.1	61.25	66.85	134.5	58.55	485 {49500}	450 {45900}	69.7{7110}	20.10
RS32B-3	3	186.6	90.5	96.1	192.6		729 {74300}	670 {68300}	103 {10500}	29.90
RS40B-1	1	84.3	39.25	45.05	88.6		373 {38000}	355 {36200}	51.0{5200}	16.35
RS40B-2	2	156.6	75.4	81.2	163.2	72.29	716 {73000}	630 {64200}	86.7{8840}	32.00
RS40B-3	3	228.8	111.5	117.3	235.3		1080 {110000}	950 {96900}	128 {13100}	47.75
RS48B-1	1	108.1	49.3	58.8	117.7		565 {57600}	565 {57600}	77.0{7850}	25.00
RS48B-2	2	199.4	95.0	104.4	209.0	91.21	1000 {102000}	1000 {102000}	131 {13400}	50.00
RS48B-3	3	290.6	140.6	150.0	300.2		1520 {155000}	1500 {155000}	193 {19700}	75.00
RS56B-1	1	126.3	57.3	69.0	—		851 {86800}	850 {86700}	103 {10500}	33.90
RS56B-2	2	232.9	110.6	122.3	—	106.6	1700 {173000}	1600 {16300}	175 {17800}	67.18
RS56B-3	3	339.5	163.9	175.6	—		2250 {229000}	2240 {228000}	257 {26200}	100.40

Note: 1. RF06B plate is flat:
2. Multi-strand RF06B and RS08B chains have one middle plate.
3. Maximum allowable load when using 05B, 06B, 48B, 56B, connecting link(CL) is 80% of the above.
4. Maximum allowable load when using one-pitch and two-pitch offset link(OL&2POL) is 60% of the above.
5. There is no offset link for 56B.

Kilowatt Ratings Tables (RS05B~RS08B)

■RS05B Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Lubrication Type / Small Sprocket No. of Teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min 50	100	300	500	700	900	1200	1500	1800	2100	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000	5500	6000	6500	7000	7500	8000	8500	9000	10000
	AⅠ					AⅡ				B															C
9	0.04	0.07	0.18	0.29	0.39	0.49	0.64	0.78	0.92	1.06	1.09	0.83	0.66	0.54	0.45	0.38	0.33	0.29	0.26	0.23	0.21	0.19	0.17	0.16	0.14
10	0.04	0.08	0.21	0.33	0.44	0.55	0.72	0.87	1.03	1.18	1.27	0.97	0.77	0.63	0.53	0.45	0.39	0.34	0.30	0.27	0.25	0.22	0.20	0.19	0.16
11	0.05	0.08	0.23	0.36	0.49	0.61	0.79	0.97	1.14	1.31	1.47	1.12	0.89	0.73	0.61	0.52	0.45	0.40	0.35	0.31	0.28	0.26	0.23	0.22	0.18
12	0.05	0.09	0.25	0.40	0.54	0.67	0.87	1.07	1.26	1.44	1.67	1.27	1.01	0.83	0.69	0.59	0.51	0.45	0.40	0.36	0.32	0.29	0.27	0.25	0.21
13	0.05	0.10	0.27	0.43	0.58	0.73	0.95	1.16	1.37	1.57	1.84	1.44	1.14	0.93	0.78	0.67	0.58	0.51	0.45	0.40	0.36	0.33	0.30	0.28	0.24
14	0.06	0.11	0.30	0.47	0.63	0.79	1.03	1.26	1.48	1.70	1.99	1.60	1.27	1.04	0.87	0.75	0.65	0.57	0.50	0.45	0.41	0.37	0.34	0.31	0.26
15	0.06	0.12	0.32	0.50	0.68	0.86	1.11	1.36	1.60	1.84	2.15	1.78	1.41	1.16	0.97	0.83	0.72	0.63	0.56	0.50	0.45	0.41	0.37	0.34	0.29
16	0.07	0.13	0.34	0.54	0.73	0.92	1.19	1.45	1.71	1.97	2.30	1.96	1.56	1.27	1.07	0.91	0.79	0.69	0.61	0.55	0.50	0.45	0.41	0.38	0.32
17	0.07	0.14	0.36	0.58	0.78	0.98	1.27	1.55	1.83	2.10	2.46	2.15	1.70	1.39	1.17	1.00	0.86	0.76	0.67	0.60	0.54	0.49	0.45	0.41	0.35
18	0.08	0.14	0.39	0.61	0.83	1.04	1.35	1.65	1.94	2.23	2.61	2.34	1.86	1.52	1.27	1.09	0.94	0.83	0.73	0.66	0.59	0.54	0.49	0.45	0.38
19	0.08	0.15	0.41	0.65	0.88	1.10	1.43	1.75	2.06	2.37	2.77	2.54	2.01	1.65	1.38	1.18	1.02	0.90	0.80	0.71	0.64	0.58	0.53	0.49	0.42
20	0.09	0.16	0.43	0.69	0.93	1.17	1.51	1.85	2.18	2.50	2.93	2.74	2.17	1.78	1.49	1.27	1.10	0.97	0.86	0.77	0.69	0.63	0.57	0.53	0.45
21	0.09	0.17	0.46	0.73	0.98	1.23	1.59	1.95	2.30	2.64	3.09	2.95	2.34	1.91	1.60	1.37	1.19	1.04	0.92	0.83	0.75	0.68	0.62	0.57	0.48
22	0.10	0.18	0.48	0.76	1.03	1.29	1.68	2.05	2.42	2.78	3.25	3.16	2.51	2.05	1.72	1.47	1.27	1.12	0.99	0.89	0.80	0.73	0.66	0.61	0.52
23	0.10	0.19	0.51	0.80	1.08	1.36	1.76	2.15	2.53	2.91	3.41	3.38	2.68	2.19	1.84	1.57	1.36	1.19	1.06	0.95	0.85	0.78	0.71	0.65	0.56
24	0.11	0.20	0.53	0.84	1.13	1.42	1.84	2.25	2.65	3.05	3.57	3.60	2.86	2.34	1.96	1.67	1.45	1.27	1.13	1.01	0.91	0.83	0.76	0.69	0.59
25	0.11	0.21	0.55	0.88	1.19	1.49	1.93	2.35	2.77	3.19	3.73	3.83	3.04	2.49	2.08	1.78	1.54	1.35	1.20	1.07	0.97	0.88	0.80	0.74	0.63
26	0.12	0.21	0.58	0.91	1.24	1.55	2.01	2.46	2.89	3.32	3.89	4.06	3.22	2.64	2.21	1.89	1.64	1.44	1.27	1.14	1.03	0.93	0.85	0.78	0.67
28	0.12	0.23	0.62	0.99	1.34	1.68	2.18	2.66	3.13	3.60	4.21	4.54	3.60	2.95	2.47	2.11	1.83	1.60	1.42	1.27	1.15	1.04	0.95	0.87	0.75
30	0.13	0.25	0.67	1.07	1.44	1.81	2.34	2.87	3.38	3.88	4.54	5.03	3.99	3.27	2.74	2.34	2.03	1.78	1.58	1.41	1.27	1.16	1.06	0.97	0.83
32	0.14	0.27	0.72	1.14	1.55	1.94	2.51	3.07	3.62	4.16	4.87	5.54	4.40	3.60	3.02	2.58	2.23	1.96	1.74	1.56	1.40	1.27	1.16	1.07	0.91
35	0.16	0.30	0.80	1.26	1.70	2.14	2.77	3.38	3.99	4.58	5.36	6.32	5.03	4.12	3.45	2.95	2.56	2.24	1.99	1.78	1.60	1.46	1.33	1.22	1.04
40	0.18	0.34	0.92	1.45	1.97	2.47	3.20	3.91	4.61	5.29	6.19	7.30	6.15	5.03	4.22	3.60	3.12	2.74	2.43	2.17	1.96	1.78	1.62	1.49	1.27
45	0.21	0.39	1.04	1.65	2.24	2.80	3.63	4.44	5.23	6.00	7.00	8.30	7.34	6.01	5.03	4.30	3.72	3.27	2.90	2.59	2.34	2.12	1.94	1.78	1.52

■RF06B Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Lubrication Type / Small Sprocket No. of Teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min 50	100	300	500	700	900	1200	1500	1800	2100	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000	5500	6000	6500	7000	7500	8000	8500	9000	10000
	AⅠ				AⅡ			B												C					
9	0.07	0.13	0.34	0.54	0.72	0.91	1.18	1.44	1.70	1.62	1.25	0.95	0.75	0.62	0.52	0.44	0.38	0.34	0.30	0.27	0.24	0.22	0.20	0.18	0.16
10	0.08	0.14	0.38	0.60	0.81	1.02	1.32	1.61	1.90	1.90	1.46	1.11	0.88	0.72	0.61	0.52	0.45	0.39	0.35	0.31	0.28	0.26	0.23	0.21	0.18
11	0.08	0.16	0.42	0.66	0.90	1.13	1.46	1.79	2.11	2.19	1.69	1.28	1.02	0.83	0.70	0.60	0.52	0.45	0.40	0.36	0.33	0.30	0.27	0.25	0.21
12	0.09	0.17	0.46	0.73	0.99	1.24	1.61	1.96	2.31	2.50	1.92	1.46	1.16	0.95	0.80	0.68	0.59	0.52	0.46	0.41	0.37	0.34	0.31	0.28	0.24
13	0.10	0.19	0.50	0.80	1.08	1.35	1.75	2.14	2.52	2.82	2.17	1.65	1.31	1.07	0.90	0.77	0.67	0.58	0.52	0.46	0.42	0.38	0.35	0.32	0.27
14	0.11	0.20	0.54	0.86	1.17	1.46	1.90	2.32	2.73	3.14	2.43	1.84	1.46	1.20	1.00	0.86	0.74	0.65	0.58	0.52	0.47	0.42	0.39	0.36	0.30
15	0.12	0.22	0.59	0.93	1.26	1.58	2.04	2.50	2.94	3.38	2.69	2.05	1.62	1.33	1.11	0.95	0.82	0.72	0.64	0.57	0.52	0.47	0.43	0.39	0.34
16	0.13	0.23	0.63	1.00	1.35	1.69	2.19	2.68	3.16	3.63	2.96	2.25	1.79	1.46	1.23	1.05	0.91	0.80	0.71	0.63	0.57	0.52	0.47	0.43	0.37
17	0.13	0.25	0.67	1.06	1.44	1.81	2.34	2.86	3.37	3.87	3.25	2.47	1.96	1.60	1.34	1.15	0.99	0.87	0.77	0.69	0.62	0.57	0.52	0.48	0.41
18	0.14	0.27	0.71	1.13	1.53	1.92	2.49	3.04	3.58	4.12	3.54	2.69	2.13	1.75	1.46	1.25	1.08	0.95	0.84	0.75	0.68	0.62	0.56	0.52	0.44
19	0.15	0.28	0.76	1.20	1.62	2.04	2.64	3.22	3.80	4.36	3.83	2.92	2.31	1.89	1.59	1.36	1.18	1.03	0.91	0.82	0.74	0.67	0.61	0.56	0.48
20	0.16	0.30	0.80	1.27	1.72	2.15	2.79	3.41	4.02	4.61	4.14	3.15	2.50	2.05	1.71	1.46	1.27	1.11	0.99	0.88	0.80	0.72	0.66	0.61	0.52
21	0.17	0.31	0.84	1.34	1.81	2.27	2.94	3.59	4.23	4.86	4.46	3.39	2.69	2.20	1.84	1.58	1.37	1.20	1.06	0.95	0.86	0.78	0.71	0.65	0.56
22	0.18	0.33	0.89	1.41	1.90	2.39	3.09	3.78	4.45	5.11	4.78	3.63	2.88	2.36	1.98	1.69	1.46	1.28	1.14	1.02	0.92	0.83	0.76	0.70	0.60
23	0.19	0.35	0.93	1.47	2.00	2.50	3.24	3.96	4.67	5.36	5.11	3.88	3.08	2.52	2.11	1.81	1.56	1.37	1.22	1.09	0.98	0.89	0.81	0.75	0.64
24	0.19	0.36	0.97	1.54	2.09	2.62	3.39	4.15	4.89	5.62	5.44	4.14	3.29	2.69	2.25	1.92	1.67	1.46	1.30	1.16	1.05	0.95	0.87	0.80	0.68
25	0.20	0.38	1.02	1.61	2.18	2.74	3.55	4.34	5.11	5.87	5.79	4.40	3.49	2.86	2.40	2.05	1.77	1.56	1.38	1.24	1.11	1.01	0.92	0.85	0.72
26	0.21	0.40	1.06	1.68	2.28	2.86	3.70	4.52	5.33	6.12	6.14	4.67	3.71	3.03	2.54	2.17	1.88	1.65	1.46	1.31	1.18	1.07	0.98	0.90	0.77
28	0.23	0.43	1.15	1.82	2.47	3.09	4.01	4.90	5.78	6.63	6.86	5.22	4.14	3.39	2.84	2.43	2.10	1.84	1.64	1.46	1.32	1.20	1.09	1.00	0.86
30	0.25	0.46	1.24	1.96	2.66	3.33	4.32	5.28	6.22	7.15	7.61	5.79	4.59	3.76	3.15	2.69	2.33	2.05	1.81	1.62	1.46	1.33	1.21	1.11	0.95
32	0.27	0.49	1.33	2.11	2.85	3.58	4.63	5.66	6.67	7.66	8.38	6.38	5.06	4.14	3.47	2.96	2.57	2.25	2.00	1.79	1.61	1.46	1.34	1.23	1.05
35	0.29	0.55	1.47	2.32	3.14	3.94	5.10	6.24	7.35	8.44	9.59	7.29	5.79	4.74	3.97	3.39	2.94	2.58	2.29	2.05	1.84	1.67	1.53	1.40	
40	0.34	0.63	1.69	2.68	3.63	4.55	5.89	7.20	8.49	9.75	11.4	8.91	7.07	5.79	4.85	4.14	3.59	3.15	2.79	2.50	2.25	2.05			
45	0.38	0.72	1.92	3.04	4.12	5.17	6.69	8.18	9.64	11.1	13.0	10.6	8.44	6.91	5.79	4.94	4.28	3.76	3.33	2.98					

■RS08B Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Lubrication Type / Small Sprocket No. of Teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min 10	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	700	900	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2100	2400	2700	3000	3500	4000	5000	6000	7000	8000
	AⅠ						AⅡ			B												C			
9	0.05	0.12	0.22	0.41	0.76	1.10	1.42	1.74	2.35	2.95	3.24	3.75	3.75	3.07	2.58	2.04	1.67	1.40	1.20	0.95	0.78	0.56	0.42	0.34	0.27
10	0.06	0.13	0.25	0.46	0.85	1.23	1.59	1.95	2.64	3.31	3.63	4.28	4.40	3.60	3.02	2.39	1.96	1.64	1.40	1.11	0.91	0.65	0.50	0.39	0.32
11	0.06	0.15	0.27	0.51	0.95	1.36	1.77	2.16	2.92	3.66	4.03	4.75	5.07	4.15	3.48	2.76	2.26	1.89	1.62	1.28	1.05	0.75	0.57	0.45	0.37
12	0.07	0.16	0.30	0.56	1.04	1.50	1.94	2.37	3.21	4.03	4.43	5.22	5.67	4.73	3.97	3.15	2.58	2.16	1.84	1.46	1.20	0.86	0.65	0.52	0.42
13	0.08	0.17	0.33	0.61	1.13	1.63	2.12	2.59	3.50	4.39	4.83	5.69	6.18	5.34	4.47	3.55	2.90	2.43	2.08	1.65	1.35	0.97	0.73	0.58	0.48
14	0.08	0.19	0.35	0.66	1.23	1.77	2.29	2.80	3.79	4.75	5.23	6.16	6.70	5.96	5.00	3.97	3.25	2.72	2.32	1.84	1.51	1.08	0.82	0.65	0.53
15	0.09	0.20	0.38	0.71	1.32	1.91	2.47	3.02	4.09	5.12	5.63	6.64	7.21	6.61	5.54	4.40	3.60	3.02	2.58	2.04	1.67	1.20	0.91	0.72	0.59
16	0.10	0.22	0.41	0.76	1.42	2.04	2.65	3.24	4.38	5.49	6.04	7.12	7.74	7.28	6.10	4.84	3.97	3.32	2.84	2.25	1.84	1.32	1.00	0.80	0.65
17	0.10	0.23	0.43	0.81	1.51	2.18	2.83	3.46	4.68	5.86	6.45	7.60	8.26	7.98	6.69	5.31	4.34	3.64	3.11	2.47	2.02	1.44	1.10	0.87	0.71
18	0.11	0.25	0.46	0.86	1.61	2.32	3.01	3.68	4.97	6.24	6.86	8.08	8.79	8.69	7.28	5.78	4.73	3.97	3.39	2.69	2.20	1.57	1.20	0.95	
19	0.12	0.26	0.49	0.92	1.71	2.46	3.19	3.90	5.27	6.61	7.27	8.57	9.43	9.43	7.90	6.27	5.13	4.30	3.67	2.91	2.38	1.71	1.30	1.03	
20	0.12	0.28	0.52	0.97	1.81	2.60	3.37	4.12	5.57	6.99	7.68	9.05	10.2	10.2	8.53	6.77	5.54	4.64	3.97	3.15	2.58	1.84	1.40	1.11	
21	0.13	0.29	0.55	1.02	1.90	2.74	3.55	4.34	5.88	7.37	8.10	9.54	11.0	11.0	9.18	7.28	5.96	5.00	4.27	3.39	2.77	1.98	1.51	1.20	
22	0.13	0.31	0.57	1.07	2.00	2.88	3.73	4.56	6.18	7.75	8.52	10.0	11.5	11.7	9.84	7.81	6.39	5.36	4.57	3.63	2.97	2.13	1.62	1.28	
23	0.14	0.32	0.60	1.13	2.10	3.02	3.92	4.79	6.48	8.13	8.94	10.5	12.1	12.6	10.5	8.35	6.83	5.73	4.89	3.88	3.18	2.27	1.73	1.37	
24	0.15	0.34	0.63	1.18	2.20	3.17	4.10	5.01	6.79	8.51	9.36	11.0	12.7	13.4	11.2	8.90	7.28	6.10	5.21	4.14	3.39	2.42	1.84	1.46	
25	0.15	0.35	0.66	1.23	2.30	3.31	4.29	5.24	7.09	8.89	9.78	11.5	13.2	14.1	11.9	9.46	7.74	6.49	5.54	4.40	3.60	2.58	1.96		
26	0.16	0.37	0.69	1.28	2.40	3.45	4.47	5.47	7.40	9.28	10.2	12.0	13.8	14.7	12.6	10.0	8.21	6.88	5.88	4.66	3.82	2.73	2.08		
28	0.18	0.40	0.75	1.39	2.60	3.74	4.84	5.92	8.02	10.1	11.1	13.0	15.0	16.0	14.1	11.2	9.18	7.69	6.57	5.21	4.27	3.05	2.32		
30	0.19	0.43	0.80	1.50	2.80	4.03	5.22	6.38	8.64	10.8	11.9	14.0	16.1	17.2	15.7	12.4	10.2	8.53	7.28	5.78	4.73	3.39	2.58		
32	0.20	0.46	0.86	1.61	3.00	4.32	5.60	6.84	9.26	11.6	12.8	15.0	17.3	18.4	17.3	13.7	11.2	9.40	8.03	6.37	5.21	3.73	0.86		
35	0.22	0.51	0.95	1.77	3.30	4.76	6.17	7.54	10.2	12.8	14.1	16.6	19.0	20.3	19.8	15.7	12.8	10.8	9.18	7.28	5.96	4.27			
40	0.26	0.59	1.10	2.05	3.82	5.50	7.12	8.71	11.8	14.8	16.2	19.1	22.0	24.1	24.1	19.2	15.7	13.1	11.2	8.90	7.28	5.21			
45	0.29	0.67	1.24	2.32	4.33	6.24	8.09	9.89	13.4	16.8	18.4	21.7	25.0	28.2	28.8	22.9	18.7	15.7	13.4	10.6	8.69				

Note: 1. KW rating when using a one-pitch and two pitch offset link (OL&2POL) is 80% of the above.
2. Please consult TSUBAKI prior to use of kW ratings in the colored area of the table.

Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7
	Triple strand	2.5

Lubrication method			Details
	AⅠ	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	on Pg. 161
	AⅡ	Drip lubrication	
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

Kilowatt Ratings Tables (RS10B~RS16B)

■RS10B Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Lubrication type / Small Sprocket No. of Teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min																								
	10	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	700	900	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2100	2400	2700	3000	3500	4000	4500	5000	5500	6000
	AⅠ					AⅡ			B											C					
9	0.08	0.17	0.33	0.61	1.13	1.63	2.11	2.58	3.50	4.39	4.82	5.66	4.49	3.67	3.08	2.44	2.00	1.68	1.43	1.14	0.93	0.78	0.67	0.58	0.51
10	0.09	0.20	0.36	0.68	1.27	1.83	2.37	2.90	3.92	4.92	5.40	6.37	5.26	4.30	3.61	2.86	2.34	1.96	1.68	1.33	1.09	0.91	0.78	0.68	0.59
11	0.09	0.22	0.40	0.75	1.41	2.03	2.63	3.21	4.35	5.45	5.99	7.06	6.07	4.96	4.16	3.30	2.70	2.26	1.93	1.53	1.26	1.05	0.90	0.78	0.68
12	0.10	0.24	0.44	0.83	1.55	2.23	2.88	3.53	4.77	5.99	6.58	7.75	6.91	5.66	4.74	3.76	3.08	2.58	2.20	1.75	1.43	1.20	1.02	0.89	0.78
13	0.11	0.26	0.48	0.90	1.69	2.43	3.15	3.84	5.20	6.53	7.17	8.45	7.79	6.38	5.34	4.24	3.47	2.91	2.48	1.97	1.61	1.35	1.15	1.00	
14	0.12	0.28	0.52	0.98	1.83	2.63	3.41	4.17	5.64	7.07	7.77	9.16	8.71	7.13	5.97	4.74	3.88	3.25	2.78	2.20	1.80	1.51	1.29	1.12	
15	0.13	0.30	0.56	1.05	1.97	2.83	3.67	4.49	6.07	7.62	8.37	9.87	9.66	7.90	6.62	5.26	4.30	3.61	3.08	2.44	2.00	1.68	1.43	1.24	
16	0.14	0.32	0.61	1.13	2.11	3.04	3.94	4.81	6.51	8.17	8.98	10.6	10.6	8.71	7.30	5.79	4.74	3.97	3.39	2.69	2.20	1.85	1.58	1.37	
17	0.15	0.35	0.65	1.21	2.25	3.24	4.20	5.14	6.95	8.72	9.59	11.3	11.7	9.54	7.99	6.34	5.19	4.35	3.71	2.95	2.41	2.02	1.73	1.50	
18	0.16	0.37	0.69	1.28	2.40	3.45	4.47	5.46	7.40	9.27	10.2	12.0	12.7	10.4	8.71	6.91	5.66	4.74	4.05	3.21	2.63	2.20	1.88		
19	0.17	0.39	0.73	1.36	2.54	3.66	4.74	5.79	7.84	9.83	10.8	12.7	13.8	11.3	9.44	7.49	6.13	5.14	4.39	3.48	2.85	2.39	2.04		
20	0.18	0.41	0.77	1.44	2.68	3.87	5.01	6.12	8.29	10.4	11.4	13.5	14.9	12.2	10.2	8.09	6.62	5.55	4.74	3.76	3.08	2.58	2.20		
21	0.19	0.44	0.81	1.52	2.83	4.08	5.28	6.45	8.74	11.0	12.0	14.2	16.0	13.1	11.0	8.71	7.13	5.97	5.10	4.05	3.31	2.78	2.37		
22	0.20	0.46	0.85	1.59	2.98	4.29	5.55	6.79	9.19	11.5	12.7	14.9	17.1	14.0	11.8	9.34	7.64	6.41	5.47	4.34	3.55	2.98	2.54		
23	0.21	0.48	0.90	1.67	3.12	4.50	5.82	7.12	9.64	12.1	13.3	15.7	18.0	15.0	12.6	9.98	8.17	6.85	5.85	4.64	3.80	3.18			
24	0.22	0.50	0.94	1.75	3.27	4.71	6.10	7.46	10.1	12.7	13.9	16.4	18.8	16.0	13.4	10.6	8.71	7.30	6.23	4.94	4.05	3.39			
25	0.23	0.53	0.98	1.83	3.42	4.92	6.37	7.79	10.5	13.2	14.5	17.1	19.7	17.0	14.3	11.3	9.26	7.76	6.62	5.26	4.30	3.61			
26	0.24	0.55	1.02	1.91	3.56	5.13	6.65	8.13	11.0	13.8	15.2	17.9	20.5	18.0	15.1	12.0	9.82	8.23	7.03	5.58	4.56	3.82			
28	0.26	0.59	1.11	2.07	3.86	5.56	7.20	8.81	11.9	14.9	16.4	19.4	22.2	20.2	16.9	13.4	11.0	9.20	7.85	6.23	5.10	4.27			
30	0.28	0.64	1.19	2.23	4.16	5.99	7.76	9.49	12.8	16.1	17.7	20.9	24.0	22.4	18.7	14.9	12.2	10.2	8.71	6.91	5.66				
32	0.30	0.69	1.28	2.39	4.46	6.42	8.32	10.2	13.8	17.3	19.0	22.4	25.7	24.6	20.6	16.4	13.4	11.2	9.59	7.61	6.23				
35	0.33	0.76	1.41	2.63	4.91	7.08	9.17	11.2	15.2	19.0	20.9	24.6	28.3	28.2	23.6	18.7	15.3	12.9	11.0	8.71	6.92				
40	0.38	0.87	1.63	3.04	5.67	8.17	10.6	12.9	17.5	22.0	24.2	28.5	32.7	34.4	28.8	22.9	18.7	15.7	13.4	10.6					
45	0.43	0.99	1.85	3.45	6.44	9.28	12.0	14.7	19.9	24.9	27.4	32.3	37.1	41.1	34.4	27.3	22.4	18.7	16.0						

■RS12B Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Lubrication type / Small Sprocket No. of Teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min																								
	10	25	50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2500	3000	3500	4000	4500
	AⅠ					AⅡ			B												C				
9	0.11	0.24	0.46	0.85	1.23	1.59	2.29	2.96	3.62	4.27	4.90	5.53	6.15	6.76	7.37	6.54	5.19	4.25	3.56	3.04	2.18	1.66	1.31	1.08	0.90
10	0.12	0.27	0.51	0.95	1.37	1.78	2.56	3.32	4.06	4.78	5.50	6.20	6.89	7.58	8.25	7.66	6.08	4.98	4.17	3.56	2.55	1.94	1.54	1.26	1.06
11	0.13	0.30	0.57	1.06	1.52	1.97	2.84	3.68	4.50	5.30	6.09	6.87	7.64	8.40	9.15	8.84	7.02	5.74	4.81	4.11	2.94	2.24	1.78	1.45	1.22
12	0.15	0.33	0.62	1.16	1.67	2.17	3.12	4.04	4.94	5.82	6.69	7.55	8.39	9.22	10.1	10.1	8.00	6.54	5.48	4.68	3.35	2.55	2.02	1.66	1.39
13	0.16	0.36	0.68	1.27	1.82	2.36	3.40	4.41	5.39	6.35	7.30	8.23	9.15	10.1	11.0	11.4	9.02	7.38	6.18	5.28	3.78	2.87	2.28	1.87	
14	0.17	0.39	0.74	1.37	1.98	2.56	3.69	4.78	5.84	6.88	7.90	8.91	9.91	10.9	11.9	12.7	10.1	8.25	6.91	5.90	4.22	3.21	2.55	2.09	
15	0.19	0.42	0.79	1.48	2.13	2.76	3.97	5.15	6.29	7.41	8.52	9.60	10.7	11.7	12.8	13.8	11.2	9.15	7.66	6.54	4.68	3.56	2.83	2.31	
16	0.20	0.46	0.85	1.58	2.28	2.96	4.26	5.52	6.74	7.95	9.13	10.3	11.4	12.6	13.7	14.8	12.3	10.1	8.44	7.21	5.16	3.92	3.11	2.55	
17	0.21	0.49	0.91	1.69	2.44	3.16	4.55	5.89	7.20	8.49	9.75	11.0	12.2	13.4	14.6	15.8	13.5	11.0	9.25	7.90	5.65	4.30	3.41	2.79	
18	0.23	0.52	0.96	1.80	2.59	3.36	4.84	6.27	7.66	9.03	10.4	11.7	13.0	14.3	15.6	16.8	14.7	12.0	10.1	8.60	6.16	4.68	3.72	3.04	
19	0.24	0.55	1.02	1.91	2.75	3.56	5.13	6.64	8.12	9.57	11.0	12.4	13.8	15.2	16.5	17.9	15.9	13.0	10.9	9.33	6.68	5.08	4.03	3.30	
20	0.25	0.58	1.08	2.02	2.90	3.76	5.42	7.02	8.58	10.1	11.6	13.1	14.6	16.0	17.5	18.9	17.2	14.1	11.8	10.1	7.21	5.48	4.35		
21	0.27	0.61	1.14	2.13	3.06	3.97	5.71	7.40	9.05	10.7	12.2	13.8	15.4	16.9	18.4	19.9	18.5	15.2	12.7	10.8	7.76	5.90	4.68		
22	0.28	0.64	1.20	2.23	3.22	4.17	6.01	7.78	9.51	11.2	12.9	14.5	16.1	17.8	19.3	20.9	19.8	16.2	13.6	11.6	8.32	6.33	5.02		
23	0.30	0.67	1.26	2.34	3.38	4.38	6.30	8.17	10.0	11.8	13.5	15.2	16.9	18.6	20.3	21.9	21.2	17.4	14.6	12.4	8.89	6.76	5.37		
24	0.31	0.71	1.32	2.46	3.54	4.58	6.60	8.55	10.5	12.3	14.1	16.0	17.7	19.5	21.2	23.0	22.6	18.5	15.5	13.2	9.48	7.21	5.72		
25	0.32	0.74	1.37	2.57	3.70	4.79	6.90	8.93	10.9	12.9	14.8	16.7	18.5	20.4	22.2	24.0	24.0	19.7	16.5	14.1	10.1	7.66	6.08		
26	0.34	0.77	1.43	2.68	3.86	5.00	7.19	9.32	11.4	13.4	15.4	17.4	19.3	21.3	23.2	25.1	25.5	20.9	17.5	14.9	10.7	8.13	6.45		
28	0.37	0.83	1.55	2.90	4.18	5.41	7.79	10.1	12.3	14.5	16.7	18.8	21.0	23.0	25.1	27.1	28.5	23.3	19.5	16.7	11.9	9.09			
30	0.39	0.90	1.67	3.12	4.50	5.83	8.40	10.9	13.3	15.7	18.0	20.3	22.6	24.8	27.0	29.2	31.6	25.9	21.7	18.5	13.2	10.1			
32	0.42	0.96	1.80	3.35	4.82	6.25	9.00	11.7	14.3	16.8	19.3	21.8	24.2	26.6	29.0	31.4	34.8	28.5	23.9	20.4	14.6	11.1			
35	0.46	1.06	1.98	3.69	5.32	6.89	9.92	12.8	15.7	18.5	21.3	24.0	26.7	29.3	31.9	34.5	39.7	32.6	27.3	23.3	16.7	12.7			
40	0.54	1.22	2.28	4.26	6.14	7.95	11.5	14.8	18.1	21.4	24.6	27.7	30.8	33.9	36.9	39.9	45.8	39.8	33.4	28.5	20.4				
45	0.61	1.39	2.59	4.84	6.97	9.03	13.0	16.9	20.6	24.3	27.9	31.5	35.0	38.5	41.9	45.3	52.1	47.5	39.8	34.0	24.3				

■RS16B Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Lubrication type / Small Sprocket No. of Teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min																								
	10	25	50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2200	2400	2700	3000	3400
	AⅠ				AⅡ			B										C						
9	0.35	0.81	1.51	2.82	4.06	5.25	7.57	9.81	12.0	14.1	16.2	15.1	12.7	10.8	9.39	8.24	6.54	5.35	4.48	3.83	3.32	2.91	2.44	2.08	1.73
10	0.40	0.91	1.69	3.16	4.54	5.89	8.48	11.0	13.4	15.8	18.2	17.7	14.9	12.7	11.0	9.65	7.66	6.27	5.25	4.48	3.89	3.41	2.86	2.44	2.02
11	0.44	1.00	1.87	3.50	5.04	6.53	9.40	12.2	14.9	17.5	20.2	20.4	17.1	14.6	12.7	11.1	8.83	7.23	6.06	5.17	4.48	3.94	3.30	2.82	2.33
12	0.48	1.10	2.06	3.84	5.53	7.17	10.3	13.4	16.4	19.3	22.1	23.3	19.5	16.7	14.5	12.7	10.1	8.24	6.90	5.89	5.11	4.48	3.76	3.21	2.66
13	0.53	1.20	2.24	4.19	6.03	7.82	11.3	14.6	17.8	21.0	24.1	26.3	22.0	18.8	16.3	14.3	11.3	9.29	7.78	6.65	5.76	5.06	4.24	3.62	3.00
14	0.57	1.30	2.43	4.54	6.54	8.47	12.2	15.8	19.3	22.8	26.1	29.4	24.6	21.0	18.2	16.0	12.7	10.4	8.70	7.43	6.44	5.65	4.74	4.04	3.35
15	0.62	1.40	2.62	4.89	7.04	9.12	13.1	17.0	20.8	24.5	28.2	31.8	27.3	23.3	20.2	17.7	14.1	11.5	9.65	8.24	7.14	6.27	5.25	4.48	3.72
16	0.66	1.51	2.81	5.24	7.55	9.78	14.1	18.3	22.3	26.3	30.2	34.1	30.1	25.7	22.2	19.5	15.5	12.7	10.6	9.08	7.87	6.90	5.79	4.94	4.09
17	0.70	1.61	3.00	5.60	8.06	10.4	15.0	19.5	23.8	28.1	32.2	36.4	32.9	28.1	24.4	21.4	17.0	13.9	11.6	9.94	8.62	7.56	6.34	5.41	0.01
18	0.75	1.71	3.19	5.95	8.57	11.1	16.0	20.7	25.3	29.9	34.3	38.7	35.9	30.6	26.5	23.3	18.5	15.1	12.7	10.8	9.39	8.24	6.90	5.89	
19	0.79	1.81	3.38	6.31	9.09	11.8	17.0	22.0	26.9	31.7	36.4	41.0	38.9	33.2	28.8	25.3	20.1	16.4	13.8	11.7	10.2	8.93	7.49	6.39	
20	0.84	1.92	3.57	6.67	9.61	12.4	17.9	23.2	28.4	33.5	38.4	43.3	42.0	35.9	31.1	27.3	21.7	17.7	14.9	12.7	11.0	9.65	8.09	6.90	
21	0.89	2.02	3.77	7.03	10.1	13.1	18.9	24.5	29.9	35.3	40.5	45.7	45.2	38.6	33.5	29.4	23.3	19.1	16.0	13.6	11.8	10.4	8.70	7.43	
22	0.93	2.12	3.96	7.39	10.6	13.8	19.9	25.7	31.5	37.1	42.6	48.0	48.5	41.4	35.9	31.5	25.0	20.4	17.1	14.6	12.7	11.1	9.33	7.96	
23	0.98	2.23	4.16	7.76	11.2	14.5	20.8	27.0	33.0	38.9	44.7	50.4	51.8	44.2	38.3	33.7	26.7	21.9	18.3	15.6	13.6	11.9	9.97	8.51	
24	1.02	2.33	4.35	8.12	11.7	15.2	21.8	28.3	34.6	40.7	46.8	52.8	55.2	47.2	40.9	35.9	28.5	23.3	19.5	16.7	14.5	12.7	10.6	9.08	
25	1.07	2.44	4.55	8.49	12.2	15.8	22.8	29.6	36.1	42.6	48.9	55.2	58.7	50.1	43.5	38.1	30.3	24.8	20.8	17.7	15.4	13.5	11.3	6.15	
26	1.11	2.54	4.75	8.85	12.8	16.5	23.8	30.8	37.7	44.4	51.0	57.5	62.3	53.2	46.1	40.5	32.1	26.3	22.0	18.8	16.3	14.3	12.0		
28	1.21	2.75	5.14	9.59	13.8	17.9	25.8	33.4	40.8	48.1	55.3	62.3	69.3	59.4	51.5	45.2	35.9	29.4	24.6	21.0	18.2	16.0	13.4		
30	1.30	2.97	5.54	10.3	14.9	19.3	27.8	36.0	44.0	51.8	59.6	67.2	74.7	65.9	57.1	50.1	39.8	32.6	27.3	23.3	20.2	17.7	14.9		
32	1.40	3.18	5.94	11.1	16.0	20.7	29.8	38.6	47.2	55.6	63.9	72.0	80.1	72.6	62.9	55.2	43.8	35.9	30.1	25.7	22.2	19.5	9.65		
35	1.54	3.51	6.54	12.2	17.6	22.8	32.8	42.5	52.0	61.2	70.3	79.3	88.2	83.0	72.0	63.2	50.1	41.0	34.4	29.4	25.5	22.3			
40	1.78	4.05	7.56	14.1	20.3	26.3	37.9	49.1	60.0	70.7	81.3	91.6	102	101	87.9	77.2	61.3	50.1	42.0	35.9	31.1	11.5			
45	2.02	4.60	8.58	16.0	23.1	29.9	43.0	55.8	68.2	80.3	92.3	104	116	121	105	92.1	73.1	59.8	50.1	42.8	25.6				

Note: 1. KW rating when using a one-pitch and two pitch offset link (OL&2POL) is 80% of the above.
2. Please consult TSUBAKI prior to use of kW ratings in the colored area of the table.

Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7
	Triple strand	2.5

Lubrication method		
	AⅠ	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication
	AⅡ	Drip lubrication
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication
	C	Forced pump lubrication

Details on Pg. 161

Kilowatt Ratings Tables (RS20B~RS28B)

■RS20B Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Lubrication Type / Small Sprocket No. of Teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min 10	25	50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1600	1800	2000	2200	2400	2600
	AⅠ			AⅡ			B								C									
9	0.62	1.42	2.65	4.94	7.12	9.23	13.3	17.2	21.0	24.8	22.1	18.1	15.2	12.9	11.2	9.85	8.73	7.82	6.40	5.36	4.58	3.97	3.48	3.09
10	0.70	1.59	2.97	5.54	7.98	10.3	14.9	19.3	23.6	27.8	25.9	21.2	17.8	15.2	13.1	11.5	10.2	9.15	7.49	6.28	5.36	4.65	4.08	3.62
11	0.77	1.76	3.29	6.14	8.84	11.5	16.5	21.4	26.1	30.8	29.9	24.4	20.5	17.5	15.2	13.3	11.8	10.6	8.64	7.24	6.18	5.36	4.70	4.17
12	0.85	1.94	3.61	6.75	9.72	12.6	18.1	23.5	28.7	33.8	34.0	27.9	23.3	19.9	17.3	15.2	13.4	12.0	9.85	8.25	7.05	6.11	5.36	1.76
13	0.93	2.11	3.94	7.35	10.6	13.7	19.8	25.6	31.3	36.9	38.4	31.4	26.3	22.5	19.5	17.1	15.2	13.6	11.1	9.31	7.95	6.89	6.04	
14	1.00	2.29	4.27	7.97	11.5	14.9	21.4	27.7	33.9	40.0	42.9	35.1	29.4	25.1	21.8	19.1	16.9	15.2	12.4	10.4	8.88	7.70	6.76	
15	1.08	2.46	4.60	8.58	12.4	16.0	23.1	29.9	36.5	43.1	47.6	38.9	32.6	27.9	24.1	21.2	18.8	16.8	13.8	11.5	9.85	8.54	7.49	
16	1.16	2.64	4.93	9.20	13.3	17.2	24.7	32.0	39.2	46.2	52.4	42.9	35.9	30.7	26.6	23.3	20.7	18.5	15.2	12.7	10.8	9.40	8.25	
17	1.24	2.82	5.27	9.83	14.2	18.3	26.4	34.2	41.8	49.3	56.6	47.0	39.4	33.6	29.1	25.6	22.7	20.3	16.6	13.9	11.9	10.3	9.04	
18	1.32	3.00	5.60	10.5	15.1	19.5	28.1	36.4	44.5	52.4	60.2	51.2	42.9	36.6	31.7	27.9	24.7	22.1	18.1	15.2	12.9	11.2	1.81	
19	1.39	3.18	5.94	11.1	16.0	20.7	29.8	38.6	47.2	55.6	63.8	55.5	46.5	39.7	34.4	30.2	26.8	24.0	19.6	16.4	14.0	12.2		
20	1.47	3.36	6.28	11.7	16.9	21.9	31.5	40.8	49.8	58.7	67.5	59.9	50.2	42.9	37.2	32.6	28.9	25.9	21.2	17.8	15.2	13.1		
21	1.55	3.54	6.62	12.3	17.8	23.0	33.2	43.0	52.5	61.9	71.1	64.5	54.0	46.1	40.0	35.1	31.1	27.9	22.8	19.1	16.3	14.1		
22	1.63	3.73	6.96	13.0	18.7	24.2	34.9	45.2	55.3	65.1	74.8	69.1	57.9	49.5	42.9	37.6	33.4	29.9	24.4	20.5	17.5	15.2		
23	1.71	3.91	7.30	13.6	19.6	25.4	36.6	47.4	58.0	68.3	78.5	73.9	61.9	52.9	45.8	40.2	35.7	31.9	26.1	21.9	18.7	15.5		
24	1.80	4.09	7.64	14.3	20.5	26.6	38.3	49.7	60.7	71.5	82.2	78.8	66.0	56.4	48.9	42.9	38.0	34.0	27.9	23.3	19.9	6.46		
25	1.88	4.28	7.99	14.9	21.5	27.8	40.1	51.9	63.4	74.7	85.9	83.8	70.2	59.9	51.9	45.6	40.4	36.2	29.6	24.8	21.2			
26	1.96	4.46	8.33	15.5	22.4	29.0	41.8	54.1	66.2	78.0	89.6	88.8	74.4	63.6	55.1	48.4	42.9	38.4	31.4	26.3	22.5			
28	2.12	4.84	9.03	16.8	24.3	31.4	45.3	58.6	71.7	84.5	97.0	99.3	83.2	71.0	61.6	54.0	47.9	42.9	35.1	29.4	25.1			
30	2.28	5.21	9.72	18.1	26.1	33.9	48.8	63.2	77.2	91.0	105	110	92.3	78.8	68.3	59.9	53.2	47.6	38.9	32.6	19.0			
32	2.45	5.59	10.4	19.5	28.0	36.3	52.3	67.7	82.8	97.6	112	121	102	86.8	75.2	66.0	58.6	52.4	42.9	35.9				
35	2.70	6.15	11.5	21.4	30.9	40.0	57.6	74.6	91.2	107	123	139	116	99.3	86.1	75.5	67.0	59.9	49.1	41.1				
40	3.12	7.11	13.3	24.8	35.7	46.2	66.5	86.2	105	124	143	161	142	121	105	92.3	81.8	73.2	59.9					
45	3.54	8.07	15.1	28.1	40.5	52.5	75.6	97.9	120	141	162	183	170	145	125	110	97.6	87.4	42.7					

■RS24B Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Lubrication Type / Small Sprocket No. of Teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min 10	25	50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100
	AⅠ			AⅡ			B					C													
9	1.10	2.51	4.68	8.74	12.6	16.3	23.5	30.4	37.2	32.2	25.6	20.9	17.5	15.0	13.0	11.4	10.1	9.04	8.15	7.40	6.76	6.20	5.72	5.30	3.57
10	1.23	2.81	5.25	9.79	14.1	18.3	26.3	34.1	41.7	37.7	30.0	24.5	20.5	17.5	15.2	13.3	11.8	10.6	9.55	8.67	7.91	7.26	6.70	6.20	
11	1.37	3.12	5.82	10.9	15.6	20.3	29.2	37.8	46.2	43.5	34.6	28.3	23.7	20.2	17.5	15.4	13.7	12.2	11.0	10.0	9.13	8.38	7.73	7.16	
12	1.50	3.42	6.39	11.9	17.2	22.2	32.0	41.5	50.7	49.6	39.4	32.2	27.0	23.1	20.0	17.5	15.6	13.9	12.6	11.4	10.4	9.55	8.81	8.15	
13	1.64	3.73	6.97	13.0	18.7	24.3	34.9	45.3	55.3	55.9	44.4	36.3	30.5	26.0	22.5	19.8	17.5	15.7	14.2	12.8	11.7	10.8	9.93	4.00	
14	1.77	4.04	7.55	14.1	20.3	26.3	37.8	49.0	59.9	62.5	49.6	40.6	34.0	29.1	25.2	22.1	19.6	17.5	15.8	14.4	13.1	12.0	11.1		
15	1.91	4.36	8.13	15.2	21.9	28.3	40.8	52.8	64.6	69.3	55.0	45.0	37.7	32.2	27.9	24.5	21.7	19.5	17.5	15.9	14.5	13.3	12.3		
16	2.05	4.67	8.72	16.3	23.4	30.4	43.7	56.6	69.2	76.4	60.6	49.6	41.6	35.5	30.8	27.0	24.0	21.4	19.3	17.5	16.0	14.7	11.3		
17	2.19	4.99	9.31	17.4	25.0	32.4	46.7	60.5	73.9	83.7	66.4	54.3	45.5	38.9	33.7	29.6	26.2	23.5	21.2	19.2	17.5	16.1	5.18		
18	2.33	5.30	9.90	18.5	26.6	34.5	49.6	64.3	78.6	91.2	72.3	59.2	49.6	42.4	36.7	32.2	28.6	25.6	23.1	20.9	19.1	17.5			
19	2.47	5.62	10.5	19.6	28.2	36.5	52.6	68.2	83.4	98.2	78.4	64.2	53.8	45.9	39.8	35.0	31.0	27.7	25.0	22.7	20.7	19.0			
20	2.61	5.94	11.1	20.7	29.8	38.6	55.6	72.1	88.1	104	84.7	69.3	58.1	49.6	43.0	37.7	33.5	30.0	27.0	24.5	22.4	15.3			
21	2.75	6.27	11.7	21.8	31.4	40.7	58.6	76.0	92.9	109	91.2	74.6	62.5	53.4	46.3	40.6	36.0	32.2	29.1	26.4	24.1	8.05			
22	2.89	6.59	12.3	22.9	33.0	42.8	61.7	79.9	97.7	115	97.7	80.0	67.0	57.2	49.6	43.5	38.6	34.6	31.2	28.3	25.8	0.02			
23	3.03	6.91	12.9	24.1	34.7	44.9	64.7	83.8	102	121	104	85.5	71.7	61.2	53.0	46.6	41.3	36.9	33.3	30.2	27.6				
24	3.17	7.24	13.5	25.2	36.3	47.0	67.7	87.8	107	126	111	91.2	76.4	65.2	56.5	49.6	44.0	39.4	35.5	32.2	21.6				
25	3.32	7.56	14.1	26.3	37.9	49.1	70.8	91.7	112	132	118	96.9	81.2	69.3	60.1	52.8	46.8	41.9	37.7	34.3	13.5				
26	3.46	7.89	14.7	27.5	39.6	51.3	73.9	95.7	117	138	126	103	86.1	73.5	63.7	55.9	49.6	44.4	40.0	36.3	4.6				
28	3.75	8.55	16.0	29.8	42.9	55.5	80.0	104	127	149	140	115	96.3	82.2	71.2	62.5	55.5	49.6	44.7	31.0					
30	4.04	9.21	17.2	32.1	46.2	59.8	86.2	112	137	161	156	127	107	91.2	79.0	69.3	61.5	55.0	49.6	12.8					
32	4.33	9.87	18.4	34.4	49.5	64.2	92.4	120	146	172	171	140	118	100	87.0	76.4	67.8	60.6	44.1						
35	4.77	10.9	20.3	37.9	54.6	70.7	102	132	161	190	196	161	135	115	99.6	87.4	77.5	69.3	14.8						
40	5.51	12.6	23.4	43.8	63.0	81.6	118	152	186	219	240	196	164	140	122	107	83.7	20.8							
45	6.26	14.3	26.6	49.7	71.6	92.7	134	173	212	249	286	234	196	167	145	102	32.0								

■RS28B Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Lubrication Type / Small Sprocket No. of Teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min 10	25	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700
	AⅠ			AⅡ				B							C										
9	1.78	4.05	7.56	14.1	20.3	26.3	32.2	37.9	43.6	49.1	54.6	47.9	41.5	36.5	28.9	23.7	19.8	16.9	14.7	12.9	11.4	10.2	9.22	8.37	2.37
10	1.99	4.54	8.47	15.8	22.8	29.5	36.1	42.5	48.8	55.0	61.2	56.1	48.7	42.7	33.9	27.7	23.2	19.8	17.2	15.1	13.4	12.0	10.8	9.81	
11	2.21	5.03	9.39	17.5	25.2	32.7	40.0	47.1	54.1	61.0	67.8	64.8	56.1	49.3	39.1	32.0	26.8	22.9	19.8	17.4	15.4	13.8	12.5	11.3	
12	2.42	5.53	10.3	19.2	27.7	35.9	43.9	51.7	59.4	67.0	74.5	73.8	64.0	56.1	44.5	36.5	30.6	26.1	22.6	19.8	17.6	15.7	14.2	12.1	
13	2.64	6.03	11.2	21.0	30.2	39.2	47.9	56.4	64.8	73.1	81.2	83.2	72.1	63.3	50.2	41.1	34.5	29.4	25.5	22.4	19.8	17.8	16.0	8.18	
14	2.86	6.53	12.2	22.7	32.7	42.4	51.9	61.1	70.2	79.2	88.0	93.0	80.6	70.7	56.1	45.9	38.5	32.9	28.5	25.0	22.2	19.8	17.9	3.47	
15	3.08	7.03	13.1	24.5	35.3	45.7	55.9	65.8	75.6	85.3	94.8	103	89.4	78.4	62.3	51.0	42.7	36.5	31.6	27.7	24.6	22.0	19.8		
16	3.31	7.54	14.1	26.3	37.8	49.0	59.9	70.6	81.1	91.4	102	112	98.5	86.4	68.6	56.1	47.0	40.2	34.8	30.6	27.1	24.2	21.9		
17	3.53	8.05	15.0	28.0	40.4	52.3	64.0	75.4	86.6	97.6	109	119	108	94.6	75.1	61.5	51.5	44.0	38.1	33.5	29.7	26.6	18.1		
18	3.75	8.56	16.0	29.8	43.0	55.6	68.0	80.2	92.1	104	115	127	117	103	81.8	67.0	56.1	47.9	41.5	36.5	32.3	28.9	12.7		
19	3.98	9.08	16.9	31.6	45.5	59.0	72.1	85.0	97.6	110	122	135	127	112	88.7	72.6	60.9	52.0	45.1	39.5	35.1	31.4	6.60		
20	4.21	9.60	17.9	33.4	48.1	62.4	76.2	89.8	103	116	129	142	138	121	95.8	78.4	65.7	56.1	48.7	42.7	37.9	33.9			
21	4.43	10.1	18.9	35.2	50.7	65.7	80.3	94.7	109	123	136	150	148	130	103	84.4	70.7	60.4	52.3	45.9	40.7	32.7			
22	4.66	10.6	19.8	37.0	53.3	69.1	84.5	100	114	129	143	158	159	139	111	90.5	75.8	64.8	56.1	49.3	43.7	26.9			
23	4.89	11.2	20.8	38.9	56.0	72.5	88.6	104	120	135	150	165	170	149	118	96.7	81.1	69.2	60.0	52.7	46.7	20.4			
24	5.12	11.7	21.8	40.7	58.6	75.9	92.8	109	126	142	158	173	181	159	126	103	86.4	73.8	64.0	56.1	49.8	13.3			
25	5.35	12.2	22.8	42.5	61.2	79.3	97.0	114	131	148	165	181	192	169	134	110	91.9	78.4	68.0	59.7	52.5	5.51			
26	5.58	12.7	23.8	44.4	63.9	82.8	101	119	137	154	172	189	204	179	142	116	97.4	83.2	72.1	63.3	46.6				
28	6.05	13.8	25.8	48.1	69.2	89.7	110	129	148	167	186	205	223	200	159	130	109	93.0	80.6	70.7	32.8				
30	6.52	14.9	27.7	51.8	74.6	96.6	118	139	160	180	200	220	240	222	176	144	121	103	89.4	71.9	16.5				
32	6.99	15.9	29.7	55.5	80.0	104	127	149	171	193	215	236	257	244	194	159	133	114	98.5	58.4					
35	7.70	17.6	32.8	61.2	88.1	114	139	164	189	213	237	260	284	280	222	182	152	130	96.9	33.8					
40	8.89	20.3	37.9	70.6	102	132	161	190	218	246	273	301	328	318	271	222	186	128	58.2						
45	10.1	23.0	43.0	80.2	116	150	183	216	248	279	311	341	341	326	284	230	165	90.3	6.45						

Note: 1. KW rating when using a one-pitch and two pitch offset link (OL&2POL) is 80% of the above.
2. Please consult TSUBAKI prior to use of kW ratings in the colored area of the table.

Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7
	Triple strand	2.5

Lubrication method			Details
	AⅠ	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	on Pg. 161
	AⅡ	Drip lubrication	
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

Kilowatt Ratings Tables (RS32B~RS48B)

■RS32B Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Lubrication Type / Small Sprocket No. of Teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min																							
	10	25	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700	750	800	850	900	1000	1100	1200	1300
	A Ⅰ		A Ⅱ		B								C											
9	2.22	5.06	9.45	17.6	25.4	32.9	40.2	47.4	54.4	61.4	62.5	53.3	46.2	40.6	36.0	32.2	29.0	26.4	24.1	22.1	18.9	16.3	14.3	12.7
10	2.49	5.67	10.6	19.7	28.4	36.9	45.1	53.1	61.0	68.8	73.2	62.5	54.1	47.5	42.1	37.7	34.0	30.9	28.2	25.9	22.1	19.1	16.8	14.9
11	2.76	6.29	11.7	21.9	31.5	40.8	49.9	58.8	67.6	76.2	84.4	72.1	62.5	54.8	48.6	43.5	39.2	35.6	32.5	29.8	25.5	22.1	19.4	17.2
12	3.03	6.91	12.9	24.0	34.6	44.9	54.9	64.6	74.3	83.7	93.1	82.1	71.2	62.5	55.4	49.6	44.7	40.6	37.0	34.0	29.0	25.2	22.1	16.8
13	3.30	7.53	14.1	26.2	37.8	48.9	59.8	70.5	81.0	91.3	102	92.6	80.2	70.4	62.5	55.9	50.4	45.7	41.8	38.3	32.7	28.4	24.9	13.8
14	3.58	8.16	15.2	28.4	40.9	53.0	64.8	76.3	87.7	98.9	110	103	89.7	78.7	69.8	62.5	56.3	51.1	46.7	42.8	36.6	31.7	27.8	10.1
15	3.85	8.79	16.4	30.6	44.1	57.1	69.8	82.3	94.5	107	118	115	100	87.3	77.4	69.3	62.5	56.7	51.8	47.5	40.6	35.2	30.9	5.67
16	4.13	9.42	17.6	32.8	47.3	61.2	74.8	88.2	101	114	127	126	110	96.2	85.3	76.3	68.8	62.5	57.0	52.3	44.7	38.7	34.0	0.57
17	4.41	10.1	18.8	35.0	50.5	65.4	79.9	94.2	108	122	136	138	120	105	93.4	83.6	75.4	68.4	62.5	57.3	48.9	42.4	32.1	
18	4.69	10.7	20.0	37.3	53.7	69.5	85.0	100	115	130	144	151	131	115	102	91.1	82.1	74.5	68.1	62.5	53.3	46.2	28.3	
19	4.97	11.3	21.2	39.5	56.9	73.7	90.1	106	122	138	153	164	142	124	110	98.8	89.0	80.8	73.8	67.7	57.8	50.1	23.8	
20	5.26	12.0	22.4	41.8	60.1	77.9	95.2	112	129	145	162	177	153	134	119	107	96.2	87.3	79.7	73.2	62.5	54.1	18.8	
21	5.54	12.6	23.6	44.0	63.4	82.1	100	118	136	153	170	187	165	145	128	115	103	93.9	85.8	78.7	67.2	57.4	13.1	
22	5.83	13.3	24.8	46.3	66.7	86.4	106	124	143	161	179	197	177	155	138	123	111	101	92.0	84.4	72.1	53.7	6.77	
23	6.11	13.9	26.0	48.6	69.9	90.6	111	131	150	169	188	207	189	166	147	132	119	108	98.3	90.2	77.0	49.5		
24	6.40	14.6	27.2	50.8	73.2	94.9	116	137	157	177	197	216	201	177	157	140	126	115	105	96.2	82.1	44.7		
25	6.69	15.3	28.5	53.1	76.5	99.1	121	143	164	185	206	226	214	188	167	149	134	122	111	102	87.3	39.4		
26	6.98	15.9	29.7	55.4	79.8	103	126	149	171	193	215	236	227	199	177	158	143	129	118	108	86.3	33.4		
28	7.56	17.2	32.2	60.0	86.5	112	137	161	185	209	232	256	251	223	197	177	159	145	132	121	78.2	19.8		
30	8.14	18.6	34.7	64.7	93.2	121	148	174	200	225	250	269	260	247	219	196	177	160	146	125	68.0	3.84		
32	8.73	19.9	37.2	69.4	100	129	158	186	214	242	269	278	268	255	239	216	195	174	147	119	55.7			
35	9.6	21.9	40.9	76.4	110	143	174	205	236	266	296	291	278	262	243	221	195	168	137	105	33.3			
40	11.1	25.3	47.3	88.3	127	165	201	237	273	307	318	306	289	268	243	215	184	150	112	72.6				
45	12.6	28.8	53.7	100	144	187	229	269	310	342	331	314	293	266	235	201	163	121	76.2	28.4				

■RS40B Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Lubrication Type / Small Sprocket No. of Teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min																		
	10	15	20	30	40	50	70	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650
	A Ⅰ			A Ⅱ				B						C					
9	3.45	4.97	6.44	9.27	12.0	14.7	19.9	27.4	39.5	51.1	62.5	73.7	84.6	89.1	74.7	63.8	55.3	48.5	43.0
10	3.87	5.57	7.21	10.4	13.5	16.5	22.3	30.7	44.2	57.3	70.0	82.5	94.8	101	87.5	74.7	64.7	56.8	50.4
11	4.29	6.17	8.00	11.5	14.9	18.2	24.7	34.0	49.0	63.5	77.6	91.5	105	110	101	86.1	74.7	65.5	58.1
12	4.71	6.78	8.78	12.7	16.4	20.0	27.1	37.4	53.9	69.8	85.3	101	116	118	115	98.2	85.1	74.7	66.2
13	5.13	7.39	9.58	13.8	17.9	21.8	29.6	40.8	58.7	76.1	93.0	110	126	127	122	111	95.9	84.2	74.7
14	5.56	8.01	10.4	14.9	19.4	23.7	32.0	44.2	63.6	82.4	101	119	136	135	130	123	107	94.1	83.4
15	5.99	8.63	11.2	16.1	20.9	25.5	34.5	47.6	68.5	88.8	109	128	145	142	137	129	119	104	92.5
16	6.42	9.25	12.0	17.3	22.4	27.3	37.0	51.0	73.5	95.2	116	137	153	150	144	135	125	112	96.7
17	6.86	9.88	12.8	18.4	23.9	29.2	39.5	54.5	78.5	102	124	146	160	157	150	141	129	115	99.2
18	7.29	10.5	13.6	19.6	25.4	31.0	42.0	57.9	83.5	108	132	156	168	164	157	147	134	119	101
19	7.73	11.1	14.4	20.8	26.9	32.9	44.6	61.4	88.5	115	140	165	175	171	163	152	138	122	103
20	8.17	11.8	15.3	22.0	28.5	34.8	47.1	64.9	93.5	121	148	175	182	177	168	156	142	124	104
21	8.61	12.4	16.1	23.2	30.0	36.7	49.6	68.4	98.6	128	156	184	189	183	174	161	145	126	105
22	9.06	13.0	16.9	24.3	31.5	38.6	52.2	72.0	104	134	164	193	195	189	179	165	148	128	106
23	9.50	13.7	17.7	25.5	33.1	40.5	54.8	75.5	109	141	172	203	202	195	184	169	151	130	106
24	10.0	14.3	18.6	26.7	34.7	42.4	57.3	79.0	114	148	180	210	208	200	188	173	153	131	105
25	10.4	15.0	19.4	28.0	36.2	44.3	59.9	82.6	119	154	188	217	214	205	193	176	155	132	105
26	10.8	15.6	20.2	29.2	37.8	46.2	62.5	86.2	124	161	197	223	219	210	197	179	157	132	104

■RS48B Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Lubrication Type / Small Sprocket No. of Teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min																				
	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	100	125	150	175	200	250	300	350	400	450
	A Ⅰ				A Ⅱ				B								C			
9	3.35	6.25	9.00	11.7	14.3	16.8	21.8	26.6	31.4	40.6	49.7	60.7	71.5	76.2	78.6	80.5	79.2	75.2	69.0	60.7
10	3.75	7.00	10.1	13.1	16.0	18.8	24.4	29.8	35.1	45.5	55.6	68.0	80.1	84.1	86.6	88.5	86.9	82.3	75.2	65.8
11	4.16	7.76	11.2	14.5	17.7	20.9	27.0	33.0	38.9	50.4	61.7	75.4	87.6	91.7	94.5	96.4	94.4	89.1	81.1	70.6
12	4.57	8.53	12.3	15.9	19.5	22.9	29.7	36.3	42.8	55.4	67.7	82.8	94.9	99.3	102	104	102	95.7	86.7	75.0
13	4.98	9.30	13.4	17.4	21.2	25.0	32.4	39.6	46.6	60.4	73.9	90.3	102	107	110	112	109	102	92.0	79.1
14	5.40	10.1	14.5	18.8	23.0	27.1	35.1	42.9	50.5	65.5	80.0	97.8	109	114	117	119	115	108	97.0	82.9
15	5.82	10.9	15.6	20.3	24.8	29.2	37.8	46.2	54.4	70.5	86.2	105	116	121	124	126	122	114	102	86.3
16	6.24	11.6	16.8	21.7	26.5	31.3	40.5	49.5	58.4	75.6	92.4	113	123	128	132	133	128	119	106	89.4
17	6.66	12.4	17.9	23.2	28.3	33.4	43.3	52.9	62.3	80.7	98.7	121	130	135	138	140	135	125	110	92.2
18	7.08	13.2	19.0	24.7	30.1	35.5	46.0	56.3	66.3	85.9	105	128	136	142	145	146	141	130	114	94.6
19	7.51	14.0	20.2	26.1	32.0	37.7	48.8	59.6	70.3	91.0	111	134	143	149	152	152	146	134	118	96.7
20	7.93	14.8	21.3	27.6	33.8	39.8	51.6	63.0	74.3	96.2	118	141	149	155	158	159	152	139	121	98.5
21	8.36	15.6	22.5	29.1	35.6	42.0	54.4	66.4	78.3	101	124	147	156	162	165	165	157	143	124	100
22	8.80	16.4	23.6	30.6	37.4	44.1	57.2	69.9	82.3	107	130	153	162	168	171	170	162	147	126	101
23	9.23	17.2	24.8	32.1	39.3	46.3	60.0	73.3	86.4	112	137	159	168	174	177	176	167	151	129	102
24	9.66	18.0	26.0	33.6	41.1	48.5	62.8	76.7	90.4	117	143	164	174	180	183	182	171	154	131	102
25	10.1	18.8	27.1	35.2	43.0	50.6	65.6	80.2	94.5	122	150	170	180	186	189	187	176	157	133	102
26	10.5	19.7	28.3	36.7	44.8	52.8	68.5	83.7	98.6	128	156	176	186	192	195	192	180	160	134	102

Note: 1. KW rating when using a one-pitch and two-pitch offset link (OL&2POL) is 80% of the above. (There is no two-pitch offset link for 48B.)
2. Please consult TSUBAKI prior to use of kW ratings in the colored area of the table.

Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7
	Triple strand	2.5

Lubrication method			Details on Pg. 161
	A Ⅰ	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	
	A Ⅱ	Drip lubrication	
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

Kilowatt Ratings Tables (RS56B)

■RS56B Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Lubrication Type / Small Sprocket No. of Teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min																			
	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	100	125	150	175	200	250	300	350	400	450
	AⅠ			AⅡ				B								C				
9	5.23	9.76	14.1	18.2	22.3	26.2	34.0	41.5	48.5	55.7	61.0	65.5	68.1	69.0	68.5	64.1	55.8	44.2	29.9	13.2
10	5.86	10.9	15.7	20.4	24.9	29.4	38.1	46.5	53.6	61.6	67.4	72.3	75.0	75.9	75.3	70.1	60.7	47.6	31.5	12.7
11	6.49	12.1	17.5	22.6	27.6	32.6	42.2	51.6	58.7	67.4	73.7	78.9	81.8	82.7	81.9	76.0	65.3	50.8	32.8	11.8
12	7.13	13.3	19.2	24.8	30.4	35.8	46.3	56.7	63.7	73.1	79.8	85.4	88.4	89.3	88.3	81.6	69.7	53.6	33.7	10.6
13	7.78	14.5	20.9	27.1	33.1	39.0	50.5	61.8	68.7	78.7	85.9	91.9	95.0	95.7	94.5	87.0	73.9	56.1	34.3	8.98
14	8.42	15.7	22.6	29.3	35.9	42.3	54.7	66.8	73.6	84.3	91.9	98.2	101	102	101	92.2	77.7	58.3	34.5	6.96
15	9.08	16.9	24.4	31.6	38.6	45.5	59.0	71.3	78.5	89.8	97.9	104	108	108	106	97.2	81.4	60.2	34.4	4.56
16	9.73	18.2	26.2	33.9	41.4	48.8	63.2	75.7	83.3	95.2	104	110	114	114	112	102	84.7	61.8	33.9	1.77
17	10.4	19.4	27.9	36.2	44.2	52.1	67.5	80.0	88.0	101	109	116	120	120	118	106	87.8	63.1	33.1	
18	11.1	20.6	29.7	38.5	47.0	55.4	71.8	84.3	92.8	106	115	122	126	126	123	111	90.7	64.1	32.0	
19	11.7	21.9	31.5	40.8	49.9	58.8	76.1	88.6	97.4	111	121	128	131	131	128	115	93.3	64.8	30.5	
20	12.4	23.1	33.3	43.1	52.7	62.1	80.5	92.9	102	116	126	134	137	137	133	119	95.6	65.2	28.7	
21	13.1	24.4	35.1	45.5	55.6	65.5	84.8	97.0	107	121	132	139	143	142	138	122	97.7	65.3	26.5	
22	13.7	25.6	36.9	47.8	58.4	68.8	89.2	101	111	126	137	145	148	147	143	126	100	65.1	24.0	
23	14.4	26.9	38.7	50.1	61.3	72.2	93.1	105	116	131	142	150	153	152	147	129	101	64.6	21.1	
24	15.1	28.1	40.5	52.5	64.2	75.6	96.7	109	120	136	147	155	158	157	152	132	102	63.8	17.9	
25	15.8	29.4	42.4	54.9	67.1	79.0	100	113	124	141	152	161	163	162	156	135	103	62.7	14.4	
26	16.4	30.7	44.2	57.2	70.0	82.5	104	117	129	146	157	166	168	166	160	138	104	61.3	10.5	

Note: 1. There is no offset link for 56B.
2. Please consult TSUBAKI prior to use of kW ratings in the colored area of the table.

Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7
	Triple strand	2.5

Lubrication method			
	AⅠ	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	Details on Pg. 161
	AⅡ	Drip lubrication	
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

Lube-Free Roller Chains

Lumbda Chain

Tsubaki is a pioneer in the industry, being the first to develop a chain that uses special oil-impregnated bushes. Since first being introduced in 1988, Lambda Chain has gained an outstanding reputation in a variety of industries and applications. It is capable of meeting a wide range of customer needs for long life in a lubrication-free environment, resulting in a reduction in overall long-term costs.

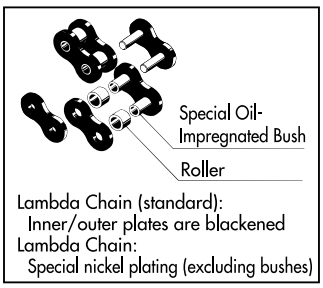
Long life without additional lubrication ··· Special oil-impregnated bushes provide long service life.

Interchangeability ····· Compatible with RS Standard Roller Chain.
Note: Single-strand chains use an RS standard sprocket, whereas double-strand chains require a special sprocket because the transverse pitch (dimension C) differs from that of RS Roller Chain.

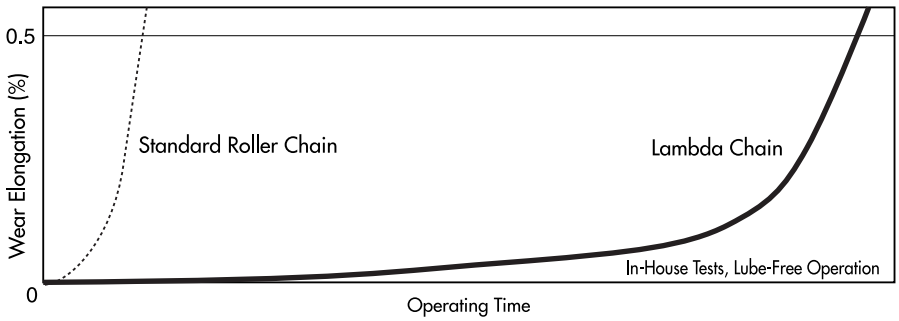
Operating temperature range ··· -10°C to 150°C

Selection ····· Use the General Selection Method.

Basic Construction



Performance in Normal Temperatures (–10°C to 60°C)



Products

Lambda Chain

Inner and outer plates are blackened. This treatment provides better corrosion resistance, as well as improving the overall appearance of the chain. To ensure compatibility with RS Roller Chain, the inner plate is one size thicker with the same tensile strength and maximum allowable load as RS Roller Chain. Thus, pins are longer than those of RS Roller Chain, so please check that there will be no interference with equipment.
Note: Kilowatt ratings differ slightly from RS Roller Chain.

BS Lambda Chain (ISO 606 B Series)

Lambda Chain that conforms to ISO 606 B Series. The dimensions are fully interchangeable with existing BS chains. Specially shaped pins are used on single-strand 08B to 16B sizes to enable easy chain disassembly using a standard chain breaker.

Surface-Treated Lambda Chain

Standard Lambda Chain with corrosive-resistant surface treatments on the plates and rollers.

NP: Nickel-plated plates and rollers provide mild corrosion resistance.

NEP: A special corrosive-resistant surface treatment is applied to the plates and rollers to improve corrosion resistance.

Heavy Duty Lambda Chain

The outer and inner plates are one size thicker than standard Lambda Chain to give the chain the same strength as RS Roller Chain, even in double-strand configuration.
Note: Requires special sprockets.

Curved Lambda Chain

Lambda Chain with a wide horizontal bending radius thanks to its original pin and bush construction and a large clearance between plates. Curved conveyance can be easily configured using RS standard sprockets.

Long Life Lambda Chain (X-Λ® [X-Lambda]) (Patent No. 3280312)

The inclusion of an oil-impregnated felt seal in the construction of X-Lambda Chain significantly improves the anti-wear performance of standard Lambda Chain. Ideal for environments where extended replacement intervals are required when using standard Lambda Chain.

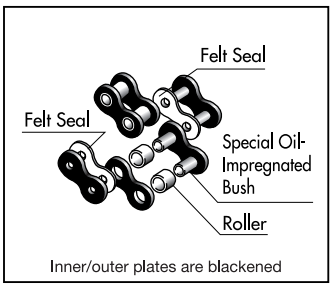
Ultra long life in a lube-free chain ··· The combination of a special oil-impregnated bush and felt seal further extends service life.

Interchangeability ····· Compatible with standard Lambda Chain. However, as the overall pin length is longer than RS Roller Chain and Lambda Chain, please check that there will be no interference with machinery or other equipment.

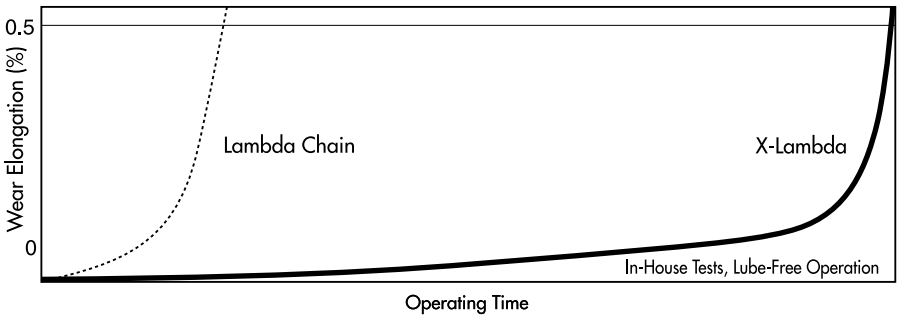
Operating temperature range ··· -10°C to 150°C

Selection ····· Use the General Selection Method.

Basic Construction

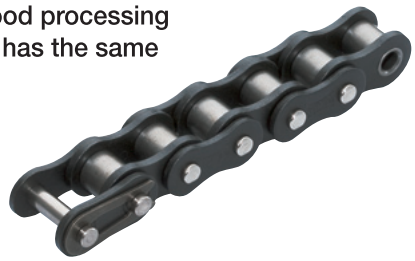


Performance in Normal Temperatures (-10°C to 60°C)



Lambda Chain KF Series (Heat Resistant Series)

Even in high-temperature environments (150°C to 230°C), our special lubricant that is resistant to volatilization and degradation brings out maximum wear performance in the chain. KF Series uses environmentally friendly NSF-H1 grade certified lube, making it usable on food processing equipment where it is difficult to lubricate and wear is a problem. KF Series has the same or better life than our Food Grade Lambda Series.

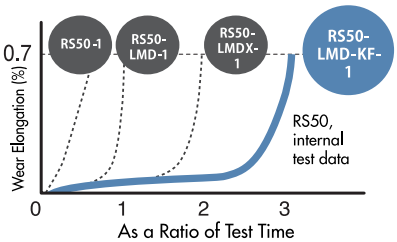


Operating temperature range ··· -10°C to 230°C
Note: Best between 150°C to 230°C

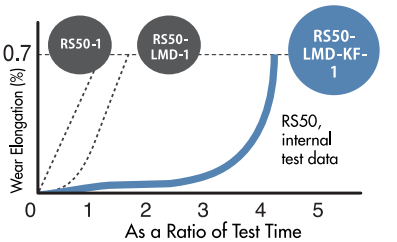
Chain size ····· RS40-LMD to RS80-LMD-KF

⚠ Do not use in environments over 230°C. This will lead to a serious degradation in wear life. Harmful gases may be emitted in temperatures over 280°C.

Wear Elongation Life in 150°C Environments



Wear Elongation Life in 230°C Environments



Note: The allowable usage temperature range for Lambda Chain Standard Specifications is 150°C.
Wear elongation under 150°C is same as Lambda Chain (standard specs).

⚠ Safety Precautions for Lambda Chain

1. Do not use Lambda Chain if the chain will come in direct contact with food or where coating flakes or wear dust can contaminate food. Also, in non-food applications, appropriately cover the chain or contact a Tsubaki representative about chain selection if using in environments where coating flakes or wear dust present problems. Though nickel is not subject to the Japan Food Sanitation Law or the Industrial Safety and Health Law, plating on sliding parts can peel.
2. Lambda Chain uses NSF-H1 non-compliant anti-rust lubrication/assembly oil.
3. Do not use Lambda Chain where there is the possibility of exposure to chemicals, water, or cleaning/degreasing vapors.

■ **Chain Selection:** See page 156.

Lube-Free Roller Chains

Old-New Chain Number Comparison

Product codes have been assigned to all products (except customized products) and chain numbers have been rewritten.
The following clarifies the differences between old and new chain numbers.

Lambda Chain

① The old RSD○-LAMDA chain number has been changed to RS○-LMD.
② Old chain numbers for single-strand chains indicated size only. Add "-1" to all new chain numbers.

New chain number	Old chain number
RS80-LMD-1 (① RS80, -LMD; ② -1: Number of strands — Check this catalog for the number of strands.) Applicable sizes: 40, 50, 60, 80, 100, 120, 140	RSD80LAMDA (80: Applicable sizes) 40, 50, 60, 80, 100, 120, 140

Chain number with connecting link (CL): **RS80-LMD-1-CL**
Chain number with OL: **RS80-LMD-1-OL**

X-Lambda Chain

① The old RSD○X-LAMDA chain number has been changed to RS○-LMDX.
② Old chain numbers of single-strand chains indicated size only. Add "-1" to all new chain numbers.

New chain number	Old chain number
RS80-LMDX-1 (① RS80, -LMDX; ② -1: Number of strands — Check this catalog for the number of strands.) Applicable sizes: 40, 50, 60, 80, 100, 120	RSD80X-LAMDA (80: Applicable sizes) 40, 50, 60, 80, 100, 120

Chain number with connecting link (CL): **RS80-LMDX-1-CL**

Indicate connecting link after strand number as shown at left.
X-Lambda Chains do not have offset links.

Surface Treated Lambda Chain: NP/NEP specification

① The old RSD○NP-LAMDA chain number has been changed to RS○-LMD-NP.
② Old chain numbers of single-strand chains indicated size only. Add "-1" to all new chain numbers.

New chain number	Old chain number
RS80-LMD-NP-1 (① RS80, -LMD-NP; ② -1: Number of strands — Check this catalog for the number of strands.) Applicable sizes: 40, 50, 60, 80, 100, 120, 140. Surface-treated specification: NP, NEP	RSD80NP-LAMDA (80: Applicable sizes) 40, 50, 60, 80, 100, 120, 140

Chain number with connecting link (CL): **RS80-LMD-NP-1-CL**
Chain number with OL: **RS80-LMD-NP-1-OL**

Heavy Duty Lambda Chain

① The old RSD○H-LAMDA-2 chain number has been changed to RS○-LMD-H-2.

New chain number	Old chain number
RS80 -LMD-H -2 ① → -LMD-H 80 → Applicable sizes: 40, 50, 60, 80, 100 -2 → Double-strand only	**RSD80H-LAMDA-2** 80 → Applicable sizes: 40, 50, 60, 80, 100

Chain number with connecting link (CL): **RS80-LMD-H-2-CL**

Chain number with OL: **RS80-LMD-H-2-OL**

Curved Lambda Chain

① The old RSC○CU-LAMDA chain number has been changed to RS○-LMC-CU.

② Old chain numbers of single-strand chains indicated size only. Add "-1" to all new chain numbers.

New chain number	Old chain number
RS40 -LMC -CU -1 ① → -LMC 40 → Applicable sizes: 40, 50, 60 -1 → single-strand only	**RSC40CU-LAMDA** 40 → Applicable sizes: 40, 50, 60

Chain number with connecting link (CL): **RS40-LMC-CU-1-CL**

Chain number with OL: **RS40-LMC-CU-1-OL**

BS Lambda Chain (ISO606-Compliant B Series)

① The old RS○○B-LAMDA chain number has been changed to RS○○B-LM.

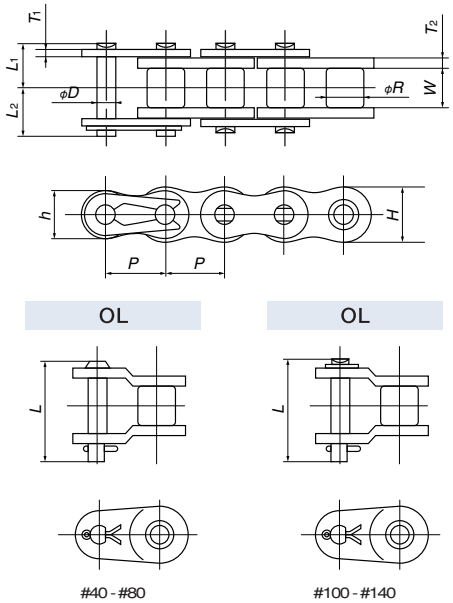
New chain number	Old chain number
RF06B-LM-1	**RF06B-LAMDA**
RS08B -LM -1 ① → -LM 08B → Applicable Lambda Chain sizes: 08B, 10B, 12B, 16B, 20B, 24B ② → -1 → Number of strands: Check this catalog for the number of strands.	**RS08B-LAMDA** 08B → Applicable sizes: 08B, 10B, 12B, 16B, 20B, 24B

Chain number with connecting link (CL): **RS08B-LM-1-CL**

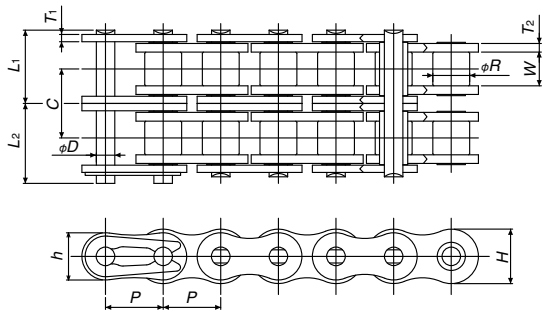
Chain number with OL: **RS08B-LM-1-OL**

Lambda Chain

Single strand



Double strand



Offset links are not available for double strand.

Cotter pins are used in connecting links for RS80 and larger size chains.
Cotter pins are used in both main body and connecting links for RS100 and large chains.

TSUBAKI Chain Number		Pitch	Roller Diameter	Inner Width of Inner Link	Plates				Pins			Offset Pin Length
Single-strand	Double-strand	P	R	W	Thickness T1	Thickness T2	Height H	Height h	Diameter D	L1 2-strand value in ( )	L2 2-strand value in ( )	L
RS40-LMD-1	RS40-LMD-2	12.70	7.92	7.55	1.5	2.0	12.0	10.4	3.97	8.75 (16.5)	10.45 (18.1)	20.0
RS50-LMD-1	RS50-LMD-2	15.875	10.16	9.26	2.0	2.4	15.0	13.0	5.09	10.75 (20.2)	12.45 (22.0)	24.0
RS60-LMD-1	RS60-LMD-2	19.05	11.91	12.28	2.4	3.2	18.1	15.6	5.96	13.70 (26.05)	15.75 (28.05)	32.0
RS80-LMD-1	RS80-LMD-2	25.40	15.88	15.48	3.2	4.0	24.1	20.8	7.94	17.15 (32.7)	20.25 (35.9)	39.9
RS100-LMD-1	RS100-LMD-2	31.75	19.05	18.70	4.0	4.8	30.1	26.0	9.54	20.65 (39.5)	23.85 (42.5)	47.5
RS120-LMD-1		38.10	22.23	24.75	4.8	5.6	36.2	31.2	11.11	25.75	29.95	59.0
RS140-LMD-1		44.45	25.40	24.75	5.6	6.4	42.2	36.4	12.71	27.70	32.20	63.7

TSUBAKI Chain Number		Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf} 2-strand value in ( )	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}		Approximate Mass kg/m 2-strand value in ( )	Links Per Unit	Allowable Speed m/min	Transverse Pitch C
Single-strand	Double-strand		Single-strand	Double-strand				
RS40-LMD-1	RS40-LMD-2	19.1{1950} (38.2{3900})	3.63{370}	5.08{518}	0.70 (1.4)	240	150	15.4
RS50-LMD-1	RS50-LMD-2	31.4{3200} (62.8{6400})	6.37{650}	8.92{910}	1.11 (2.2)	192	135	19.0
RS60-LMD-1	RS60-LMD-2	44.1{4500} (88.3{9000})	8.83{900}	12.4{1260}	1.72 (3.4)	160	120	24.52
RS80-LMD-1	RS80-LMD-2	78.5{8000} (157{16000})	14.7{1500}	20.6{2100}	2.77 (5.5)	120	90	31.1
RS100-LMD-1	RS100-LMD-2	118{12000} (235{24000})	22.6{2300}	31.6{3220}	4.30 (8.6)	96	80	37.6
RS120-LMD-1		167{17000}	30.4{3100}		6.4	80	50	
RS140-LMD-1		216{22000}	40.2{4100}		8.1	68	50	

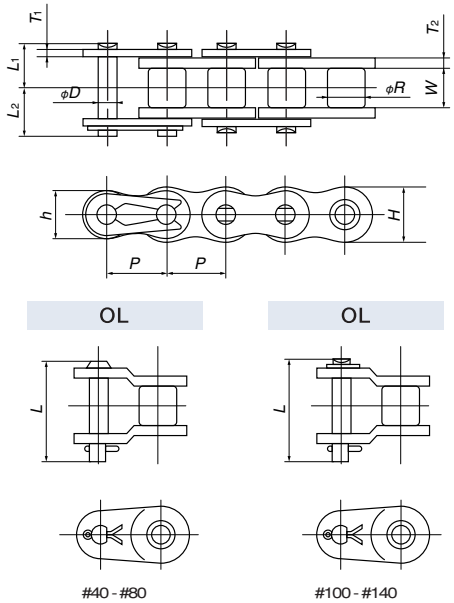
Note 1. Maximum allowable load when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% that of the above values.
2. Offset links are not available for double-strand chains. Chains should be designed for an even number of links.

Precautions for Use

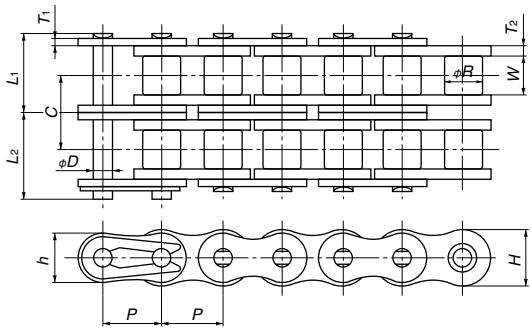
- Dust in the bush accelerates wear. Wet environments can cause the oil in the oil-impregnated bush to leak. Bushes are also coated with less rust-preventing oil, causing early rusting.
- Bush oil can leak in a vacuum, decreasing wear resistance. Do not use in a vacuum.
- The life of the chain will decrease dramatically if oil in oil-impregnated bush is depleted. (See "(9) Lambda Chain Life" on pg. 168.)
- KW ratings for double-strand Lambda Chain (Double-strand coefficient)
  The coefficient of a double-strand chain with the same part dimensions of a single-strand chain is 1.4. To achieve the same coefficient of multi-strand RS Roller Chain, the outer and inner plates must be thickened, and an H class FCL (press fit) must be used. In any event, sprockets must be customized - double-strand RS-type sprockets cannot be used.
- Double-strand Lambda Chain pin length
  Because the inner plate is thicker than that of an RS Roller Chain, the pin is longer by an equal amount (L1 and L"). Check for machine interference.

NP Specification

Single strand



Double strand



Offset links are not available for double strand.

Cotter pins are used in connecting links for RS80 and larger size chains.
Cotter pins are used in both main body and connecting links for RS100 and large chains.

TSUBAKI Chain Number		Pitch	Roller Diameter	Inner width of Inner Link	Plates				Pins			Offset Pin Length
Single-strand	Double-strand	P	R	W	Thickness T1	Thickness T2	Height H	Height h	Diameter D	L1 2-strand value in ( )	L2 2-strand value in ( )	L
RS40-LMD-NP-1	RS40-LMD-NP-2	12.70	7.92	7.55	1.5	2.0	12.0	10.4	3.97	8.75 (16.5)	10.45 (18.1)	20.0
RS50-LMD-NP-1	RS50-LMD-NP-2	15.875	10.16	9.26	2.0	2.4	15.0	13.0	5.09	10.75 (20.2)	12.45 (22.0)	24.0
RS60-LMD-NP-1	RS60-LMD-NP-2	19.05	11.91	12.28	2.4	3.2	18.1	15.6	5.96	13.70 (26.05)	15.70 (28.05)	32.0
RS80-LMD-NP-1	RS80-LMD-NP-2	25.40	15.88	15.48	3.2	4.0	24.1	20.8	7.94	17.15 (32.7)	20.25 (35.9)	39.9
RS100-LMD-NP-1	RS100-LMD-NP-2	31.75	19.05	18.70	4.0	4.8	30.1	26.0	9.54	20.65 (39.5)	23.85 (42.5)	47.5
RS120-LMD-NP-1		38.10	22.23	24.75	4.8	5.6	36.2	31.2	11.11	25.75	29.95	59.0
RS140-LMD-NP-1		44.45	25.40	24.75	5.6	6.4	42.2	36.4	12.71	27.70	32.20	63.7

TSUBAKI Chain Number		Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf} 2-strand value in ( )	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}		Approximate Mass kg/m 2-strand value in ( )	Links Per Unit	Allowable Speed m/min	Transverse Pitch C
Single-strand	Double-strand		Single-strand	Double-strand				
RS40-LMD-NP-1	RS40-LMD-NP-2	19.1{1950} (38.2{3900})	3.04{310}	4.26{430}	0.70 (1.4)	240	150	15.4
RS50-LMD-NP-1	RS50-LMD-NP-2	31.4{3200} (62.8{6400})	5.39{550}	7.55{770}	1.11 (2.2)	192	135	19.0
RS60-LMD-NP-1	RS60-LMD-NP-2	44.1{4500} (88.3{9000})	7.26{740}	10.2{1040}	1.72 (3.4)	160	120	24.52
RS80-LMD-NP-1	RS80-LMD-NP-2	78.5{8000} (157{16000})	12.7{1300}	17.8{1820}	2.77 (5.5)	120	90	31.1
RS100-LMD-NP-1	RS100-LMD-NP-2	118{12000} (235{24000})	19.1{1950}	26.7{2730}	4.30 (8.6)	96	80	37.6
RS120-LMD-NP-1		167{17000}	25.5{2600}		6.4	80	50	
RS140-LMD-NP-1		216{22000}	34.3{3500}		8.1	68	50	

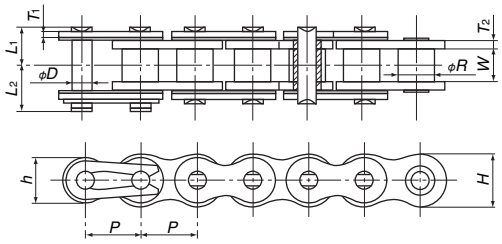
Note 1. Maximum allowable load when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% that of the above values.
2. Offset links are not available for double-strand chains. Chains should be designed with an even number of links.

⚠ Nickel-plated specification

Do not use nickel-plated chain if the chain will come in direct contact with food or where coating flakes or wear dust can contaminate food. Also, in non-food applications, appropriately cover the chains or contact Tsubaki about chain selection if using in environments where coating flakes and wear dust present problems. Though nickel is not subject to the Food Sanitation Law or the Industrial Safety and Health Law, plating on sliding parts can peel.

X-Lambda Chain (X-Λ®)

Single strand



Offset links are not available with X-Lambda Chains.
Cotter pins are used in connecting links for RS80 and larger size chains.
Cotter pins are used in both main body and connecting links for RS100 and large chains.

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Pitch P	Roller Diameter R	Inner Width of Inner Link W	Plates				Pins		
				Thickness T1	Thickness T2	Height H	Heibht h	Diameter D	L 1	L 2
RS40-LMDX-1	12.70	7.92	7.55	1.5	2.0	12.0	10.4	3.97	9.4	11.1
RS50-LMDX-1	15.875	10.16	9.26	2.0	2.4	15.0	13.0	5.09	11.4	13.1
RS60-LMDX-1	19.05	11.91	12.28	2.4	3.2	18.1	15.6	5.96	14.8	16.5
RS80-LMDX-1	25.40	15.88	15.48	3.2	4.0	24.1	20.8	7.94	18.3	20.9
RS100-LMDX-1	31.75	19.05	18.70	4.0	4.8	30.1	26.0	9.54	21.8	24.5
RS120-LMDX-1	38.10	22.23	24.75	4.8	5.6	36.2	31.2	11.11	26.7	30.75

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m	Number of Links Per Unit	Allowable Speed m/min
RS40-LMDX-1	19.1{1950}	3.63{370}	0.70	240	150
RS50-LMDX-1	31.4{3200}	6.37{650}	1.11	192	135
RS60-LMDX-1	44.1{4500}	8.83{900}	1.72	160	120
RS80-LMDX-1	78.5{8000}	14.7{1500}	2.77	120	90
RS100-LMDX-1	118 {12000}	22.6{2300}	4.30	96	80
RS120-LMDX-1	167 {17000}	30.4{3100}	6.40	80	50

Precautions for use

- Because the inner plate is thicker than the RS Roller Chain s inner plate and its felt seals, the pin is longer (L1 and L2). Check for equipment interference.
- Offset links are not available for X-Lambda Chains. Chains should be designed with an even number of links.
- Due to oil in the felt seal, more oil adheres to the surface of X-Lambda Chains than regular Lambda Chains.

Connecting

Use a connecting link (with felt seal) to connect X-Lambda Chains. Set the felt seals on the inside of both the outer plate and connecting plate (Fig.1). (For chain connecting instructions, see pg. 158.)

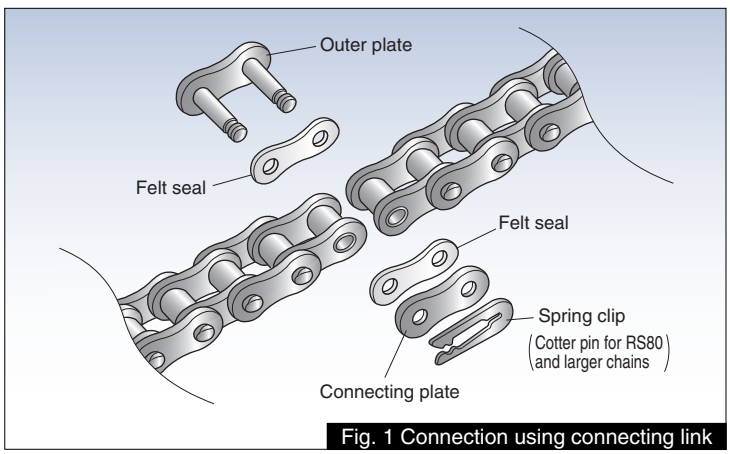
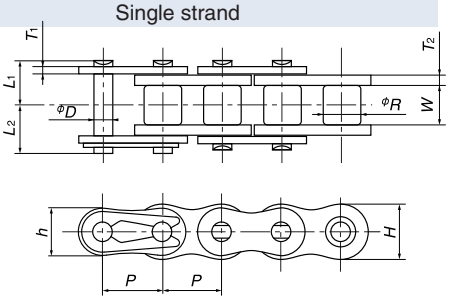


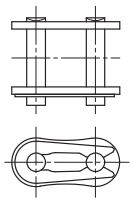
Fig. 1 Connection using connecting link

Lambda Chain KF Series (Heat Resistant Series)

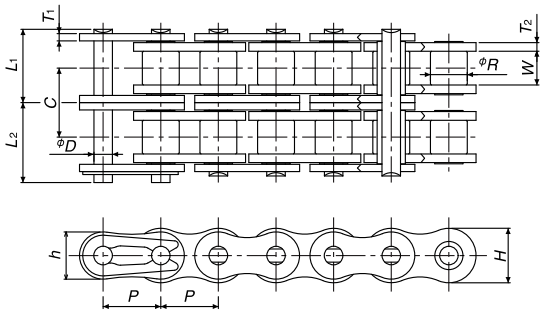
Single strand



JL



Double strand



Offset links are not available for double-strand Lambda Chain.
Cotter pins are used in connecting links for RS80 chains.

Base Chain Dimensions

Unit: mm

Tsubaki Chain No.		Pitch	Roller Dia.	Width Between Inner Link Plates	Plate				Pin				
					Thickness	Thickness	Height	Height	Dia.	L_1		L_2	
Single Strand	Double Strand	P	R	W	T_1	T_2	H	h	D	Single Strand	Double Strand	Single Strand	Double Strand
RS40-LMD-KF-1	RS40-LMD-KF-2	12.70	7.92	7.55	1.5	2.0	12.0	10.4	3.97	8.75	16.5	10.45	18.1
RS50-LMD-KF-1	RS50-LMD-KF-2	15.875	10.16	9.26	2.0	2.4	15.0	13.0	5.09	10.75	20.2	12.45	22.0
RS60-LMD-KF-1	RS60-LMD-KF-2	19.05	11.91	12.28	2.4	3.2	18.1	15.6	5.96	13.70	26.05	15.70	28.05
RS80-LMD-KF-1	RS80-LMD-KF-2	25.40	15.88	15.48	3.2	4.0	24.1	20.8	7.94	17.15	32.7	20.25	35.9

Tsubaki Chain No.		Min. Tensile Strength kN {kgf}		Approx. Mass (kg/m)		No. of Links per Unit	Allowable Speed (m/min)	Transverse Pitch
Single Strand	Double Strand	Single Strand	Double Strand	Single Strand	Double Strand			C
RS40-LMD-KF-1	RS40-LMD-KF-2	17.7 {1800}	35.3 {3600}	0.70	1.4	240	150	15.4
RS50-LMD-KF-1	RS50-LMD-KF-2	28.4 {2900}	56.9 {5800}	1.11	2.2	192	135	19.0
RS60-LMD-KF-1	RS60-LMD-KF-2	40.2 {4100}	80.4 {8200}	1.72	3.4	160	120	24.52
RS80-LMD-KF-1	RS80-LMD-KF-2	71.6 {7300}	143 {14600}	2.77	5.5	120	90	31.1

Notes: 1. Offset links are not available for double-strand chain. Use an even number of links.
2. Offset links for single-strand chain use special numbering only for double-pitch offset links.

Operating Temperature Range: -10°C to 230°C

Precautions for Use

- Kilowatt ratings for double-strand Lambda Chain (multi-strand coefficient):
  The multi-strand coefficient of a double-strand chain with the same part dimensions of a single-strand chain is 1.4. Special sprockets are required; double-strand RS standard sprockets cannot be used.
- Double-strand Lambda Chain pin length:
  Because the inner plate is thicker than that of RS Roller Chain, the pins are longer by an equal amount (L_1, L_2). Please check that there will be no interference with equipment.
- Delivery: Made to order

Chain Selection: See page 156.

Kilowatt Ratings Tables (Lambda Chain / Surface Treated Lambda Chain / X-Lambda Chain / Lambda Chain KF Series)

RS40-LMD-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small sprocket number of teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min											
	10	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	700	900	1000	1200
9	0.05	0.11	0.21	0.39	0.72	1.04	1.35	1.64	2.23	2.79	3.07	3.62
10	0.05	0.12	0.23	0.43	0.81	1.16	1.51	1.84	2.49	3.13	3.44	
11	0.06	0.14	0.26	0.48	0.90	1.29	1.67	2.04	2.76	3.47	3.81	
12	0.07	0.15	0.28	0.53	0.98	1.42	1.84	2.24	3.04	3.81		
13	0.07	0.17	0.31	0.57	1.07	1.54	2.00	2.45	3.31	4.15		
14	0.08	0.18	0.33	0.62	1.16	1.67	2.17	2.65	3.59			
15	0.08	0.19	0.36	0.67	1.25	1.80	2.34	2.86	3.87			
16	0.09	0.21	0.39	0.72	1.34	1.93	2.50	3.06	4.14			
17	0.10	0.22	0.41	0.77	1.43	2.06	2.67	3.27				
18	0.10	0.23	0.44	0.82	1.52	2.20	2.84	3.48				
19	0.11	0.25	0.46	0.87	1.62	2.33	3.02	3.69				
20	0.12	0.26	0.49	0.92	1.71	2.46	3.19	3.90				
21	0.12	0.28	0.52	0.96	1.80	2.59	3.36	4.11				
22	0.13	0.29	0.54	1.01	1.89	2.73	3.53	4.32				
23	0.13	0.31	0.57	1.06	1.99	2.86	3.71	4.53				
24	0.14	0.32	0.60	1.11	2.08	3.00	3.88					
25	0.15	0.33	0.62	1.16	2.17	3.13	4.06					
26	0.15	0.35	0.65	1.21	2.27	3.27	4.23					
28	0.17	0.38	0.71	1.32	2.46	3.54	4.58					
30	0.18	0.41	0.76	1.42	2.65	3.81						
32	0.19	0.44	0.81	1.52	2.84	4.09						
35	0.21	0.48	0.90	1.67	3.13	4.50						
40	0.24	0.56	1.04	1.93	3.61							
45	0.28	0.63	1.18	2.20	4.10							

RS50-LMD-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small sprocket number of teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min											
	10	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900
9	0.10	0.23	0.43	0.80	1.49	2.15	2.78	3.40	4.01	4.60	5.19	5.77
10	0.11	0.26	0.48	0.90	1.67	2.41	3.12	3.81	4.49	5.16	5.82	
11	0.12	0.28	0.53	0.99	1.85	2.67	3.46	4.22	4.98	5.72		
12	0.14	0.31	0.58	1.09	2.03	2.93	3.80	4.64	5.47	6.28		
13	0.15	0.34	0.64	1.19	2.22	3.19	4.14	5.06	5.96			
14	0.16	0.37	0.69	1.29	2.40	3.46	4.48	5.48	6.46			
15	0.17	0.40	0.74	1.39	2.59	3.73	4.83	5.91				
16	0.19	0.43	0.80	1.49	2.78	4.00	5.18	6.33				
17	0.20	0.46	0.85	1.59	2.96	4.27	5.53	6.76				
18	0.21	0.49	0.91	1.69	3.15	4.54	5.88					
19	0.23	0.51	0.96	1.79	3.34	4.81	6.24					
20	0.24	0.54	1.01	1.89	3.53	5.09	6.59					
21	0.25	0.57	1.07	2.00	3.72	5.36	6.95					
22	0.26	0.60	1.12	2.10	3.91	5.64						
23	0.28	0.63	1.18	2.20	4.11	5.92						
24	0.29	0.66	1.24	2.30	4.30	6.19						
25	0.30	0.69	1.29	2.41	4.49	6.47						
26	0.32	0.72	1.35	2.51	4.69	6.75						
28	0.34	0.78	1.46	2.72	5.08	7.32						
30	0.37	0.84	1.57	2.93	5.47							
32	0.40	0.90	1.69	3.14	5.87							
35	0.44	0.99	1.86	3.46	6.46							
40	0.50	1.15	2.14	4.00	7.47							
45	0.57	1.30	2.44	4.54								

RS60-LMD-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small sprocket number of teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min											
	10	25	50	100	150	200	250	300	400	500	600	700
9	0.18	0.41	0.76	1.41	2.03	2.63	3.22	3.79	4.92	6.01	7.08	8.14
10	0.20	0.45	0.85	1.58	2.28	2.95	3.61	4.25	5.51	6.73	7.94	
11	0.22	0.50	0.94	1.75	2.53	3.27	4.00	4.71	6.11	7.46		
12	0.24	0.55	1.03	1.93	2.77	3.59	4.39	5.18	6.71	8.20		
13	0.26	0.60	1.13	2.10	3.03	3.92	4.79	5.65	7.31			
14	0.29	0.65	1.22	2.28	3.28	4.25	5.19	6.12	7.92			
15	0.31	0.70	1.31	2.45	3.53	4.57	5.59	6.59	8.54			
16	0.33	0.75	1.41	2.63	3.79	4.90	6.00	7.06				
17	0.35	0.81	1.50	2.81	4.04	5.24	6.40	7.54				
18	0.38	0.86	1.60	2.98	4.30	5.57	6.81	8.02				
19	0.40	0.91	1.70	3.16	4.56	5.90	7.22	8.51				
20	0.42	0.96	1.79	3.34	4.82	6.24	7.63	8.99				
21	0.44	1.01	1.89	3.53	5.08	6.58	8.04					
22	0.47	1.06	1.99	3.71	5.34	6.92	8.46					
23	0.49	1.12	2.08	3.89	5.60	7.26	8.87					
24	0.51	1.17	2.18	4.07	5.87	7.60	9.29					
25	0.54	1.22	2.28	4.26	6.13	7.94	9.71					
26	0.56	1.28	2.38	4.44	6.40	8.29						
28	0.61	1.38	2.58	4.81	6.93	8.98						
30	0.65	1.49	2.78	5.18	7.46	9.67						
32	0.70	1.60	2.98	5.56	8.00							
35	0.77	1.76	3.28	6.12	8.82							
40	0.89	2.03	3.79	7.07	10.2							
45	1.01	2.31	4.30	8.03								

RS80-LMD-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small sprocket number of teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min										
	10	25	50	75	100	125	150	200	250	300	350
9	0.40	0.91	1.69	2.44	3.16	3.86	4.55	5.90	7.21	8.50	9.76
10	0.45	1.02	1.90	2.73	3.54	4.33	5.10	6.61	8.08	9.52	10.9
11	0.49	1.13	2.10	3.03	3.93	4.80	5.65	7.33	8.96	10.6	
12	0.54	1.24	2.31	3.33	4.31	5.27	6.21	8.05	9.84		
13	0.59	1.35	2.52	3.63	4.70	5.75	6.77	8.77	10.7		
14	0.64	1.46	2.73	3.93	5.09	6.23	7.34	9.51	11.6		
15	0.69	1.58	2.94	4.24	5.49	6.71	7.90	10.2			
16	0.74	1.69	3.15	4.54	5.88	7.19	8.48	11.0			
17	0.79	1.80	3.37	4.85	6.28	7.68	9.05	11.7			
18	0.84	1.92	3.58	5.16	6.68	8.17	9.63				
19	0.89	2.03	3.80	5.47	7.08	8.66	10.2				
20	0.94	2.15	4.01	5.78	7.49	9.15	10.8				
21	0.99	2.27	4.23	6.09	7.89	9.65	11.4				
22	1.04	2.38	4.45	6.41	8.30	10.1	12.0				
23	1.10	2.50	4.67	6.72	8.71	10.6	12.5				
24	1.15	2.62	4.89	7.04	9.12	11.1					
25	1.20	2.74	5.11	7.35	9.53	11.6					
26	1.25	2.85	5.33	7.67	9.94	12.2					
28	1.36	3.09	5.77	8.31	10.8	13.2					
30	1.46	3.33	6.22	8.96	11.6						
32	1.57	3.57	6.67	9.60	12.4						
35	1.73	3.94	7.34	10.6	13.7						
40	1.99	4.55	8.48	12.2							
45	2.26	5.16	9.63	13.9							

Note 1. KW ratings when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) are 80% that of the above values.
Note 2. KW ratings shown for X-Lambda Chain, whose wear performance is 7x greater than RS Roller Chains in lube-free operation (14x for RS40 to RS60; 2.5x for RS120 and RS140) and over 5x that of Lambda Chains. (See "Glossary".)
Note 3. Kilowatt ratings tables for RS Roller Chains differ from the above.
Note 4. Lambda chain KF Series must be selected based on ambient temperature selection coefficients factored in. (156p)

Kilowatt Ratings Tables (Lambda Chain / Surface Treated Lambda Chain / X-Lambda Chain / Lambda Chain KF Series)

■RS100-LMD-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small sprocket number of teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min											
	10	25	50	75	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275
9	0.66	1.51	2.82	4.07	5.27	6.44	7.59	8.72	9.83	10.9	12.0	13.1
10	0.74	1.70	3.16	4.56	5.90	7.22	8.50	9.77	11.0	12.2	13.5	
11	0.82	1.88	3.51	5.05	6.54	8.00	9.42	10.8	12.2	13.6		
12	0.90	2.06	3.85	5.55	7.19	8.79	10.4	11.9	13.4			
13	0.99	2.25	4.20	6.05	7.84	9.58	11.3	13.0				
14	1.07	2.44	4.55	6.55	8.49	10.4	12.2	14.0				
15	1.15	2.63	4.90	7.06	9.15	11.2	13.2					
16	1.23	2.82	5.26	7.57	9.81	12.0	14.1					
17	1.32	3.01	5.61	8.08	10.5	12.8						
18	1.40	3.20	5.97	8.60	11.1	13.6						
19	1.49	3.39	6.33	9.11	11.8	14.4						
20	1.57	3.58	6.69	9.63	12.5	15.3						
21	1.66	3.78	7.05	10.2	13.2							
22	1.74	3.97	7.41	10.7	13.8							
23	1.83	4.17	7.78	11.2	14.5							
24	1.91	4.36	8.14	11.7	15.2							
25	2.00	4.56	8.51	12.3	15.9							
26	2.09	4.76	8.88	12.8								
28	2.26	5.15	9.62	13.9								
30	2.43	5.55	10.4	14.9								
32	2.61	5.95	11.1	16.0								
35	2.88	6.56	12.2									
40	3.32	7.58	14.1									
45	3.77	8.60	16.1									

■RS120-LMD-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small sprocket number of teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min											
	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	100	125
9	0.65	1.22	1.75	2.27	2.77	3.27	4.23	5.17	6.09	7.90	9.65	11.8
10	0.73	1.36	1.96	2.54	3.11	3.66	4.74	5.80	6.83	8.85	10.8	13.2
11	0.81	1.51	2.17	2.82	3.44	4.06	5.25	6.42	7.57	9.81	12.0	
12	0.89	1.66	2.39	3.09	3.78	4.46	5.77	7.06	8.31	10.8	13.2	
13	0.97	1.81	2.60	3.37	4.12	4.86	6.29	7.69	9.07	11.7	14.4	
14	1.05	1.96	2.82	3.65	4.47	5.26	6.82	8.33	9.82	12.7		
15	1.13	2.11	3.04	3.94	4.81	5.67	7.35	8.98	10.6	13.7		
16	1.21	2.26	3.26	4.22	5.16	6.08	7.88	9.63	11.3	14.7		
17	1.29	2.41	3.48	4.51	5.51	6.49	8.41	10.3	12.1			
18	1.38	2.57	3.70	4.79	5.86	6.90	8.94	10.9	12.9			
19	1.46	2.72	3.92	5.08	6.21	7.32	9.48	11.6	13.7			
20	1.54	2.88	4.15	5.37	6.57	7.74	10.0	12.3	14.4			
21	1.63	3.03	4.37	5.66	6.92	8.15	10.6	12.9	15.2			
22	1.71	3.19	4.60	5.95	7.28	8.58	11.1	13.6				
23	1.79	3.35	4.82	6.25	7.64	9.00	11.7	14.2				
24	1.88	3.50	5.05	6.54	7.99	9.42	12.2	14.9				
25	1.96	3.66	5.28	6.83	8.35	9.84	12.8	15.6				
26	2.05	3.82	5.50	7.13	8.72	10.3	13.3	16.3				
28	2.22	4.14	5.96	7.72	9.44	11.1	14.4					
30	2.39	4.46	6.42	8.32	10.2	12.0	15.5					
32	2.56	4.78	6.89	8.92	10.9	12.9	16.7					
35	2.82	5.27	7.59	9.83	12.0	14.2						
40	3.26	6.08	8.76	11.4	13.9	16.4						
45	3.70	6.91	9.95	12.9	15.8							

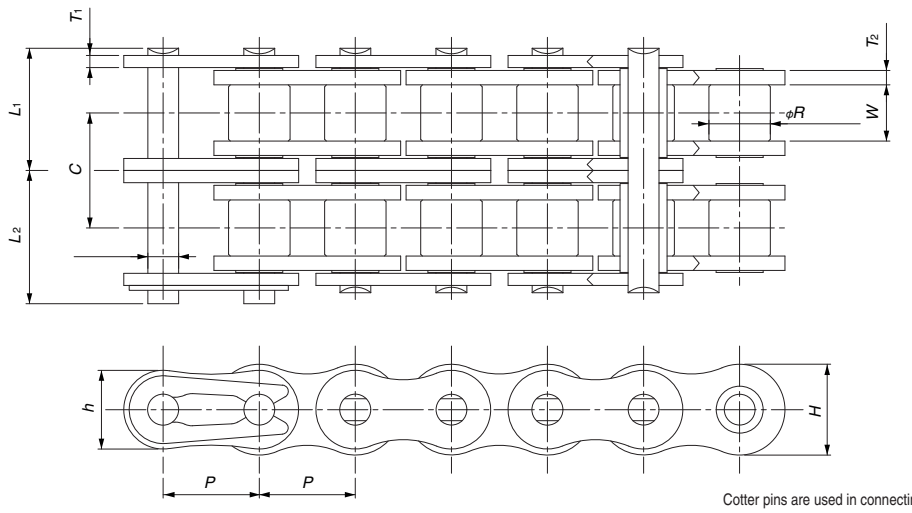
■RS140-LMD-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small sprocket number of teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min											
	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	100	125
9	1.02	1.90	2.74	3.55	4.34	5.12	6.63	8.10	9.55	12.4	15.1	18.5
10	1.14	2.13	3.07	3.98	4.87	5.73	7.43	9.08	10.7	13.9	16.9	
11	1.27	2.36	3.41	4.41	5.39	6.35	8.23	10.1	11.9	15.4	18.8	
12	1.39	2.60	3.74	4.85	5.92	6.98	9.04	11.1	13.0	16.9		
13	1.52	2.83	4.08	5.28	6.46	7.61	9.86	12.1	14.2	18.4		
14	1.64	3.07	4.42	5.72	7.00	8.25	10.7	13.1	15.4	19.9		
15	1.77	3.30	4.76	6.17	7.54	8.88	11.5	14.1	16.6			
16	1.90	3.54	5.10	6.61	8.08	9.52	12.3	15.1	17.8			
17	2.03	3.78	5.45	7.06	8.63	10.2	13.2	16.1	19.0			
18	2.16	4.02	5.80	7.51	9.18	10.8	14.0	17.1	20.2			
19	2.29	4.27	6.14	7.96	9.73	11.5	14.9	18.2				
20	2.42	4.51	6.49	8.41	10.3	12.1	15.7	19.2				
21	2.55	4.75	6.85	8.87	10.8	12.8	16.6	20.2				
22	2.68	5.00	7.20	9.33	11.4	13.4	17.4	21.3				
23	2.81	5.24	7.55	9.78	12.0	14.1	18.3					
24	2.94	5.49	7.91	10.2	12.5	14.8	19.1					
25	3.07	5.74	8.26	10.7	13.1	15.4	20.0					
26	3.21	5.99	8.62	11.2	13.7	16.1	20.8					
28	3.48	6.48	9.34	12.1	14.8	17.4	22.6					
30	3.74	6.99	10.1	13.0	15.9	18.8						
32	4.01	7.49	10.8	14.0	17.1	20.1						
35	4.42	8.25	11.9	15.4	18.8	22.2						
40	5.11	9.53	13.7	17.8	21.7							

Note 1. KW ratings when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) are 80% that of the above values.
Note 2. KW ratings shown for X-Lambda Chain, whose wear performance is 7x greater than RS Roller Chains in lube-free operation (14x for RS40 to RS60; 2.5x for RS120 and RS140) and over 5x that of Lambda Chains. (See "Glossary".)
Note 3. Kilowatt ratings tables for RS Roller Chains differ from the above.
Note 4. Lambda chain KF Series must be selected based on ambient temperature selection coefficients factored in. (156p)

Heavy Duty Lambda Chain

Double strand



Cotter pins are used in connecting links for RS80 and larger sized chains.

TSUBAKI Chain Number Normal Specification	Pitch P	Roller Diameter R	Inner Width of Inner Link W	Plates				Pins			Transverse Pitch C
				Thickness T1	Thickness T2	Height H	Height h	Diameter D	L1	L2	
RS40-LMD-H-2	12.70	7.92	7.55	2.0	2.0	12.0	10.4	3.97	17.5	19.15	16.4
RS50-LMD-H-2	15.875	10.16	9.26	2.4	2.4	15.0	13.0	5.09	20.95	22.65	19.7
RS60-LMD-H-2	19.05	11.91	12.28	3.2	3.2	18.1	15.6	5.96	27.55	29.45	26.1
RS80-LMD-H-2	25.40	15.88	15.48	4.0	4.0	24.1	20.8	7.94	34.6	37.2	32.6
RS100-LMD-H-2	31.75	19.05	18.70	4.8	4.8	30.1	26.0	9.54	41.35	44.05	39.1

TSUBAKI Chain Number Normal Specification	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load Tension kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m	Number of Links Per Unit	Allowable Speed m/min
RS40-LMD-H-2	38.2 {3900}	6.17 {629}	1.57	240	150
RS50-LMD-H-2	62.8 {6400}	10.8 {1100}	2.35	192	135
RS60-LMD-H-2	88.3 {900 }	15.0 {1530}	3.59	160	120
RS80-LMD-H-2	157 {16000}	25.0 {2550}	6.18	120	90
RS100-LMD-H-2	235 {24000}	38.3 {3910}	9.03	96	80

Ambient temperature: -10 to 150℃

Sprocket

- The chain horizontal pitch (C) differs from that of RS Roller Chain. Therefore, double-strand RS-type sprockets cannot be used. Used only customized sprockets.

Kilowatt ratings (Multiple strand coefficient)

- The multiple-strand coefficient of Heavy Duty Lambda Chains is 1.7. To select a chain, multiply the kW ratings on pgs. 69 and 70 by 1.7.
- Use an H-grade FCL (press fit) for the connecting link. (Using a MCL decreases the multiple strand coefficient.)

Offset link

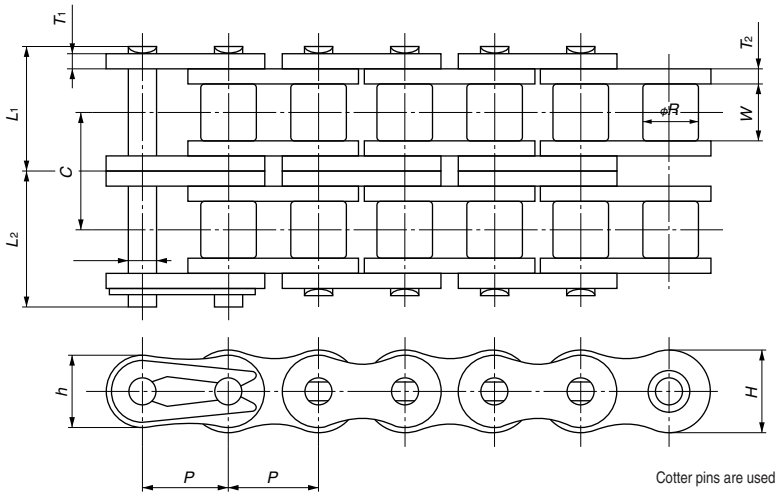
- Offset links are available.

Pin length

- Because the outer and inner plates are thicker than RS Roller Chain s outer and inner plates, the pin is longer by an equal amount (L1 and L2). Check for machine interference.

Heavy Duty Lambda Chain NP Specification

Double strand



Cotter pins are used in connecting links for RS80 and larger sized chains.

TSUBAKI Chain Number Nickel-plated Specification	Pitch P	Roller Diameter R	Inner Width of Inner Link W	Plates				Pins			Transverse Pitch C
				Thickness T1	Thickness T2	Height H	Height h	Diameter D	L1	L2	
RS40-LMD-H-NP-2	12.70	7.92	7.55	2.0	2.0	12.0	10.4	3.97	17.5	19.15	16.4
RS50-LMD-H-NP-2	15.875	10.16	9.26	2.4	2.4	15.0	13.0	5.09	20.95	22.65	19.7
RS60-LMD-H-NP-2	19.05	11.91	12.28	3.2	3.2	18.1	15.6	5.96	27.55	29.45	26.1
RS80-LMD-H-NP-2	25.40	15.88	15.48	4.0	4.0	24.1	20.8	7.94	34.6	37.2	32.6
RS100-LMD-H-NP-2	31.75	19.05	18.70	4.8	4.8	30.1	26.0	9.54	41.35	44.05	39.1

TSUBAKI Chain Number Nickel-plated Specification	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load Tension kN{kgf} Nickel-plated Specification	Approximate Mass kg/m	Number of Links Per Unit	Allowable Speed m/min
RS40-LMD-H-NP-2	38.2 {3900}	5.17 {527}	1.57	240	150
RS50-LMD-H-NP-2	62.8 {6400}	9.17 {935}	2.35	192	135
RS60-LMD-H-NP-2	88.3 {9000}	12.4 {1260}	3.59	160	120
RS80-LMD-H-NP-2	157 {16000}	21.7 {2210}	6.18	120	90
RS100-LMD-H-NP-2	235 {24000}	32.5 {3310}	9.03	96	80

Ambient temperature: -10 to 150℃

Sprocket

- The chain horizontal pitch (C) differs from that of RS Roller Chain. Therefore, double-strand RS-type sprockets cannot be used. Used only customized sprockets.

Kilowatt ratings (Multiple strand coefficient)

- The multiple-strand coefficient of Heavy Duty Lambda Chains is 1.7. To select a chain, multiply the kW ratings on pgs. 69 and 70 by 1.7.
- Use an H-grade FCL (press fit) for the connecting link. (Using a MCL decreases the multiple strand coefficient.)

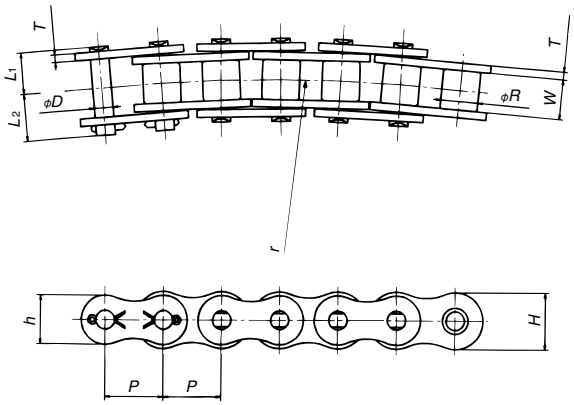
Offset link

- Offset links are available.

Pin length

- Because the outer and inner plates are thicker than RS Roller Chain s outer and inner plates, the pin is longer by an equal amount (L1 and L2). Check for machine interference with equipment in use.

Curved Lambda Chain



TSUBAKI Chain Number	Pitch P	Roller Diameter R	Inner Width of Inner Link W	Plates			Pins			
				Thickness T	Height H	Height h	Diameter D	$L_1 + L_2$	L_1	L_2
RS40-LMC-CU-1	12.70	7.92	7.95	1.5	12.0	10.4	3.59	18.2	8.45	9.75
RS50-LMC-CU-1	15.875	10.16	9.53	2.0	15.0	13.0	4.45	22.0	10.3	11.7
RS60-LMC-CU-1	19.05	11.91	12.70	2.4	18.1	15.6	5.35	27.5	12.95	14.55

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load Tension kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m	Number of Links Per Unit	Minimum Horizontal Bending Radius r
RS40-LMC-CU-1	12.4 {1260}	1.86 {190}	0.61	240	400
RS50-LMC-CU-1	19.2 {1960}	2.84 {290}	1.01	192	500
RS60-LMC-CU-1	27.9 {2840}	4.02 {410}	1.40	160	600

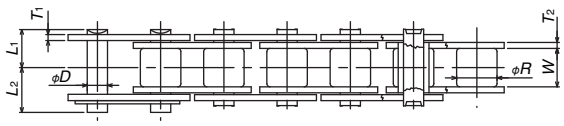
Ambient temperature: -10 to 150℃

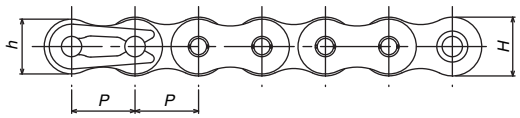
Sprocket

- Pin gear attachment chains are available.
- See 4.6 on pg. 163 for installation.

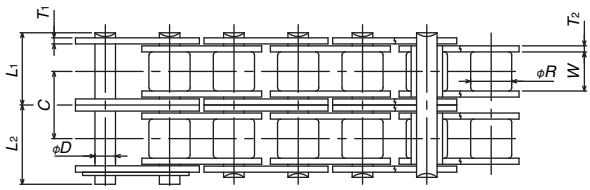
BS Lambda Chain (ISO606 B Series)

Single strand

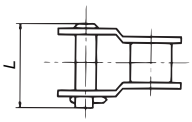


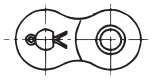


Double strand



OL





Single-pitch offset link (OL)

Cotter pins are used in connecting links for RS20B and larger sized chains.
Double-strand OL use connecting pins on both ends.

TSUBAKI Chain Number		JIS No.	Pitch P	Roller Diameter R	Inner Width of Inner Link W	Plates				Pins		
Single-strand	Double-strand					Thickness T1	Thickness T2	Height H	Height h	Diameter D	L1 2-strand value in ( )	L2 2-strand value in ( )
RF06B-LM-1	RF06B-LM-2	06B	9.525	6.35	5.72	1.0	1.3	8.2	8.2	3.28	6.1 (11.2)	7.7 (12.8)
RS08B-LM-1	RS08B-LM-2	08B	12.70	8.51	7.75	1.6	1.6	12.0	10.4	4.45	8.4 (15.3)	10.0 (16.9)
RS10B-LM-1	RS10B-LM-2	10B	15.875	10.16	9.65	1.5	1.5	14.7	13.7	5.08	9.55 (17.85)	11.25 (19.55)
RS12B-LM-1	RS12B-LM-2	12B	19.05	12.07	11.68	1.8	1.8	16.1	16.1	5.72	11.1 (20.85)	13.0 (22.75)
RS16B-LM-1	RS16B-LM-2	16B	25.40	15.88	17.02	3.2	4.0	21.0	21.0	8.28	17.75 (33.55)	19.95 (35.75)
RS20B-LM-1	RS20B-LM-2	20B	31.75	19.05	19.56	3.4	4.4	26.4	26.0	10.19	19.9 (38.25)	23.1 (41.45)
RS24B-LM-1	RS24B-LM-2	24B	38.10	25.40	25.40	5.6	6.0	33.4	31.2	14.63	26.65 (50.8)	31.85 (56.0)

TSUBAKI Chain Number		Offset Pin Length L 2-strand value in ( )	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}		Approximate Mass kg/m 2-strand value in ( )	Allowable Speed (m/min)	Transverse Pitch C
Single-strand	Double-strand		Single-strand	Double-strand			
RF06B-LM-1	RF06B-LM-2	15.1 (25.9)	8.90 {910}	16.9 {1720}	0.39 (0.75)	160	10.24
RS08B-LM-1	RS08B-LM-2	18.6 (34.5)	17.8 {1820}	31.1 {3170}	0.70 (1.35)	150	13.92
RS10B-LM-1	RS10B-LM-2	20.8 (39.4)	22.2 {2260}	44.5 {4540}	0.95 (1.85)	135	16.59
RS12B-LM-1	RS12B-LM-2	24.4 (45.9)	28.9 {2950}	57.8 {5890}	1.25 (2.50)	120	19.46
RS16B-LM-1	RS16B-LM-2	39.3 (73.4)	60.0 {6120}	106 {10800}	2.70 (5.40)	90	31.88
RS20B-LM-1	RS20B-LM-2	46.6 (84.6)	95.0 {9690}	170 {17300}	3.85 (7.65)	80	36.45
RS24B-LM-1	RS24B-LM-2	61.7 (112.8)	160 {16300}	280 {28600}	7.45 (14.65)	50	48.36

Note 1. RF06B plate is flat: 
2. Multi-strand RF06B and RS08B chains have one middle plate.
3. Minimum tensile strength of attachment chains differs from those above. Contact Tsubaki for details.

Ambient temperature: -10 to 150ßC

Sprocket

■ Use BS Roller chain (ISO-compliant B Series) sprockets.

Pin type

■ Single-strand RS08B to RS16B chains use a special pin for easy cutting / connection (center sink pin).
Other sizes and double-strand chains use dual riveting.

Easy cutting / connection

■ Cutting and connecting is easy with a special tool due to a newly developed pin and new riveting style.
(On single-strand chains from RS08B to RS16B.)

Kilowatt Ratings Tables (BS Lambda Chain [ISO 606 B Series])

■RF06B-LM-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small sprocket number of teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min								
	50	100	300	500	700	900	1200	1500	1800
9	0.06	0.11	0.31	0.49	0.66	0.83	1.07	1.31	1.55
10	0.07	0.13	0.35	0.55	0.74	0.93	1.20	1.47	
11	0.08	0.14	0.38	0.61	0.82	1.03	1.33	1.63	
12	0.08	0.16	0.42	0.67	0.90	1.13	1.47		
13	0.09	0.17	0.46	0.73	0.98	1.23	1.60		
14	0.10	0.18	0.50	0.79	1.07	1.34			
15	0.11	0.20	0.54	0.85	1.15	1.44			
16	0.11	0.21	0.57	0.91	1.23	1.54			
17	0.12	0.23	0.61	0.97	1.31	1.65			
18	0.13	0.24	0.65	1.03	1.40	1.75			
19	0.14	0.26	0.69	1.09	1.48				
20	0.15	0.27	0.73	1.16	1.57				
21	0.15	0.29	0.77	1.22	1.65				
22	0.16	0.30	0.81	1.28	1.74				
23	0.17	0.32	0.85	1.35	1.82				
24	0.18	0.33	0.89	1.41					
25	0.19	0.35	0.93	1.47					
26	0.19	0.36	0.97	1.54					

■RS08B-LM-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small sprocket number of teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min											
	10	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	700	900	1000	1200
9	0.05	0.11	0.20	0.38	0.71	1.02	1.32	1.62	2.19	2.75	3.02	3.56
10	0.05	0.12	0.23	0.43	0.80	1.15	1.48	1.81	2.46	3.08	3.39	
11	0.06	0.14	0.25	0.47	0.88	1.27	1.65	2.01	2.72	3.41	3.75	
12	0.07	0.15	0.28	0.52	0.97	1.40	1.81	2.21	2.99	3.75		
13	0.07	0.16	0.30	0.57	1.06	1.52	1.97	2.41	3.26	4.09		
14	0.08	0.18	0.33	0.61	1.14	1.65	2.13	2.61	3.53			
15	0.08	0.19	0.35	0.66	1.23	1.78	2.30	2.81	3.81			
16	0.09	0.20	0.38	0.71	1.32	1.90	2.47	3.01	4.08			
17	0.10	0.22	0.41	0.76	1.41	2.03	2.63	3.22				
18	0.10	0.23	0.43	0.80	1.50	2.16	2.80	3.42				
19	0.11	0.24	0.46	0.85	1.59	2.29	2.97	3.63				
20	0.11	0.26	0.48	0.90	1.68	2.42	3.14	3.84				
21	0.12	0.27	0.51	0.95	1.77	2.55	3.31	4.04				
22	0.13	0.29	0.54	1.00	1.86	2.68	3.48	4.25				
23	0.13	0.30	0.56	1.05	1.96	2.82	3.65	4.46				
24	0.14	0.32	0.59	1.10	2.05	2.95	3.82					
25	0.14	0.33	0.61	1.15	2.14	3.08	3.99					
26	0.15	0.34	0.64	1.20	2.23	3.22	4.17					

■RS10B-LM-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small sprocket number of teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min									
	10	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	700	900
9	0.07	0.16	0.30	0.55	1.03	1.48	1.92	2.35	3.18	3.99
10	0.08	0.18	0.33	0.62	1.15	1.66	2.15	2.63	3.56	
11	0.09	0.20	0.37	0.69	1.28	1.84	2.39	2.92	3.95	
12	0.09	0.22	0.40	0.75	1.41	2.02	2.62	3.21	4.34	
13	0.10	0.24	0.44	0.82	1.53	2.21	2.86	3.50		
14	0.11	0.26	0.48	0.89	1.66	2.39	3.10	3.79		
15	0.12	0.28	0.51	0.96	1.79	2.58	3.34	4.08		
16	0.13	0.30	0.55	1.03	1.92	2.76	3.58	4.38		
17	0.14	0.32	0.59	1.10	2.05	2.95	3.82	4.67		
18	0.15	0.34	0.63	1.17	2.18	3.14	4.06			
19	0.16	0.36	0.66	1.24	2.31	3.33	4.31			
20	0.16	0.38	0.70	1.31	2.44	3.52	4.55			
21	0.17	0.40	0.74	1.38	2.57	3.71	4.80			
22	0.18	0.42	0.78	1.45	2.71	3.90				
23	0.19	0.44	0.82	1.52	2.84	4.09				
24	0.20	0.46	0.85	1.59	2.97	4.28				
25	0.21	0.48	0.89	1.66	3.11	4.47				
26	0.22	0.50	0.93	1.74	3.24	4.67				

■RS12B-LM-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small sprocket number of teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min										
	10	25	50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	700
9	0.10	0.23	0.42	0.79	1.13	1.47	2.11	2.74	3.35	3.95	4.53
10	0.11	0.25	0.47	0.88	1.27	1.64	2.37	3.07	3.75	4.42	
11	0.12	0.28	0.52	0.98	1.41	1.82	2.63	3.40	4.16		
12	0.14	0.31	0.58	1.07	1.55	2.00	2.89	3.74	4.57		
13	0.15	0.34	0.63	1.17	1.69	2.18	3.15	4.08			
14	0.16	0.36	0.68	1.27	1.83	2.37	3.41	4.41			
15	0.17	0.39	0.73	1.37	1.97	2.55	3.67	4.76			
16	0.18	0.42	0.78	1.46	2.11	2.73	3.94				
17	0.20	0.45	0.84	1.56	2.25	2.92	4.20				
18	0.21	0.48	0.89	1.66	2.40	3.10	4.47				
19	0.22	0.51	0.94	1.76	2.54	3.29	4.74				
20	0.23	0.54	1.00	1.86	2.68	3.48	5.01				
21	0.25	0.56	1.05	1.96	2.83	3.67					
22	0.26	0.59	1.11	2.07	2.98	3.85					
23	0.27	0.62	1.16	2.17	3.12	4.04					
24	0.29	0.65	1.22	2.27	3.27	4.23					
25	0.30	0.68	1.27	2.37	3.42	4.43					
26	0.31	0.71	1.33	2.47	3.56	4.62					

Note 1. KW ratings when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) are 80% that of the above values.
2. Kilowatt ratings tables for BS Roller Chains differ from the above.

	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
Multi-strand factor	Double strand	1.4

Kilowatt Ratings Tables (BS Lambda Chain [ISO 606 B Series])

■RS16B-LM-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small sprocket number of teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min							
	10	25	50	100	150	200	300	350
9	0.32	0.73	1.36	2.54	3.65	4.73	6.82	7.83
10	0.36	0.82	1.52	2.84	4.09	5.30	7.64	8.78
11	0.40	0.90	1.69	3.15	4.54	5.88	8.47	
12	0.44	0.99	1.85	3.46	4.98	6.46		
13	0.47	1.08	2.02	3.77	5.43	7.04		
14	0.51	1.17	2.19	4.09	5.89	7.63		
15	0.55	1.26	2.36	4.40	6.34	8.22		
16	0.59	1.36	2.53	4.72	6.80	8.81		
17	0.63	1.45	2.70	5.04	7.26	9.41		
18	0.68	1.54	2.87	5.36	7.72			
19	0.72	1.63	3.05	5.68	8.19			
20	0.76	1.73	3.22	6.01	8.65			
21	0.80	1.82	3.39	6.33	9.12			
22	0.84	1.91	3.57	6.66	9.59			
23	0.88	2.01	3.74	6.99	10.1			
24	0.92	2.10	3.92	7.32				
25	0.96	2.20	4.10	7.65				
26	1.00	2.29	4.27	7.98				

■RS20B-LM-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small sprocket number of teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min						
	10	25	50	100	150	200	275
9	0.54	1.23	2.30	4.30	6.19	8.02	10.7
10	0.61	1.38	2.58	4.82	6.94	8.99	
11	0.67	1.53	2.86	5.34	7.69	9.96	
12	0.74	1.68	3.14	5.87	8.45	10.9	
13	0.81	1.84	3.43	6.39	9.21		
14	0.87	1.99	3.71	6.93	9.98		
15	0.94	2.14	4.00	7.46	10.8		
16	1.01	2.30	4.29	8.00	11.5		
17	1.08	2.45	4.58	8.54			
18	1.14	2.61	4.87	9.09			
19	1.21	2.77	5.16	9.63			
20	1.28	2.92	5.46	10.2			
21	1.35	3.08	5.75	10.7			
22	1.42	3.24	6.05	11.3			
23	1.49	3.40	6.35	11.8			
24	1.56	3.56	6.64	12.4			
25	1.63	3.72	6.94	13.0			
26	1.70	3.88	7.24				

■RS24B-LM-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small sprocket number of teeth	Small Sprocket Max r/min				
	10	25	50	100	125
9	0.97	2.20	4.11	7.67	9.38
10	1.08	2.47	4.61	8.60	10.5
11	1.20	2.74	5.11	9.53	
12	1.32	3.01	5.61	10.5	
13	1.44	3.28	6.12	11.4	
14	1.56	3.55	6.63		
15	1.68	3.83	7.14		
16	1.80	4.10	7.65		
17	1.92	4.38	8.17		
18	2.04	4.66	8.69		
19	2.17	4.94	9.22		
20	2.29	5.22	9.74		
21	2.41	5.50	10.3		
22	2.54	5.79	10.8		
23	2.66	6.07	11.3		
24	2.79	6.36	11.9		
25	2.91	6.64	12.4		
26	3.04	6.93	12.9		

Note 1. KW ratings when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) are 80% that of the above values.
2. Kilowatt ratings tables for BS Roller Chains differ from the above.

	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
Multi-strand factor	Double strand	1.4

Heavy Duty Roller Chains

1. Extensive line-up with outstanding reliability

Tsubaki s Heavy Duty Roller Chains come in a wide array of products. Their high maximum allowable load make them commonly used in compact transmission systems.

2. Uses

Use Tsubaki Heavy Duty Roller Chains when capacity exceeds that of RS Roller Chains, such as in:

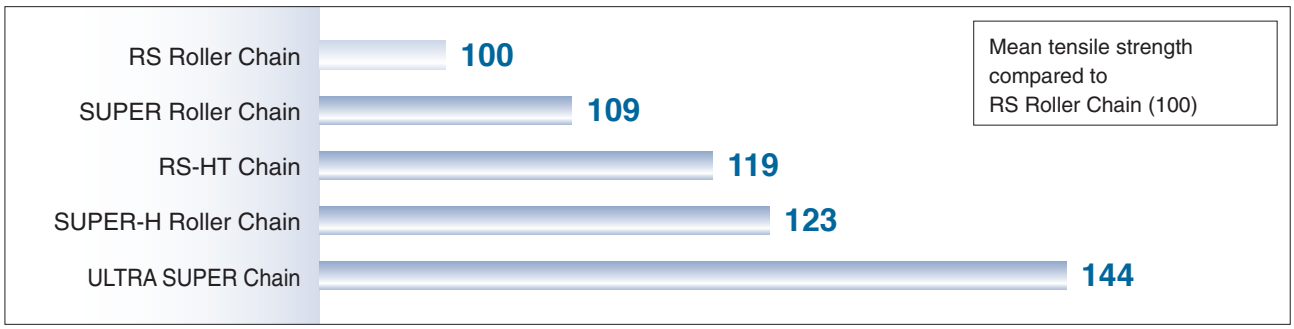
1. Harsh environments where the chain will be subjected to heavy impact.
2. Compact drives for equipment or machines that must work in tight spaces.
3. When higher transmission power, allowable load or tensile strength is required.
4. When a lower rate of elastic elongation is required.

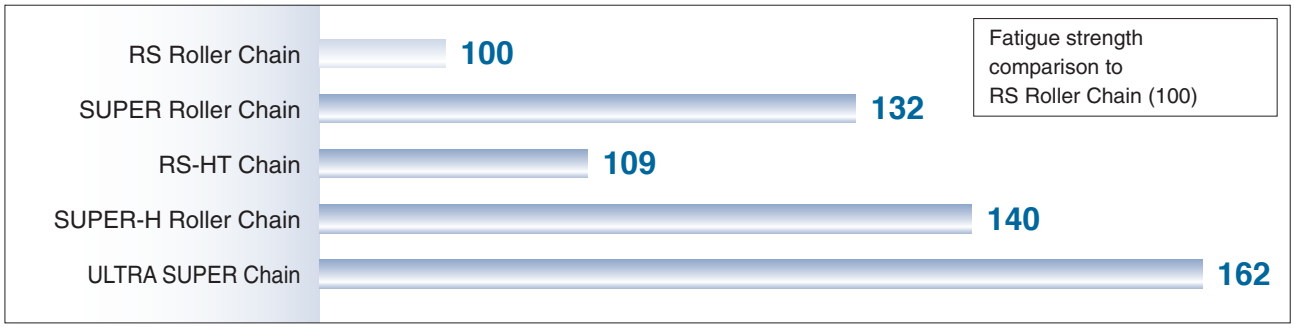
3. Applications and features

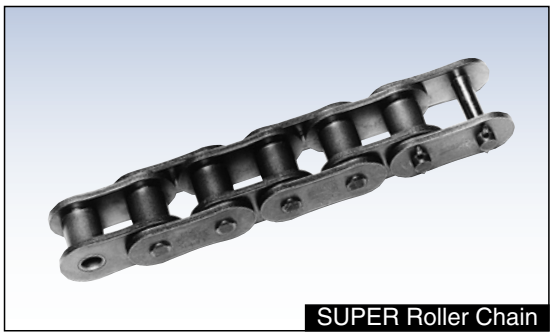
Item \ Model	SUPER Roller Chain	RS-HT Chain	SUPER-H Roller Chain	ULTRA SUPER Chain
Main applications	For heavy-duty transmission, lifting			
Features	● High kilowatt ratings ● High shock absorption ● Can go down one size when used in place of RS Roller Chain	● High kilowatt ratings ● High tensile strength	● High fatigue strength ● High tensile strength ● High shock absorption	● Has the highest fatigue strength, tensile strength, and shock absorption of all Tsubaki chains. Designed for compact drives.
	Note Tsubaki s Heavy Duty Roller Chains are designed for low to medium speed heavy-duty transmission. RS Roller Chain should be used in speed ranges not appearing in the kilowatt ratings tables.			
Example applications	Construction machinery, farm equipment, lifting mechanisms, port equipment, parking structures, etc.			
Offset links	● Single-strand 4POL	● Offset links are not available. Use an even number of links.		
Sprockets	● Both single and multi-strand chains can use RS Roller Chain sprockets.	● Use sprockets made of S35C or higher carbon steel. Small sprockets must have hardened teeth. Steel sprockets cannot be used.		
Design drawings	pgs. 89 - 95	pgs. 81 - 88	pg. 96	pg. 97

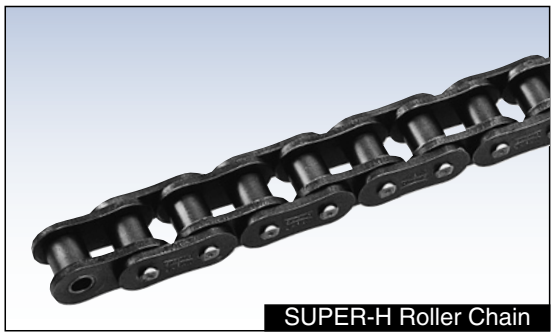
Heavy Duty Roller Chains

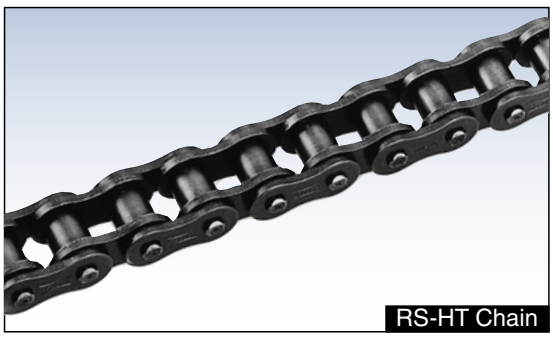
4. Tensile strength and fatigue strength comparison

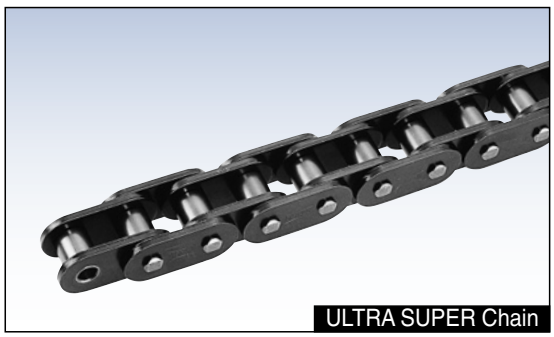





SUPER Roller Chain


SUPER-H Roller Chain


RS-HT Chain


ULTRA SUPER Chain

Heavy Duty Roller Chains

Old-New Chain Number Comparison

Product codes have been assigned to all products (except customized products) and chain numbers have been rewritten.
The following clarifies the differences between old and new chain numbers.

RS-HT Chain

① Old chain numbers for single-strand chains indicated size only. Add "-1" to all new chain numbers.
Current strand indicators are still used with multi-strand chains.

New chain number	Old chain number
RS80-HT-1 (①) Applicable sizes: **60, 80, 100, 120, 140, 160, 200, 240** Number of strands: Check this catalog for the number of strands.	**RS80HT** Applicable sizes: 60, 80, 100, 120, 140, 160, 200, 240

Chain number with connecting link (CL): **RS80-HT-1-CL**

Indicate the connecting link after the number of strands as shown at left.
Offset links are not available with RS-HT Roller Chains.

SUPER Roller Chain

① The old SUPER○ chain number was changed to RS○-SUP.
② Old chain numbers for single-strand chains indicated size only. Add "-1" to all new chain numbers.
③ Distinguish chain numbers by connecting link (FCL or MCL) using -F and -M.

New chain number	Old chain number
RS80-SUP-1-F or -M (①, ②, ③, ③) Applicable sizes: **80, 100, 120, 140, 160, 200, 240** Number of strands: Check this catalog for the number of strands.	**SUPER80** Applicable sizes: 80, 100, 120, 140, 160, 200, 240

Chain number with connecting link (CL): **RS80-SUP-1-ForMCL**

Indicate the connecting link after the number of strands as shown at left.

Chain number when equipped with 4POL: **RS80-SUP-1-4POL**

1P offset links and 2P offset links are not available with SUPER Roller Chains.

Heavy Duty Roller Chains

Old-New Chain Number Comparison

Product codes have been assigned to all products (except customized products) and chain numbers have been rewritten.
The following clarifies the differences between old and new chain numbers.

SUPER-H Roller Chain

① The old SUPER○H chain number has been changed to RS○-SUP-H.
② Old chain numbers for single-strand chains indicated size only. Add "-1" to all new chain numbers.

New chain number	Old chain number
RS80 -SUP -H -1 (① ②) -1: Number of strands — Check this catalog for the number of strands. 80: Applicable sizes — 80, 100, 120, 140, 160, 200, 240	SUPER80H 80: Applicable sizes — 80, 100, 120, 140, 160, 200, 240

Chain number with connecting link (CL): **RS80-SUP-H-1-CL**
Indicate the connecting link after the number of strands as shown at left.
Offset links are not available with SUPER-H Roller Chain.

ULTRA SUPER Chain

① Old chain numbers for single-strand chains indicated size only. Add "-1" to all new chain numbers.

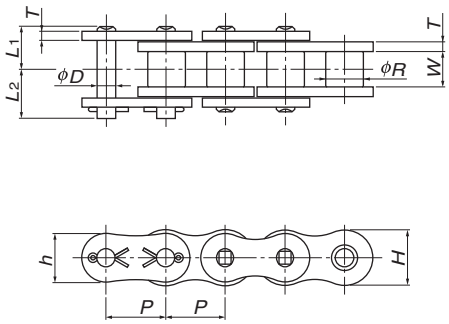
New chain number	Old chain number
RF100 -US -1 (①) -1: Number of strands — Single-strand only 100: Applicable sizes — 100, 120, 140, 160, 200, 240	US100 100: Applicable sizes — 100, 120, 140, 160, 200, 240

Chain number with connecting link (CL): **RF100-US-1-CL**
Indicate the connecting link after the number of strands as shown at left.
Offset links are not available with ULTRA SUPER Roller Chain.

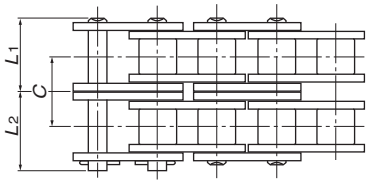
RS60-HT

Old chain number: RS60HT

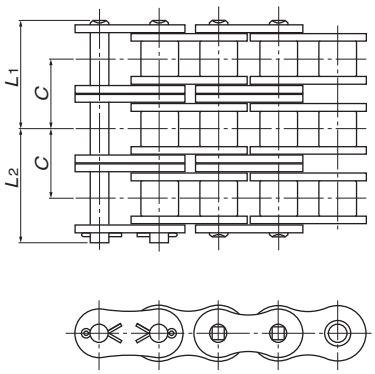
Single strand



Double strand



Triple strand



TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pitch P	Roller Diameter R	Inner Width of Inner Link W	Plates			Pins			Transverse Pitch C	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load Tension kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
					Thickness T	Height H	Height h	Diameter D	L_1	L_2					
RS60-HT-1	1	19.05	11.91	12.70	3.2	18.1	15.6	5.96	14.8	17.0	–	48.1{ 4900}	55.9{ 5700}	9.81{ 1000}	1.80
RS60-HT-2	2								27.8	29.9	26.1	96.1{ 9800}	112 { 11400}	16.7 { 1700}	3.59
RS60-HT-3	3								40.85	42.95	26.1	144 { 14700}	168 { 17100}	24.5 { 2500}	5.36

Note: 1. Number of links per unit = 160
2. Offset links are not available.

■RS60-HT-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min															
	10	25	50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200
	A							B								C
9	0.27	0.61	1.13	2.11	3.04	3.93	5.67	7.34	8.98	10.1	10.1	10.1	10.1			
10	0.30	0.68	1.27	2.36	3.40	4.41	6.35	8.23	10.1	11.4	11.4	11.4	11.4			
11	0.33	0.75	1.40	2.62	3.77	4.89	7.04	9.12	11.1	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.7			
12	0.36	0.83	1.54	2.88	4.14	5.37	7.73	10.0	12.2	13.9	13.9	13.9	13.9			
13	0.39	0.90	1.68	3.14	4.52	5.85	8.43	10.9	13.4	15.2	15.2	15.2	15.2			
14	0.43	0.98	1.82	3.40	4.89	6.34	9.13	11.8	14.5	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7	16.7		
15	0.46	1.05	1.96	3.66	5.27	6.83	9.84	12.7	15.6	18.4	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5		
16	0.49	1.13	2.10	3.93	5.65	7.32	10.6	13.7	16.7	19.7	20.4	20.4	20.4	20.4		
17	0.53	1.20	2.25	4.19	6.04	7.82	11.3	14.6	17.8	21.0	22.3	22.3	22.3	22.3		
18	0.56	1.28	2.39	4.46	6.42	8.32	12.0	15.5	19.0	22.4	23.7	23.7	23.7	23.7		
19	0.59	1.36	2.53	4.73	6.81	8.82	12.7	16.5	20.1	23.7	25.1	25.1	25.1	25.1		
20	0.63	1.43	2.68	4.99	7.19	9.32	13.4	17.4	21.3	25.1	26.6	26.6	26.6	26.6		
21	0.66	1.51	2.82	5.27	7.58	9.83	14.2	18.3	22.4	26.4	28.0	28.0	28.0	28.0		
22	0.70	1.59	2.97	5.54	7.97	10.3	14.9	19.3	23.6	27.8	29.5	29.5	29.5	29.5		
23	0.73	1.67	3.11	5.81	8.37	10.8	15.6	20.2	24.7	29.1	30.9	30.9	30.9	30.9		
24	0.77	1.75	3.26	6.08	8.76	11.3	16.3	21.2	25.9	30.5	32.5	32.5	32.5	32.5	32.5	
25	0.80	1.83	3.41	6.36	9.16	11.9	17.1	22.1	27.1	31.9	34.5	34.5	34.5	34.5	34.5	
26	0.83	1.90	3.55	6.63	9.55	12.4	17.8	23.1	28.2	33.3	36.6	36.6	36.6	36.6	36.6	
28	0.90	2.06	3.85	7.18	10.3	13.4	19.3	25.0	30.6	36.0	40.9	40.9	40.9	40.9	40.9	
30	0.97	2.22	4.15	7.74	11.1	14.4	20.8	26.9	32.9	38.8	44.6	44.9	44.9	44.9	44.9	
32	1.04	2.38	4.45	8.30	12.0	15.5	22.3	28.9	35.3	41.6	47.8	48.1	48.1	48.1	48.1	
35	1.15	2.63	4.90	9.14	13.2	17.1	24.6	31.8	38.9	45.9	52.7	53.0	53.0	53.0	53.0	
40	1.33	3.03	5.66	10.6	15.2	19.7	28.4	36.8	44.9	53.0	60.8	61.3	61.3	61.3	61.3	61.3
45	1.51	3.44	6.43	12.0	17.3	22.4	32.2	41.8	51.0	60.1	69.1	73.2	73.2	73.2	73.2	73.2

Note: Use RS Roller Chains in the high-speed range.

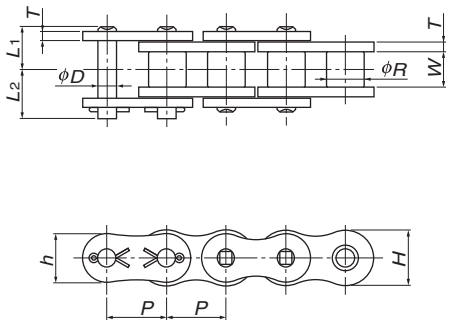
Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			
	A	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	Details on Pg. 161
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

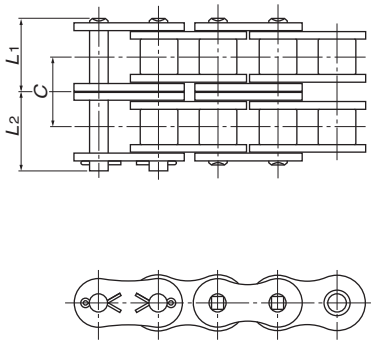
RS80-HT

Old chain number: RS80HT

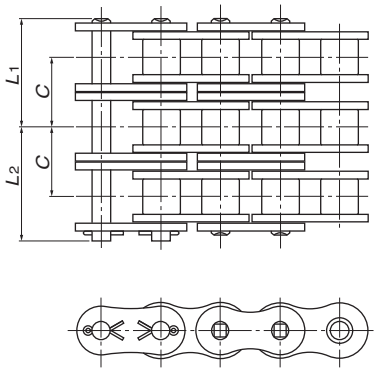
Single strand



Double strand



Triple strand



TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pitch P	Roller Diameter R	Inner Width of Inner Link W	Plates			Pins			Transverse Pitch C	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load Tension kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
					Thickness T	Height H	Height h	Diameter D	L_1	L_2					
RS80-HT-1	1	25.40	15.88	15.88	4.0	24.1	20.8	7.94	18.3	20.9	–	81.4{ 8300}	93.2{ 9500}	16.2 { 1650}	3.11
RS80-HT-2	2								34.6	37.2	32.6	163 { 16600}	186 { 19000}	27.6 { 2810}	6.18
RS80-HT-3	3								50.95	53.55	32.6	244 { 24900}	279 { 28500}	40.5 { 4130}	9.24

Note: 1. Number of links per unit = 120
2. Offset links are not available.

■RS80-HT-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min 10	25	50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	700
	A						B				C
9	0.58	1.33	2.49	4.64	6.69	8.66	12.5	16.2	18.2	18.2	
10	0.65	1.49	2.79	5.20	7.49	9.71	14.0	18.1	20.4	20.4	
11	0.73	1.66	3.09	5.77	8.31	10.8	15.5	20.1	22.6	22.6	
12	0.80	1.82	3.39	6.33	9.12	11.8	17.0	22.1	24.9	24.9	
13	0.87	1.98	3.70	6.91	9.95	12.9	18.6	24.0	27.1	27.1	
14	0.94	2.15	4.01	7.48	10.8	14.0	20.1	26.1	29.4	29.4	
15	1.01	2.31	4.32	8.06	11.6	15.0	21.7	28.1	32.6	32.6	
16	1.09	2.48	4.63	8.64	12.4	16.1	23.2	30.1	35.9	35.9	
17	1.16	2.65	4.94	9.23	13.3	17.2	24.8	32.1	39.3	39.3	
18	1.24	2.82	5.26	9.82	14.1	18.3	26.4	34.2	41.8	42.8	
19	1.31	2.99	5.58	10.4	15.0	19.4	28.0	36.2	44.3	46.0	
20	1.38	3.16	5.89	11.0	15.8	20.5	29.6	38.3	46.8	48.7	
21	1.46	3.33	6.21	11.6	16.7	21.6	31.2	40.4	49.3	51.3	
22	1.53	3.50	6.53	12.2	17.6	22.7	32.8	42.4	51.9	53.9	
23	1.61	3.67	6.85	12.8	18.4	23.9	34.4	44.5	54.4	56.6	
24	1.69	3.85	7.18	13.4	19.3	25.0	36.0	46.6	57.0	59.3	
25	1.76	4.02	7.50	14.0	20.2	26.1	37.6	48.7	59.6	61.9	
26	1.84	4.19	7.82	14.6	21.0	27.2	39.2	50.8	62.2	64.6	
28	1.99	4.54	8.48	15.8	22.8	29.5	42.5	55.1	67.3	70.0	
30	2.15	4.89	9.13	17.0	24.5	31.8	45.8	59.3	72.5	77.2	
32	2.30	5.25	9.79	18.3	26.3	34.1	49.1	63.6	77.8	85.0	85.0
35	2.53	5.78	10.8	20.1	29.0	37.6	54.1	70.1	85.7	97.3	97.3
40	2.93	6.68	12.5	23.2	33.5	43.4	62.5	81.0	99.0	114	114
45	3.32	7.58	14.1	26.4	38.0	49.3	71.0	91.9	112	130	130

Note: Use RS Roller Chains in the high-speed range.

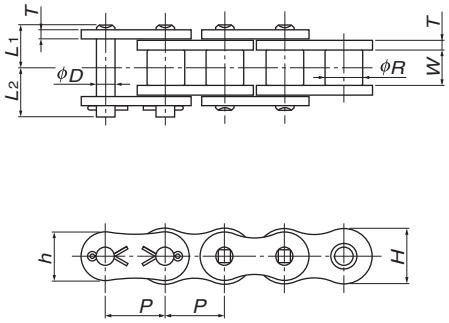
Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			Details
	A	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	Details on Pg. 161
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

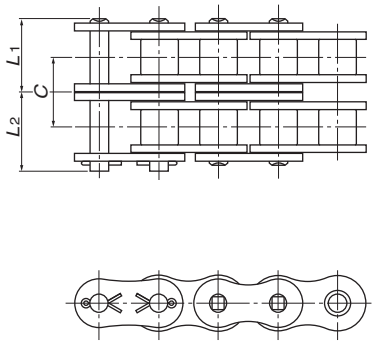
RS100-HT

Old chain number: RS100HT

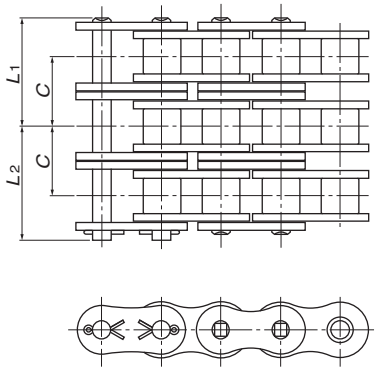
Single strand



Double strand



Triple strand



TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pitch *P*	Roller Diameter *R*	Inner Width of Inner Link *W*	Plates			Pins			Transverse Pitch *C*	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load Tension kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
					Thickness *T*	Height *H*	Height *h*	Diameter *D*	*L*1	*L*2					
RS100-HT-1	1	31.75	19.05	19.05	4.8	30.1	26.0	9.54	21.8	24.5	–	124 {12600}	142 {14500}	24.5 {2500}	4.58
RS100-HT-2	2								41.4	44.1	39.1	247 {25200}	284 {29000}	41.7 {4250}	9.03
RS100-HT-3	3								61.0	63.6	39.1	371 {37800}	427 {43500}	61.3 {6250}	13.54

Note: 1. Number of links per unit = 96
2. Offset links are not available.

■RS100-HT-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min 10	25	50	100	150	200	300	400	500	
			A				B			
9	1.10	2.52	4.70	8.78	12.6	16.4	23.6	26.4		
10	1.24	2.82	5.27	9.83	14.2	18.4	26.4	29.6		
11	1.37	3.13	5.84	10.9	15.7	20.3	29.3	32.8		
12	1.51	3.44	6.42	12.0	17.2	22.3	32.2	36.1		
13	1.64	3.75	7.00	13.1	18.8	24.4	35.1	39.3		
14	1.78	4.06	7.58	14.1	20.4	26.4	38.0	42.9		
15	1.92	4.38	8.17	15.2	21.9	28.4	41.0	47.6		
16	2.06	4.69	8.76	16.3	23.5	30.5	43.9	52.4		
17	2.20	5.01	9.35	17.4	25.1	32.6	46.9	57.4	57.4	
18	2.34	5.33	9.94	18.6	26.7	34.6	49.9	62.5	62.5	
19	2.48	5.65	10.5	19.7	28.3	36.7	52.9	67.8	67.8	
20	2.62	5.97	11.1	20.8	29.9	38.8	55.9	71.9	71.9	
21	2.76	6.29	11.7	21.9	31.6	40.9	58.9	75.8	75.8	
22	2.90	6.62	12.3	23.0	33.2	43.0	61.9	79.7	79.7	
23	3.04	6.94	13.0	24.2	34.8	45.1	65.0	83.7	83.7	
24	3.19	7.27	13.6	25.3	36.5	47.2	68.0	87.6	87.6	※C
25	3.33	7.60	14.2	26.5	38.1	49.4	71.1	91.5	91.5	
26	3.47	7.93	14.8	27.6	39.8	51.5	74.2	95.5	95.5	
28	3.76	8.59	16.0	29.9	43.1	55.8	80.4	103	103	
30	4.06	9.25	17.3	32.2	46.4	60.1	86.6	111	111	
32	4.35	9.92	18.5	34.5	49.8	64.5	92.8	120	121	
35	4.79	10.9	20.4	38.0	54.8	71.0	102	132	139	
40	5.53	12.6	23.6	44.0	63.3	82.0	118	153	170	
45	6.28	14.3	26.7	49.9	71.9	93.1	134	174	196	

Note: Use RS Roller Chains in the high-speed range.

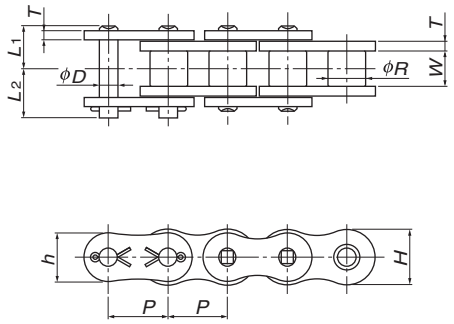
Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			Details on Pg. 161
	A	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

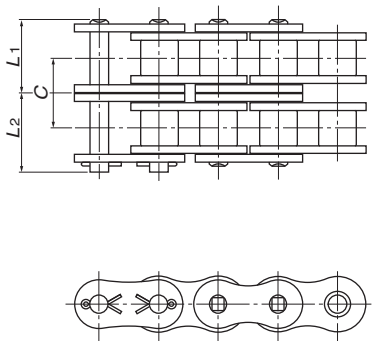
RS120-HT

Old chain number: RS120HT

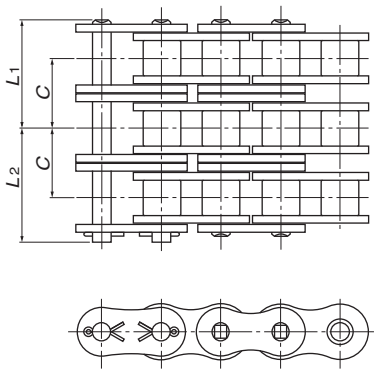
Single strand



Double strand



Triple strand



TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pitch P	Roller Diameter R	Inner Width of Inner Link W	Plates			Pins			Transverse Pitch C	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load Tension kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
					Thickness T	Height H	Height h	Diameter D	L_1	L_2					
RS120-HT-1	1	38.10	22.23	25.40	5.6	36.2	31.2	11.11	26.95	30.55	–	167 { 17000}	191 { 19500}	32.4 { 3300}	6.53
RS120-HT-2	2								51.4	55.0	48.9	333 { 34000}	382 { 39000}	55.0 { 5610}	12.90
RS120-HT-3	3								75.85	79.55	48.9	500 { 51000}	574 { 58500}	80.9 { 8250}	19.33

Note: 1. Number of links per unit = 80
2. Offset links are not available.

■RS120-HT-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min								
	10	25	50	100	150	200	300	400	500
	A				B				C
9	1.75	4.00	7.46	13.9	20.1	26.0	37.4	41.1	
10	1.96	4.48	8.36	15.6	22.5	29.1	41.9	46.1	
11	2.18	4.97	9.27	17.3	24.9	32.3	46.5	51.0	
12	2.39	5.46	10.2	19.0	27.4	35.5	51.1	56.1	
13	2.61	5.95	11.1	20.7	29.8	38.7	55.7	61.1	
14	2.83	6.45	12.0	22.4	32.3	41.9	60.3	66.2	
15	3.04	6.94	13.0	24.2	34.8	45.1	65.0	71.3	
16	3.26	7.45	13.9	25.9	37.3	48.4	69.7	76.5	
17	3.49	7.95	14.8	27.7	39.9	51.7	74.4	83.7	
18	3.71	8.46	15.8	29.4	42.4	54.9	79.1	91.2	
19	3.93	8.96	16.7	31.2	45.0	58.3	83.9	98.9	
20	4.15	9.47	17.7	33.0	47.5	61.6	88.7	107	
21	4.38	9.99	18.6	34.8	50.1	64.9	93.5	115	115
22	4.60	10.5	19.6	36.6	52.7	68.2	98.3	123	123
23	4.83	11.0	20.6	38.4	55.3	71.6	103	132	132
24	5.06	11.5	21.5	40.2	57.9	75.0	108	140	140
25	5.29	12.1	22.5	42.0	60.5	78.3	113	146	146
26	5.51	12.6	23.5	43.8	63.1	81.7	118	152	152
28	5.97	13.6	25.4	47.5	68.3	88.5	128	165	165
30	6.44	14.7	27.4	51.1	73.6	95.4	137	178	178
32	6.90	15.7	29.4	54.8	79.0	102	147	191	191
35	7.60	17.3	32.4	60.4	87.0	113	162	210	210
40	8.78	20.0	37.4	69.7	100	130	187	242	242
45	9.97	22.7	42.4	79.2	114	148	213	276	286

Note: Use RS Roller Chains in the high-speed range.

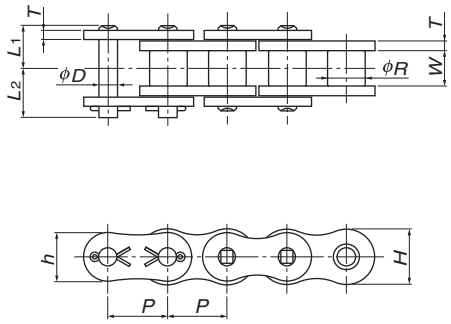
Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			
	A	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	Details on Pg. 161
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

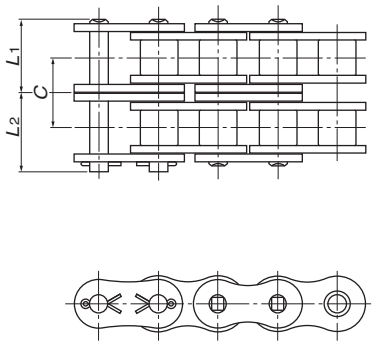
RS140-HT

Old chain number: RS140HT

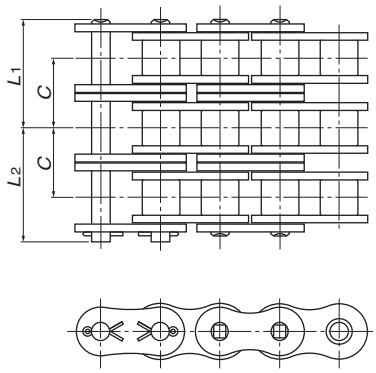
Single strand



Double strand



Triple strand



TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pitch *P*	Roller Diameter *R*	Inner Width of Inner Link *W*	Plates			Pins			Transverse Pitch *C*	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load Tension kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
					Thickness *T*	Height *H*	Height *h*	Diameter *D*	*L*1	*L*2					
RS140-HT-1	1	44.45	25.40	25.40	6.4	42.2	36.4	12.71	28.9	33.1	–	218 {22200}	250 {25500}	42.7 {4350}	8.27
RS140-HT-2	2								55.0	59.5	52.2	435 {44400}	500 {51000}	72.6 {7400}	16.38
RS140-HT-3	3								81.15	85.25	52.2	653 {66600}	750 {76500}	107 {10880}	24.54

Note: 1. Number of links per unit = 68
2. Offset links are not available.

■RS140-HT-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min										
	10	25	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450
	A			B							C
9	2.70	6.15	11.5	21.4	30.8	40.0	48.9	56.1	56.1		
10	3.02	6.89	12.9	24.0	34.6	44.8	54.7	64.5	65.6		
11	3.35	7.64	14.3	26.6	38.3	49.6	60.7	71.5	72.7		
12	3.68	8.39	15.7	29.2	42.1	54.5	66.7	78.5	79.9		
13	4.01	9.15	17.1	31.9	45.9	59.4	72.7	85.6	87.1		
14	4.34	9.91	18.5	34.5	49.7	64.4	78.7	92.8	94.4		
15	4.68	10.7	19.9	37.2	53.6	69.4	84.8	100	103		
16	5.02	11.4	21.4	39.9	57.4	74.4	90.9	107	114		
17	5.36	12.2	22.8	42.6	61.3	79.4	97.1	114	124		
18	5.70	13.0	24.3	45.3	65.2	84.5	103	122	136	136	
19	6.04	13.8	25.7	48.0	69.1	89.6	109	129	144	144	
20	6.39	14.6	27.2	50.7	73.1	94.7	116	136	152	152	
21	6.73	15.4	28.7	53.5	77.0	100	122	144	161	161	
22	7.08	16.1	30.1	56.2	81.0	105	128	151	169	169	
23	7.43	16.9	31.6	59.0	85.0	110	135	159	177	177	
24	7.78	17.7	33.1	61.8	89.0	115	141	166	186	186	
25	8.13	18.5	34.6	64.6	93.0	120	147	174	194	194	
26	8.48	19.3	36.1	67.3	97.0	126	154	181	204	204	
28	9.18	21.0	39.1	73.0	105	136	166	196	225	228	
30	9.90	22.6	42.1	78.6	113	147	179	211	243	253	
32	10.6	24.2	45.2	84.3	121	157	192	227	260	276	
35	11.7	26.7	49.8	92.8	134	173	212	250	287	304	
40	13.5	30.8	57.5	107	154	200	245	288	331	351	
45	15.3	35.0	65.3	122	175	227	278	327	376	408	408

Note: Use RS Roller Chains in the high-speed range.

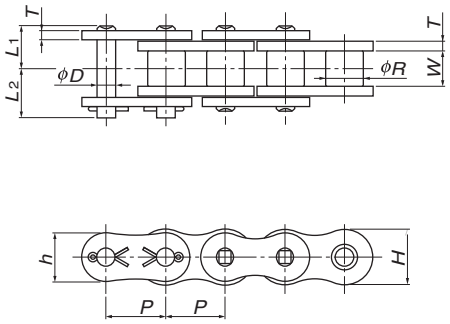
Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			
	A	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	Details on Pg. 161
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

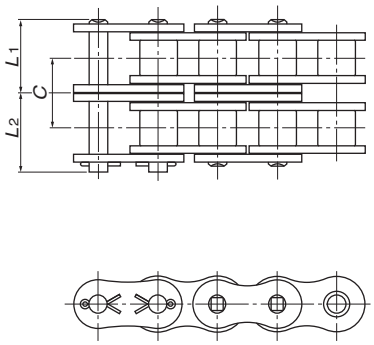
RS160-HT

Old chain number: RS160HT

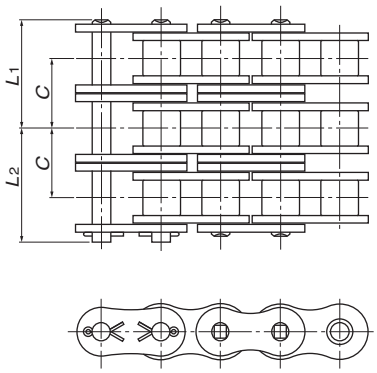
Single strand



Double strand



Triple strand



TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pitch P	Roller Diameter R	Inner Width of Inner Link W	Plates Thickness T	Plates Height H	Plates Height h	Pins Diameter D	Pins L1	Pins L2	Transverse Pitch C	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load Tension kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RS160-HT-1	1								33.95	38.45	–	278 {28300}	319 {32500}	55.9 {5700}	10.97
RS160-HT-2	2	50.80	28.58	31.75	7.15	48.2	41.6	14.29	64.9	69.6	61.9	555 {56600}	638 {65000}	95 {9690}	21.78
RS160-HT-3	3								95.95	100.45	61.9	833 {84900}	956 {97500}	140 {14250}	32.63

Note: 1. Number of links per unit = 60
2. Offset links are not available.

■RS160-HT-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min 10	25	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400
		A				B			C	
9	4.03	9.20	17.2	32.0	46.2	59.8	73.1	74.5		
10	4.52	10.3	19.2	35.9	51.7	67.0	81.9	87.3		
11	5.01	11.4	21.3	39.8	57.3	74.3	90.8	98.5		
12	5.50	12.6	23.4	43.7	63.0	81.6	100	108		
13	6.00	13.7	25.5	47.7	68.7	88.9	109	118		
14	6.50	14.8	27.7	51.6	74.4	96.4	118	128		
15	7.00	16.0	29.8	55.6	80.1	104	127	138		
16	7.51	17.1	32.0	59.6	85.9	111	136	148		
17	8.02	18.3	34.1	63.7	91.7	119	145	162		
18	8.53	19.5	36.3	67.7	97.6	126	155	177	177	
19	9.04	20.6	38.5	71.8	103	134	164	192	192	
20	9.56	21.8	40.7	75.9	109	142	173	204	207	
21	10.1	23.0	42.9	80.0	115	149	183	215	220	
22	10.6	24.2	45.1	84.1	121	157	192	226	231	
23	11.1	25.3	47.3	88.3	127	165	201	237	243	
24	11.6	26.5	49.5	92.4	133	172	211	248	254	
25	12.2	27.7	51.8	96.6	139	180	220	260	266	
26	12.7	28.9	54.0	101	145	188	230	271	277	
28	13.7	31.3	58.5	109	157	204	249	293	300	
30	14.8	33.8	63.0	118	169	219	268	316	325	
32	15.9	36.2	67.6	126	182	235	288	339	358	
35	17.5	39.9	74.4	139	200	259	317	373	409	409
40	20.2	46.1	86.0	160	231	299	366	431	485	485
45	22.9	52.3	97.6	182	262	340	416	490	551	551

Note: Use RS Roller Chains in the high-speed range.

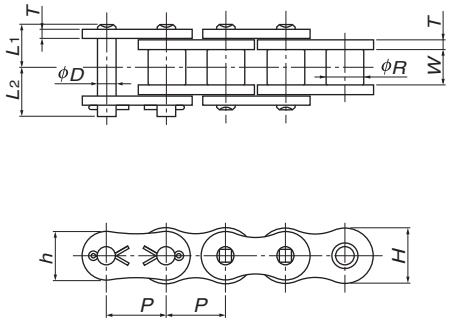
Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			
	A	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	Details on Pg. 161
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

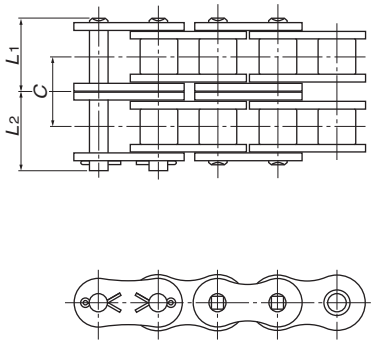
RS200-HT

Old chain number: RS200HT

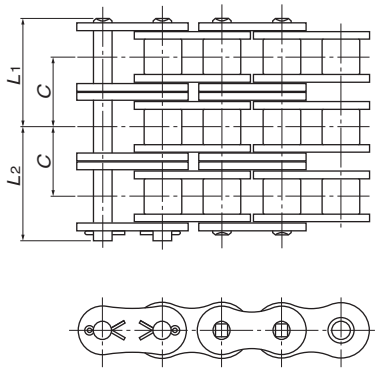
Single strand



Double strand



Triple strand



TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pitch *P*	Roller Diameter *R*	Inner Width of Inner Link *W*	Plates			Pins			Transverse Pitch *C*	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load Tension kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
					Thickness *T*	Height *H*	Height *h*	Diameter *D*	*L*1	*L*2					
RS200-HT-1	1	63.50	39.68	38.10	9.5	60.3	52.0	19.85	42.9	48.1	–	486 { 49600}	559 { 57000}	78.5 { 8000}	18.41
RS200-HT-2	2								82.05	87.3	78.3	973 { 99200}	1120 {114000}	133 {13600}	36.47
RS200-HT-3	3								121.25	126.55	78.3	1460 {148800}	1680 {171000}	196 {20000}	54.77

Note: 1. Number of links per unit = 48
2. Offset links are not available.

■RS200-HT-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min											
	10	15	20	30	40	50	70	100	150	200	250	300
	A					B						C
9	7.08	10.2	13.2	19.0	24.7	30.1	40.8	56.2	81.0	105	108	
10	7.93	11.4	14.8	21.3	27.6	33.8	45.7	63.0	90.8	118	122	
11	8.79	12.7	16.4	23.6	30.6	37.4	50.7	69.9	101	130	135	
12	9.66	13.9	18.0	26.0	33.6	41.1	55.7	76.7	111	143	148	
13	10.5	15.2	19.7	28.3	36.7	44.8	60.7	83.7	121	156	161	
14	11.4	16.4	21.3	30.7	39.7	48.6	65.8	90.6	131	169	175	
15	12.3	17.7	22.9	33.0	42.8	52.3	70.8	97.6	141	182	192	
16	13.2	19.0	24.6	35.4	45.9	56.1	76.0	105	151	195	211	
17	14.1	20.3	26.3	37.8	49.0	59.9	81.1	112	161	209	231	
18	15.0	21.6	27.9	40.2	52.1	63.7	86.3	119	171	222	252	252
19	15.9	22.9	29.6	42.7	55.3	67.5	91.4	126	182	235	273	273
20	16.8	24.2	31.3	45.1	58.4	71.4	96.6	133	192	249	290	290
21	17.7	25.5	33.0	47.5	61.6	75.3	102	140	202	262	305	305
22	18.6	26.8	34.7	50.0	64.7	79.1	107	148	213	276	321	321
23	19.5	28.1	36.4	52.4	67.9	83.0	112	155	223	289	337	337
24	20.4	29.4	38.1	54.9	71.1	86.9	118	162	234	303	353	353
25	21.3	30.7	39.8	57.4	74.3	90.9	123	170	244	316	369	369
26	22.3	32.1	41.6	59.9	77.5	94.8	128	177	255	330	385	385

Note: Use RS Roller Chains in the high-speed range.

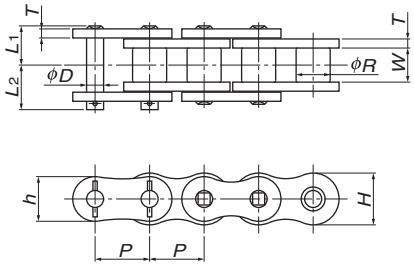
Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			Details on Pg. 161
	A	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

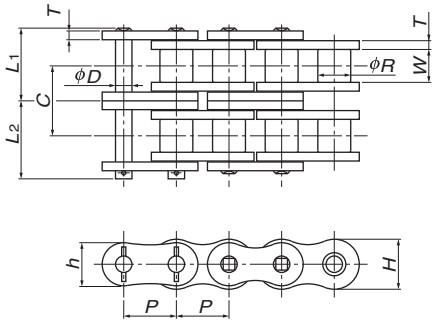
RS240-HT

Old chain number: RS240HT

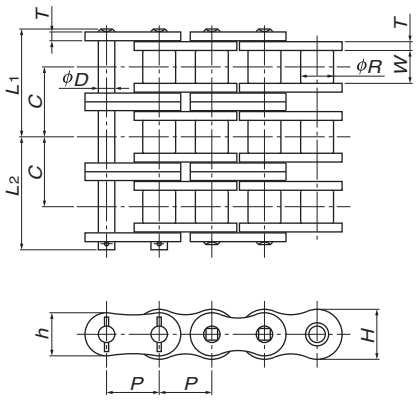
Single strand



Double strand



Triple strand



Spring pins are used with RS240HT joint links.

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pitch P	Roller Diameter R	Inner Width of Inner Link W	Plates			Pins			Transverse Pitch C	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load Tension kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
					Thickness T	Height H	Height h	Diameter D	L_1	L_2					
RS240-HT-1	1	76.20	47.63	47.63	12.7	72.4	62.4	23.81	54.8	62.3	–	768 { 78300}	883 { 90000}	113 {11500}	29.13
RS240-HT-2	2								105.3	112.9	101.2	1540 {156600}	1770 {180000}	192 {19550}	57.35
RS240-HT-3	3								156.05	163.55	101.2	2300 {234900}	2650 {270000}	282 {28750}	85.47

Note: 1. Number of links per unit = 40
2. Offset links are not available.

■RS240-HT-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min															
	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	100	125	150	175	200	250
	A						B									
9	6.55	12.2	17.6	22.8	27.9	32.9	42.6	52.1	61.3	79.5	97.15	119	140	159	159	
10	7.34	13.7	19.7	25.6	31.3	36.8	47.7	58.3	68.7	89.1	109	133	157	180	183	183
11	8.14	15.2	21.9	28.3	34.7	40.8	52.9	64.7	76.2	98.7	121	148	174	200	202	202
12	8.94	16.7	24.0	31.1	38.1	44.9	58.1	71.0	83.7	108	133	162	191	219	222	222
13	9.75	18.2	26.2	34.0	41.5	48.9	63.4	77.4	91.3	118	145	177	208	239	242	242
14	10.6	19.7	28.4	36.8	45.0	53.0	68.6	83.9	98.9	128	157	191	226	259	263	263
15	11.4	21.2	30.6	39.6	48.4	57.1	73.9	90.4	107	138	169	206	243	279	283	283
16	12.2	22.8	32.8	42.5	51.9	61.2	79.3	96.9	114	148	181	221	261	299	299	299
17	13.0	24.3	35.0	45.4	55.5	65.3	84.6	103	122	158	193	236	278	300	300	
18	13.9	25.9	37.2	48.3	59.0	69.5	90.0	110	130	168	205	251	296	303	303	
19	14.7	27.4	39.5	51.2	62.5	73.7	95.5	117	137	178	218	266	314	317	317	
20	15.5	29.0	41.7	54.1	66.1	77.9	101	123	145	188	230	281	330	330		
21	16.4	30.5	44.0	57.0	69.7	82.1	106	130	153	198	243	297	345	345		
22	17.2	32.1	46.3	59.9	73.3	86.3	112	137	161	209	255	312	346	346		
23	18.1	33.7	48.5	62.9	76.9	90.6	117	143	169	219	268	327	370	370		
24	18.9	35.3	50.8	65.8	80.5	94.8	123	150	177	229	280	343	396	396		
25	19.8	36.9	53.1	68.8	84.1	99.1	128	157	185	240	293	358	410	410		
26	20.6	38.5	55.4	71.8	87.7	103	134	164	193	250	306	373	418	418		

※C

Note: Use RS Roller Chains in the high-speed range.

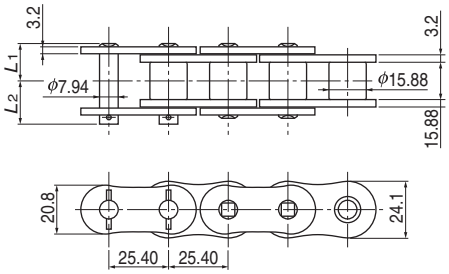
Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			
	A	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	Details on Pg. 161
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

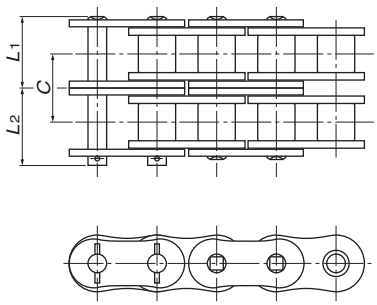
RS80-SUP

Old chain number: SUPER80

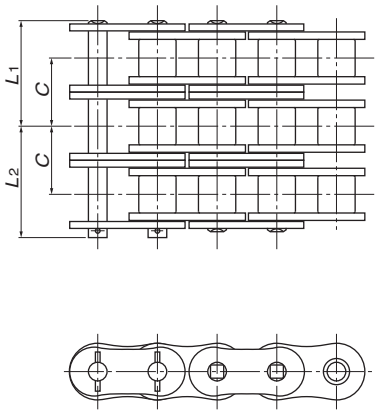
Single strand



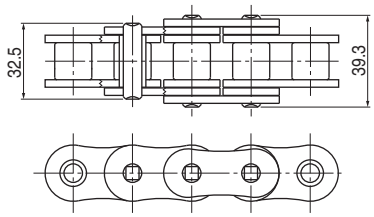
Double strand



Triple strand



4POL



Drawing Scale: 1/3.2

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length L_1+L_2	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Transverse Pitch C	Pin Type	Min. Ultimate Strength ANSI Standard kN{kgf}	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RS80-SUP-1	1	35.5	16.25	19.25	29.3	Riveting	61.2 {6241}	74.2{7570}	85.3{8700}	18.6{1900}	2.81
RS80-SUP-2	2	64.8	30.9	33.9			122.4{12481}	148{15140}	171{17400}	31.7{3230}	5.62
RS80-SUP-3	3	94.1	45.6	48.5			183.6{18722}	223{22710}	256{26100}	46.6{4750}	8.40
RS80-SUP-4	4	123.5	60.25	63.25			222.4{22680}	297{30280}	341{34800}	61.5{6270}	11.17
RS80-SUP-5	5	152.9	74.95	77.95			278.0{28350}	371{37850}	427{43500}	72.7{7410}	13.97
RS80-SUP-6	6	182.1	89.6	92.5			333.6{34020}	445{45420}	512{52200}	85.7{8740}	16.75

Note: 1. Number of links per unit = 120
2. Four-pitch offset links (4POL) are only for single strand chains.
3. Maximum allowable load when using a four-pitch offset link (OL) is 90% that of the above values.

■RS80-SUP-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small Sprocket No. of Teeth / Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min 10	25	50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	700	800
	AⅡ			B			C					
13	1.00	2.28	4.25	7.93	11.4	14.8	21.3	27.6	32.1	32.1	32.1	
14	1.08	2.47	4.60	8.59	12.4	16.0	23.1	29.9	35.9	35.9	35.9	
15	1.17	2.66	4.96	9.25	13.3	17.3	24.9	32.2	39.4	39.8	39.8	
16	1.25	2.85	5.32	9.92	14.3	18.5	26.7	34.6	42.2	43.8	43.8	
17	1.33	3.04	5.68	10.6	15.3	19.8	28.5	36.9	45.1	48.0	48.0	
18	1.42	3.24	6.04	11.3	16.2	21.0	30.3	39.2	48.0	51.4	51.4	
19	1.50	3.43	6.40	11.9	17.2	22.3	32.1	41.6	50.9	54.4	54.4	
20	1.59	3.63	6.77	12.6	18.2	23.6	33.9	44.0	53.8	57.5	57.5	
21	1.68	3.82	7.13	13.3	19.2	24.8	35.8	46.3	56.7	60.7	60.7	
22	1.76	4.02	7.50	14.0	20.2	26.1	37.6	48.7	59.6	63.8	63.8	
23	1.85	4.22	7.87	14.7	21.2	27.4	39.5	51.1	62.5	66.9	66.9	
24	1.94	4.42	8.24	15.4	22.1	28.7	41.3	53.5	65.4	70.1	70.1	
25	2.02	4.61	8.61	16.1	23.1	30.0	43.2	56.0	68.4	73.2	73.2	
26	2.11	4.81	8.98	16.8	24.1	31.3	45.1	58.4	71.4	76.4	76.4	
28	2.29	5.22	9.73	18.2	26.2	33.9	48.8	63.2	77.3	83.0	83.0	83.0
30	2.46	5.62	10.5	19.6	28.2	36.5	52.6	68.1	83.3	92.1	92.1	92.1
32	2.64	6.02	11.2	21.0	30.2	39.1	56.4	73.0	89.3	101	101	101
35	2.91	6.64	12.4	23.1	33.3	43.1	62.1	80.5	98.4	116	116	116
40	3.36	7.67	14.3	26.7	38.5	49.8	71.8	93.0	114	134	137	137
45	3.82	8.71	16.2	30.3	43.7	56.6	81.5	106	129	152	156	156

Note: 1. Use RS Roller Chains in the high-speed range.
2. Maximum allowable load when using a four-pitch offset link (OL) is 90% that of the above values.

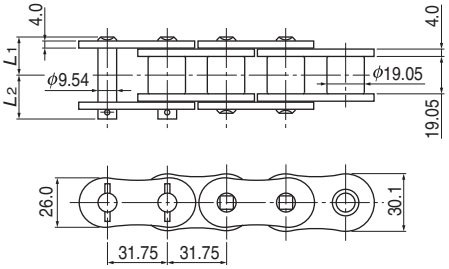
Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			
	AⅡ	Manual lubrication or drip lubrication	Details on Pg. 161
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

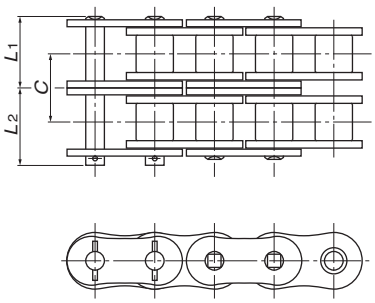
RS100-SUP

Old chain number: SUPER100

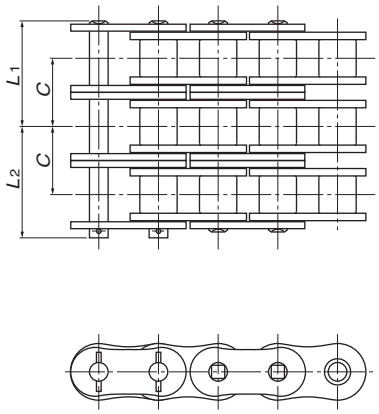
Single strand



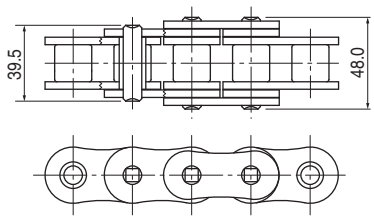
Double strand



Triple strand



4POL



Drawing Scale: 1/4

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length L_1+L_2	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Transverse Pitch C	Pin Type	Min. Ultimate Strength ANSI Standard kN{kgf}	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RS100-SUP-1	1	42.6	19.75	22.85	35.8	Riveting	95.4 {9728}	111{11300}	127{13000}	30.4{3100}	4.25
RS100-SUP-2	2	78.5	37.7	40.8			190.8{19456}	222{22600}	255{26000}	51.7{5270}	8.38
RS100-SUP-3	3	114.4	55.65	58.75			286.2{29184}	332{33900}	382{39000}	76.0{7750}	12.57
RS100-SUP-4	4	150.2	73.55	76.65			346.8{35364}	443{45200}	510{52000}	100{10230}	16.76
RS100-SUP-5	5	186.1	91.5	94.6			433.5{44205}	554{56500}	637{65000}	119{12090}	20.87
RS100-SUP-6	6	222.0	109.45	112.55			520.2{53046}	665{67800}	765{78000}	140{14260}	25.08

Note: 1. Number of links per unit = 96
2. Four-pitch offset links (4POL) are only for single strand chains.
3. Maximum allowable load when using a four-pitch offset link (OL) is 90% that of the above values.

■RS100-SUP-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min										
	10	25	50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	700
		AⅡ		B				C			
13	2.04	4.65	8.68	16.2	23.3	30.2	43.5	48.9	48.9		
14	2.21	5.04	9.40	17.6	25.3	32.8	47.2	54.0	54.0	54.0	
15	2.38	5.43	10.1	18.9	27.2	35.3	50.8	59.9	59.9	59.9	
16	2.55	5.82	10.9	20.3	29.2	37.8	54.5	66.0	66.0	66.0	
17	2.72	6.22	11.6	21.6	31.2	40.4	58.2	72.3	72.3	72.3	
18	2.90	6.61	12.3	23.0	33.2	43.0	61.9	78.8	78.8	78.8	
19	3.07	7.01	13.1	24.4	35.2	45.5	65.6	85.0	85.4	85.4	
20	3.25	7.41	13.8	25.8	37.2	48.1	69.3	89.8	91.8	91.8	
21	3.42	7.81	14.6	27.2	39.2	50.7	73.1	94.7	96.8	96.8	
22	3.60	8.21	15.3	28.6	41.2	53.4	76.9	99.6	102	102	
23	3.78	8.62	16.1	30.0	43.2	56.0	80.6	104	107	107	
24	3.95	9.02	16.8	31.4	45.2	58.6	84.4	109	112	112	
25	4.13	9.43	17.6	32.8	47.3	61.3	88.2	114	117	117	
26	4.31	9.84	18.4	34.2	49.3	63.9	92.1	119	122	122	
28	4.67	10.7	19.9	37.1	53.4	69.2	99.7	129	132	132	
30	5.03	11.5	21.4	40.0	57.6	74.6	107	139	142	142	
32	5.40	12.3	23.0	42.9	61.7	80.0	115	149	153	153	
35	5.94	13.6	25.3	47.2	68.0	88.1	127	164	170	170	170
40	6.87	15.7	29.2	54.5	78.6	102	147	190	207	207	207
45	7.80	17.8	33.2	61.9	89.2	116	166	216	247	247	247

Note: 1. Use RS Roller Chains in the high-speed range.
2. Maximum allowable load when using a four-pitch offset link (OL) is 90% that of the above values.

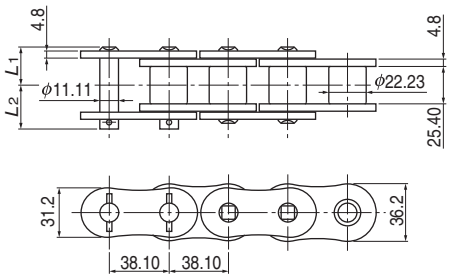
Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			
	AⅡ	Drip lubrication	Details on Pg. 161
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

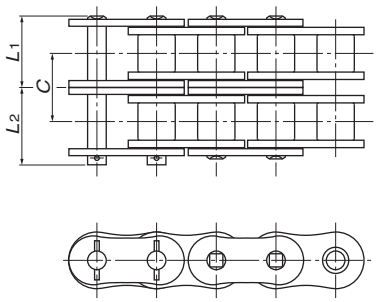
RS120-SUP

Old chain number: SUPER120

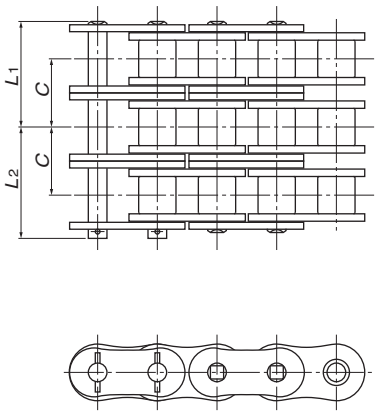
Single strand



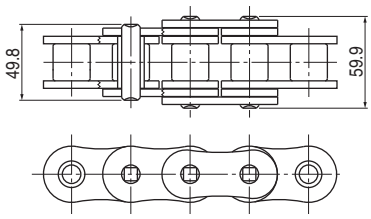
Double strand



Triple strand



4POL



Drawing Scale 1/4.8

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length L_1+L_2	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Transverse Pitch C	Pin Type	Min. Ultimate Strength ANSI Standard kN{kgf}	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RS120-SUP-1	1	53.8	24.9	28.9	45.4	Riveting	137.1{13980}	162{16500}	186 {19000}	39.2 {4000}	6.3
RS120-SUP-2	2	99.2	47.6	51.6			274.2{27961}	324{33000}	373 {38000}	66.7 {6800}	12.44
RS120-SUP-3	3	144.8	70.4	74.4			411.3{41941}	485{49500}	559 {57000}	98.1{10000}	18.64
RS120-SUP-4	4	190.2	93.1	97.1			498.4{50824}	647{66000}	745 {76000}	129{13200}	24.84
RS120-SUP-5	5	235.7	115.85	119.85			623.0{63530}	809{82500}	932 {95000}	153{15600}	31.02
RS120-SUP-6	6	281.1	138.55	142.55			747.6{76236}	971{99000}	1120{114000}	180{18400}	37.2

Note: 1. Number of links per unit = 80
2. Four-pitch offset links (4POL) are only for single strand chains.
3. Maximum allowable load when using a four-pitch offset link (OL) is 90% that of the above values.

■RS120-SUP-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min 10	25	50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600
	AⅡ		B		C					
13	3.16	7.20	13.4	25.1	36.1	46.8	67.4	73.5	73.5	
14	3.42	7.80	14.6	27.2	39.1	50.7	73.0	82.2	82.2	
15	3.68	8.40	15.7	29.3	42.1	54.6	78.6	91.2	91.2	
16	3.95	9.01	16.8	31.4	45.2	58.5	84.3	100	100	
17	4.22	9.62	17.9	33.5	48.2	62.5	90.0	110	110	
18	4.48	10.2	19.1	35.6	51.3	66.5	95.8	118	118	
19	4.75	10.8	20.2	37.8	54.4	70.5	101.5	125	125	
20	5.03	11.5	21.4	39.9	57.5	74.5	107.3	132	132	
21	5.30	12.1	22.5	42.1	60.6	78.5	113	139	139	
22	5.57	12.7	23.7	44.2	63.7	82.6	119	146	146	
23	5.84	13.3	24.9	46.4	66.9	86.6	125	153	153	
24	6.12	14.0	26.0	48.6	70.0	90.7	131	160	160	
25	6.39	14.6	27.2	50.8	73.2	94.8	137	168	168	
26	6.67	15.2	28.4	53.0	76.3	98.9	142	175	175	
28	7.23	16.5	30.8	57.4	82.7	107	154	190	190	
30	7.79	17.8	33.1	61.9	89.1	115	166	204	204	
32	8.35	19.0	35.5	66.3	95.5	124	178	219	219	
35	9.20	21.0	39.1	73.1	105	136	196	247	247	247
40	10.6	24.2	45.2	84.4	122	157	227	294	302	302
45	12.1	27.5	51.4	95.8	138	179	258	334	360	360

Note: 1. Use RS Roller Chains in the high-speed range.
2. Maximum allowable load when using a four-pitch offset link (OL) is 90% that of the above values.

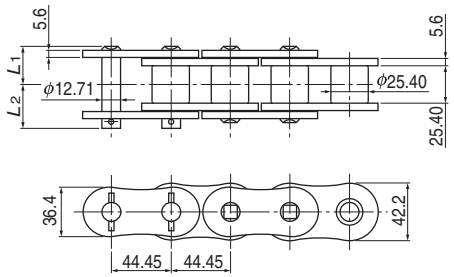
Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			
	AⅡ	Drip lubrication	Details on Pg. 161
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

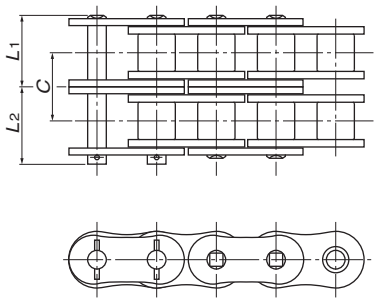
RS140-SUP

Old chain number: SUPER140

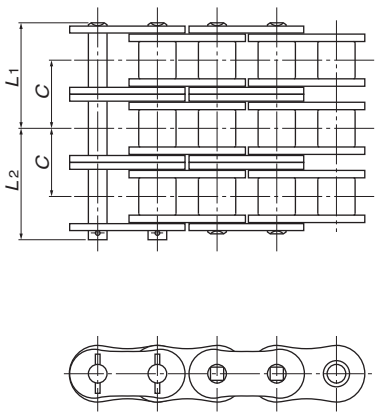
Single strand



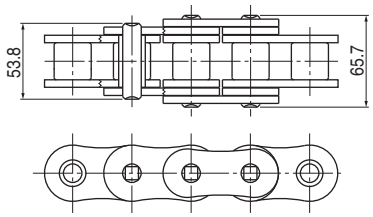
Double strand



Triple strand



4POL



Drawing Scale 1/5.6

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length L_1+L_2	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Transverse Pitch C	Pin Type	Min. Ultimate Strength ANSI Standard kN{kgf}	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RS140-SUP-1	1	58.6	26.9	31.7	48.9	Riveting	185.9 {18957}	213 {21700}	245 {25000}	53.9{5500}	8.04
RS140-SUP-2	2	107.5	51.35	56.15			371.8 {37913}	426 {43400}	490 {50000}	91.7{9350}	15.92
RS140-SUP-3	3	156.6	75.85	80.75			557.7 {56870}	638 {65100}	735 {75000}	135{13750}	23.84
RS140-SUP-4	4	205.5	100.3	105.2			676.0 {68932}	851 {86800}	981{100000}	178{18150}	30.71
RS140-SUP-5	5	254.4	124.8	129.6			845.0 {86165}	1060{108500}	1230{125000}	210{21450}	39.69
RS140-SUP-6	6	303.5	149.3	154.2			1014.0{103398}	1280{130200}	1470{150000}	248{25300}	47.57

Note: 1. Number of links per unit = 68
2. Four-pitch offset links (4POL) are only for single strand chains.
3. Maximum allowable load when using a four-pitch offset link (OL) is 90% that of the above values.

■RS140-SUP-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min 10	25	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550
	A II		B	C									
13	5.06	11.5	21.5	40.2	57.9	75.0	91.7	96.8	96.8	96.8			
14	5.48	12.5	23.3	43.6	62.7	81.3	99.4	109	109	109	109		
15	5.91	13.5	25.2	46.9	67.6	87.6	107	121	121	121	121		
16	6.34	14.5	27.0	50.3	72.5	93.9	115	133	133	133	133		
17	6.76	15.4	28.8	53.7	77.4	100	123	144	144	144	144		
18	7.19	16.4	30.6	57.1	82.3	107	130	153	153	153	153		
19	7.63	17.4	32.5	60.6	87.3	113	138	162	162	162	162		
20	8.06	18.4	34.3	64.0	92.2	119	146	171	171	171	171		
21	8.50	19.4	36.2	67.5	97.2	126	154	181	181	181	181		
22	8.94	20.4	38.0	71.0	102	132	162	190	190	190	190		
23	9.38	21.4	39.9	74.5	107	139	170	199	199	199	199		
24	9.82	22.4	41.8	78.0	112	146	178	209	209	209	209		
25	10.3	23.4	43.7	81.5	117	152	186	219	222	222	222	222	
26	10.7	24.4	45.6	85.0	122	159	194	229	235	235	235	235	
28	11.6	26.4	49.4	92.1	133	172	210	248	263	263	263	263	
30	12.5	28.5	53.2	99.2	143	185	226	267	292	292	292	292	
32	13.4	30.6	57.0	106	153	199	243	286	313	313	313	313	
35	14.8	33.7	62.8	117	169	219	267	315	345	345	345	345	
40	17.0	38.9	72.5	135	195	253	309	364	398	398	398	398	
45	19.4	44.1	82.4	154	221	287	351	413	464	464	464	464	464

Note: 1. Use RS Roller Chains in the high-speed range.
2. Maximum allowable load when using a four-pitch offset link (OL) is 90% that of the above values.

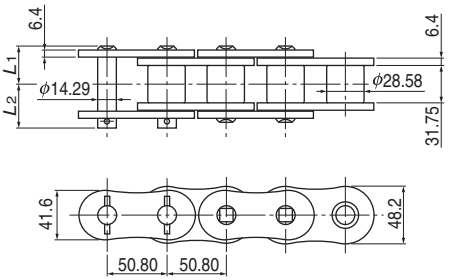
Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			
	A II	Drip lubrication	Details on Pg. 161
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

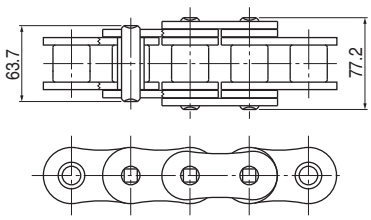
RS160-SUP

Old chain number: SUPER160

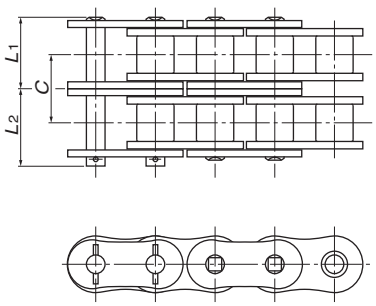
Single strand



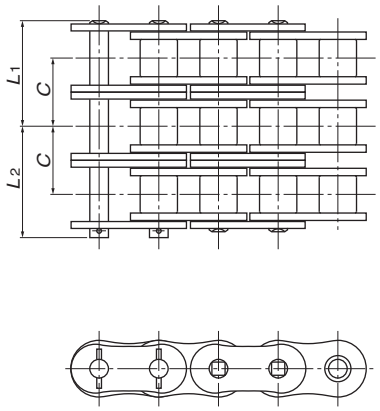
4POL



Double strand



Triple strand



Drawing Scale 1/6.5

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length L_1+L_2	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Transverse Pitch C	Pin Type	Min. Ultimate Strength ANSI Standard kN{kgf}	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RS160-SUP-1	1	68.7	31.85	36.85	58.5	Riveting	244.6{24942}	273 {27800}	314 {32000}	70.6{7200}	10.79
RS160-SUP-2	2	127.3	61.15	66.15			489.2{49885}	545 {55600}	628 {64000}	120 {12240}	21.43
RS160-SUP-3	3	185.9	90.45	95.45			733.8{74827}	818 {83400}	941 {96000}	177 {18000}	32.10
RS160-SUP-4	4	244.4	119.75	124.65			889.6{90712}	1090{111200}	1260{128000}	233 {23760}	42.84
RS160-SUP-5	5	303.0	149.05	153.95			1112.0{113390}	1360{139000}	1570{160000}	275 {28080}	53.37
RS160-SUP-6	6	361.6	178.3	183.3			1334.4{136068}	1640{166800}	1880{192000}	325 {33120}	64.10

Note: 1. Number of links per unit = 60
2. Four-pitch offset links (4POL) are only for single strand chains.
3. Maximum allowable load when using a four-pitch offset link (OL) is 90% that of the above values.

■RS160-SUP-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min 10	25	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450
	AⅡ		B	C							
13	7.58	17.3	32.3	60.2	86.7	112	129	129	129		
14	8.21	18.7	34.9	65.2	93.9	122	145	145	145	145	
15	8.84	20.2	37.7	70.3	101	131	160	160	160	160	
16	9.48	21.6	40.4	75.3	108.5	141	172	177	177	177	
17	10.1	23.1	43.1	80.4	116	150	183	193	193	193	
18	10.8	24.6	45.8	85.5	123	160	195	207	207	207	
19	11.4	26.0	48.6	90.7	131	169	207	219	219	219	
20	12.1	27.5	51.4	95.9	138	179	219	232	232	232	
21	12.7	29.0	54.1	101	146	189	230	244	244	244	
22	13.4	30.5	56.9	106	153	198	242	257	257	257	
23	14.0	32.0	59.7	111	161	208	254	270	270	270	
24	14.7	33.5	62.5	117	168	218	266	282	282	282	
25	15.4	35.0	65.4	122	176	228	278	295	295	295	
26	16.0	36.5	68.2	127	183	237	290	308	308	308	
28	17.4	39.6	73.9	138	199	257	314	343	343	343	343
30	18.7	42.7	79.6	149	214	277	339	380	380	380	380
32	20.0	45.7	85.3	159	229	297	363	419	419	419	419
35	22.1	50.4	94.0	175	253	327	400	472	472	472	472
40	25.5	58.2	108.6	203	292	378	462	545	545	545	545
45	29.0	66.1	123.3	230	331	429	525	619	619	619	619

Note: 1. Use RS Roller Chains in the high-speed range.
2. Maximum allowable load when using a four-pitch offset link (OL) is 90% that of the above values.

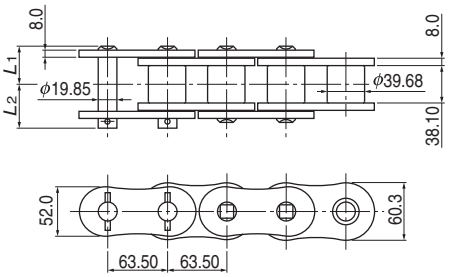
Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			
	AⅡ	Drip lubrication	Details on Pg. 161
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

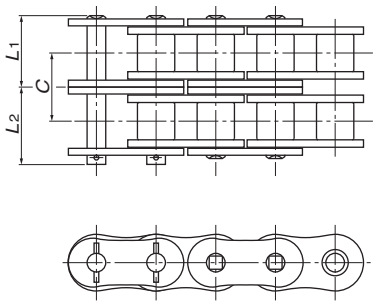
RS200-SUP

Old chain number: SUPER200

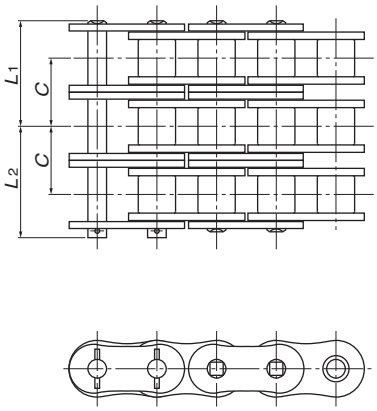
Single strand



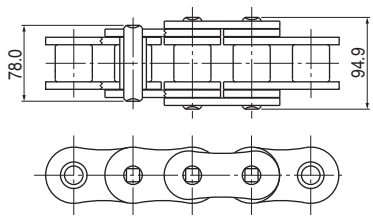
Double strand



Triple strand



4POL



Drawing Scale 1/8

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length L_1+L_2	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Transverse Pitch C	Pin Type	Min. Ultimate Strength ANSI Standard kN{kgf}	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RS200-SUP-1	1	83.8	39.0	44.8	71.6	Riveting	381.7 {38923}	439 {44800}	505 {51500}	94.1{9600}	17.63
RS200-SUP-2	2	155.5	74.85	80.65			763.4 {77845}	879 {89600}	1010{103000}	160{16320}	34.91
RS200-SUP-3	3	227.2	110.75	116.45			1145.1{116768}	1320{134400}	1520{154500}	235{24000}	52.44
RS200-SUP-4	4	298.9	146.6	152.3			1388.0{141536}	1760{179200}	2020{206000}	311{31680}	69.73
RS200-SUP-5	5	370.6	182.4	188.2			1735.0{176920}	2200{224000}	2530{257500}	367{37440}	87.04
RS200-SUP-6	6	442.3	218.25	224.05			2082.0{212304}	2640{268800}	3030{309000}	433{44160}	94.44

Note: 1. Number of links per unit = 48
2. Four-pitch offset links (4POL) are only for single strand chains.
3. Maximum allowable load when using a four-pitch offset link (OL) is 90% that of the above values.

■RS200-SUP-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min												
	10	15	20	30	40	50	70	100	150	200	250	300	350
	AⅡ		B			C							
13	12.6	18.2	23.6	33.9	44.0	53.7	72.8	100	144	187	194	194	
14	13.7	19.7	25.5	36.8	47.6	58.2	78.8	109	156	203	211	211	211
15	14.7	21.2	27.5	39.6	51.3	62.7	84.9	117	169	218	234	234	234
16	15.8	22.8	29.5	42.5	55.0	67.3	91.0	126	181	234	258	258	258
17	16.9	24.3	31.5	45.3	58.7	71.8	97.2	134	193	250	283	283	283
18	17.9	25.8	33.5	48.2	62.5	76.4	103	143	205	266	308	308	308
19	19.0	27.4	35.5	51.1	66.2	81.0	110	151	218	282	334	334	334
20	20.1	29.0	37.5	54.0	70.0	85.6	116	160	230	298	355	355	355
21	21.2	30.5	39.5	57.0	73.8	90.2	122	168	242	314	374	374	374
22	22.3	32.1	41.6	59.9	77.6	94.9	128	177	255	330	393	393	393
23	23.4	33.7	43.6	62.8	81.4	99.5	135	186	268	347	412	412	412
24	24.5	35.3	45.7	65.8	85.2	104	141	194	280	363	432	432	432
25	25.6	36.9	47.7	68.8	89.1	109	147	203	293	379	451	451	451
26	26.7	38.4	49.8	71.7	92.9	114	154	212	305	396	471	471	471

Note: 1. Use RS Roller Chains in the high-speed range.
2. Maximum allowable load when using a four-pitch offset link (OL) is 90% that of the above values.

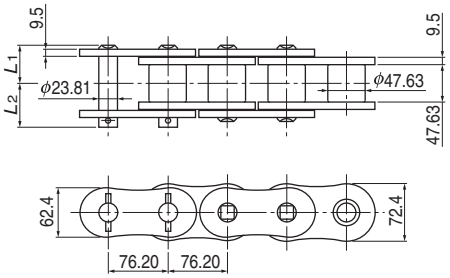
	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
Multi-strand factor	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method	AⅡ	Drip lubrication	Details on Pg. 161
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

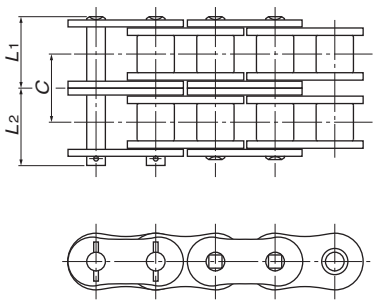
RS240-SUP

Old chain number: SUPER240

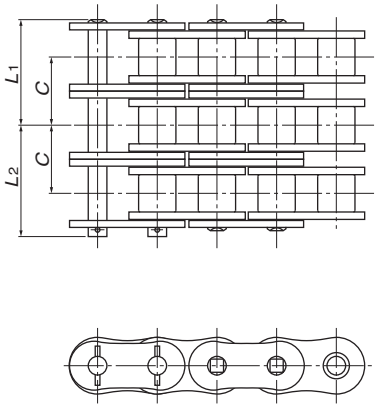
Single strand



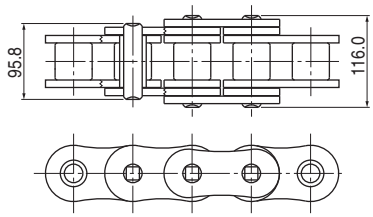
Double strand



Triple strand



4POL



Drawing Scale 1/9.5

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pin Length L_1+L_2	Dimensions L_1	Dimensions L_2	Transverse Pitch C	Pin Type	Min. Ultimate Strength ANSI Standard kN{kgf}	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
RS240-SUP-1	1	103.4	47.9	55.5	87.8	Riveting	550.4 {56125}	639 {65200}	735 {75000}	132{13500}	25.63
RS240-SUP-2	2	191.3	91.9	99.4			1100.8{112250}	1280{130400}	1470{150000}	225{22950}	50.88
RS240-SUP-3	3	279.0	135.85	143.15			1651.2{168376}	1920{195600}	2210{225000}	331{33750}	76.11
RS240-SUP-4	4	367.1	179.8	187.3			2001.6{204108}	2560{260800}	2940{300000}	437{44550}	101.4
RS240-SUP-5	5	455.0	223.75	231.25			2502.0{255135}	3200{326000}	3680{375000}	516{52650}	126.6
RS240-SUP-6	6	542.8	267.7	275.1			3002.4{306162}	3840{391200}	4410{450000}	609{62100}	151.9

Note: 1. Number of links per unit = 40
2. Four-pitch offset links (4POL) are only for single strand chains.
3. Maximum allowable load when using a four-pitch offset link (OL) is 90% that of the above values.

■RS240-SUP-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min																
	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	80	100	125	150	175	200	250	300
	A Ⅱ			B			C										
13	11.4	21.3	30.6	39.7	48.5	57.1	74.0	90.5	107	138	169	206	243	276	276	276	276
14	12.3	23.0	33.2	43.0	52.5	61.9	80.2	98.0	115	150	183	224	263	303	308	308	308
15	13.3	24.8	35.7	46.3	56.6	66.7	86.4	106	124	161	197	241	284	326	341	341	341
16	14.3	26.6	38.3	49.6	60.7	71.5	92.6	113	133	173	211	258	304	350	376	376	376
17	15.2	28.4	40.9	53.0	64.8	76.3	98.9	121	142	185	226	276	325	373	412	412	412
18	16.2	30.2	43.5	56.4	68.9	81.2	105	129	151	196	240	293	346	397	448	449	449
19	17.2	32.0	46.1	59.8	73.0	86.1	112	136	161	208	254	311	366	421	475	483	483
20	18.1	33.8	48.7	63.2	77.2	91.0	118	144	170	220	269	329	387	445	502	510	510
21	19.1	35.7	51.4	66.6	81.4	95.9	124	152	179	232	283	346	408	469	529	538	538
22	20.1	37.5	54.0	70.0	85.6	101	131	160	188	244	298	364	429	493	556	565	565
23	21.1	39.4	56.7	73.4	89.8	106	137	168	197	256	313	382	450	517	583	593	593
24	22.1	41.2	59.4	76.9	94.0	111	144	175	207	268	327	400	472	542	611	621	621
25	23.1	43.1	62.0	80.4	98.2	115.8	150	183	216	280	342	418	493	566	638	649	649
26	24.1	44.9	64.7	83.8	102	121	156	191	225	292	357	436	514	591	666	677	677

Note: 1. Use RS Roller Chains in the high-speed range.
2. Maximum allowable load when using a four-pitch offset link (OL) is 90% that of the above values.

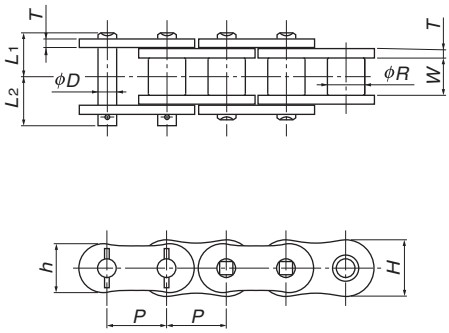
Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor	Number of chain strands	Multi-strand factor
	Double strand	1.7	Quintuple strand	3.9
	Triple strand	2.5	Sextuple strand	4.6
	Quadruple strand	3.3	–	–

Lubrication method			
	A Ⅱ	Drip lubrication	Details on Pg. 161
	B	Oil bath or slinger disc lubrication	
	C	Forced pump lubrication	

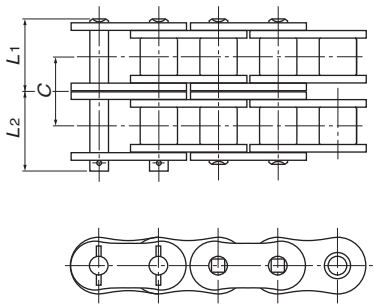
RS-SUP-H

Old chain number: SUPER-H

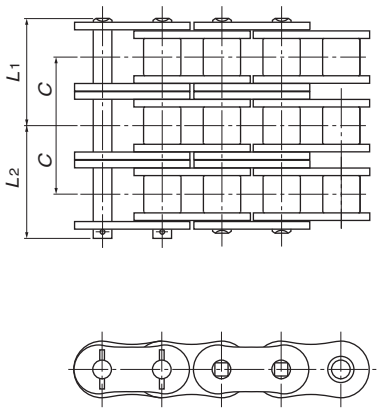
Single strand



Double strand



Triple strand



TSUBAKI Chain Number	Number of Strands	Pitch P	Roller Diameter R	Inner Width of Inner Link W	Plates			Pins			Transverse Pitch C	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load Tension kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
					Thickness T	Width H	Width h	Diameter D	L_1	L_2					
RS80-SUP-H-1	1	25.40	15.88	15.88	4.0	24.1	20.8	7.94	18.3	20.9	–	85.3{ 8700}	98.1{ 10000}	20.6{ 2100}	3.29
RS80-SUP-H-2	2								34.6	37.2	32.6	171 { 17400}	196 { 20000}	35.0{ 3570}	6.52
RS80-SUP-H-3	3								50.95	53.55	32.6	256 { 26100}	294 { 30000}	51.5{ 5250}	9.75
RS100-SUP-H-1	1	31.75	19.05	19.05	4.8	30.1	26.0	9.54	21.8	24.5	–	127 { 12900}	145 { 14800}	32.4{ 3300}	4.88
RS100-SUP-H-2	2								41.4	44.1	39.1	253 { 25800}	290 { 29600}	55.0{ 5610}	9.51
RS100-SUP-H-3	3								61.0	63.6	39.1	380 { 38700}	435 { 44400}	80.9{ 8250}	14.14
RS120-SUP-H-1	1	38.10	22.23	25.40	5.6	36.2	31.2	11.11	26.95	30.55	–	171 { 17400}	196 { 20000}	42.2{ 4300}	6.94
RS120-SUP-H-2	2								51.4	55.0	48.9	341 { 34800}	392 { 40000}	71.7{ 7310}	13.51
RS120-SUP-H-3	3								75.85	79.55	48.9	512 { 52200}	588 { 60000}	105 {10750}	20.09
RS140-SUP-H-1	1	44.45	25.40	25.40	6.4	42.2	36.4	12.71	28.9	33.1	–	222 { 22600}	255 { 26000}	56.9{ 5800}	8.88
RS140-SUP-H-2	2								55.0	59.5	52.2	443 { 45200}	510 { 52000}	96.7{ 9860}	17.38
RS140-SUP-H-3	3								81.15	85.25	52.2	665 { 67800}	765 { 78000}	142 {14500}	25.88
RS160-SUP-H-1	1	50.80	28.58	31.75	7.15	48.2	41.6	14.29	33.95	38.45	–	281 { 28700}	324 { 33000}	73.5{ 7500}	11.72
RS160-SUP-H-2	2								64.9	69.6	61.9	563 { 57400}	647 { 66000}	125 {12750}	22.97
RS160-SUP-H-3	3								95.95	100.45	61.9	844 { 86100}	971 { 99000}	184 {18750}	34.22
RS200-SUP-H-1	1	63.50	39.68	38.10	9.5	60.3	52.0	19.85	42.9	48.1	–	520 { 53000}	598 { 61000}	100 {10200}	19.68
RS200-SUP-H-2	2								82.05	87.3	78.3	1040 {106000}	1200 {122000}	170 {17340}	38.48
RS200-SUP-H-3	3								121.25	126.55	78.3	1560 {159000}	1790 {183000}	250 {25500}	57.29
RS240-SUP-H-1	1	76.20	47.63	47.63	12.7	72.4	62.4	23.81	54.8	62.3	–	802 { 81800}	922 { 94000}	139 {14200}	30.47
RS240-SUP-H-2	2								105.3	112.9	101.2	1600 {163600}	1840 {188000}	237 {24140}	59.77
RS240-SUP-H-3	3								156.05	163.55	101.2	2410 {245400}	2770 {282000}	348 {35500}	89.09

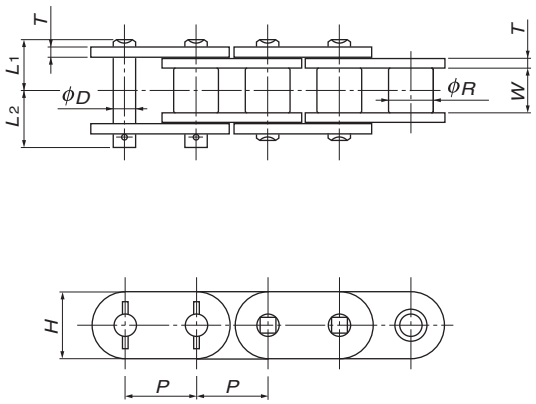
Size	RS80 SUP-H	RS100 SUP-H	RS120 SUP-H	RS140 SUP-H	RS160 SUP-H	RS200 SUP-H	RS240 SUP-H
Number of Links Per Unit	120	96	80	68	60	48	40

Notes for use

- Select chains and sprockets as per the Allowable Load Selection Method.
- Offset links are not available due to the super heavy duty nature of transmission. Use an even number of links.
- Use drip lubrication, oil bath or splash lubrication, or forced pump lubrication.
- RS Roller Chain sprockets can be used only with single strand chains. Steel sprockets cannot be used. Use sprockets made of S35C or higher carbon steel. Sprockets with lower teeth number must also have hardened teeth. Check key strength, etc.

RF-US

Old chain number: US



TSUBAKI Chain Number	Pitch P	Roller Diameter R	Inner Width of Inner Link W	Plates		Pins				Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load Tension kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
				Thickness T	Width H	Diameter D	L_1+L_2	L_1	L_2				
RF100-US-1	31.75	19.05	19.05	4.8	30.1	10.32	47.7	22.35	25.35	149{15200}	172 {17500}	39.2{4000}	5.07
RF120-US-1	38.10	22.23	25.40	5.6	36.2	12.28	59.1	27.55	31.55	213{21700}	245 {25000}	53.9{5500}	7.22
RF140-US-1	44.45	25.40	25.40	6.4	42.2	13.97	63.7	29.5	34.2	273{27800}	314 {32000}	63.7{6500}	9.24
RF160-US-1	50.80	28.58	31.75	7.1	48.2	15.62	74.7	34.5	40.2	341{34800}	392 {40000}	85.3{8700}	12.19
RF200-US-1	63.50	39.68	38.10	9.5	60.3	20.41	93.9	42.95	50.95	580{59100}	667 {68000}	108{11000}	20.47
RF240-US-1	76.20	47.63	47.63	12.7	72.4	24.73	119.7	54.8	64.9	853{87000}	981{100000}	151{15400}	31.69

Notes for use

- Select chains and sprockets as per the Allowable Load Selection Method.
- Offset links are not available due to the super heavy-duty nature of transmission. Use an even number of links.
- Use drip lubrication, oil bath or splash lubrication, or forced pump lubrication.
- RS Roller Chain sprockets can be used only with single strand chains. Steel sprockets cannot be used. Use sprockets made of S35C or higher carbon steel. Sprockets with lower teeth number must also have hardened teeth. Check key strength, etc.
- Check key strength, etc.
- Multi-strand chains are not available. Consider other heavy duty chains if required.

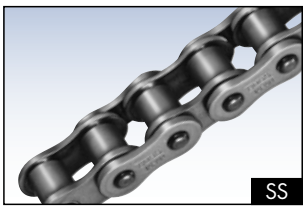
Corrosion Resistant Roller Chains

Stainless Steel Roller Chains

These roller chains are made of stainless steel.

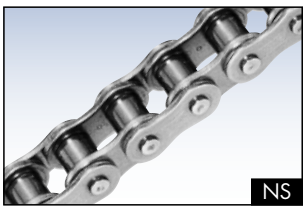
SS Specification

These roller chains are made of 304 stainless steel (301 stainless steel clips). They offer greater corrosion resistance than RS Roller Chains and RS Surface Treated Roller Chains, and can be used in water and in corrosive atmospheres that are acidic or alkaline, as well as in low or high temperatures (-20 to 400ßC). 304 stainless steel is only marginally magnetic. Some magnetism exists only due to the cold-forging process.



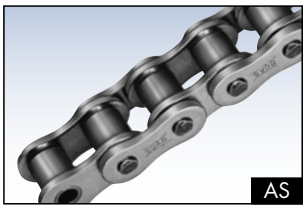
NS Specification

These roller chains are made of 316 stainless steel (301 stainless steel clips on RS25NS, and 304 stainless steel cotter pins on RS80NS). They are suited for applications that require higher corrosion resistance than SS chains. Except for the clips, they are non-magnetic.



AS Specification

The pins and rollers of these roller chains are made of precipitation-hardened, tempered stainless steel, while the plates and bushes are 18-8SUS (304 stainless steel clips are 17-7SUS (301 stainless steel)). They have a maximum allowable load that is 1.5 times that of SS chains. Corrosion resistance is slightly less than that of SS chains. AS chains are suited for applications that require corrosion resistance, heat resistance, and smaller sizes / higher kilowatt ratings than SS chains. Because of its precipitation-hardened stainless steel, the chains are magnetic.

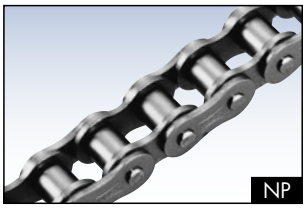


Surface Treated Roller Chains

These are surface-treated RS Roller Chains.

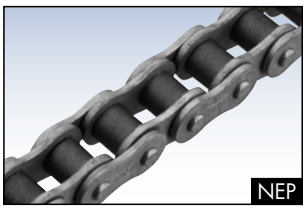
NP Specification

These chains are RS Roller Chains with nickel plating. The nickel plating not only improves appearance, but also adds a small degree of corrosion resistance. Therefore, they can be used in applications where there is exposure to water. Bear in mind when making your selection that maximum allowable load is approx. 15% lower than with RS Roller Chains.



NEP Specification

NEP Chain is a Coating chain with a high corrosion resistance thanks to its zinc coating base and two different kinds of special surface coatings for rollers and other parts. The zinc coating and special surface coatings protect the chain body from corrosive environments, giving it superior rust prevention. NEP Chain has superior anti-rust capabilities over previous WP or DP chains, reducing its load on the environment.



APP Specification

Pins are treated with a non-strength degrading surface treatment to protect against pitting corrosion that leads to fatigue breakage, making it highly effective in environments that readily promote corrosion, such as outdoor or coastal applications.

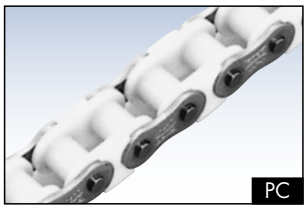
⚠ Safety precautions when using Surface Treated Drive Chains

Do not use NP / NEP specification Surface Treated Drive Chains if the chains will come in direct contact with food or where coating flakes or wear dust can contaminate food. The specific gravity of flaked NEP film is lighter than water and will float.
Also, in non-food applications, either appropriately cover the chains or contact Tsubaki about chain selection if usage is planned in environments where coating flakes and wear dust present problems. Though nickel is not subject to the Food Sanitation Law or the Industrial Safety and Health Law, plating on sliding parts can flake.

Titanium Roller Chains

Titanium chains are non-magnetic and offer high corrosion resistance. For details on corrosion resistance selection, see pg. 157. These chains can be used in temperatures of —20 to 400ßC.

Poly Steel Chains



■PC (Standard Specification)

The pins and outer plates of these chains are made of 304 stainless steel (301 stainless steel clips), while the inner plates are of engineered plastic (white). They are lube-free, low noise (5 dB less than RS Roller Chains) and lightweight (50% of RS Roller Chains). They can be used in temperatures of —10 to 80ßC. For details on corrosion resistance selection, see pg. 157.

■PC-SY (Super Chemical Resistance Specification)

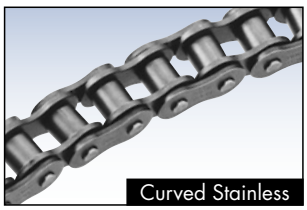
The pins and outer plates of these chains are made of titanium, while the inner plates are of a special engineered plastic (matte white); therefore they are suited for applications in which PC Chains have insufficient corrosion resistance. They can be used in temperatures of —10 to 80ßC. For details on corrosion resistance selection, see pg. 157. Bear in mind when making your selection that maximum allowable load is about 60% that of PC Chains.

■BS-PC (BS Standard Specifications)

Poly Steel Chain that conforms to BS standards.

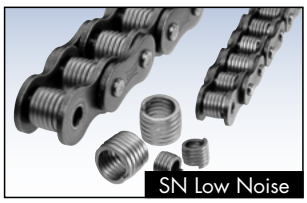
Curved Stainless Steel Roller Chains

These roller chains have a wide sideflex due to its original pin / bush construction and the large clearance between its plates. Curved transmission is easy using RS-type standard sprockets.



Low Noise Roller Chains

These chains emit 6 to 8 dB less noise than pre-lubed RS Roller Chains (in-house comparison testing). They can be used in temperatures of —10 to 60ßC.



Cold Resistant Roller Chains

These chains can be used in lower temperatures than RS Roller Chains yet deliver the same allowable load (when using an F-type connecting link). Expect a 20% reduction in strength when using an M-type connecting link. They can be used in temperatures of —40 to 60ßC.

⚠Pre-Delivery Lubrication

- Pre-delivery lubrication is not carried out on SS Specification or NS Specification Stainless Steel Roller Chain, Titanium Roller Chains, or Curved Stainless Steel Roller Chains. If these chains are to be used in environments where they are not submerged in or come in contact with water, pre-use lubrication of the chain must take place. If chains are used in these conditions without lubrication, poor articulation of the chain may occur at a much earlier stage than expected.
- The maximum allowable load is calculated when chain is lubricated (including water lubricant).

*RS11-SS-1 chain is lubricated.

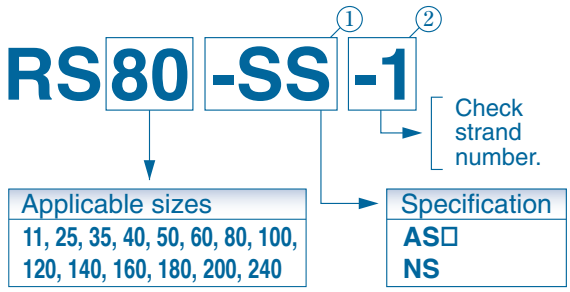
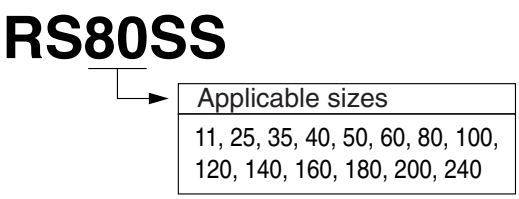
Corrosion Resistant Roller Chains

Old-New Chain Number Comparison

Product codes have been assigned to all products (except customized products) and chain numbers have been rewritten.
The following clarifies the difference between old and new chain numbers.

Stainless Steel Roller Chains

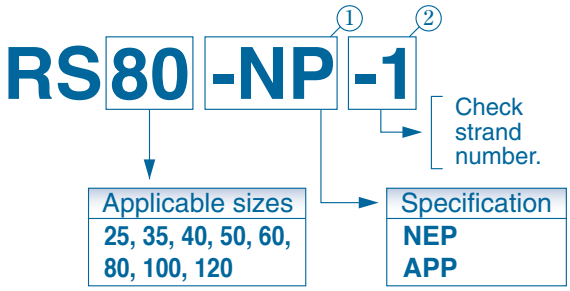
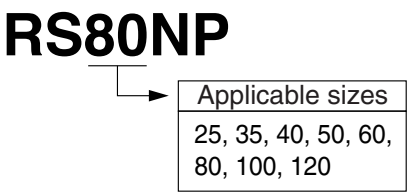
① The old RS○SS chain number has been changed to RS○-SS.
② Old chain numbers for single-strand chains indicated size only. Add "-1" to all new chain numbers.
③ Applicable sizes for SS, NS and AS chains differ. Check individual chain numbers.

New chain number	Old chain number
	

Chain number with connecting link (CL): **RS80-SS-1-CL** Indicate the connecting link after the number of strands as shown at left.

Surface Treated Roller Chains

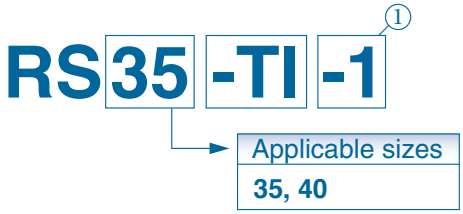
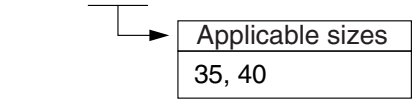
① Old chain numbers for single-strand chains indicated size only. Add "-1" to all new chain numbers.
Current chain numbers are still applicable for multi-strand chains.
② Applicable sizes for NP, NEP and APP chains differ. Check individual chain numbers.

New chain number	Old chain number
	

Chain number with connecting link (CL): **RS80-NP-1-CL** Indicate the connecting link after the number of strands as shown at left.
Chain number with OL: **RS80-NP-1-OL**

Titanium Roller Chains

① Old chain numbers for single-strand chains indicated size only. Add "-1" to all new chain numbers.

New chain number	Old chain number
	

Chain number with connecting link (CL): **RS35-TI-1-CL** Indicate the connecting link after the number of strands as shown at left. Offset links are not available with Titanium Chains.

Corrosion Resistant Roller Chains

Old-New Chain Number Comparison

Poly Steel Chains

① Old chain numbers for single-strand chains indicated size only. Add "-1" to all new chain numbers.

New chain number	Old chain number
RS40-PC-1 (① Check strand number.) Applicable sizes: 25, 35, 40, 50, 60	**RF40PC** Applicable sizes: 25, 35, 40, 50, 60

Chain number with connecting link (CL): **RS40-PC-1-CL**
Indicate the connecting link after the number of strands as shown at left.
Offset links are not available with Poly Steel Chains.

Curved Stainless Steel Roller Chains

① Old chain numbers for single-strand chains indicated size only. Add "-1" to all new chain numbers.

New chain number	Old chain number
RS80-CU-SS-1 (① Check strand number.) Applicable sizes: 40, 50, 60, 80	**RS80SS-CU** Applicable sizes: 40, 50, 60, 80

Chain number with connecting link (CL): **RS80-CU-SS-1-CL**
Indicate the connecting link after the number of strands as shown at left.
Offset links are not available with Curved Stainless Steel Roller Chains.

Low Noise Roller Chains

① The old RS○SN chain number has been changed to RS○-SNS.
② Old chain numbers for single-strand chains indicated size only. Add "-1" to all new chain numbers.

New chain number	Old chain number
RS80-SNS-1 (① ② Check strand number.) Applicable sizes: 40, 50, 60, 80	**RS80SN** Applicable sizes: 40, 50, 60, 80

Chain number with offset link (OL): **RS80-SNS-1-OL**
Indicate offset link after the number of strands as shown at left.
Connecting links (CL) are the same as standard RS Roller Chains.

Cold Resistant Roller Chains

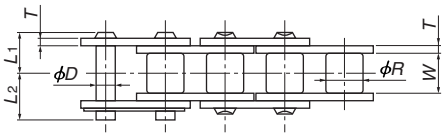
① Old chain numbers for single-strand chains indicated size only. Add "-1" to all new chain numbers.

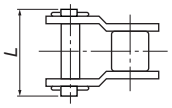
New chain number	Old chain number
RS80-KT-1 (① Only for single strand chain.) Applicable sizes: 35, 40, 50, 60, 80, 100, 120, 160	**RS80KT** Applicable sizes: 35, 40, 50, 60, 80, 100, 120, 160

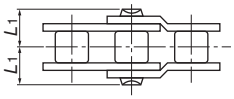
Chain number with connecting link (CL): **RS80-KT-1-CL**
Indicate the connecting link after the number of strands as shown at left.
Chain number with OL: **RS80-KT-1-OL**

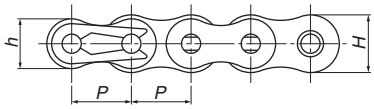
SS Specification

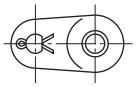
Single strand

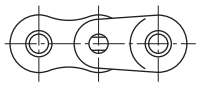






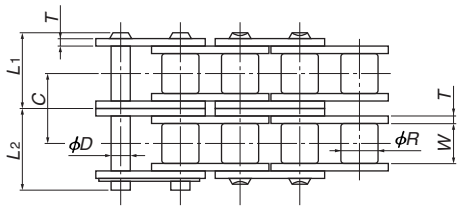


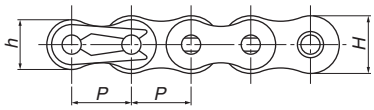




RS25-SS-1
RS25-SS-1 uses 2-pitch OL.

Double strand





Connecting link

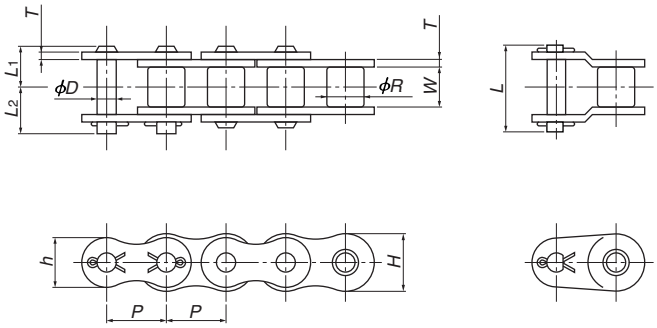
RS11-SS-1 to RS60-SS-1: Clip-type (11SS to 25SS: Dual riveting; 35SS to 60SS: Button-head riveting)
RS80-SS-1 to RS240-SS-1: Cotter pin-type (Dual riveting)

Pre-delivery lubrication is not carried out on SS Specification Stainless Steel Roller Chain. If these chains are to be used in environments where they are not submerged in or come in contact with water, pre-use lubrication of the chain must take place. If chains are used in these conditions without lubrication, poor articulation of the chain may occur at a much earlier stage than expected.
The maximum allowable load is calculated when chain is lubricated (including water lubricant).
*RS11-SS-1 chain is lubricated.

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Pitch P	Roller Diameter R	Inner Width of Inner Link W	Plates			Pins					Transverse Pitch C	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m	Links Per Unit
				Thickness T	Height H	Height h	Diameter D	L_1+L_2	L_1	L_2	Offset Pin Length L				
RS11-SS-1	3.7465	※2.285	1.83	0.38	3.5	3.5	1.57	5.44	2.275	3.165	—	—	0.05 {5}	0.052	134
RS25-SS-1	6.35	※3.30	3.18	0.75	5.84	5.05	2.31	8.6	3.8	4.8	—	—	0.12 {12}	0.14	160
RS35-SS-1	9.525	※5.08	4.78	1.25	9.0	7.8	3.59	12.7	6.05	6.65	14.7	—	0.26 {27}	0.33	320
RS40-SS-1	12.70	7.92	7.95	1.5	12.0	10.4	3.97	17.9	8.05	9.85	18.6	—	0.44 {45}	0.64	240
RS40-SS-2								32.6	15.25	17.35	33.5	14.4	0.88 {90}	1.27	
RS50-SS-1	15.875	10.16	9.53	2.0	15.0	13.0	5.09	22.3	10.1	12.2	23.9	—	0.69 {70}	1.04	192
RS50-SS-2								40.4	19.15	21.25	41.8	18.1	1.37 {140}	2.07	
RS60-SS-1	19.05	11.91	12.70	2.4	18.1	15.6	5.96	27.6	12.65	14.95	29.4	—	1.03 {105}	1.53	160
RS60-SS-2								50.4	24.05	26.35	52.6	22.8	2.06 {210}	3.04	
RS80-SS-1	25.40	15.88	15.88	3.2	24.1	20.8	7.94	35.7	16.25	19.45	39.0	—	1.77 {180}	2.66	120
RS80-SS-2								64.8	30.90	33.90	68.05	29.3	3.53 {360}	5.30	
RS100-SS-1	31.75	19.05	19.05	4.0	30.1	26.0	9.54	42.6	19.75	22.85	45.7	—	2.55 {260}	4.01	96
RS100-SS-2								78.5	37.70	40.80	81.6	35.8	5.10 {520}	7.99	
RS120-SS-1	38.10	22.23	25.40	5.0	36.2	31.2	11.11	55.55	25.75	29.80	59.7	—	3.82 {390}	6.13	80
RS120-SS-2								100.6	48.35	52.25	104.9	45.4	7.65 {780}	12.22	
RS140-SS-1	44.45	25.40	25.40	6.0	42.2	36.4	12.71	61.1	28.15	32.95	66.2	—	4.61 {470}	7.91	68
RS140-SS-2								110.0	52.70	57.30	114.6	48.9	9.22 {940}	15.77	
RS160-SS-1	50.80	28.58	31.75	7.0	48.2	41.6	14.29	72.1	33.55	38.55	77.3	—	6.37 {650}	10.86	60
RS160-SS-2				6.4				127.2	66.05	61.15	132.2	58.5	12.7 {1300}	21.66	
RS180-SS-1	57.15	35.71	35.72	7.15	52.3	43.4	17.46	78.5	36.05	42.45	84.9	—	8.55 {872}	13.45	54
RS200-SS-1	63.50	39.68	38.10	8.0	60.3	52.0	19.85	84.8	39.5	45.3	90.8	—	10.8 {1100}	16.54	48
RS240-SS-1	76.20	47.63	47.63	10.0	72.4	62.4	23.81	105.5	49.0	56.5	113.2	—	15.7 {1600}	24.50	40

Note: 1. Chains marked with an ※ are rollerless - - bush diameter given.
2. Multi-strand stainless steel chains and sprockets are made-to-order. Be aware that chain sizes greater than RS120-SS-1 have a different plate thickness than RS Roller Chains.

NS Specification



Connecting link

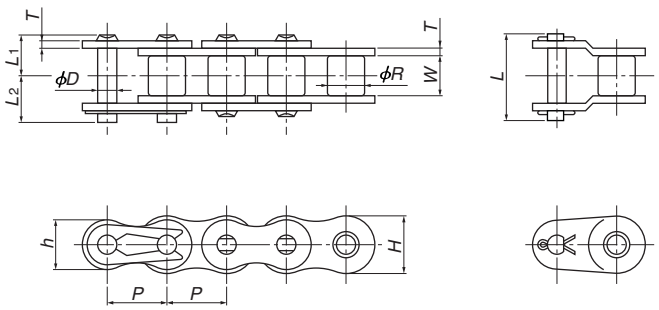
RS25-NS-1: Clip-type
RS80-NS-1: Cotter pin-type (SUS304)
RS35-NS-1 to RS60-NS-1: Cotter pin-type (SUS316)

Pre-delivery lubrication is not carried out on NS Specification Stainless Steel Roller Chain. If these chains are to be used in environments where they are submerged in or come in contact with water, they must be pre-lubed. If chains are used in these conditions without lubrication, poor articulation of the chain may occur at a much earlier stage than expected.

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Pitch *P*	Roller Diameter *R*	Inner Width of Inner Link *W*	Plates			Pins					Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m	Links Per Unit
				Thickness *T*	Height *H*	Height *h*	Diameter *D*	L_1+L_2	L_1	L_2	Offset Pin Length *L*			
RS25-NS-1	6.35	※3.30	3.18	0.75	5.85	5.05	2.31	8.6	3.8	4.8	(7.6)	0.12 {12}	0.14	160
RS35-NS-1	9.525	※5.08	4.78	1.25	9.0	7.8	3.59	13.0	5.85	7.15	14.7	0.26 {27}	0.33	320
RS40-NS-1	12.70	7.92	7.95	1.5	12.0	10.4	3.97	17.9	8.25	9.65	18.6	0.44 {45}	0.64	240
RS50-NS-1	15.875	10.16	9.53	2.0	15.0	13.0	5.09	22.2	10.3	11.9	23.9	0.69 {70}	1.04	192
RS60-NS-1	19.05	11.91	12.70	2.4	18.1	15.6	5.96	28.1	12.85	15.25	29.4	1.03{105}	1.53	160
RS80-NS-1	25.40	15.88	15.88	3.2	24.1	20.8	7.94	35.7	16.25	19.45	39.0	1.77{180}	2.66	120

Note: 1. Chains marked with an ※ are rollerless - - bush diameter given.
2. RS25-NS-1 uses only 2POL.

AS Specification

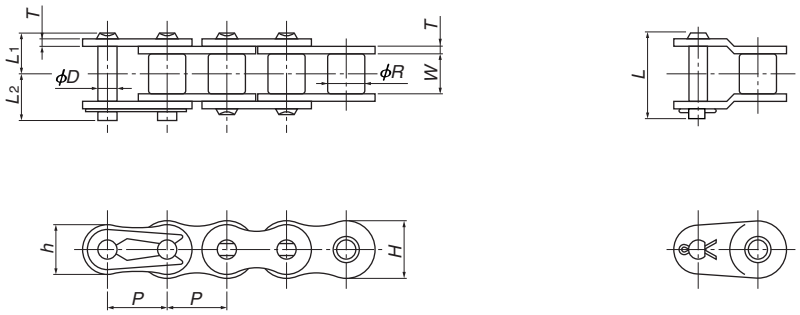


Connecting link

RS40-AS-1 to RS60-AS-1: Clip-type
RS80-AS-1: Cotter pin-type

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Pitch *P*	Roller Diameter *R*	Inner Width of Inner Link *W*	Plates			Pins					Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m	Links Per Unit
				Thickness *T*	Height *H*	Height *h*	Diameter *D*	L_1+L_2	L_1	L_2	Offset Pin Length *L*			
RS40-AS-1	12.70	7.92	7.95	1.5	12.0	10.4	3.97	18.2	8.25	9.95	18.6	0.69{70}	0.64	240
RS50-AS-1	15.875	10.16	9.53	2.0	15.0	13.0	5.09	22.3	10.3	12.0	23.9	1.03{105}	1.04	192
RS60-AS-1	19.05	11.91	12.70	2.4	18.1	15.6	5.96	27.6	12.85	14.75	29.4	1.57{160}	1.53	160
RS80-AS-1	25.40	15.88	15.88	3.2	24.1	20.8	7.94	35.7	16.25	19.45	39.0	2.65{270}	2.66	120

NP Specification



Connecting link

RS25-NP-1 to RS60-NP-1: Clip-type (Dual riveting)
RS80-NP-1 to RS120-NP-1: Cotter pin-type (Dual riveting)

RS25-NP-1 uses 2POL.

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Pitch *P*	Roller Diameter *R*	Inner Width of Inner Link *W*	Plates			Pins					Pin type
				Thickness *T*	Height *H*	Height *h*	Diameter *D*	L_1+L_2	L_1	L_2	Offset Pin Length *L*	
RS25-NP-1	6.35	※3.30	3.18	0.75	5.84	5.05	2.31	8.3	3.8	4.5	7.6	Riveting
RS35-NP-1	9.525	※5.08	4.78	1.25	9.0	7.8	3.59	12.7	5.85	6.85	13.5	〃
RS40-NP-1	12.70	7.92	7.95	1.5	12.0	10.4	3.97	18.2	8.25	9.95	18.0	〃
RS50-NP-1	15.875	10.16	9.53	2.0	15.0	13.0	5.09	22.3	10.3	12.0	22.5	〃
RS60-NP-1	19.05	11.91	12.70	2.4	18.1	15.6	5.96	27.6	12.85	14.75	28.2	〃
RS80-NP-1	25.40	15.88	15.88	3.2	24.1	20.8	7.94	35.5	16.25	19.25	36.0	〃
RS100-NP-1	31.75	19.05	19.05	4.0	30.1	26.0	9.54	42.6	19.75	22.85	44.4	Cotter pin
RS120-NP-1	38.10	22.23	25.40	4.8	36.2	31.2	11.11	53.8	24.9	28.9	45.4	〃

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m	Number of Links Per Unit
RS25-NP-1	4.12 {420}	4.7 {480}	0.64 {65}	0.14	160
RS35-NP-1	9.81{1000}	11.3 {1150}	1.86 {190}	0.33	320
RS40-NP-1	17.7 {1800}	19.1 {1950}	3.04 {310}	0.64	240
RS50-NP-1	28.4 {2900}	31.4 {3200}	5.39 {550}	1.04	192
RS60-NP-1	40.2 {4100}	44.1 {4500}	7.26 {740}	1.53	160
RS80-NP-1	71.6 {7300}	78.5 {8000}	12.7 {1300}	2.66	120
RS100-NP-1	107 {10900}	118 {12000}	19.1 {1950}	3.99	96
RS120-NP-1	148 {15100}	167 {17000}	25.5 {2600}	5.93	80

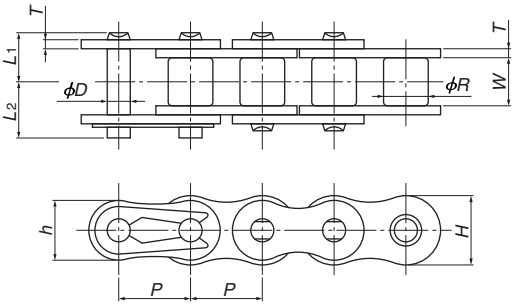
Chains marked with an ※ are rollerless - - bush diameter given.
Note: 1. Maximum allowable load when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.

⚠ Precautions in Usage

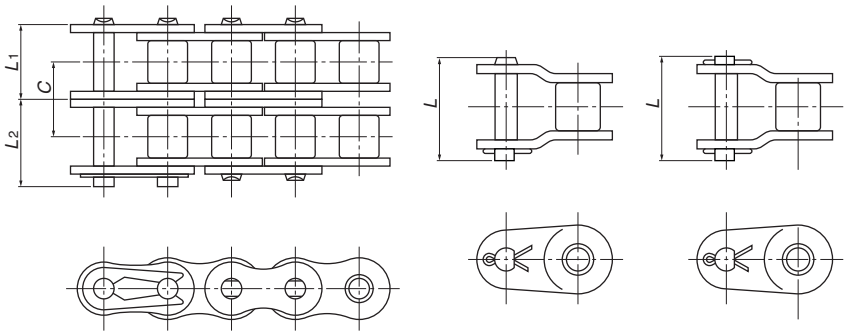
1. Do not use surface-treated drive chains if the chains will come in direct contact with food or where flakes coating can contaminate food.
2. Though nickel is not subject to the Food Sanitation Law or Industrial Safety and Health Law, use with caution.

NEP Specification

Single strand



Double strand



Connecting link

RS35 to RS60: Clip-type
RS80 or larger: Cotter pin-type
All sizes of NEP chains are riveted (RP).

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Pitch *P*	Roller Diameter *R*	Inner Width of Inner Link *W*	Plates			Pins					Transverse Pitch *C*
				Thickness *T*	Height *H*	Height *h*	Diameter *D*	L_1+L_2	L_1	L_2	Offset Pin Length *L*	
RS35-NEP-1	9.525	(5.08)	4.78	1.25	9.0	7.8	3.59	12.7	5.85	6.85	13.5	—
RS40-NEP-1	12.70	7.92	7.95	1.5	12.0	10.4	3.97	18.2	8.25	9.95	18.0	—
RS40-NEP-2								32.6	15.45	17.15	33.5	14.4
RS50-NEP-1	15.875	10.16	9.53	2.0	15.0	13.0	5.09	22.3	10.3	12.0	22.5	—
RS50-NEP-2								40.5	19.35	21.15	41.8	18.1
RS60-NEP-1	19.05	11.91	12.70	2.4	18.1	15.6	5.96	27.6	12.85	14.75	28.2	—
RS60-NEP-2								50.5	24.25	26.25	52.6	22.8
RS80-NEP-1	25.40	15.88	15.88	3.2	24.1	20.8	7.94	35.5	16.25	19.25	38.2	—
RS80-NEP-2								64.8	30.9	33.9	67.5	29.3
RS100-NEP-1	31.75	19.05	19.05	4.0	30.1	26.0	9.54	42.6	19.75	22.85	45.7	—
RS100-NEP-2								78.5	37.7	40.8	81.5	35.8
RS120-NEP-1	38.10	22.23	25.40	4.8	36.2	31.2	11.11	53.8	24.9	28.9	57.8	—
RS140-NEP-1	44.45	25.40	25.40	5.6	42.2	36.4	12.71	58.6	26.9	31.7	63.4	—
RS160-NEP-1	50.80	28.58	31.75	6.4	48.2	41.6	14.29	68.7	31.85	36.85	73.6	—

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m	Number of Links Per Unit
RS35-NEP-1	9.81{1000}	11.3{1150}	2.16{220}	0.33	320
RS40-NEP-1	17.1{1800}	19.1{1950}	3.63{370}	0.64	240
RS40-NEP-2	35.3{3600}	38.2{3900}	6.18{630}	1.27	
RS50-NEP-1	28.4{2900}	31.4{3200}	6.37{650}	1.04	192
RS50-NEP-2	56.9{5800}	62.8{6400}	10.7{1100}	2.07	
RS60-NEP-1	40.2{4100}	44.1{4500}	8.83{900}	1.53	160
RS60-NEP-2	80.4{8200}	88.3{9000}	15.0{1530}	3.04	
RS80-NEP-1	71.6{7300}	78.5{8000}	14.7{1500}	2.66	120
RS80-NEP-2	143 {14600}	157 {16000}	25.0{2550}	5.27	
RS100-NEP-1	107 {10900}	118 {12000}	22.6{2300}	3.99	96
RS100-NEP-2	214 {21800}	235 {24000}	38.3{3910}	7.85	
RS120-NEP-1	148 {15100}	167 {17000}	30.4{3100}	5.93	80
RS140-NEP-1	193 {19700}	216 {22000}	40.2{4100}	7.49	68
RS160-NEP-1	255 {26000}	279 {28500}	53.0{5400}	10.10	60

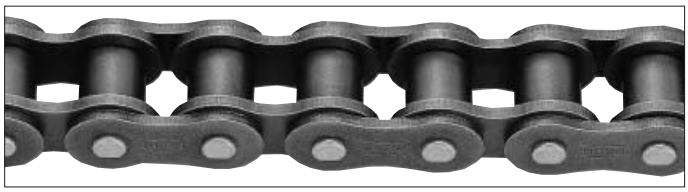
Note: 1. Maximum allowable load when using a one-pitch offset link (OL) is 65% of the above.
2. RS35-NEP is a bushed chain; it does not have rollers.
3. Multi-strand RS35-NEP is not available.
4. 2-pitch offset links are not available.
5. Please contact your local Tsubaki representative for information regarding RS180 and above chains.

⚠ Precautions in Usage

1. Depending on the conditions of use, if steel roller chains are used with stainless steel sprockets, wear in the roller may occur at a much earlier stage than expected due to galvanic corrosion. Please avoid this set up as much as possible.
2. Compared to single-strand chain, the inner link of multi-strand chain is slightly less corrosive resistant. (In-house testing results)

APP Specification

Outstanding performance in atmospheres conducive to pitting corrosion



Pins are treated with a special surface treatment to protect against pitting corrosion that leads to fatigue breaks, thus preventing strength loss. This treatment is highly effective in environments that readily promote corrosion, such as outdoors or coastal applications.

Note: Pitting is a type of localized corrosion affecting metal surfaces. Pits form toward the interior, and if pitting occurs on pin surfaces, that pin can quickly lead to fatigue breakage and chain failure.

■Features

① **No strength loss!**
Same as standard steel chain.

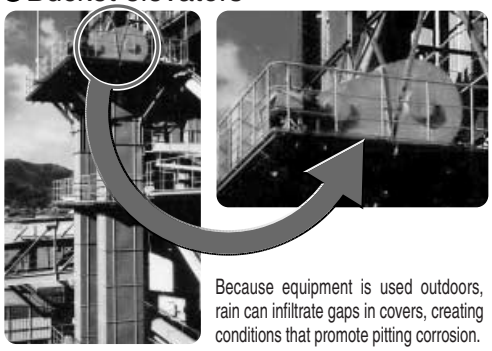
② **Eco-friendly chrome-free!**
Special surface treatment does not use hazardous hexavalent chrome.

■Example applications

APP Chains are ideal for atmospheres that readily promote corrosion.

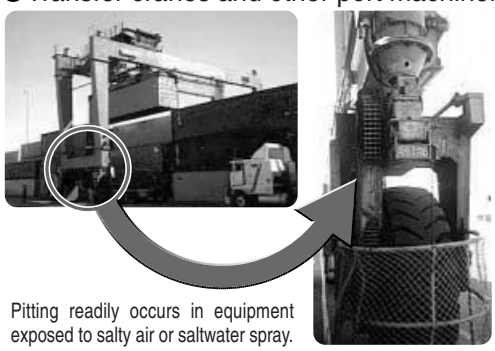
■Outdoor uses ■Coastal or riverside uses ■When regular lubrication is difficult

●Bucket elevators



Because equipment is used outdoors, rain can infiltrate gaps in covers, creating conditions that promote pitting corrosion.

●Transfer cranes and other port machinery

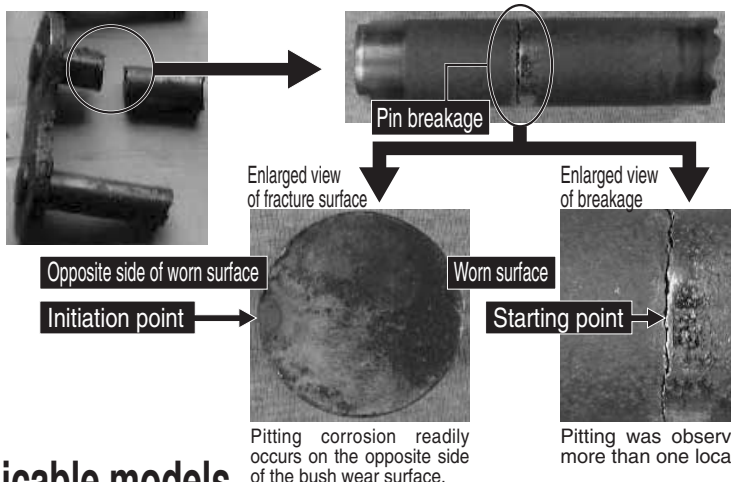


Pitting readily occurs in equipment exposed to salty air or saltwater spray.

■Examples of fatigue breaks caused by pitting corrosion

Chain: RS240 Equipment: Port container carrier

Pitting corrosion of the pin due to insufficient lubrication (effects of salty air and saltwater) and corrosive atmosphere - - Fatigue breakage



Pitting corrosion readily occurs on the opposite side of the bush wear surface.

Pitting was observed in more than one location.

Secondary fracture in link plate

Load can become imbalanced after pin breakage, leading to secondary breaks in plates.

■Applicable models

■Single/Double Strand RS Roller Chain ■Single Strand Heavy Duty Roller Chain (For other models, contact Tsubaki.)

Except for the surface-treated pins, dimensions and other specifications are the same as other roller chains.

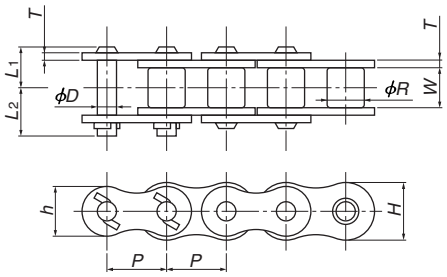
■Chain number

RS80-APP-1 **RS80-SUP-APP-1-F or M** **RS80-HT-APP-1**

Note: Select connecting link (CL).

Anti-Pitting Roller Chain

Titanium Roller Chains



Pre-delivery lubrication is not carried out on Titanium Roller Chains. If these chains are to be used in environments where they are not submerged in or come in contact with water, pre-use lubrication of the chain must take place. If chains are used in these conditions without lubrication, poor articulation of the chain may occur at a much earlier stage than expected.

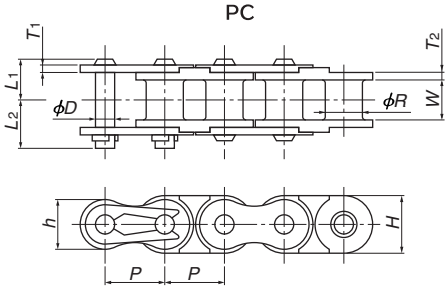
Model	Pitch P	Roller Diameter R	Inner Width of Inner Link W	Plates			Pins				Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m	Links Per Unit
				Thickness T	Height H	Height h	Diameter D	L_1+L_2	L_1	L_2			
RS35-TI-1	9.525	※5.08	4.78	1.25	9.0	7.8	3.59	13.2	6.05	7.15	0.26{27}	0.19	320
RS40-TI-1	12.70	7.92	7.95	1.5	12.0	10.4	3.97	18.35	8.25	10.1	0.44{45}	0.37	240

Note: 1. The figure shown is the bush diameter. 2. Connecting links (CL) use Z-pins.
3. Offset links are not available.

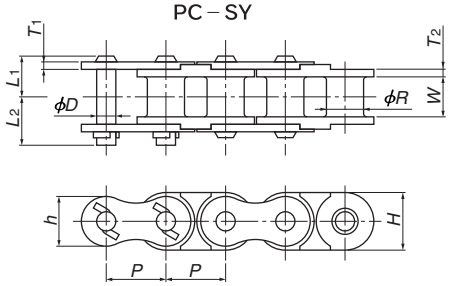
Poly Steel Chains

Old chain number: RF-PC

PC



PC – SY



- Recheck chain tension when replacing stainless steel chains with Poly Steel chains.
- No offset links available.

PC Specification

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Pitch P	Bush Diameter R	Inner Width of Inner Link W	Plates				Pins				Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m	Links Per Unit
				Thickness T_1	Thickness T_2	Height H	Height h	Diameter D	L_1+L_2	L_1	L_2			
RS25-PC-1	6.35	3.30	3.18	0.75	1.3	6.0	5.05	2.31	10.0	4.5	5.5	0.08 {8}	0.095	160
RS35-PC-1	9.525	5.08	4.78	1.25	2.2	9.0	7.8	3.59	14.7	6.85	7.85	0.18{18}	0.22	320
RS40-PC-1	12.70	7.92	7.95	1.5	1.5	12.0	10.4	3.97	18.2	8.25	9.95	0.44{45}	0.39	240
RS50-PC-1	15.875	10.16	9.53	2.0	2.0	15.0	13.0	5.09	22.3	10.3	12.0	0.69{70}	0.58	192
RS60-PC-1	19.05	11.91	12.70	2.4	2.4	18.1	15.6	5.96	27.6	12.85	14.75	0.88{90}	0.82	160

PC-SY Specification

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Pitch P	Bush Diameter R	Inner Width of Inner Link W	Plates				Pins				Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m	Links Per Unit
				Thickness T_1	Thickness T_2	Height H	Height h	Diameter D	L_1+L_2	L_1	L_2			
RS40-PC-SY-1	12.70	7.92	7.95	1.5	1.5	12.0	10.4	3.97	18.35	8.25	10.1	0.25{25}	0.39	240
RS50-PC-SY-1	15.875	10.16	9.53	2.0	2.0	15.0	13.0	5.09	22.3	10.3	12.0	0.39{40}	0.58	192
RS60-PC-SY-1	19.05	11.91	12.70	2.4	2.4	18.1	15.6	5.96	28.1	12.85	15.25	0.49{50}	0.82	160

BS-PC Specification

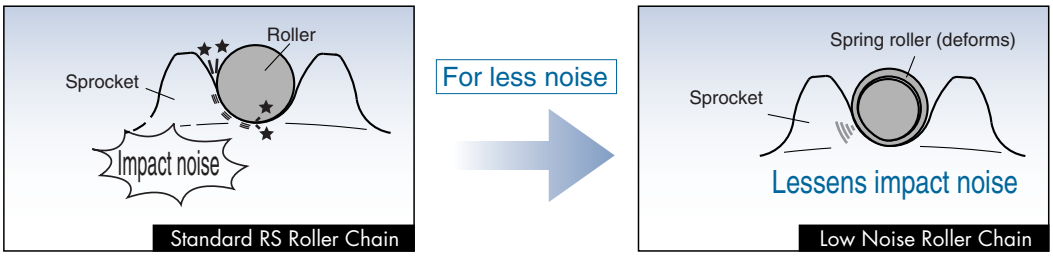
TSUBAKI Chain Number	Pitch P	Bush Diameter R	Inner Width of Inner Link W	Plates				Pins				Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m	Links Per Unit (3m)
				Thickness T_1	Thickness T_2	Height H	Height h	Diameter D	L_1+L_2	L_1	L_2			
RF06B-PC-1	9.525	6.35	5.72	1.0	1.3	8.2	8.2	3.28	13.75	6.5	7.25	0.20{20}	0.23	320
RS08B-PC-1	12.70	8.51	7.75	1.5	1.6	12.0	11.4	4.45	18.4	8.35	10.05	0.46{47}	0.4	240
RS10B-PC-1	15.875	10.16	9.65	1.5	1.5	14.7	13.7	5.08	20.8	9.55	11.25	0.53{54}	0.52	192
RS12B-PC-1	19.05	12.07	11.68	1.8	1.8	16.1	15.6	5.72	24.1	11.1	13.0	0.70{71}	0.65	160

Low Noise Roller Chains

Tsubaki's uniquely structured spring rollers are used for the chain rollers. When Tsubaki's Low Noise Roller Chain engages the sprocket, the spring roller deforms and absorbs the force of impact, reducing impact noise between chain and sprocket for lower noise levels. Compared with Tsubaki's standard RS Roller Chain (pre-lubricated), noise levels of Low Noise Roller Chain are 6 - 8 dB lower. (In-house comparison testing)

Benefits of noise reduction

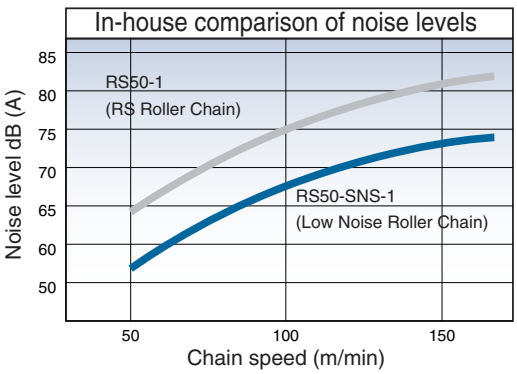
- Less factory noise for a better work environment.
- A low noise function is added to machinery and equipment used for manufacturing, and contributes to upgrading and improving their overall image.
- Belts were considered as a countermeasure for noise; however, there are many limitations in terms of application, strength and overall cost. Low Noise Chain is the perfect countermeasure.
- Recommended for applications where silence is a major concern, such as stage lifts used in theaters.



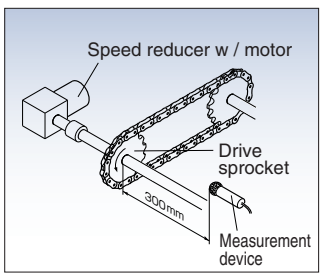
Features

Low noise

Noise levels reduced by 6 dB to 8 dB compared with the RS Roller Chain.



- Test conditions
  Chain tension: 3.29 kN
  Lubrication: Pre-lubrication only
  measurement position: 300 mm from drive sprocket
- Test chains
  RS50-SNS-1 (Low Noise Roller Chain)
  RS50-1 (RS Roller Chain)



Interchangeability

Dimensional specifications are the same as for RS Roller Chain.
Note: There are limits on drive power; check kW ratings tables on pgs. 109—111.

Selection

Use the General Selection Method (the kilowatt ratings tables on pgs. 109—111).
See selection pages for more details.

Operating temperatures

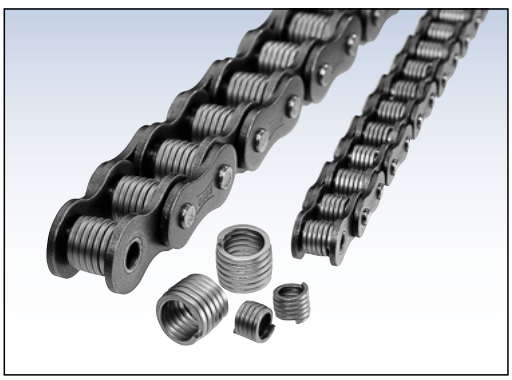
—10¡C to 60¡C

Allowable chain speed

200 m / min (max.)

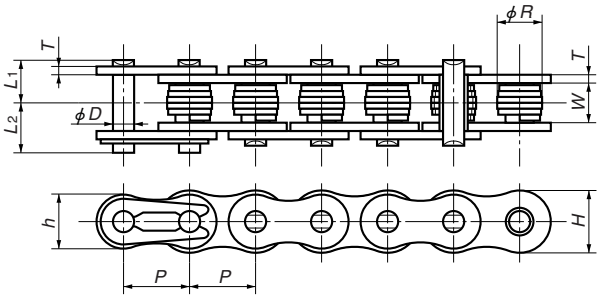
Sprocket

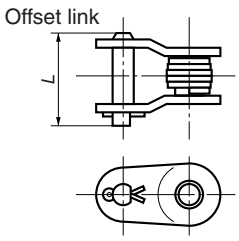
Can be used with standard RS sprockets.
If the chain cannot be sufficiently lubricated, choose sprockets with hardered tooth tip specifications.



RS-SNS

Old chain number: RS-SN





Connecting link
RS80-SNS-1: Cotter pin-type

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Pitch *P*	Roller Diameter *R*	Inner Width of Inner Link *W*	Plates			Pins				
				Thickness *T*	Height *H*	Height *h*	Diameter *D*	$L_1 + L_2$	L_1	L_2	*L*
RS40-SNS-1	12.70	8.5	7.95	1.5	12.0	10.4	3.97	18.2	8.25	9.95	18.0
RS50-SNS-1	15.875	10.8	9.53	2.0	15.0	13.0	5.09	22.3	10.3	12.0	22.5
RS60-SNS-1	19.05	12.6	12.70	2.4	18.1	15.6	5.96	27.6	12.85	14.75	28.2
RS80-SNS-1	25.40	16.8	15.88	3.2	24.1	20.8	7.94	35.5	16.25	19.25	36.0

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m	Number of Links Per Unit
RS40-SNS-1	17.7{1800}	19.1{1950}	3.63{370}	0.64	240
RS50-SNS-1	28.4{2900}	31.4{3200}	6.37{650}	1.04	192
RS60-SNS-1	40.2{4100}	44.1{4500}	8.83{900}	1.53	160
RS80-SNS-1	71.6{7300}	78.5{8000}	14.7 {1500}	2.66	120

Note: 1. Maximum allowable load when using 1-pitch offset links (OL) is 65% of the above values.

■RS40-SNS-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min													
	10	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	700	900	1000	1200	1400	1600
	Oiled or with drip-oiling system									Oil bath				
9	0.05	0.11	0.21	0.39	0.72	1.04	1.35	1.64	1.06	0.73	0.62	0.47	0.38	0.31
10	0.05	0.12	0.23	0.43	0.81	1.16	1.51	1.84	1.25	0.85	0.73	0.55	0.44	
11	0.06	0.14	0.26	0.48	0.90	1.29	1.67	2.04	1.44	0.99	0.84	0.64	0.51	
12	0.07	0.15	0.28	0.53	0.98	1.42	1.84	2.24	1.64	1.12	0.96	0.73		
13	0.07	0.17	0.31	0.57	1.07	1.54	2.00	2.45	1.85	1.27	1.08	0.82		
14	0.08	0.18	0.33	0.62	1.16	1.67	2.17	2.65	2.06	1.42	1.21			
15	0.08	0.19	0.36	0.67	1.25	1.80	2.34	2.86	2.29	1.57	1.34			
16	0.09	0.21	0.39	0.72	1.34	1.93	2.50	3.06	2.52	1.73				
17	0.10	0.22	0.41	0.77	1.43	2.06	2.67	3.27	2.76	1.89				
18	0.10	0.23	0.44	0.82	1.52	2.20	2.84	3.48	3.01					
19	0.11	0.25	0.46	0.87	1.62	2.33	3.02	3.69	3.26					
20	0.12	0.26	0.49	0.92	1.71	2.46	3.19	3.90	3.52					
21	0.12	0.28	0.52	0.96	1.80	2.59	3.36	4.11	3.79					
22	0.13	0.29	0.54	1.01	1.89	2.73	3.53	4.32	4.06					
23	0.13	0.31	0.57	1.06	1.99	2.86	3.71	4.53						
24	0.14	0.32	0.60	1.11	2.08	3.00	3.88	4.74						
25	0.15	0.33	0.62	1.16	2.17	3.13	4.06	4.96						
26	0.15	0.35	0.65	1.21	2.27	3.27	4.23	5.17						
28	0.17	0.38	0.71	1.32	2.46	3.54	4.58	5.60						
30	0.18	0.41	0.76	1.42	2.65	3.81	4.94	6.04						
32	0.19	0.44	0.81	1.52	2.84	4.09	5.29							
35	0.21	0.48	0.90	1.67	3.13	4.50	5.83							
40	0.24	0.56	1.04	1.93	3.61	5.20								
45	0.28	0.63	1.18	2.20	4.10	5.91								

Note: With a one-pitch offset link kW ratings are 80% of that shown above.

Low Noise Roller Chains

■RS50-SNS-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min											
	10	25	50	100	200	300	400	500	700	900	1000	1200
	Oiled or with drip-oiling system								Oil bath			
9	0.10	0.23	0.43	0.80	1.49	2.15	2.78	2.11	1.27	0.87	0.74	0.57
10	0.11	0.26	0.48	0.90	1.67	2.41	3.12	2.47	1.49	1.02	0.87	0.66
11	0.12	0.28	0.53	0.99	1.85	2.67	3.46	2.85	1.72	1.18	1.01	
12	0.14	0.31	0.58	1.09	2.03	2.93	3.80	3.24	1.96	1.34	1.15	
13	0.15	0.34	0.64	1.19	2.22	3.19	4.14	3.66	2.21	1.51		
14	0.16	0.37	0.69	1.29	2.40	3.46	4.48	4.09	2.47			
15	0.17	0.40	0.74	1.39	2.59	3.73	4.83	4.53	2.74			
16	0.19	0.43	0.80	1.49	2.78	4.00	5.18	4.99	3.01			
17	0.20	0.46	0.85	1.59	2.96	4.27	5.53	5.47	3.30			
18	0.21	0.49	0.91	1.69	3.15	4.54	5.88	5.96				
19	0.23	0.51	0.96	1.79	3.34	4.81	6.24	6.46				
20	0.24	0.54	1.01	1.89	3.53	5.09	6.59	6.98				
21	0.25	0.57	1.07	2.00	3.72	5.36	6.95	7.51				
22	0.26	0.60	1.12	2.10	3.91	5.64	7.31	8.05				
23	0.28	0.63	1.18	2.20	4.11	5.92	7.66	8.60				
24	0.29	0.66	1.24	2.30	4.30	6.19	8.03	9.17				
25	0.30	0.69	1.29	2.41	4.49	6.47	8.39	9.75				
26	0.32	0.72	1.35	2.51	4.69	6.75	8.75					
28	0.34	0.78	1.46	2.72	5.08	7.32	9.48					
30	0.37	0.84	1.57	2.93	5.47	7.88	10.2					
32	0.40	0.90	1.69	3.14	5.87	8.45						
35	0.44	0.99	1.86	3.46	6.46	9.31						
40	0.50	1.15	2.14	4.00	7.47	10.8						
45	0.57	1.30	2.44	4.54	8.48							

Note: With a one-pitch offset link kW ratings are 80% of that shown above.

■RS60-SNS-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min														
	10	25	50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100
	Oiled or with drip-oiling system							Oil bath							
9	0.18	0.41	0.76	1.41	2.03	2.63	3.79	3.41	2.44	1.85	1.47	1.20	1.01	0.86	0.75
10	0.20	0.45	0.85	1.58	2.28	2.59	4.25	3.99	2.85	2.17	1.72	1.41	1.18	1.01	
11	0.22	0.50	0.94	1.75	2.53	3.27	4.71	4.60	3.29	2.50	1.99	1.63	1.36		
12	0.24	0.55	1.03	1.93	2.77	3.59	5.18	5.24	3.79	2.85	2.26	1.85			
13	0.26	0.60	1.13	2.10	3.03	3.92	5.65	5.91	4.23	3.22	2.55	2.09			
14	0.29	0.65	1.22	2.28	3.28	4.25	6.12	6.61	4.73	3.60	2.85				
15	0.31	0.70	1.31	2.45	3.53	4.57	6.59	7.33	5.24	3.99					
16	0.33	0.75	1.41	2.63	3.79	4.90	7.06	8.07	5.78	4.39					
17	0.35	0.81	1.50	2.81	4.04	5.24	7.54	8.84	6.33	4.81					
18	0.38	0.86	1.60	2.98	4.30	5.57	8.02	9.63	6.89						
19	0.40	0.91	1.70	3.16	4.56	5.90	8.51	10.4	7.47						
20	0.42	0.96	1.79	3.34	4.82	6.24	8.99	11.3	8.07						
21	0.44	1.01	1.89	3.53	5.08	6.58	9.48	12.1							
22	0.47	1.06	1.99	3.71	5.34	6.92	9.96	12.9							
23	0.49	1.12	2.08	3.89	5.60	7.26	10.5	13.5							
24	0.51	1.17	2.18	4.07	5.87	7.60	10.9	14.2							
25	0.54	1.22	2.28	4.26	6.13	7.94	11.4	14.8							
26	0.56	1.28	2.38	4.44	6.40	8.29	11.9	15.5							
28	0.61	1.38	2.58	4.81	6.93	8.98	12.9								
30	0.65	1.49	2.78	5.18	7.46	9.67	13.9								
32	0.70	1.60	2.98	5.56	8.00	10.4	14.9								
35	0.77	1.76	3.28	6.12	8.82	11.4									
40	0.89	2.03	3.79	7.07	10.2	13.2									
45	1.01	2.31	4.30	8.03	11.6	15.0									

Note: With a one-pitch offset link kW ratings are 80% of that shown above.

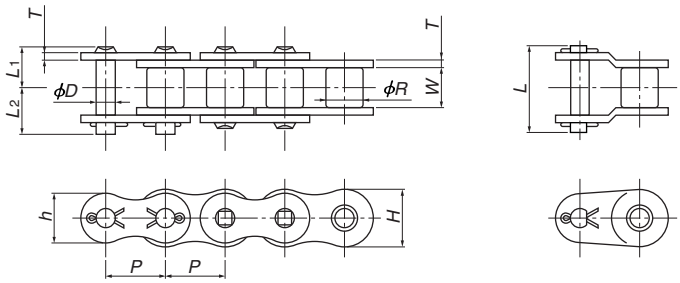
Low Noise Roller Chains

■RS80-SNS-1 Maximum Kilowatt Ratings Table (kW Ratings for Single Strand Chain)

Small Sprocket No. of Teeth \ Lubrication Type	Small Sprocket Max r/min											
	10	25	50	100	150	200	300	400	500	600	700	800
	Oiled or with drip-oiling system						Oil bath					
9	0.40	0.91	1.69	3.16	4.55	5.90	6.60	4.29	3.07	2.33	1.85	1.52
10	0.45	1.02	1.90	3.54	5.10	6.61	7.73	5.02	3.59	2.73	2.17	
11	0.49	1.13	2.10	3.93	5.65	7.33	8.92	5.79	4.14	3.15	2.50	
12	0.54	1.24	2.31	4.31	6.21	8.05	10.2	6.60	4.72	3.59		
13	0.59	1.35	2.52	4.70	6.77	8.77	11.5	7.44	5.33	4.05		
14	0.64	1.46	2.73	5.09	7.34	9.51	12.8	8.32	5.95			
15	0.69	1.58	2.94	5.49	7.90	10.2	14.2	9.22	6.60			
16	0.74	1.69	3.15	5.88	8.48	11.0	15.6	10.2				
17	0.79	1.80	3.37	6.28	9.05	11.7	16.9	11.1				
18	0.84	1.92	3.58	6.68	9.63	12.5	18.0	12.1				
19	0.89	2.03	3.80	7.08	10.2	13.2	19.0	13.1				
20	0.94	2.15	4.01	7.49	10.8	14.0	20.1					
21	0.99	2.27	4.23	7.89	11.4	14.7	21.2					
22	1.04	2.38	4.45	8.30	12.0	15.5	22.3					
23	1.10	2.50	4.67	8.71	12.5	16.2	23.4					
24	1.15	2.62	4.89	9.12	13.1	17.0	24.5					
25	1.20	2.74	5.11	9.53	13.7	17.8	25.6					
26	1.25	2.85	5.33	9.94	14.3	18.5	26.7					
28	1.36	3.09	5.77	10.8	15.5	20.1						
30	1.46	3.33	6.22	11.6	16.7	21.6						
32	1.57	3.57	6.67	12.4	17.9	23.2						
35	1.73	3.94	7.34	13.7	19.7	25.6						
40	1.99	4.55	8.48	15.8	22.8							
45	2.26	5.16	9.63	18.0	25.9							

Note: With a one-pitch offset link kW ratings are 80% of that shown above.

Cold Resistant Roller Chains

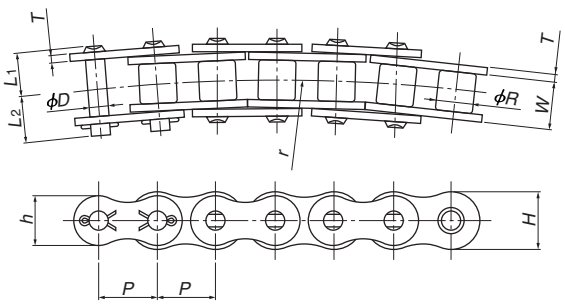


Model	Pitch P	Roller Diameter R	Inner Width of Inner Link W	Plates			Pins				
				Thickness T	Height H	Height h	Diameter D	L_1+L_2	L_1	L_2	Offset Pin Length L
RS35-KT-1	9.525	※5.08	4.78	1.25	9.0	7.8	3.59	12.9	5.85	7.05	13.5
RS40-KT-1	12.70	7.92	7.95	1.5	12.0	10.4	3.97	17.9	8.25	9.65	18.0
RS50-KT-1	15.875	10.16	9.53	2.0	15.0	13.0	5.09	22.2	10.3	11.9	23.7
RS60-KT-1	19.05	11.91	12.70	2.4	18.1	15.6	5.96	28.1	12.85	15.25	28.2
RS80-KT-1	25.40	15.88	15.88	3.2	24.1	20.8	7.94	35.5	16.25	19.25	36.6
RS100-KT-1	31.75	19.05	19.05	4.0	30.1	26.0	9.54	42.6	19.75	22.85	43.7
RS120-KT-1	38.10	22.23	25.40	4.8	36.2	31.2	11.11	53.8	24.9	28.9	55.0
RS140-KT-1	44.45	25.40	25.40	5.6	42.2	36.4	12.71	58.6	26.9	31.7	62.8
RS160-KT-1	50.80	28.58	31.75	6.4	48.2	41.6	14.29	68.7	31.85	36.85	70.2

Model	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m	Number of Links Per Unit
RS35-KT-1	9.81{1000}	11.3{1150}	2.16{220}	0.33	320
RS40-KT-1	17.7 {1800}	19.1{1950}	3.63{370}	0.64	240
RS50-KT-1	28.4 {2900}	31.4{3200}	6.37{650}	1.04	192
RS60-KT-1	40.2 {4100}	44.1{4500}	8.83{900}	1.53	160
RS80-KT-1	71.6 {7300}	78.5{8000}	14.7{1500}	2.66	120
RS100-KT-1	107 {10900}	118 {12000}	22.6{2300}	3.99	96
RS120-KT-1	148 {15100}	167 {17000}	30.4{3100}	5.93	80
RS140-KT-1	193 {19700}	216 {22000}	40.2{4100}	7.49	68
RS160-KT-1	255 {26000}	279 {28500}	53.0{5400}	10.10	60

Note: 1. Those marked with * are rollerless.
2. Offset pin shape varies according to size.
3. Maximum allowable load when using MCL is 80% of the above values.
4. Maximum allowable load when using 1-pitch offset links (OL) is 65% of the above values.
5. Normally, chains are coated only with anti-rust oil when shipped. Chain should be lubricated with an oil suitable to the ambient temperature during actual use. Customized models that are coated with a silicon (low temperature) oil are also available.

Curved Stainless Steel Roller Chain



Pre-delivery lubrication is not carried out on Curved Stainless Steel Roller Chains. If these chains are to be used in environments where they are not submerged in or come in contact with water, pre-use lubrication of the chain must take place. If chains are used in these conditions without lubrication, poor articulation of the chain may occur at a much earlier stage than expected.

Stainless Steel (SUS304) Specification

Model	Pitch P	Roller Diameter R	Inner Width of Inner Link W	Plates			Pins				Min. Radius r	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m	Links Per Unit
				Thickness T	Height H	Height h	Diameter D	L_1+L_2	L_1	L_2				
RS40-CU-SS-1	12.70	7.92	7.95	1.5	12.0	10.4	3.59	18.1	8.35	9.75	400	0.26 {27}	0.61	240
RS50-CU-SS-1	15.875	10.16	9.53	2.0	15.0	13.0	3.97	22.2	10.15	12.05	500	0.44 {45}	1.01	192
RS60-CU-SS-1	19.05	11.91	12.70	2.4	18.1	15.6	5.09	28.3	13.25	15.05	600	0.69 {70}	1.40	160
RS80-CU-SS-1	25.40	15.88	15.88	3.2	24.1	20.8	5.96	35.0	16.5	18.5	800	1.03{105}	2.47	120

Note: 1. Made-to-order product.

Specialty Roller Chains

Old-New Chain Number Comparison

Product codes have been assigned to all products (except customized products) and chain numbers have been rewritten.
The following clarities the differences between old and new chain numbers.

Curved Roller Chain

Old chain numbers of single-strand chains indicated size only. Add "-1" to all new chain numbers.

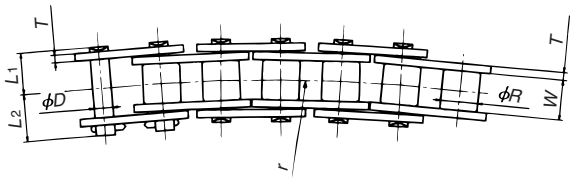
New chain number	Old chain number
RS80-CU-1 (① Check strand number.) Applicable sizes: 40, 50, 60, 80	**RS80CU** Applicable sizes: 40, 50, 60, 80

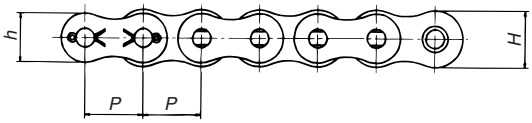
Chain number with connecting link (CL): **RS80-CU-1-CL**

Indicate the connecting link after the number of strands as shown at left.
Offset links are not available with Curved Roller Chain.

Specialty Roller Chains

Curved Roller Chain





TSUBAKI Chain Number	Pitch P	Roller Diameter R	Inner Width of Inner Link W	Plates			Pins				Tightest lateral bend diameter r	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m	Number of Links Per Unit
				Thickness T	Height H	Height h	Diameter D	$L_1 + L_2$	L_1	L_2					
RS40-CU-1	12.70	7.92	7.95	1.5	12.0	10.4	3.97	18.2	8.45	9.75	350	15.5{1580}	1.86{190}	0.61	240
RS50-CU-1	15.875	10.16	9.53	2.0	15.0	13.0	5.09	23.0	10.6	12.4	400	24.1{2460}	2.84{290}	1.01	192
RS60-CU-1	19.05	11.91	12.70	2.4	18.1	15.6	5.96	28.3	13.25	15.05	500	34.9{3560}	4.02{410}	1.40	160
RS80-CU-1	25.40	15.88	15.88	3.2	24.1	20.8	7.94	36.8	16.75	20.05	600	61.6{6280}	6.96{710}	2.47	120

■Features

Due to Tsubaki's exclusive pin and bush structure, this roller chain has a large sideflex radius due to its wide plate-plate clearance. RS sprockets can be used for easy curved drive use.

■Applications

Curved roller conveyor drive and curved conveyors.
Guides are required for curving areas.

Leaf Chains

■Construction

Leaf chains are also commonly called balance chains. The most basic type of steel chain, they consist of just plates and pins. Conforming to JIS specifications and suitable for use in low-speed equipment, leaf chains are mainly used for lifting, counterweights, and motion drives.

The plates are connected by pins and take the strain when load is applied. Pins are press fitted to outer plates and riveted. However, a slip fit* is used with middle and inner plates and pins.

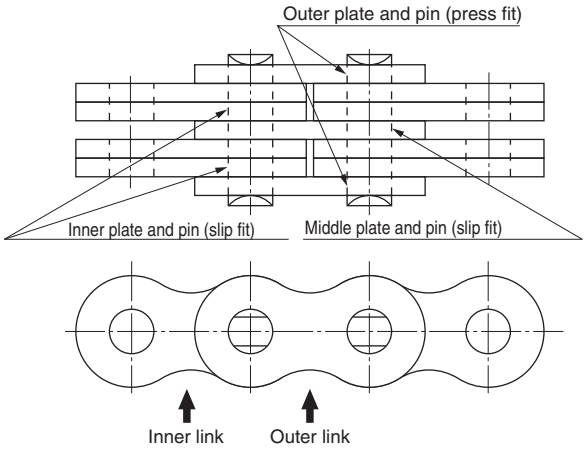
The pins pass between the plates and have to withstand the bulk of the shear forces resulting when the chain is under tension and move freely within the inner plate holes when the chain articulates.

*** Slip fit**

When a pin is fitted to a hole, some play is normally allowed. The tolerance range of the hole diameter is larger than the tolerance range for the pin diameter.

*** Press fit**

When a pin is fitted to a hole, the pin is normally tight against the hole. The tolerance range of the hole diameter is less than the tolerance range for the pin diameter.

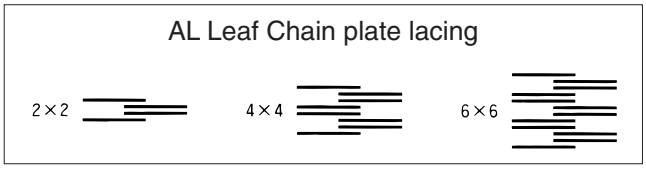


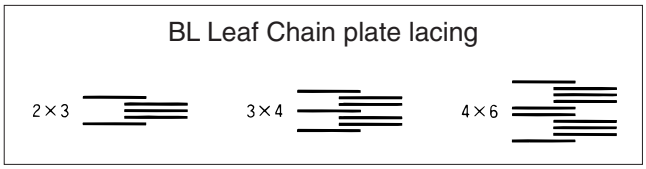
◆Types

There are two types of leaf chain: AL for light loads and BL for heavy loads. The dimensions and plate configuration for each is different.

AL Type External plate dimensions and thickness are the same as for the outer plates of RS Roller Chain with the same pitch, while the pin diameter is almost the same.

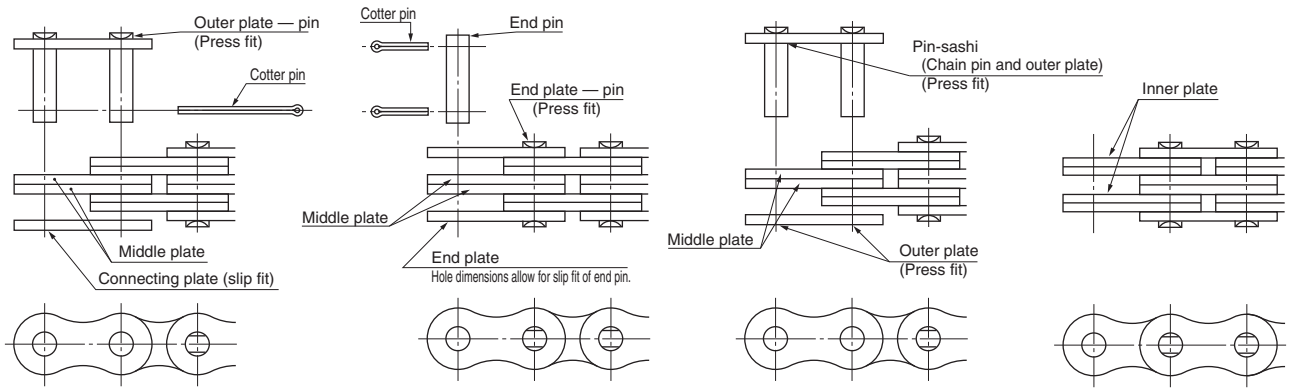
BL Type Plate width is the same as for the inner plates of RS Roller Chain of the same pitch. Plate thickness is the same as for one pitch larger RS roller chain, as is pin diameter.





◆End links

1. Connecting link
2. End link
3. Outer link
4. Inner link



Note: All four types require a slip fit between inner / middle plate holes and pins.

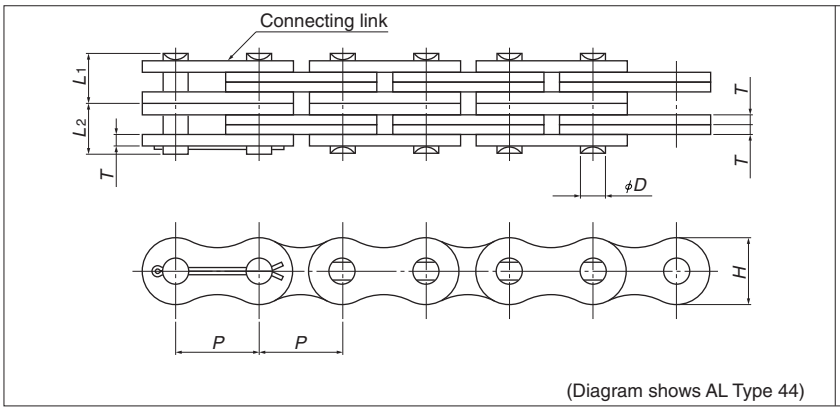
Leaf Chains

■Dimensions

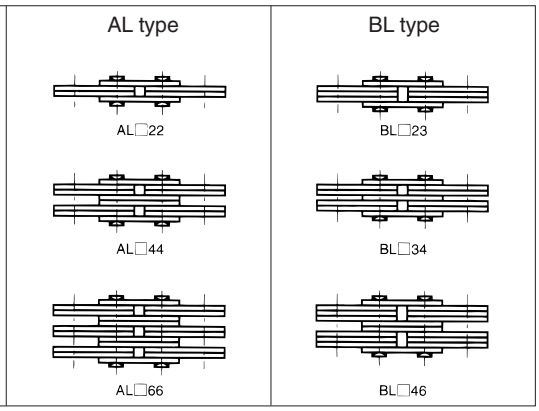
Chain number

AL 4 22

- AL: Type (AL or BL)
- 4: Chain pitch (4 corresponds with RS40)
- 22: Lacing (2 x 2)



(Diagram shows AL Type 44)



AL Type

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Pitch P	Plate Configuration	Plates H	Plates T	Pins D	Pins L1	Pins L2	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
AL422	12.70	2×2	10.4	1.5	3.97	4.20	5.30	16.7{ 1700}	0.38
AL444		4×4				7.43	8.52	33.3{ 3400}	0.74
AL466		6×6				10.65	11.75	50.5{ 5100}	1.10
AL522	15.875	2×2	13.0	2.0	5.08	5.43	6.97	27.5{ 2800}	0.62
AL544		4×4				9.68	11.22	54.9{ 5600}	1.22
AL566		6×6				13.90	15.45	82.4{ 8400}	1.81
AL622	19.05	2×2	15.6	2.4	5.94	6.33	8.22	38.2{ 3900}	0.87
AL644		4×4				11.28	13.17	76.5{ 7800}	1.71
AL666		6×6				16.23	18.12	115{11700}	2.54
AL822	25.40	2×2	20.8	3.2	7.90	8.18	10.97	64.7{ 6600}	1.51
AL844		4×4				14.90	17.70	129{13200}	2.98
AL866		6×6				21.60	24.40	194{19800}	4.44
AL1022	31.75	2×2	26.0	4.0	9.48	10.03	13.22	98.1{10000}	2.69
AL1044		4×4				18.35	21.55	196{20000}	5.31
AL1066		6×6				26.65	29.85	294{30000}	7.93
AL1222	38.10	2×2	31.2	4.8	11.04	12.10	15.80	141{14400}	3.57
AL1244		4×4				22.00	25.70	282{28800}	7.07
AL1266		6×6				31.93	35.62	424{43200}	10.56
AL1444	44.45	4×4	36.4	5.6	12.64	25.65	30.15	373{38000}	10.34
AL1466		6×6				37.28	41.77	559{57000}	15.16
AL1644	50.80	4×4	41.6	6.4	14.21	29.03	34.02	471{48000}	12.98
AL1666		6×6				42.23	47.22	706{72000}	19.41

BL Type

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Pitch P	Plate Configuration	Plates H	Plates T	Pins D	Pins L1	Pins L2	Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
BL423	12.70	2×3	12.0	2.0	5.08	6.48	8.02	23.5{ 2400}	0.84
BL434		3×4				8.60	10.15	35.3{ 3600}	1.13
BL446		4×6				11.80	13.35	47.1{ 4800}	1.65
BL523	15.875	2×3	15.0	2.4	5.94	7.55	9.45	39.2{ 4000}	1.27
BL534		3×4				10.05	11.95	58.8{ 6000}	1.69
BL546		4×6				13.75	15.65	78.5{ 8000}	2.40
BL623	19.05	2×3	18.1	3.2	7.90	9.88	12.67	63.7{ 6500}	2.04
BL634		3×4				13.23	16.02	95.6{ 9750}	2.83
BL646		4×6				18.25	21.05	127{13000}	4.01
BL823	25.40	2×3	24.1	4.0	9.48	12.10	15.30	103{10500}	3.20
BL834		3×4				16.28	19.47	155{15800}	4.44
BL846		4×6				22.50	25.70	206{21000}	6.32
BL1023	31.75	2×3	30.1	4.8	11.04	14.45	18.15	141{14400}	4.69
BL1034		3×4				19.43	23.12	216{22000}	6.55
BL1046		4×6				26.85	30.55	282{28800}	9.29
BL1223	38.10	2×3	36.2	5.6	12.64	16.95	21.45	186{19000}	6.54
BL1234		3×4				22.75	27.25	299{30500}	9.10
BL1246		4×6				31.48	35.97	373{38000}	12.01
BL1423	44.45	2×3	42.2	6.4	14.21	19.10	24.10	235{24000}	9.06
BL1434		3×4				25.70	30.70	387{39500}	11.32
BL1446		4×6				35.63	40.62	471{48000}	18.00
BL1623	50.80	2×3	48.2	7.2	17.38	21.63	28.22	353{36000}	12.16
BL1634		3×4				29.20	35.80	554{56500}	16.95
BL1646		4×6				40.53	47.12	706{72000}	24.09

Leaf Chains

■Clevises

Connecting links, end links, outer links, and inner links can all be used for Leaf Chain end links. When connecting end links (outer link, inner link), use the types of clevises shown below. Consult Tsubaki with special requests.

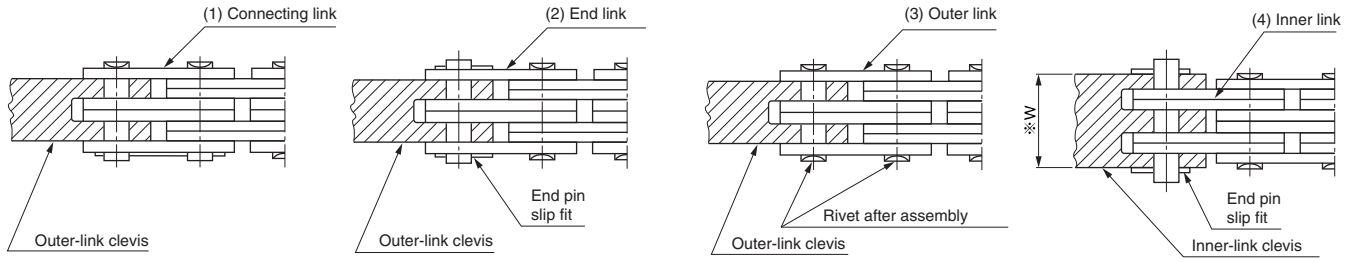
Connecting Leaf Chain to a clevis

1. Connecting the chain end to a (1) connecting link, (2) end link, or (3) outer link.

   Connect an outer-link clevis to the connecting link, end link, or outer link.

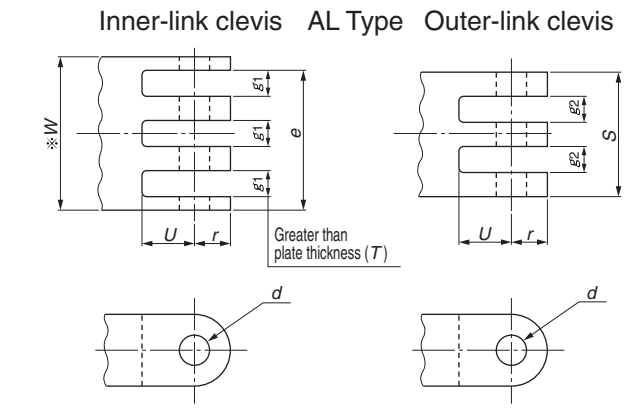
2. Connecting the chain end to an (4) inner link.

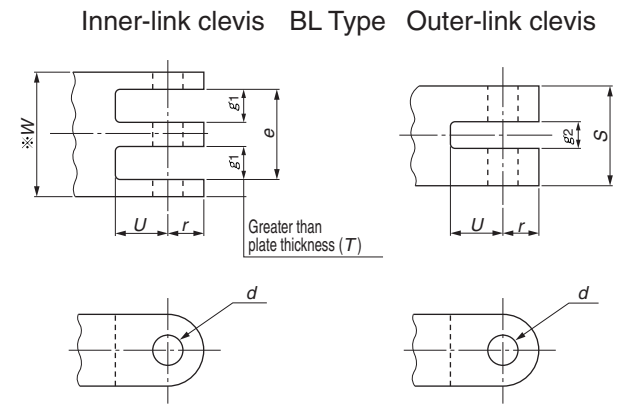
   Connect an inner-link clevis to the end pin.
   The end pin length varies according to the external width (W) of the clevis. When ordering, specify the W dimension.



Tsubaki will make end pins to your specification.

Clevis size and material





AL Leaf Chain Number	d	r (max.)	U (min.)	e	g1	s	g2
AL422	4.02	6.3	6.0	—	3.4	3.1	—
AL444				9.8		9.5	3.4
AL466				16.2		15.9	3.4
AL522	5.13	7.9	7.2	—	4.4	4.1	—
AL544				12.9		12.6	4.4
AL566				21.3		21.0	4.4
AL622	6.00	9.5	9.0	—	5.1	4.8	—
AL644				15.0		14.7	5.1
AL666				24.8		24.5	5.1
AL822	7.97	12.7	11.5	—	6.9	6.4	—
AL844				20.3		19.8	6.9
AL866				33.7		33.2	6.9
AL1022	9.57	15.8	14.5	—	8.5	8.0	—
AL1044				25.1		24.6	8.5
AL1066				41.7		41.2	8.5
AL1222	11.14	19.0	17.5	—	10.1	9.6	—
AL1244				29.9		29.4	10.1
AL1266				49.7		49.2	10.1
AL1444	12.74	22.2	20.0	35.1	11.9	34.5	11.9
AL1466				58.3		57.7	11.9
AL1644	14.32	25.4	23.0	39.9	13.5	39.2	13.5
AL1666				66.3		65.6	13.5

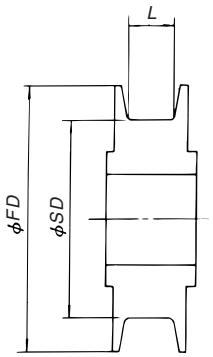
BL Leaf Chain Number	d	r (max.)	U (min.)	e	g1	s	g2
BL423	5.13	6.3	6.3	—	6.5	6.2	—
BL434				10.7	4.4	10.4	2.3
BL446				17.1	6.5	16.8	4.4
BL523	6.00	7.9	7.9	—	7.6	7.3	—
BL534				12.5	5.1	12.2	2.6
BL546				19.9	7.6	19.6	5.1
BL623	7.97	9.5	9.5	—	10.3	9.8	—
BL634				17.0	6.9	16.5	3.6
BL646				27.0	10.3	26.5	6.9
BL823	9.57	12.7	12.7	—	12.7	12.2	—
BL834				21.0	8.5	20.5	4.4
BL846				33.4	12.7	32.9	8.5
BL1023	11.14	15.8	15.8	—	15.1	14.6	—
BL1034				25.0	10.1	24.5	5.2
BL1046				39.8	15.1	39.3	10.1
BL1223	12.74	19.0	19.0	—	17.7	17.1	—
BL1234				29.3	11.9	28.7	6.1
BL1246				46.7	17.7	46.1	11.9
BL1423	14.32	22.2	22.2	—	20.1	19.4	—
BL1434				33.3	13.5	32.6	6.9
BL1446				53.1	20.1	52.4	13.5
BL1623	17.49	25.4	25.4	—	23.1	22.1	—
BL1634				38.2	15.6	37.2	8.0
BL1646				60.9	23.1	59.9	15.6

Use heat-treated alloy steel (SCM435, etc.) in order to obtain a hardness of HRC40 to 45.
For clevises with screws, however, the hardness must be HRC30 to 35 in order to reduce any hazard due to delayed fractures.

Leaf Chains

■Sheaves

Refer to the following chart when manufacturing sheaves.



SD = Minimum external sheave diameter = chain pitch x 5
L = Minimum groove width = pin length x 1.05
FD = Flange external diameter
= SD + maximum plate height (H)

AL Type

Chain Pitch	Minimum External Sheave Diameter *SD*	Flange External Diameter *FD*	Minimum Groove Width *L*		
			2×2	4×4	6×6
12.70	63.50	73.90	8.85	15.60	22.40
15.875	79.38	92.38	11.40	20.35	29.20
19.05	95.25	110.85	13.30	23.70	34.10
25.40	127.00	147.80	17.20	31.30	45.40
31.75	158.75	184.75	21.10	38.55	56.00
38.10	190.50	221.70	25.45	46.20	67.05
44.45	222.25	258.65	—	53.90	78.30
50.80	254.00	295.60	—	61.00	88.70

BL Type

Chain Pitch	Minimum External Sheave Diameter *SD*	Flange External Diameter *FD*	Minimum Groove Width *L*		
			2×3	3×4	4×6
12.70	63.50	75.50	13.60	18.10	24.80
15.875	79.38	94.38	15.90	21.15	28.90
19.05	95.25	113.35	20.75	27.80	38.35
25.40	127.00	151.10	25.45	34.20	47.25
31.75	158.75	188.85	30.35	40.80	56.40
38.10	190.50	226.70	35.60	47.80	66.10
44.45	222.25	264.45	40.15	54.00	74.85
50.80	254.00	302.20	45.45	61.35	85.15

1. Dimensions for L in the table above assume that only the rivet pin is wound around the sheave. If a connecting pin is wound around the sheave, use L ≧ 2 (L2) x 1.05. Design L with an appropriate width while minding the installation precision of the sheave.
2. Use sheaves made of machine-structural carbon copper. (S45C, etc.)
3. Use heat-treated HRC (35 to 40) for high repetition applications.

Precautions for Use

①Lubricate regularly to prevent pin rotation and improve wear life.

Recommended lubrication: ISO VG 100 to 150 (SAE30 to SAE40)

Lubrication method: With the chain loose, use a brush or oil stick to sufficiently lubricate the outer chain, making sure that oil also penetrates between plates.

Lubrication period: Lubricate regularly so that sliding sections between pins and inner plates do not dry out.

②Avoid use in corrosive environments.

Wipe immediately when there is contact with water and lubricate well. When there is a possibility of corrosion, apply a large amount of grease to the surface of the chain. (To lubricate, wipe off grease and reapply after lubricating between plates.)

③Check for elongation.

Replace chain when elongation reaches allowable elongation limit (3%).

Guidelines for checking chain elongation

In order to prevent chain backlash, measure with slight tension on the chain.

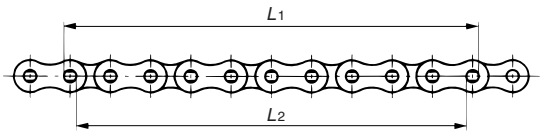
Use calipers to measure the distance between the outside L1 and inside L2 of the pins for the portion of the chain articulating around the sheave as shown in the illustration to obtain

$L = (L_1 + L_2)/2$

Obtain chain elongation percentage using the following formula.

$$\text{Chain elongation} = \frac{L - \text{Standard length}}{\text{Standard length}} \times 100(\%)$$

Standard length = Chain pitch x No. of links



Measure between 6 to 10 links

Note: Pitch elongation limit can be quickly checked with a chain elongation scale. For details, see pg. 120.

Ordering

Specify the chain number, number of links, chain end specifications, and link pin requirements.

①The following specifications exist for each end of the chain. Specify your preference.

1. Connecting link
2. End link (Outer and inner end link hole diameters are the same)
3. Outer link
4. Inner link

②If no chain end specification

With orders for an odd number of links, each end will be given an inner link. With orders for an even number of links, one end will have an inner link and the other a connecting link.

③End pins are available.

Leaf Chains

■Selection

1. Determine the following based on usage conditions.
- Chain speed
- Number of repetitions per day
- Work load (including inertia and impact strength)

When a chain speed of 30 m/min or 1,000 cycles/day is exceeded, Leaf Chains may be inappropriate due to wear. Use an RS Roller Chain.

2. Determine the type of chain.
- BL Type is recommended.
- Limit use of AL Type to applications with no impact load or wear considerations (under 100 cycles/day).

3. Determine chain size using the following formula.

Work load x Usage coefficient (Table 1) x Safety ratio (Table 2) ≦ Minimum tensile strength

4. ⚠ It is dangerous to use below the safety ratio in Table 2 as it may result in pin rotation and a reduction in strength. In addition, even if the safety ratio in Table 2 is followed, insufficient lubrication may also cause the pins to rotate. Always lubricate the chain regularly.

Table 1 Usage coefficient

Type of impact	Applications	Usage coefficient
Smooth power transmission	Starts and stops are smooth, and load changes are slight (balance weight suspension, etc.)	1.0
Slight impact	Repeated starts and stops, load changes, and reverse operation (forklifts, etc.)	1.3
Impact	Violent starts and stops, load changes, and reverse operation (mining and construction, etc.)	1.5

Table 2 Safety ratio

	Plate combinations / No. of cycles	Safety ratio	
		2×2、3×4 2×3、4×4	4×6 6×6
BL Type	1,000 cycles/day or less	8 or more	9 or more
AL Type	10 cycles/day or less	8 or more	9 or more
	100 cycles/day or less	12 or more	11 or more

5. Where determining a chain's safety ratio is established by law, select a chain with some leeway using that method and this catalog.

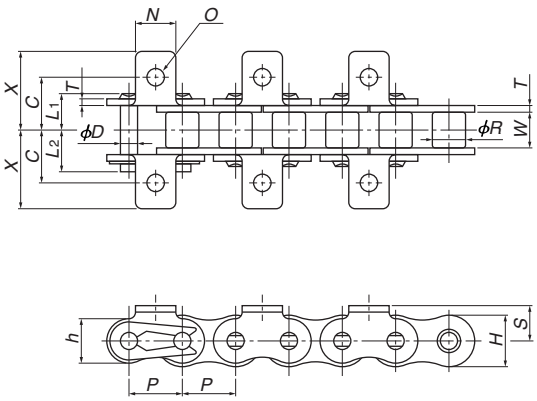
Pin Gear Attachment Chain

For straight drive and large-radius turning operations, a chain gear is used by the drive source (motor, etc.) through a reducer. This can result in cost issues and so on, as the chain requires a great deal of space, and precision processing is required for the gears. Pin Gears are perfect in this situation.
An Attachment Chain is used around the outside of the drum in place of a gear drive wheel, and a specially-processed sprocket is used for the pinion gear. For linear operation, an Attachment Chain is installed horizontally in place of the rack. Be sure to use heat-treated installation bolts. (See the selection pages.)

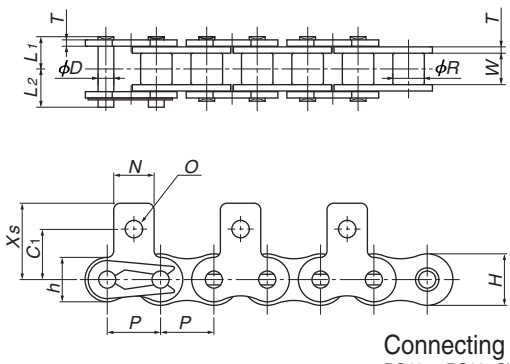
Pin Gear Sprocket

18-teeth sprockets are shown.
(See pg. 121 for sprockets.)

K1 Attachment Chain



SK1 Attachment Chain



Connecting link

RS40 to RS60: Clip type
RS80 to RS200: Cotter pin type
RS240: Spring pin type

Attachment dimensions are all common to standard K1 and SK1 Attachment Chains.

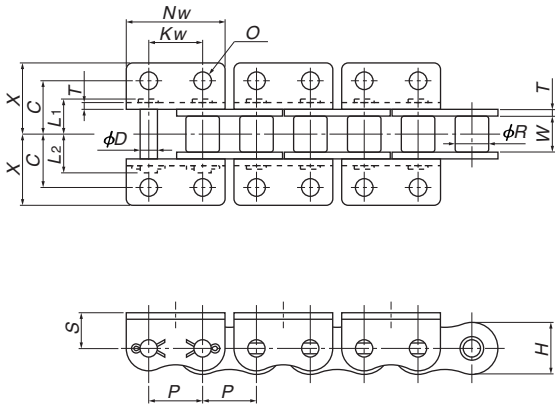
TSUBAKI Chain Number	Pitch *P*	Roller Diameter *R*	Inner Width of Inner Link *W*	Plates			Pins			Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
				Thickness *T*	Width *H*	Width *h*	Diameter *D*	*L*1	*L*2			
RS40	12.70	7.92	7.95	1.5	12.0	10.4	3.97	8.25	9.95	16.7{1700}	2.16{220}	0.64
RS50	15.875	10.16	9.53	2.0	15.0	13.0	5.09	10.3	12.0	27.5{2800}	4.12{420}	1.04
RS60	19.05	11.91	12.70	2.4	18.1	15.6	5.96	12.85	14.75	40.2{4100}	4.90{500}	1.53
RS80	25.40	15.88	15.88	3.2	24.1	20.8	7.94	16.25	19.25	68.6{7000}	9.41{960}	2.66
RS100	31.75	19.05	19.05	4.0	30.1	26.0	9.54	19.75	22.85	108{11000}	15.7{1600}	3.99
RS120	38.10	22.23	25.40	4.8	36.2	31.2	11.11	24.9	28.90	151{15400}	20.6{2100}	5.93
RS140	44.45	25.40	25.40	5.6	42.2	36.4	12.71	26.9	31.70	204{20800}	29.4{3000}	7.49
RS160	50.80	28.58	31.75	6.4	48.2	41.6	14.29	31.85	36.85	258{26300}	37.3{3800}	10.10
RS200	63.50	39.68	38.10	8.0	60.3	52.0	19.85	39.0	44.80	431{44000}	46.1{4700}	16.49
RS240	76.20	47.63	47.63	9.5	72.4	62.4	23.81	47.9	55.50	667{68000}	68.6{7000}	24.50

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Attachment							K1/SK1 (additional weight per attachment location) kg	Number of Links Per Unit	Delivery
	C	*C*1	*N*	*O*	*S*	*X*	*Xs*			
RS40	12.7	12.7	9.5	3.6	8.0	17.8	17.40	0.004	240	Contact Tsubaki.
RS50	15.9	15.9	12.7	5.2	10.3	23.4	23.05	0.006	192	
RS60	19.05	18.3	15.9	5.2	11.9	28.2	26.85	0.014	160	
RS80	25.4	24.6	19.1	6.8	15.9	36.6	35.45	0.026	120	
RS100	31.75	31.8	25.4	8.7	19.8	44.9	44.00	0.052	96	
RS120	38.1	36.5	28.6	10.3	23.0	55.8	52.85	0.088	80	
RS140	44.5	44.5	34.9	11.9	28.6	63.1	63.50	0.142	68	
RS160	50.8	50.8	38.1	14.3	31.8	71.8	70.10	0.194	60	
RS200	63.5	63.5	48.0	17.5	42.9	83.5	85.50	0.356	48	
RS240	76.2	76.2	57.2	21.0	47.7	97.9	106.70	0.553	40	

Note: Use installation bolts with a strength category of 8.8 (JIS B1051) or more in light of operating environment.

Pin Gear Attachment Chain

WK2 Attachment Chain



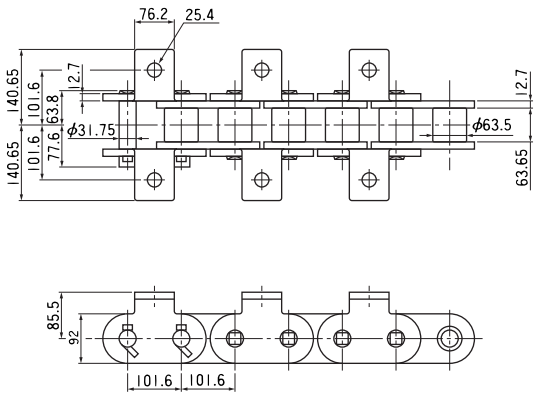
1. Attachment hole diameter is larger than that of K1 Attachment Chain and bolt strength is greater.
2. Attachment strength is greater than that of K1 Attachment Chain.
3. RS200 and RS240 plates are flat.
4. Spring pins are used with RS240 connecting links.

Attachment dimensions are all common to standard WK2 Attachment Chains.

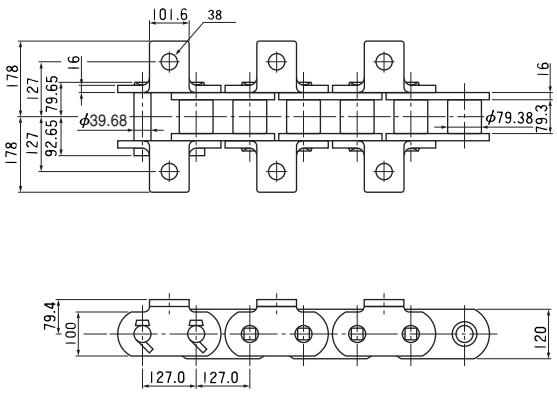
TSUBAKI Chain Number	Pitch P	Roller Diameter R	Inner Width of Inner Link W	Plates		Pins			Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/m
				Thickness T	Width H	Diameter D	L1	L2			
RS40	12.70	7.92	7.95	1.5	12.0	3.97	8.25	9.95	16.7{1700}	2.65{270}	0.64
RS50	15.875	10.16	9.53	2.0	15.0	5.09	10.3	12.0	27.5{2800}	4.31{440}	1.04
RS60	19.05	11.91	12.70	2.4	18.1	5.96	12.85	14.75	40.2{4100}	6.28{640}	1.53
RS80	25.40	15.88	15.88	3.2	24.1	7.94	16.25	19.25	68.6{7000}	10.7{1090}	2.66
RS100	31.75	19.05	19.05	4.0	30.1	9.54	19.75	22.85	108{11000}	17.1{1740}	3.99
RS200	63.50	39.68	38.10	8.0	60.3	19.85	39.0	44.8	431{44000}	46.1{4700}	16.49
RS240	76.20	47.63	47.63	9.5	72.4	23.81	47.9	55.5	667{68000}	68.6{7000}	24.15

TSUBAKI Chain Number	Attachment						WK2 (additional weight per attachment location) kg	Number of Links Per Unit	Delivery
	C	X	Nw	Kw	O	S			
RS40	12.7	17.8	23.0	9.5	4.5	8.0	0.006	240	Contact Tsubaki.
RS50	15.9	23.4	28.8	11.9	5.5	10.3	0.014	192	
RS60	19.05	28.2	34.6	14.3	6.6	11.9	0.024	160	
RS80	25.4	36.6	46.1	19.1	9.0	15.9	0.056	120	
RS100	31.75	44.9	57.7	23.8	11.0	19.8	0.110	96	
RS200	63.5	83.5	115.4	63.5	17.5	42.9	0.857	48	
RS240	76.2	97.9	138.5	57.0	21.0	47.7	1.338	40	

RF320-T-K1 Attachment Chain



RF400-T-K1 Attachment Chain



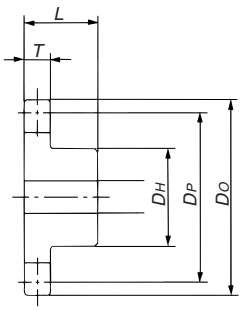
TSUBAKI Chain Number	Average Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	Approximate weight kg/m	K1 (additional weight per attachment location) kg	Number of links per unit	Delivery
RF320-T	1150{117000}	104{10600}	47.6	1.732	30	Contact Tsubaki
RF400-T	1950{199000}	176{17900}	83.9	3.136	24	

Pin Gear Sprocket

The shape of the teeth in a pin gear sprocket differs from that of RS-type sprockets for wound transmission. Since the shape of the teeth will also differ depending upon the pin gear device (internal or external connection), all products are made-to-order.
See "Pin Gear Drive Selection Method".

■Example with 18-teeth (B Type)

Sprocket Code Number		Pitch Circular Diameter D_P	Outer Diameter D_O	Width of Teeth T	Hub Diameter D_H	Length L	Material and Construction
RS40	1B18TG	74.4	83.5	7.3	57	22	Material and construction are determined on a case-by-case basis.
RS50	1B18TG	92.9	103.9	8.9	72	28	
RS60	1B18TG	111.5	125.3	11.9	83	40	
RS80	1B18TG	148.4	167.1	15.0	100	50	
RS100	1B18TG	185.4	208.3	18.0	120	60	
RS120	1B18TG	222.5	249.2	24.0	130	65	
RS140	1B18TG	259.4	289.9	24.0	160	90	
RS160	1B18TG	296.5	330.7	30.0	180	100	
RS180	1B18TG	333.4	376.0	33.7	200	110	
RS200	1B18TG	370.4	417.8	36.0	210	120	

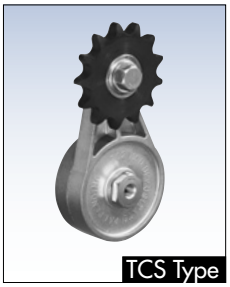


The example is for an 18-teeth linear pin gear.

Accessories (Peripheral Instruments)

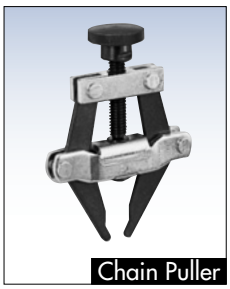
Chain Tensioner

The Tsubaki Chain Tensioner adjusts slackness in the chain to enable continuous and proper chain operation.


TCS Type

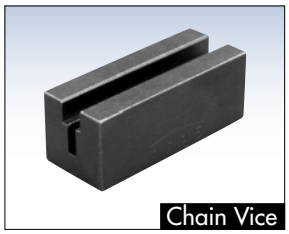
Chain Connecting Tool

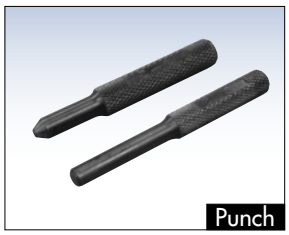
This tool pulls the two ends of the chain together when installing the chain on a machine.

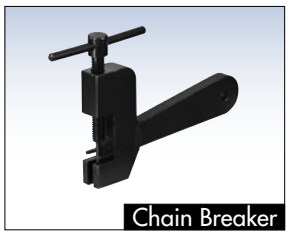

Chain Puller

Chain Cutting Tools

These tools enable chains to be cut to the desired length.

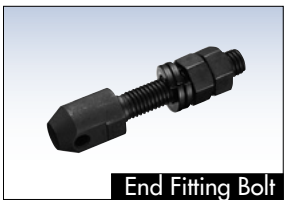

Chain Vice

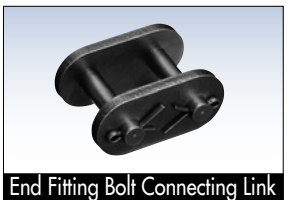

Punch


Chain Breaker

End Fixtures

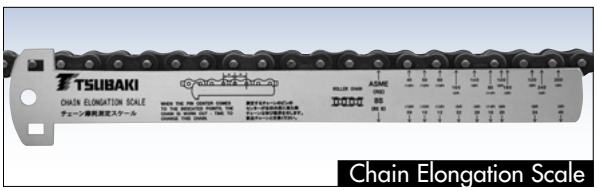
The end fitting bolts and end fitting bolt connecting links are designed to be stronger than those of RS Roller Chains.


End Fitting Bolt


End Fitting Bolt Connecting Link

Chain Elongation Scale

Allows quick checks of pitch elongation limit.



Chain Elongation Scale

Accessories

Old-New Model Number Comparison

New model numbers are as follows.

Chain Tensioner

CT-TCS Type

New model number	Old model number
CT-TCS40	TCS40
CT-TCS50	TCS50
CT-TCS60	TCS60
CT-TCS80	TCS80

CT-ETS Type

New model number	Old model number
CT-ETS40	ETS40
CT-ETS50	ETS50
CT-ETS60	ETS60
CT-ETS80	ETS80

CT-TA Type

New model number	Old model number
CT-TA40	TA40
CT-TA50	TA50
CT-TA60	TA60
CT-TA80	TA80

Chain Cutting Tools

Chain Vices

New model number	Old model number
RS-CR1	RSCR-1
RS-CR2	RSCR-2
RS-CR3	RSCR-3
RS-CV1	RSCV-1
RS-CV2	RSCV-2
RS-CV3	RSCV-3

Punches (Primary punch)

New model number	Old model number
RS-P11	RSS-S1
RS-P14	RSS-1
RS-P15	RSS-2
RS-P16	RSS-3

Punches (Secondary punch)

New model number	Old model number
RS-P21	RSD-S1
RS-P22	RSD-S2
RS-P23	RSD-S3
RS-P24	RSD-1
RS-P25	RSD-2
RS-P26	RSD-3

Rivet Punches

New model number	Old model number
RS-RP01	RS40-Punch
RS-RP02	RS50-Punch
RS-RP03	RS60-Punch
RS-RP04	RS80-Punch

Chain Breakers

New model number	Old model number
RS-CS-A1	RSCS-A1
RS-CS-A2	RSCS-A2
RS-CS-A3	RSCS-A3
RS-CS-A4	RSCS-A4
RS-CS-B1	RSCS-B1
RS-CS-C1	RSCS-C1
RS-CS-C2	RSCS-C2
RS-CS-C3	RSCS-C3

Chain Cutting Tools

Poly-Steel Chain Cutting Tools

New model number	Old model number
RS-PC01-AST	RF25PC-KOGU
RS-PC02-AST	RF35PC-KOGU
RS-PC03-AST	RF40PC-KOGU
RS-PC04-AST	RF50PC-KOGU
RS-PC05-AST	RF60PC-KOGU

Lambda Chain Cutting Tools

New model number	Old model number
RS-LMD01-AST	RSD40LAMDA-KOGU
RS-LMD02-AST	RSD50LAMDA-KOGU
RS-LMD03-AST	RSD60LAMDA-KOGU
RS-LMD04-AST	RSD80LAMDA-KOGU
RS-LMD05-AST	RSD100LAMDA-KOGU
RS-LMD06-AST	RSD120LAMDA-KOGU
RS-LMD07-AST	RSD140LAMDA-KOGU

Chain Connecting Tool

Chain Pullers

New model number	Old model number
RS-CP01	RSM-35
RS-CP02	RSM-60
RS-CP03	RSM-80

End Fixtures

End Fitting Bolts (for RS Roller Chains)

New model number	Old model number
RS40EB	RS40EB
RS50EB	RS50EB
RS60EB	RS60EB
RS80EB	RS80EB
RS100EB	RS100EB
RS120EB	RS120EB

End Fitting Bolt Connecting Links (for RS Roller Chains)

New model number	Old model number
RS40EB-JL	RS40EBJL
RS50EB-JL	RS50EBJL
RS60EB-JL	RS60EBJL
RS80EB-JL	RS80EBJL
RS100EB-JL	RS100EBJL
RS120EB-JL	RS120EBJL

Chain Tensioner

Slackness in the chain can cause chain vibration and noise, and improper engagement with the sprocket, as well as preventing the chain from operating properly. The Tsubaki Chain Tensioner adjusts slackness in the chain to enable continuous and proper chain operation.
There are three types of Tsubaki Chain Tensioners: the TCS Type (swing type, with idler sprocket), the ETS Type (straight type, with idler sprocket), and the TA Type (straight type, with plastic shoe).

Ordering Specify the code (product code and model number)

Model number (example) **CT-TCS 40** (Old model number **TCS40**)

- 40 → Applicable chain
- TCS → Model
- CT → Chain Tensioner

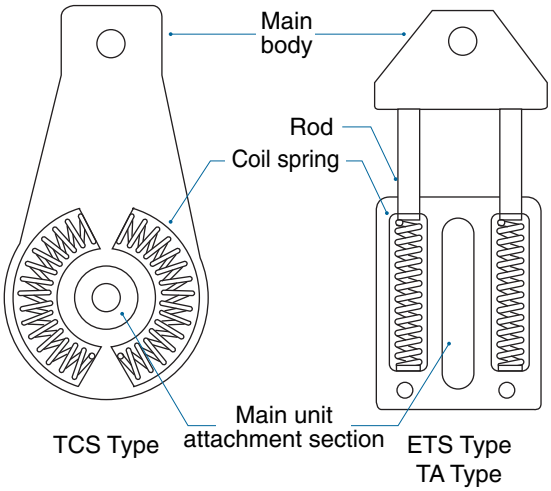
Order placement

Product code	Model number	Qty	Unit
D210001	**CT-TCS40**	**1**	**K**

Construction

The Tsubaki Chain Tensioner is composed of a main unit and an idler sprocket. (The TA Type is a unitized construction with plastic shoe.) The tensioner's main unit (aluminum) employs the elasticity of a built-in coil spring to tension.

‹Main unit›



‹Idler sprocket›

The idler sprocket is composed of a sprocket with a built-in bearing, an attachment bolt, and a washer.
The sprocket teeth undergo induction hardening and are given a black coating.

Model Number	No. of Sprocket Teeth	Sprocket Attachment Bolt			Flat Washer		Tensioner Attachment Bolt
		Size	Length	Strength Classification	No.	Diameter	No.	
CT-TCS40	17	M10	30	10.9	1	10	2	M10
CT-TCS50	15	M10	30	10.9	1	10	2	M10
CT-TCS60	13	M12	35	10.9	1	12	2	M12
CT-TCS80	11	M12	35	10.9	1	12	4	M12
CT-ETS40	17	M10	35	10.9	1	10	2	M10
CT-ETS50	15	M10	35	10.9	1	10	2	M10
CT-ETS60	13	M12	45	10.9	1	12	2	M12
CT-ETS80	11	M12	45	10.9	1	12	4	M12

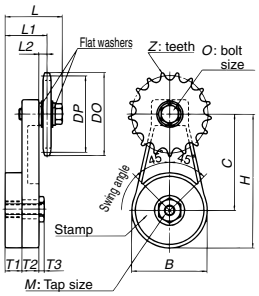
‹TA Type main unit attachment bolt›

Model Number	Main Unit Attachment Bolt	Model Number	Main Unit Attachment Bolt
CT-TA40	M10	CT-TA60	M12
CT-TA50	M12	CT-TA80	M14

Note: Tensioner attachment bolt not included with tensioner.

Product type

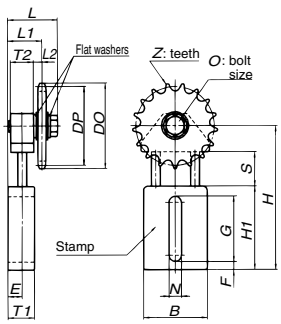
1 TCS Type: Swing type, with idler sprocket



Note: Only the CT-TCS80 has two washers installed on each side.

TCS Model Number	Stamp	Applicable Chain	B	C	H	M	T_1	T_2	T_3	Z	DP	DO	O	L	L_1	L_2	Plunge Force kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/unit
CT-TCS40	TC-1	RS40-1	69	87.5	122	M10	15.5	15.5	5	17	69.12	75	M10	50.5	37.5	6.5	0{0}~0.15{15}	0.74
CT-TCS50	TC-1	RS50-1	69	87.5	122	M10	15.5	15.5	5	15	76.35	83	M10	50.5	37.5	6.5	0{0}~0.15{15}	0.82
CT-TCS60	TC-2	RS60-1	90	100	145	M12	18	18	7	13	79.60	88	M12	60.5	44.5	8.5	0{0}~0.39{40}	1.30
CT-TCS80	TC-2	RS80-1	90	100	145	M12	18	18	7	11	90.16	101	M12	65.5	47	11	0{0}~0.39{40}	1.52

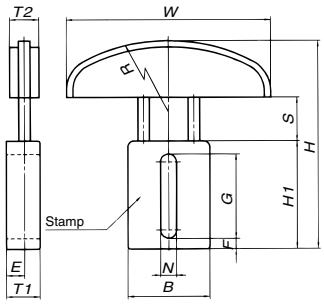
2 ETS Type: Straight type, with idler sprocket



Note: Only the CT-TCS80 has two washers installed on each side.

ETS Model Number	Stamp	Applicable Chain	S	H	H1	F	G	B	N	T1	T2	E	Z	DP	DO	O	L	L1	L2	Plunge Force kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/unit
CT-ETS40	TO-1	RS40-1	30	129	74	7	58	56.2	11	23	20	12.5	17	69.12	76	M10	42	29	6.5	0.10{10}~0.25{25}	0.60
CT-ETS50	TO-1	RS50-1	30	129	74	7	58	56.2	11	23	20	12.5	15	76.35	84	M10	42	29	6.5	0.10{10}~0.25{25}	0.69
CT-ETS60	TO-2	RS60-1	38	163	87	9	70	70.5	12.5	28	25	15	13	79.60	89	M12	52	36	8.5	0.15{15}~0.39{40}	1.15
CT-ETS80	TO-2	RS80-1	38	163	87	9	70	70.5	12.5	28	25	15	11	90.16	102	M12	57	38.5	11	0.15{15}~0.39{40}	1.37

3 TA Type: Straight type, with plastic shoe



TA Model Number	Stamp	Applicable Chain	S	H	H1	F	G	B	N	T1	E	W	R	T2	Plunge Force kN{kgf}	Approximate Mass kg/unit
CT-TA40	TO-1	RS40-1	30	143	74	7	58	56.2	11	23	12.5	140	120	20	0.10{10}~0.25{25}	0.39
CT-TA50	TO-2	RS50-1	38	164	87	9	70	70.5	12.5	28	15	140	140	22	0.15{15}~0.39{40}	0.65
CT-TA60	TO-2	RS60-1	38	164	87	9	70	70.5	12.5	28	15	140	140	22	0.15{15}~0.39{40}	0.65
CT-TA80	TO-3	RS80-1	44	187	104	9	86	82	14.5	33	17.5	140	160	25	0.29{30}~0.59{60}	0.99

Assembly

Remove the main unit of the TCS or ETS Type tensioner, the idler sprocket, attachment bolt and washers from their packaging, and assemble them as shown in Fig. 1. The plastic shoe for the TA type comes as part of the main unit and no assembly is required.

One flat washer should be installed on each side of the idler sprocket. However, the CT-TCS80 and CT-ETS80 should have two washers installed on each side. The idler sprocket attachment bolt and flat washers are included with the idler sprocket.

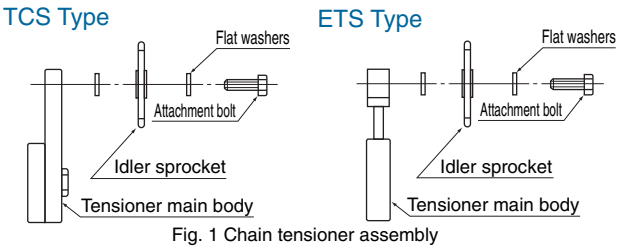


Fig. 1 Chain tensioner assembly

Handling Precautions

‹Bolt tightening torque›

When installing the tensioner on a base after attaching the idler sprocket to the tensioner, be sure to fasten the idler sprocket and the tensioner with a bolt. The following table indicates the tightening torque. Be sure to use bolts with a strength classification of 8.8 or more.

‹Position adjustment›

When setting the tensioner, adjust with a shim so that the center of the idler sprocket and chain are aligned.

‹Checking the rotation of the idler sprocket›

If the idler sprocket is anchored in place, check whether or not the sprocket can turn smoothly. If it does not turn smoothly, the bolt may be too tight. Loosen the bolt and then retighten properly.

‹Lubrication›

Lubricate the rod section regularly.

‹Operating temperature›

	Range
TCS Type	−10℃ - 100℃
ETS Type	−10℃ - 100℃
TA Type	−10℃ - 60℃

‹Attachment bolt locking torque› Unit: kN・m{kgf・m}

	Idler sprocket attachment bolt	Tensioner attachment bolt
CT-TCS40,50	0.02{2.0}	0.04{4.0}
CT-TCS60,80	0.03{3.0}	0.05{5.0}
CT-ETS40,50	0.03{3.0}	0.03{3.0}
CT-ETS60,80	0.04{4.0}	0.04{4.0}
CT-TA40	——	0.03{3.0}
CT-TA50,60	——	0.04{4.0}
CT-TA80	——	0.05{5.0}

Installation

‹Attaching the TCS type tensioner›

1) Attach the roller chain to the drive and driven sprockets.
2) In order to attach the tensioner to the slack side of the roller chain as shown in Fig. 2, first push in on the roller chain with the idler sprocket and determine the attachment position (bolt hole) for the tensioner.

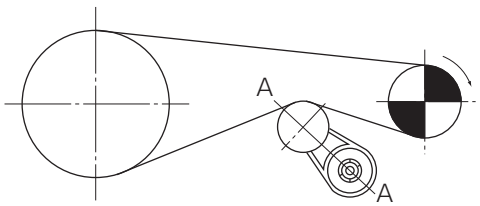


Fig. 2 Tensioner position (front)

3) Then, within a range where the roller chain does not contact the tensioner unit, ensure the force of the roller chain moves as perpendicular as possible to the A-A line. (Tensioner is a swing type unit.)

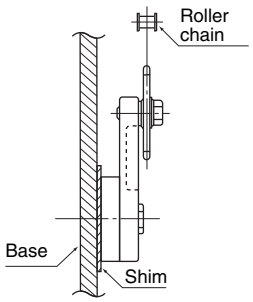


Fig. 3 Tensioner position (side)

4) Adjust with a shim, as shown in Fig. 3, so that the center of the roller chain and idler sprocket are aligned.
5) Open a hole in the base that holds the tensioner. (A slotted hole is convenient.)
6) Push in on the chain with the tensioner and temporarily tighten the tensioner to the base with a bolt. (Fig. 4)
Then tighten the hexagonal screw and anchor so that the swing angle is about 15°.

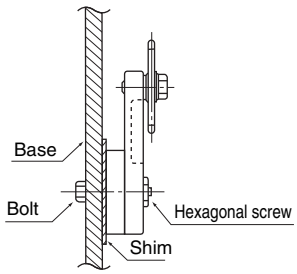


Fig. 4 Tightening the tensioner

7) Perform a test operation and check whether the tensioner works properly. If any of the following occurs, reset the tensioner.
- Contacts the side of the idler sprocket: Not centered properly
- Vertical or traverse vibration: Insufficient initial tension
- Increased noise: Excessive initial tension

‹Attaching the ETS and TA Type tensioners›

1) Push in on the roller chain with the tensioner's idler sprocket (Fig. 5) and determine the position of the hole on the attachment base.

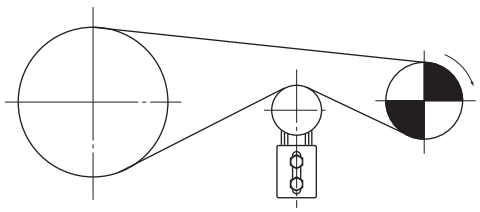


Fig. 5 Tensioner position (front)

2) Open a hole in the attachment base. In this case, two bolt holes are required, but a hole that is as long as possible will make positioning simpler, and the re-tensioning operation will be easier when the chain elongates.
3) Temporarily tighten the tensioner with two bolts. At this time, adjust with a shim, etc., so that the center of the idler sprocket and roller chain are aligned. (Fig. 6)

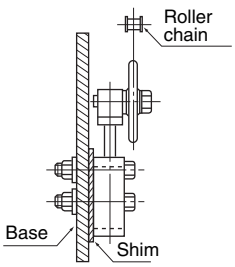


Fig. 6 Tightening the tensioner

4) Push in on the chain with the tensioner and, if the amount of slack is appropriate (δ), tighten the nut and anchor the tensioner. Aim for a value less than $\delta = 0.02 \times L$. (Fig. 7)

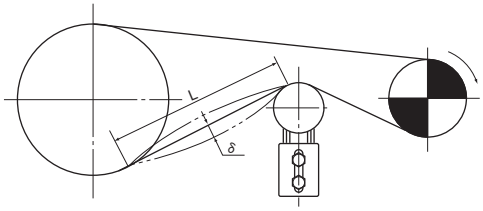


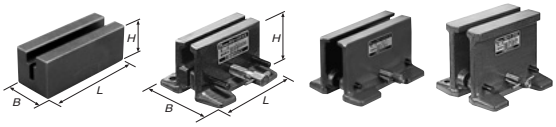
Fig. 7 Tensioner's anchored position

5) Perform a test operation and check whether the tensioner works properly. If any of the following occurs, reset the tensioner.
- Contacts the side of the idler sprocket: Not centered properly
- Vertical or traverse vibration: Insufficient initial tension
- Increased noise: Excessive initial tension

Chain Cutting Tools

Your purchased chain is either a unit length (3048 mm) or a reel. The following tools are available for cutting the chain to a desired length. See "Roller Chain and Sprocket Handling" for use.

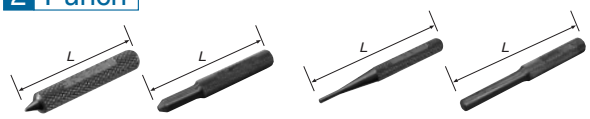
1 Chain Vice



RS-CR1 to RS-CR3 RS-CV1 RS-CV2 RS-CV3

Model Number	Applicable Chain			Dimensions		
	Single-strand	Double-strand	Triple-strand	L	H	B
RS-CR1	RS15	—	—	50	16.4	20
RS-CR2	RS25	—	—	50	19	20
RS-CR3	RS35	—	—	60	30	30
RS-CV1	RS40 - 80	RS40	—	100	65	94 - 115
RS-CV2	RS40 - 160	RS40 - 100	RS40 - 100	180	110	120 - 151
RS-CV3	RS80 - 240	RS80 - 160	RS80 - 100	200	170	180 - 220

2 Punch

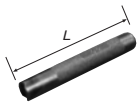


Primary punch Secondary punch

Model Number				Applicable Chain
Primary punch	L	Secondary punch	L	
RS-P11	52	RS-P21	65	RS15
		RS-P22	70	RS25
		RS-P23	80	RS35
RS-P14	60	RS-P24	80	RS40 - 60
RS-P15	70	RS-P25	90	RS80 - 120
RS-P16	80	RS-P26	120	RS140 - 240

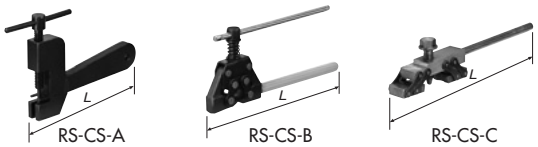
Note: 1. The RS-P11 can be used with three sizes: RS15, RS25, and RS35.

Model Number Rivet punch	L	Applicable Chain
RS-RP01	100	RS40
RS-RP02	100	RS50
RS-RP03	100	RS60
RS-RP04	100	RS80



Rivet punch

3 Chain Breakers



RS-CS-A RS-CS-B RS-CS-C

Model Number	L	Applicable Chain (Single-strand)	Model Number	L	Applicable Chain (Single-strand & Double-strand)
RS-CS-A1	116	RS25	RS-CS-B1	185	RS40 - 60
RS-CS-A2	119	RS35	RS-CS-C1	222	RS80 , 100
RS-CS-A3	119	RS41	RS-CS-C2	290	RS120 , 140
RS-CS-A4	119	RF06B	RS-CS-C3	708	RS160 - 240

Note: In addition to RS Roller Chains, Chain Breakers can be used with BS Roller Chains and Marine Chains. However, Chain Breakers for Marine Chains are made-to-order.

■Ordering Specify the code (product code and model)

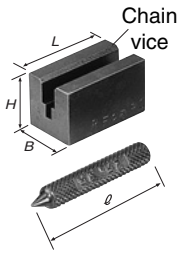
●Order placement

Product code	Model number	Qty	Unit
D210013	RS-CR1	1	K

4 Poly Steel Chain Cutting Tools

Standard chain cutting tools cannot be used on Poly Steel Chains. A special punch and vice for Poly Steel Chains are required.

‹Cutting Tools›



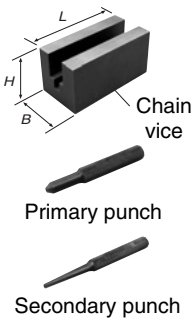
Model Number	L	H	B	ℓ	Applicable Chain
RS-PC01-AST	35	20	20	52	RS25-PC-1
RS-PC02-AST	50	30	30	52	RS35-PC-1
RS-PC03-AST	65	35	35	56	RS40-PC-1
RS-PC04-AST	80	40	35	56	RS50-PC-1
RS-PC05-AST	100	45	40	56	RS60-PC-1

Note: 1. The special punch and vice are included as a set.

5 Lambda Chain Cutting Tools

A special vice and a primary and secondary punch are required to disassemble Lambda Chains.

‹Cutting Tools›



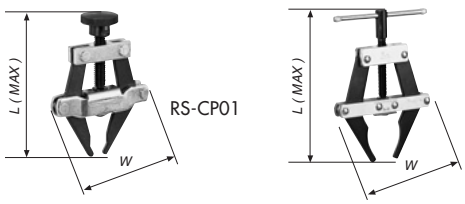
Model Number	L	H	B	Applicable Chain
RS-LMD01-AST	65	32	32	RS40-LMD-1
RS-LMD02-AST	80	40	40	RS50-LMD-1
RS-LMD03-AST	95	48	48	RS60-LMD-1
RS-LMD04-AST	130	60	60	RS80-LMD-1
RS-LMD05-AST	160	73	73	RS100-LMD-1
RS-LMD06-AST	160	88	88	RS120-LMD-1
RS-LMD07-AST	180	98	98	RS140-LMD-1

Note: 1. The special punch and vice are included as a set. Punch dimensions are the same as for the punch in section 2.

Chain Connecting Tool

1 Chain Puller

This tool pulls the two ends of the chain together when installing the chain on a machine.



Model Number	L	W	Applicable Chain (Single-strand)
RS-CP01	118	70	RS35 - 60
RS-CP02	185	112	RS60 - 100
RS-CP03	250	145	RS80 - 240

End Fixtures

- Allows for reliable lifting equipment using RS Roller Chain.
- Designed to be stronger than RS Roller Chains, they sufficiently demonstrate RS Roller Chain's performance when connected to a chain with appropriate clearance.

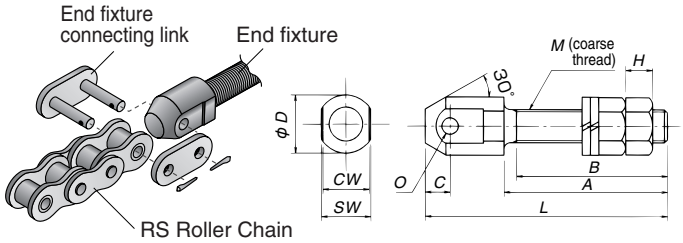
Ordering Specify the code (product code and model number)

Model number (example) **RS40EB**

- RS40 → End fixture
- EB → Applicable chain

Order placement

Product code	Model number	Qty	Unit
D210068	RS40EB	1	K



1 End Fitting Bolts (for RS Roller Chains)

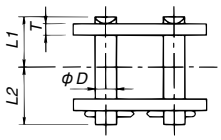
Model Number	Applicable Chain	L	A	B	C	M	O	D	CW	SW	H	Approximate Weight kg/unit
RS40EB	RS40-1	61.0	41.5	38	6.0	M 8	4.00	15	11.2	13.0	6.5	0.04
RS50EB	RS50-1	72.5	48.5	44	7.5	M10	5.12	19	13.8	17.0	8.0	0.07
RS60EB	RS60-1	89.1	60.0	55	9.1	M12	5.99	21	17.8	19.0	10.0	0.12
RS80EB	RS80-1	117.1	79.0	73	12.1	M16	7.98	28	22.6	24.0	13.0	0.27
RS100EB	RS100-1	145.1	98.0	91	15.1	M20	9.58	34	27.5	30.0	16.0	0.51
RS120EB	RS120-1	173.1	117.0	108	18.1	M24	11.15	40	35.5	35.5	19.0	0.86

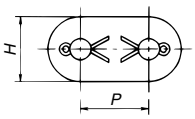
Note: 1. SW dimensions are designed for wrench use.
2. Old JIS B1181 (type 1) nuts and JIS B1251 spring washers are used.
3. Black coating.

2 End Fitting Bolt Connecting Links (for RS Roller Chains)

Model Number	Applicable Chain	P	H	D	T	L_1	L_2	Approximate Weight kg/unit
RS40EB-CL	RS40-1	12.70	12.0	3.97	2.0	8.8	10.2	0.01
RS50EB-CL	RS50-1	15.875	15.0	5.09	2.4	10.7	12.3	0.02
RS60EB-CL	RS60-1	19.05	18.1	5.96	3.2	14.0	16.1	0.04
RS80EB-CL	RS80-1	25.40	24.0	7.94	4.0	17.5	20.1	0.09
RS100EB-CL	RS100-1	31.75	28.6	9.54	4.8	21.0	23.7	0.156
RS120EB-CL	RS120-1	38.10	34.4	11.11	5.6	26.1	29.6	0.264

Note: 1. Contact Tsubaki for connecting links and end links of differing shapes.





Strength

Strength when Tsubaki RS Roller Chains (except for M-type connecting links and offset links) are connected to end fitting bolts, and special connecting links are as follows.

Applicable Chain	RS40-1	RS50-1	RS60-1	RS80-1	RS100-1	RS120-1
Minimum Tensile Strength kN{kgf}	17.7{1800}	28.4{2900}	40.2{4100}	71.6{7300}	107{10900}	148{15100}
Maximum Allowable Load kN{kgf}	3.63{370}	6.37{650}	8.83{900}	14.7{1500}	22.6{2300}	30.4{3100}

⚠ Safety Precautions

- Operating temperature: -10 to 60℃ (Consult with Tsubaki for use in special environments.)
- Use the Tsubaki End Fitting Bolt Connecting Link when connecting an end fitting bolt and an RS Roller Chain. We recommended disassembling and lubricating regularly for safety.
- Do not use M-type connecting links for RS Roller Chains (that have a gap between the pin and connecting link plate) or offset links.
- Use only RS Roller Chains. These end fixtures cannot be used with Lube-Free Drive Chains, Heavy Duty Roller Chains, SUPER-H Roller Chains, and ULTRA SUPER Roller Chains. (When using a SUPER Chain, always use a SUPER Chain connecting link.)
- Grease the surface of the connecting link pin in advance when attaching the end fitting bolt and RS Roller Chain. Take care to attach precisely and avoid twisting the chain.
- Attach so that there is no bending load on the end fitting bolt.
- Do not subject the threads or head of the end fitting bolt to impacts or cause them to become distorted.

Chain Elongation Scale

The chain elongation scale allows for quick checks of a chain's pitch elongation limit.
The chain's elongation for RS Roller Chains, BS Roller Chains and Leaf Chains can be checked to determine when it is time for the chain to be replaced.

Ordering Specify the code (product code and model number)

Order placement

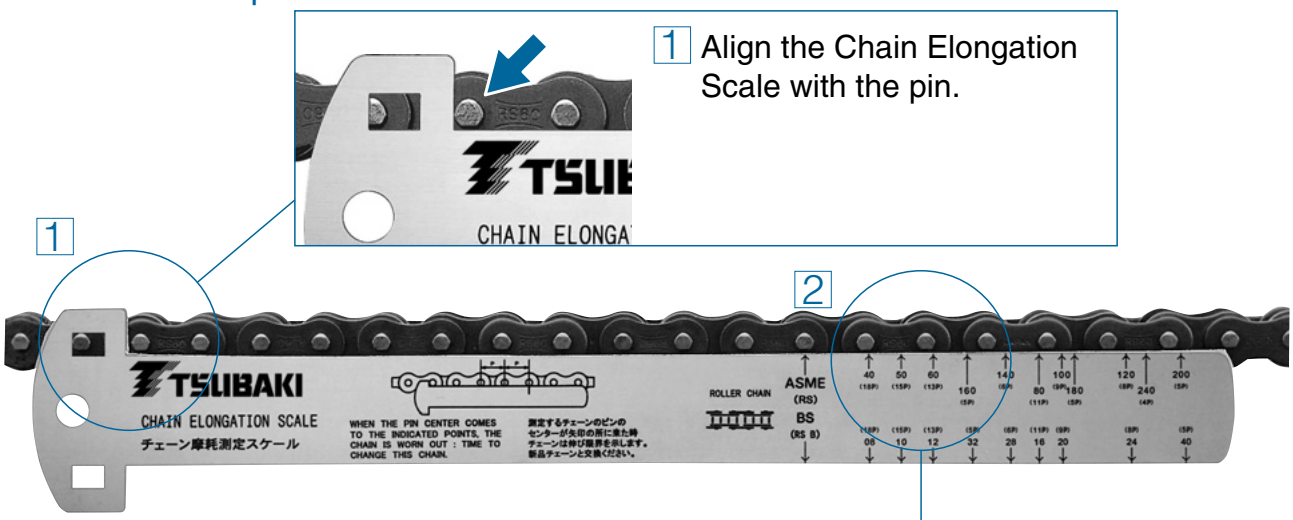
Product code	Model number	Qty	Unit
D210067	**RS-CES**	**1**	**C**

Note: 10 items per case

Applicable chain size

RS Roller Chains	: RS40 to RS240
BS Roller Chains	: RS08B to RS32B
Leaf Chains (AL/BL)	: #400 to #1600

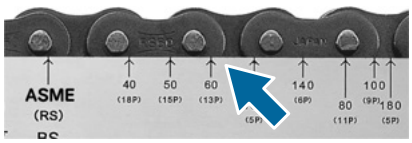
Measurement procedure



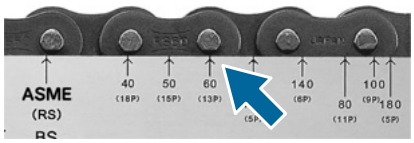
1 Align the Chain Elongation Scale with the pin.

2 Check where along the scale the pin is positioned (pitch indicated in parentheses).

Scale positioning on a new product



Wear elongation limit

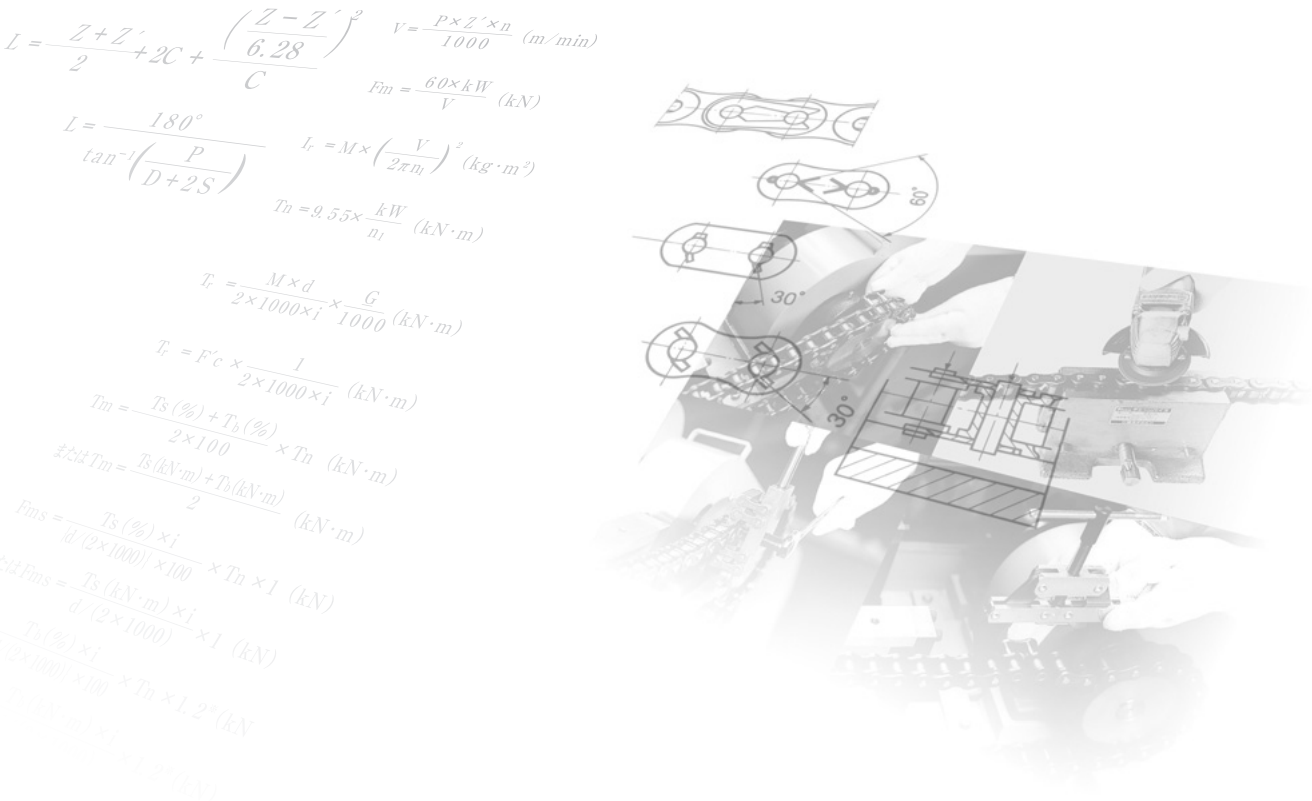


If the point or the scale past the center of the pin, the chain has reached its elongation limit and should be replaced.

⚠ Safety Precautions

- Depending upon the attachment and chain size, there may be interference with the Elongation Scale for Specialty attachment chains or K2 attachment chains [catalog item].
- Check chain elongation at the location on the chain where the sprocket teeth engage the most.
- Check chain elongation at a location on the chain where tensile force is applied.
- Do not use the scale for any purpose other than measuring chain elongation.
- Always turn off the power switch to the device and confirm that it has come to a complete stop before checking chain elongation. In addition, make sure that the switch cannot be turned on accidentally.

Roller Chain / Sprocket Selection, Installation, and Maintenance



Roller Chain Selection

1. Selection Guide

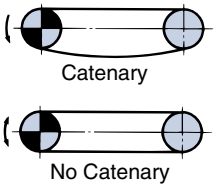
Application — Key points for selection — **Selection method**

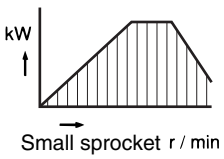
Ordinary transmission

Selection using kilowatt ratings tables

General selection method

Page 139





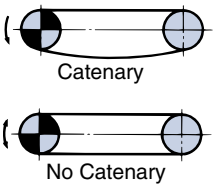
Ordinary transmission

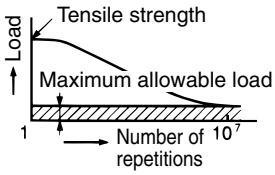
Selection based on maximum allowable load

Allowable load selection method

Starting frequency
5 times/day (8 hr) or less

Page 141





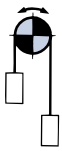
Lifting applications

Selection based on maximum allowable load

Example of lifting transmissions

Page 146

For connecting links, use F-type connecting links or connecting links for end fixtures.
(page 119) (for RS only).

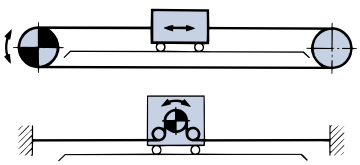


Shuttle traction

Selection based on maximum allowable load

Example of shuttle traction

Page 149

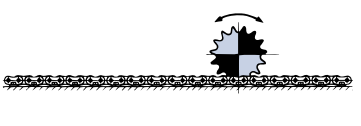


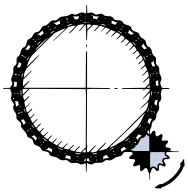
Pin gear drive

Selection based on maximum allowable load
(Chain speed V = 50 m/min or less)

Pin gear drive selection

Page 150





Chain Type	Connecting parts that can be used in a normal atmosphere from -10ßC to 60ßC.			
	M type CL	F type CL	2-pitch OL	1-pitch OL
RS	○	○	○	□
BS/DIN	○	◌	□	□
RS-LMD	○	◌	—	□
RS-LMD-NP	○	—	—	□
RS-LMDX	○	—	—	—
BS-LMD	○	—	—	□
RS-SUP	○	○	—	—
RS-HT-F	—	○	—	—
RS-SNS	○	◌	◌	□
RS	○	○	○	△
BS/DIN	○	◌	△	△
RS-SUP	○	○	—	—
RS-HT-F	—	○	—	—
RS-SUP-H	—	○	—	—
RF-US	—	○	—	—
NP	○	◌	—	△
NEP	○	◌	—	—
SS, AS	○	—	—	○
RS-PC	○	—	—	—
RS-PC-SY	○	—	—	—
NS	○	—	—	○
TI	○	—	—	◌
KT	△	◌	—	△
RS-CU	○	◌	—	—
RS-CU-SS	○	—	—	—
RS Attachment	○	—	—	—
RS	○	○	×	×
RS-SUP	○	○	—	—

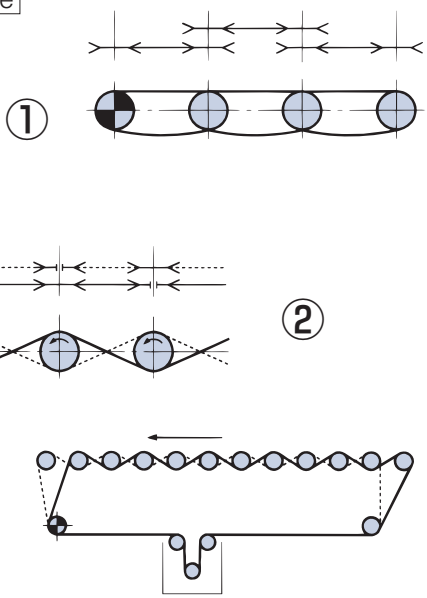
Remark: RS-SUP is only available in 4-pitch OL.

CL: "Connecting link".
OL: "Offset link".

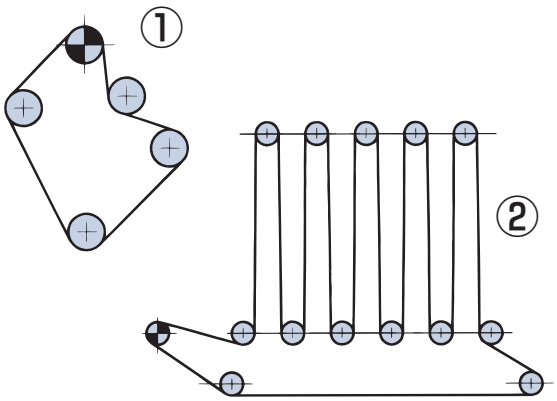
○ : Usable　□ : Allow for a reduction in kilowatt ratings
△ : Allow for a reduction in strength　— : Manufacturing not possible　× : Unusable　Dotted line: Custom-made product

Other selections

Roller drive

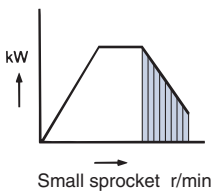


Multi-shaft drive

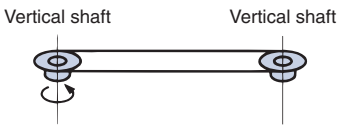


High-speed drive

Right side from peak of kW ratings tables (shaded area)



Vertical shaft drive



Please consult Tsubaki for these applications.

Required information for roller chain selection

1) Machine used
2) Type of impact
3) Motor type
4) Rated power of motor
5) Bore diameter of high-speed shaft and RPM
6) Bore diameter of low-speed shaft and RPM
7) Distance between shafts

Motor characteristics required for chain selection

When using the allowable load selection method or the pin gear drive selection method, check the following characteristics of the motor.

1) Moment of inertia of motor
2) Rated torque of motor, or output shaft RPM
3) Starting torque of motor
4) Stalling torque of motor

⚠ Safety precautions

The roller chain selection conditions provided here are only applicable to the selection of roller chain model and size. Please evaluate accessory devices such as safety and lubrication devices separately.

2. Service Factors

■Multi-strand factor

The load borne by multi-strand roller chain is unequal across the width of the chain, and thus it cannot be expected that the transmission capacity will be equal to the capacity of a single-strand roller chain multiplied by the number of strands. For this reason, the transmission capacity of multi-strand roller chain is obtained by multiplying the transmission capacity of single-strand roller chain by a multi-strand factor.

Table 1: Multi-strand factor

Number of roller chain strands	Multi-strand factor
Double strand	1.7
Triple strand	2.5
Quadruple strand	3.3
Quintiple strand	3.9
Sextuple strand	4.6

■Service factor Ks

The kW ratings are based on conditions of minimal load fluctuation. Depending on the degree of load fluctuation, it may be necessary to correct the kilowatt ratings using the service factor Ks.
Use Table 2 below to determine the appropriate service factor based on the type of machine and the source of power.
The design kW value is obtained by multiplying the kilowatt ratings by the service factor.

Table 2: Service factor Ks

Type of impact	Power source / Example machines	Motor or Turbine	Internal combustion engine	
			With hydraulic drive	Without hydraulic drive
Smooth	Belt conveyors with little load fluctuation, chain conveyors, centrifugal pumps, centrifugal blowers, ordinary textile machines, and ordinary machines with little load fluctuation.	1.0	1.0	1.2
Moderate	Centrifugal compressors, marine engines, conveyors with moderate load fluctuation, automatic furnaces, dryers, pulverizers, general machine tools, compressors, general construction machines, general paper mill machines.	1.3	1.2	1.4
Large	Presses, crushers, construction and mining equipment, vibration machines, oil well rigs, rubber mixers, rolls, roll gangs, general machines with reverse or large-impact loads.	1.5	1.4	1.7

■RPM factor Kn and teeth factor Kz

Table 3: RPM factor Kn and number of teeth factor Kz

RPM r/min	RPM factor Kn
Less than 27	1.00
27 or more, less than 37	1.03
37 or more, less than 50	1.07
50 or more, less than 70	1.10
70 or more, less than 100	1.14
100 or more, less than 150	1.19
150 or more, less than 300	1.27
300 or more, less than 500	1.34
500 or more, less than 1000	1.44
1000 or more, less than 2000	1.54
2000 or more, less than 4000	1.65

Number of teeth	Teeth factor Kz
9 or more, less than 12	1.16
12 or more, less than 15	1.14
15 or more, less than 18	1.12
18 or more, less than 24	1.10
24 or more, less than 30	1.08
30 or more, less than 38	1.06
38 or more, less than 47	1.04
47 or more, less than 60	1.02
60 or higher	1.00

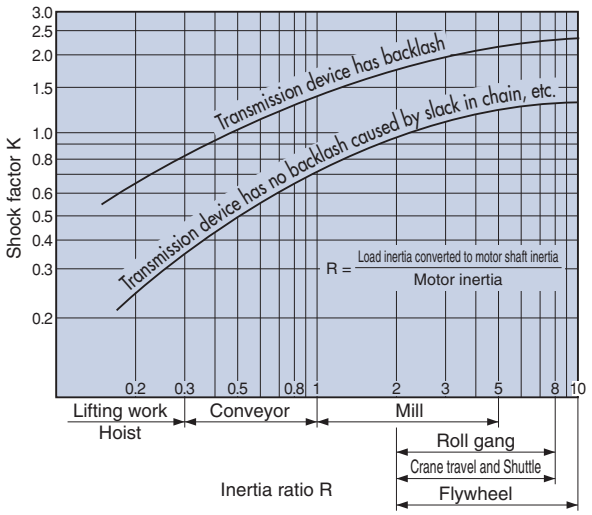
■Shock factor K

This coefficient is determined by the ratio of the moments of inertia between the prime mover and the driven machine (rate of I, GD^2), and the amount of backlash in the transmission device.

When the inertia ratio R is greater than 10, use R = 10.
When the inertia ratio R is less than 0.2, use R = 0.2.

If I or GD^2 of the prime mover or driven machine is unknown, use the value of R in Figure 1.

Figure 1: Shock factor K



■Imbalance load factor Ku

When carrying out shuttle traction and lifting with two chains, or four chains for shuttle drive and lifting, the chain tension is not uniform. This must be accounted for by multiplying the following imbalance load coefficient Ku to adjust the left-and-right load imbalance.
Examle: For four lifting strands, the imbalance load factor for one strand Ku= 0.6 × 0.6 = 0.36

Table 4: Imbalance load factor Ku

2 lifting strands	0.6
4 lifting strands	0.36

3. Provisional Selection Graph

Figure 2: RS Standard Roller Chain Provisional Selection Graph

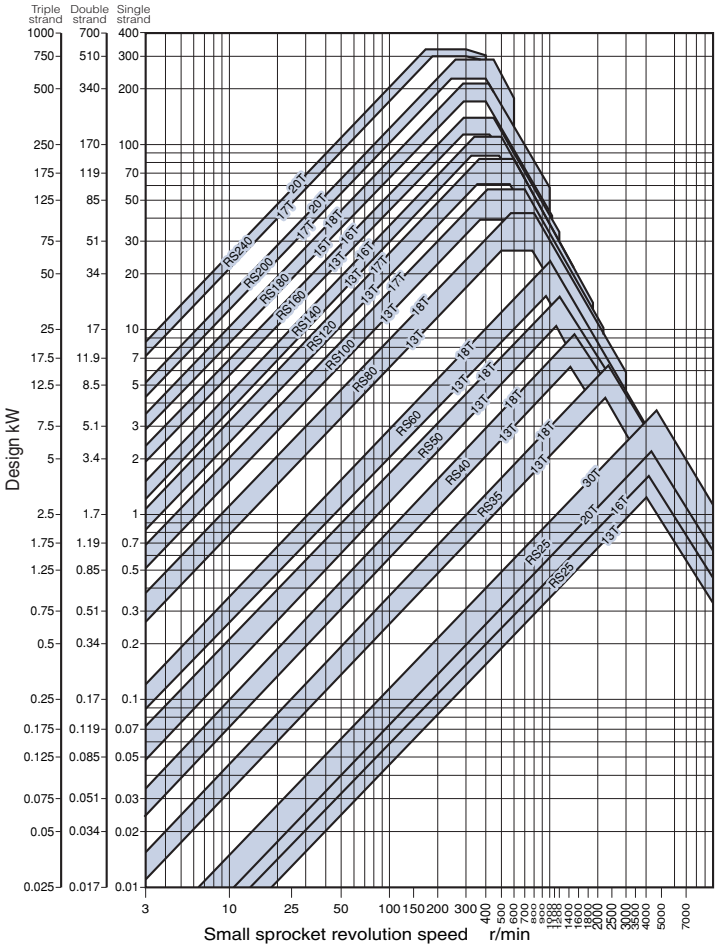
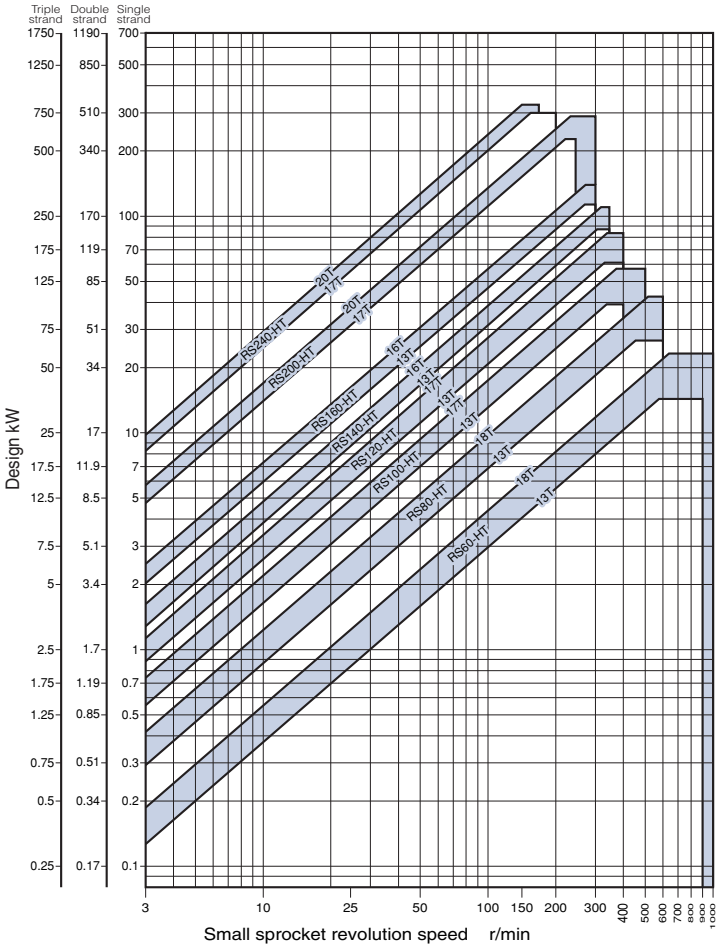


Figure 3: RS-HT Roller Chain Provisional Selection Graph



■How to use this table (Fig. 2)

1. Example: Single-strand chain, design kW=7kW

(1) Assume that the speed of the small sprocket is 100 r/min. Judging from the intersecting point of design kW value of 7 kW (vertical axis) and the speed value of 100 r/min (horizontal axis), RS80 and a sprocket with between 13 and 18 teeth would be appropriate. Therefore, based on the position of the intersection, we can see that a 15T sprocket can be used.

(2) Assume that the speed of the small sprocket is 200 r/min. Following the same procedure shown in the above example, RS80 and a sprocket with less than 13 teeth or RS60 and a sprocket with more than 18 teeth would be appropriate. This table is used for tentative selections only. The kW ratings tables should be used to confirm the chain sizes.

(3) Please allow for a drop in the kW rating values shown in the design kW ratings chart (Fig.2) when 1-pitch offset links or SUPER 4POL are used.

Figure 4: RS-Super Roller Chain Provisional Selection Graph

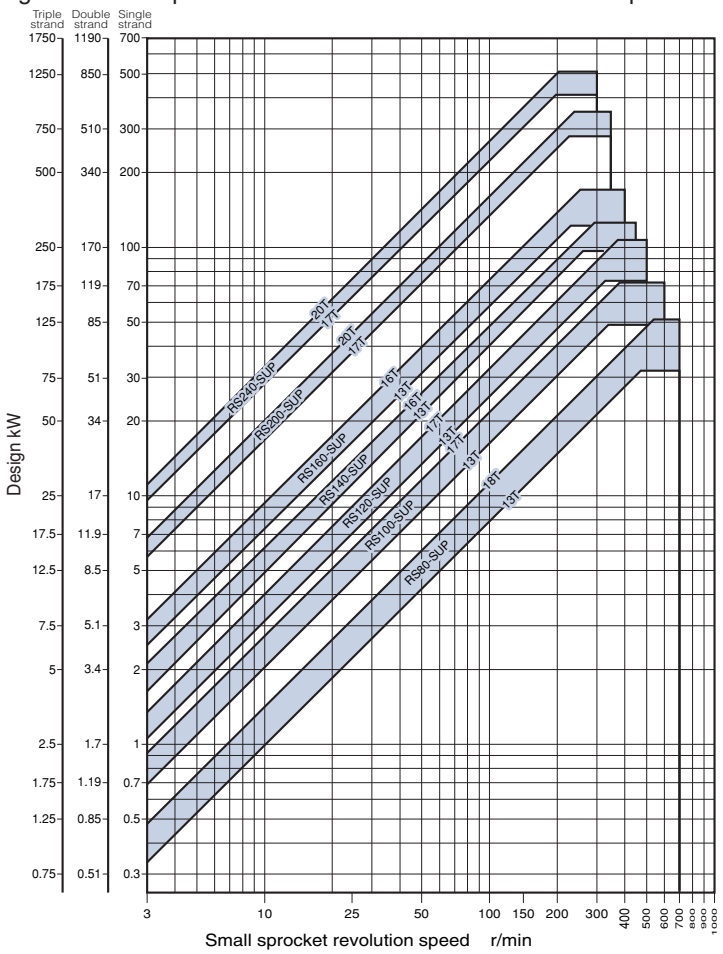
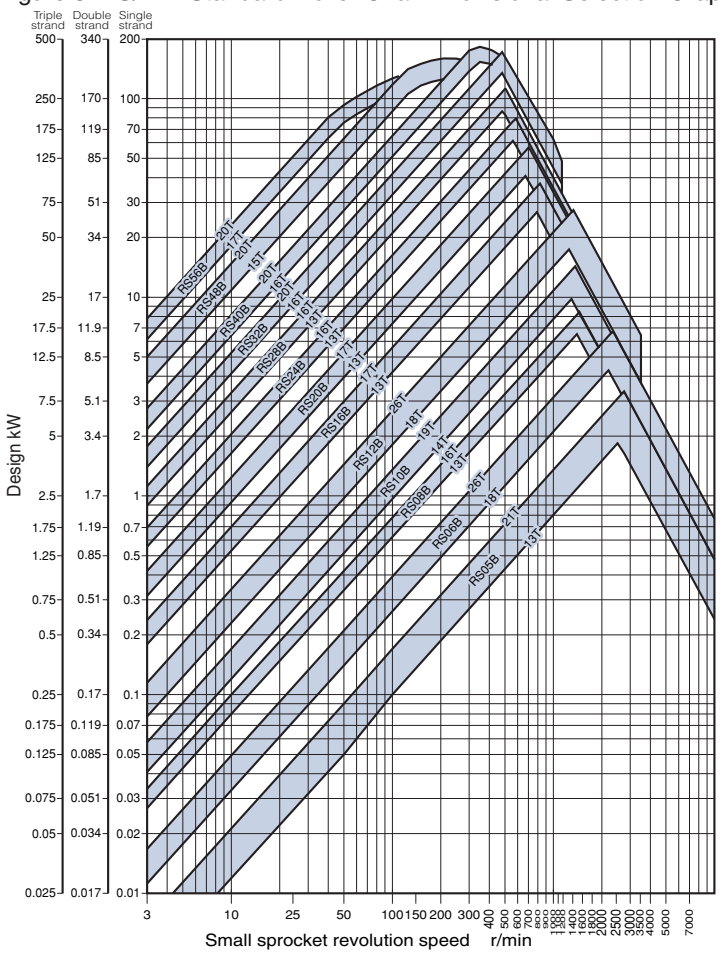


Figure 5: BS/DIN Standard Roller Chain Provisional Selection Graph



4. Selection Formulae

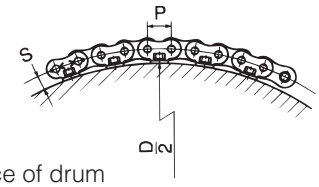
SI units and gravimetric units are both indicated

4-1 Symbols and units used in formulae (Table 5)

Symbol	Description	SI units	Gravimetric units
C	Center distance in pitches	—	—
C′	Center distance between shafts	m	m
d	Pitch circle diameter of the small sprocket	mm	mm
d_2	Pitch circle diameter of the large sprocket	mm	mm
D	Outer diameter of the drum	mm	mm
F_b	Chain tension when the prime mover is decelerating (stalling)	kN	kgf
F'_b	Design chain tension when the prime mover is decelerating (stalling)	kN	kgf
F_C	Chain tension of shuttle drive	kN	kgf
F'_C	Design chain tension of shuttle drive	kN	kgf
F_ℓ	Chain tension from torque on load side (actual load)	kN	kgf
F'_ℓ	Design chain tension from torque on load side (actual load)	kN	kgf
Fm	Chain tension from prime mover rated output	kN	kgf
F′m	Design chain tension from prime mover rated output	kN	kgf
Fms	Chain tension from starting torque of prime mover	kN	kgf
F′ms	Design chain tension from starting torque of prime mover	kN	kgf
Fmb	Chain tension from stalling torque of prime mover	kN	kgf
F′mb	Design chain tension from stalling torque of prime mover	kN	kgf
Fs	Chain tension when prime mover accelerates (starting)	kN	kgf
F′s	Design chain tension when prime mover accelerates (starting)	kN	kgf
Fw	Chain tension from load (actual load)	kN	kgf
F′w	Design chain tension from load (actual load)	kN	kgf
f_1	Coefficient of friction between roller and rail (with lubrication 0.14, without lubrication 0.21)	—	—
G	Standard acceleration from gravity G = 9.80665 m/s²	—	—
i	Speed ratio (example) if ratio is 1/30 than i = 30	—	—
$I_\ell\{GD^2_\ell\}$	Converted moment of inertia of the loaded prime mover output shaft	kg·m²	kgf·m²
Im{GD²m}	Moment of inertia of the prime mover output shaft	kg·m²	kgf·m²
K	Shock factor Refer Table 4	—	—
Kn	RPM factor	—	—
Ks	Service factor Refer Table 2	—	—
Ku	Imbalance load factor Refer Table 5	—	—
Kv	Speed factor Refer Table 3	—	—
Kz	Number of teeth factor	—	—
L	Chain length (number of links)	—	—
m	Unit mass of chain	kg/m	kgf/m
M{W}	Mass of load (weight)	kg	kgf
μ	Coefficient of friction between the rail and the axle = 0.1 (shuttle drive) Coefficient of friction between the rotating body and the support rollers = 0.3 (pin gear)	—	—
n	RPM of the small sprocket	r/min	rpm
n_1	RPM of driver shaft	r/min	rpm
n_2	RPM of driven shaft	r/min	rpm
P	Chain pitch	mm	mm
R	Inertia ratio Refer Table 4	—	—
S	Attachment height for RS attachment chain (distance from the drum surface to the chain pitch center)	mm	mm
t_b	The time for deceleration of the prime mover (when stalling)	s	s
t_S	The time for acceleration of the prime mover (when starting)	s	s
T_b	Stalling torque of the prime mover	%(kN·m)	%(kgf·m)
T_S	Starting torque of the prime mover	%(kN·m)	%(kgf·m)
T_ℓ	Load torque	kN·m	kgf·m
Tm	Working torque	kN·m	kgf·m
Tn	Rated torque of the prime mover	kN·m	kgf·m
V	Chain speed	m/min	m/min
Z	Number of teeth of large sprocket	—	—
Z′	Number of teeth of small sprocket	—	—

4-2 Formulae (Table 6)

1) Perform all selections using a transmission efficiency, including the chain, of $\eta = 1$.
2) Use the values calculated in items 11 and 12 of this table for the tension and kW ratings used for selection.

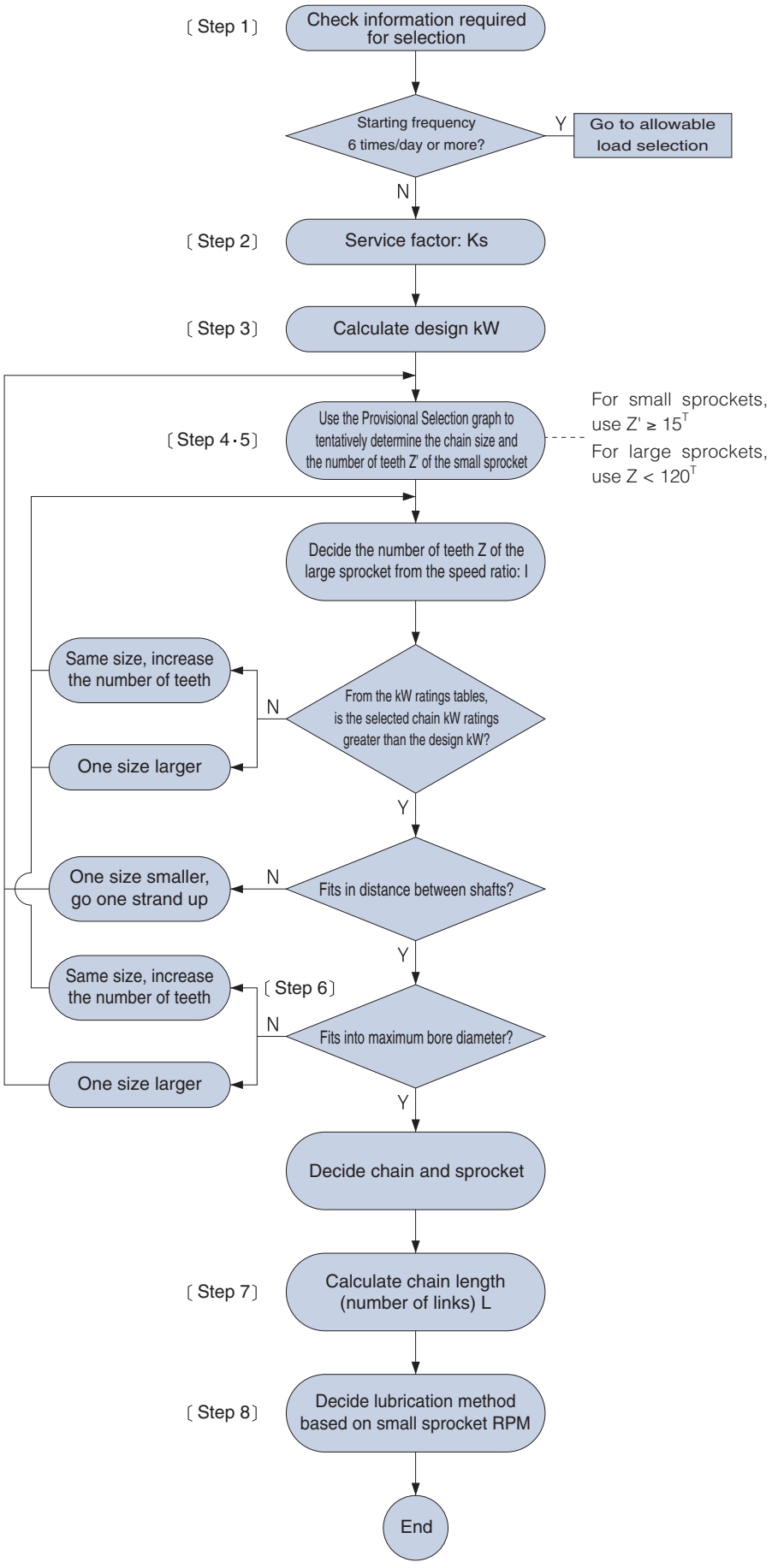
Item	SI units	Gravitational units
1. Chain length (number of links): L Ordinary transmission	Ordinary transmission between two shafts (1) When the number of teeth and distance between shafts has been decided for both sprockets: $L = \frac{Z + Z'}{2} + 2C + \frac{\left(\frac{Z - Z'}{6.28}\right)^2}{C}$ (2) When the number of links of chain and the number of teeth has been decided: $C = \frac{1}{8}\left\{2L - Z - Z' + \sqrt{(2L - Z - Z')^2 - \frac{8}{9.86}(Z - Z')^2}\right\}$ Even if the fractional part of the value found for L (below that of the decimal point) is small, round it up to the nearest integer and add a link. An offset link must be used when an odd number of links exist, however, if possible, change the number of teeth on the sprocket or the distance between shafts so that an even number of links may be used.	
Pin gear drive	When using a chain with attachment around a drum $L = \frac{180^\circ}{\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{P}{D + 2S}\right)}$ P: Chain pitch D: Outer circumference of drum S: Height of attachment  Round L up to an even number of links. When attaching the chain attachment around the drum, insert shims at equal intervals for adjustment.	
2. Chain speed: V	$V = \frac{P \times Z' \times n}{1000}$ (m/min)	
3. Chain tension from rated output (kW) of motor: Fm	$Fm = \frac{60 \times kW}{V}$ (kN)	$Fm = \frac{6120 \times kW}{V}$ (kgf)
4. Inertia where the motor shaft converts the moment of inertia of the load I (GD^2) : I_ℓ (GD^2_ℓ)	$I_\ell = M \times \left(\frac{V}{2\pi n_1}\right)^2$ (kg·m²)	$GD^2_\ell = W \times \left(\frac{V}{\pi n_1}\right)^2$ (kgf·m²)
5. Rated torque of motor: Tn	$Tn = 9.55 \times \frac{kW}{n_1}$ (kN·m)	$Tn = 974 \times \frac{kW}{n_1}$ kgf·m)
6. Working torque: Tm	$Tm = \frac{Ts(\%) + Tb(\%)}{2 \times 100} \times Tn$ (kN·m) Or $Tm = \frac{Ts(kN\cdot m) + Tb(kN\cdot m)}{2}$ (kN·m)	$Tm = \frac{Ts(\%) + Tb(\%)}{2 \times 100} \times Tn$ (kgf·m) Or $Tm = \frac{Ts(kgf\cdot m) + Tb(kgf\cdot m)}{2}$ (kgf·m)
7. Chain tension from starting torque: Fms Chain tension from stalling torque: Fmb	$Fms = \frac{Ts(\%) \times i}{\{d/(2 \times 1000)\} \times 100} \times Tn \times 1$ (kN) Or $Fms = \frac{Ts(kN\cdot m) \times i}{d/(2 \times 1000)} \times 1$ (kN) $Fmb = \frac{Tb(\%) \times i}{\{d/(2 \times 1000)\} \times 100} \times Tn \times 1.2^*$ (kN) Or $Fmb = \frac{Tb(kN\cdot m) \times i}{d/(2 \times 1000)} \times 1.2^*$ (kN) *: Constants	$Fms = \frac{Ts(\%) \times i}{\{d/(2 \times 1000)\} \times 100} \times Tn \times 1$ (kgf·m) Or $Fms = \frac{Ts(kN\cdot m) \times i}{d/(2 \times 1000)} \times 1$ (kgf·m) $Fmb = \frac{Tb(\%) \times i}{\{d/(2 \times 1000)\} \times 100} \times Tn \times 1.2^*$ (kgf·m) Or $Fmb = \frac{Tb(kN\cdot m) \times i}{d/(2 \times 1000)} \times 1.2^*$ (kgf·m) *: Constants

Item	SI units	Gravimetric units
8. Chain tension when motor accelerates: Fs	$Fs = \frac{M \times V}{ts \times 60 \times 1000} + Fw \quad (kN)$	$Fs = \frac{W \times V}{ts \times 60 \times G} + Fw \quad (kgf)$
Chain tension when motor decelerates: Fb	$Fb = \frac{M \times V}{tb \times 60 \times 1000} + Fw^{*} \quad (kN)$	$Fb = \frac{W \times V}{tb \times 60 \times G} + Fw \quad (kgf)$
9. Design kW (for general selection)	Design kW = Rated kW of motor x Ks (kW)	
10. Design chain tension Design chain tension from motor: F'm	$F'm = Fm \times Ks \times Kn \times Kz \quad (kN\{kgf\})$	
Design chain tension from starting torque: F'ms	$F'ms = Fms \times K \times Kn \times Kz \quad (kN\{kgf\})$	
Design chain tension from stalling torque: F'mb	$F'mb = Fmb \times K \times Kn \times Kz \quad (kN\{kgf\})$	
Design chain tension from shuttle drive: F'c	$F'c = Fc \times Ks \times Kn \times Kz \quad (kN\{kgf\})$	
Design chain tension during acceleration: F's	$F's = Fs \times Kn \times Kz \quad (kN\{kgf\})$	
Design chain tension during deceleration: F'b	$F'b = Fb \times Kn \times Kz \quad (kN\{kgf\})$	
Design chain tension from load: F'w	$F'w = M \times Ks \times Kn \times Kz \times \frac{G}{1000} \quad (kN)$	$F'w = W(\text{ Or } Fw) \times Ks \times Kn \times Kz \quad (kgf)$
	If the mass M (weight W) is not known, use the rated torque Tn of the motor to calculate the shaft torque T = Tn x i kNÆm {kgfÆm}, and use F = 2T/d in place of W.	
11. Acceleration time of motor: ts	$ts = \frac{(Im + I_{\ell}) \times n_1}{375 \times (Tm - T_{\ell})} \times \frac{4 \times G}{1000} \quad (s)$	$ts = \frac{(GD^2m + GD^2_{\ell}) \times n_1}{375 \times (Tm - T_{\ell})} \quad (s)$
12. Deceleration time of motor: tb	$tb = \frac{(Im + I_{\ell}) \times n_1}{375 \times (Tm + T_{\ell})} \times \frac{4 \times G}{1000} \quad (s)$	$tb = \frac{(GD^2m + GD^2_{\ell}) \times n_1}{375 \times (Tm + T_{\ell})} \quad (s)$
13. Inertia ratio: R	$R = \frac{I_{\ell}}{Im}$	$R = \frac{GD^2_{\ell}}{GD^2m}$
14. Conversion of the flywheel effect (GD^2) to moment of inertia (I)	$1kg \cdot m^2 \cdots (I)$	$4kgf \cdot m^2 \cdots (GD^2)$

All chain tensions in the above formulae are the tensions when one strand of chain is used.
When using two or more strands of chain, calculate the chain tension for one strand and multiply it by the imbalance load factor Ku (Table 4) for the number of strands used.

5. General Selection Method

Procedure



Ordinary transmission (forward / reverse), continual revolution transmission
Using kW ratings tables, infrequent start-up

Steps 4 and 5

(1) Select chain and number of teeth of small sprocket

Use the provisional selection graph (Fig. 2, 3 and 4) or the kW ratings tables to obtain a chain and small sprocket number of teeth that satisfy the revolution speed of the high-speed shaft and the transmission kW. Select a chain with the smallest pitch that has the required kW ratings.

If a single strand chain does not have sufficient power, select a multi-strand chain. If site restrictions require a short distance between shafts and the smallest possible sprocket outer diameter, use a multi-strand roller chain with a small pitch.

(2) Select number of teeth for large sprocket

Once the number of teeth of the small sprocket has been decided, the number of teeth of the large sprocket is determined by multiplying the number of teeth of the small sprocket by the speed ratio.

The number of teeth of the small sprocket should be at least 15. However, it is not desirable if this causes the number of teeth of the large sprocket to exceed 120. In this event, the number of teeth of the small sprocket must be reduced; however, it is recommended to use more than 13 teeth.

Step 7

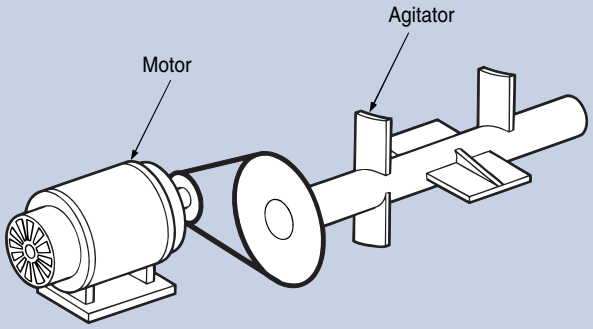
When the number of links is odd

If the number of links is odd, it is best to avoid using an offset link and instead change the distance between shafts so that the number of links is even. If the one-pitch offset link of RS roller chain or the four-pitch offset link of SUPER chain is used, allow for a decrease of transmission power as explained in the notes in the kW ratings tables.

Selection example using the general selection method

(Step 1) Required data

Machine used : Agitator
Type of shock : Moderate shock
Source of Power : Motor
Rated power : 11 kW 1800 r/min
High speed shaft: Shaft diameter 45mm 90 r/min
Low speed shaft : Shaft diameter 60mm 30 r/min
Distance between shafts: 350 mm
Space limitation : 700 mm



(Step 2) Determine the service factor

Service factor Ks = 1.3 from Table 2 Service Factor

(Step 3) Determine the design kW

Design kW = 11 kW X 1.3 = 14.3 kW

(Steps 4 and 5) Determine the chain and the number of teeth for the sprocket

Decide on the chain number and number of teeth of the small sprocket derived from the speed of the high speed shaft, at 90 r/min, and the design kW (14.3 kW).

(1)17 T of the single strand RS100 is derived from the basic selection figure and the kilowatt ratings table. Since the speed ratio is 1/3, the number of teeth will be 17T and 51T of RS100. But, with an outer diameter of 17T at 189 mm and 51T at 534 mm, these are not adequate because they do not fit in the required space. ∵ 189 + 534 > 700

(2) Checking multi-strand chains:
- 19T and 57T of the RS80-2 is derived for double-strand, and the outer diameter of its sprockets are 167 mm and 476 mm, which is within limits. Check RS80 kilowatt ratings table for the kW ratings of 19T of RS80-2.
- The kW ratings for the small sprocket number of teeth 19T is 5.06 kW at 50 r/min, and 9.44 kW at 100 r/min. By calculating proportionally using the tabular difference between them, drive kW for 90 r/min is 8.56 kW.

(3) This 8.56 kW is the kilowatt rating of single-strand chain, and the kilowatt rating of double-strand chain that will be used is derived from the multi-strand factor in Table 1.
8.56 kW X 1.7 = 14.6 kW

(4) This kW rating, 14.6 kW, satisfies the design kW (14.3 kW).

(Step 6) Check the bore diameter

(1) Check the bore diameter on the dimension table. Maximum bore diameter for RS80-2-19T is 63 mm, and it can be used for the required bore diameter of 45 mm.
Maximum bore diameter for RS80-2-57T is 80 mm, and it can be used for the 60 mm.

(Step 7) Determine the distance between shafts

With a distance between shafts of 350 mm,

$\frac{(167+476)}{2} < 350$, and it will fit into the required space.

Number of the links is calculated as

$$L = \frac{57+19}{2} + 2 \times \frac{350}{25.4} + \frac{\left(\frac{57-19}{6.28}\right)^2}{\frac{350}{25.4}} = 68.2$$

In order to have an even number of links, raise the value below the decimal point to an integer to get 70.

(Step 8) Check lubrication method

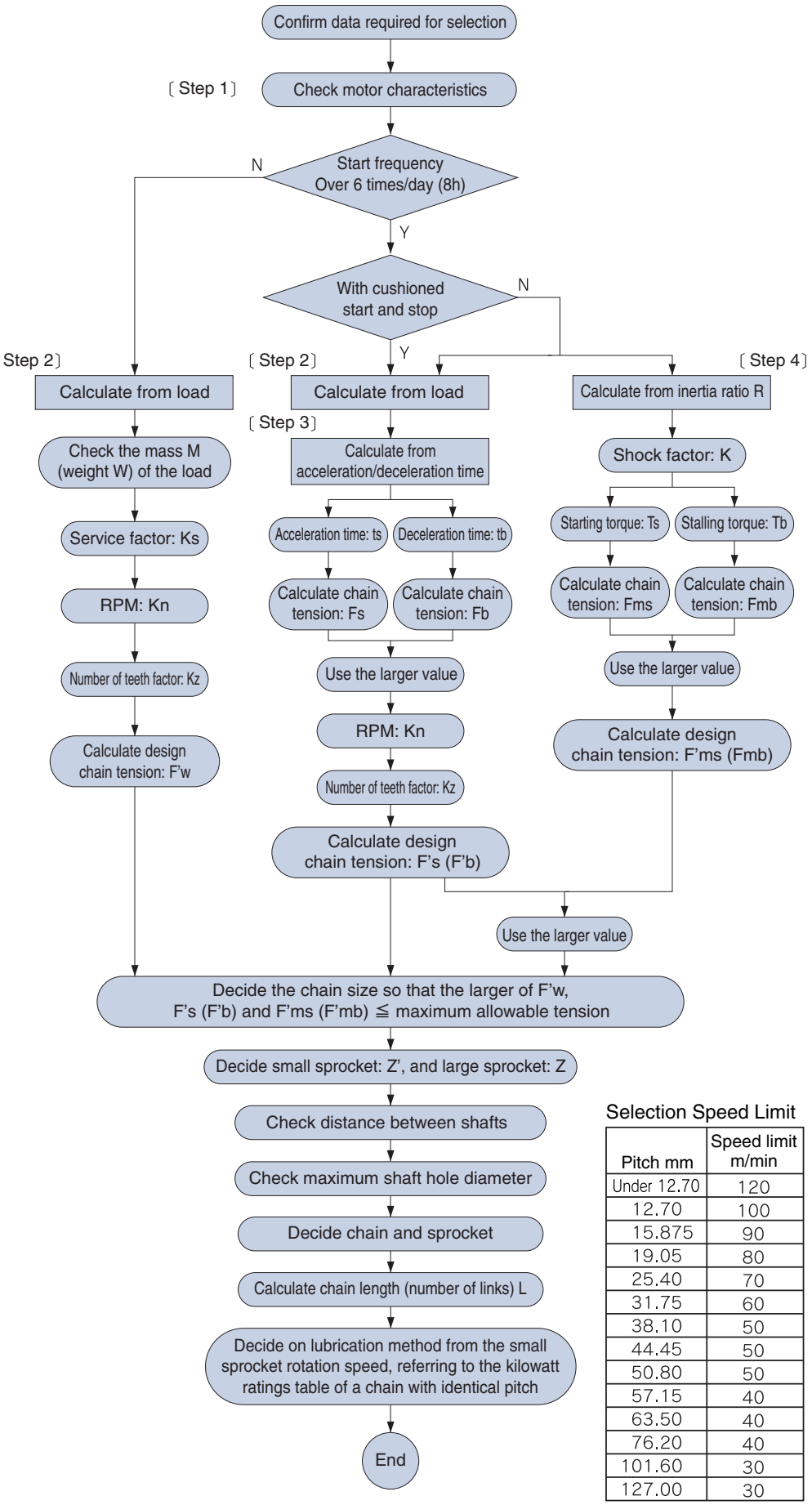
Since the small sprocket is RS80-2-19T at a speed of 90 r/min, according to the kilowatt ratings table, lubrication method A will be used. It is necessary to have an oil bath lubrication or lubrication with a slinger disc.

For selecting lifting or shuttle traction applications, do not use the General Selection method. Use the Allowable Load Selection method.

Reason: It is assumed that the braking force will be large when a balance weight is used, even if the motor capacity is small.

6. Allowable Load Selection Method

Procedures



Selection Speed Limit

Pitch mm	Speed limit m/min
Under 12.70	120
12.70	100
15.875	90
19.05	80
25.40	70
31.75	60
38.10	50
44.45	50
50.80	50
57.15	40
63.50	40
76.20	40
101.60	30
127.00	30

The speed limit for Poly Steel Chain is 70 m/min.

The following selection method uses maximum allowable load for products with no kilowatt ratings tables, or for products operated under low speeds with frequent stops.

(1)For transmission with large shocks and other extreme conditions, in particular large-load transmission and transmission where a thrust load may operate, use F-type connecting links or two-pitch offset links.

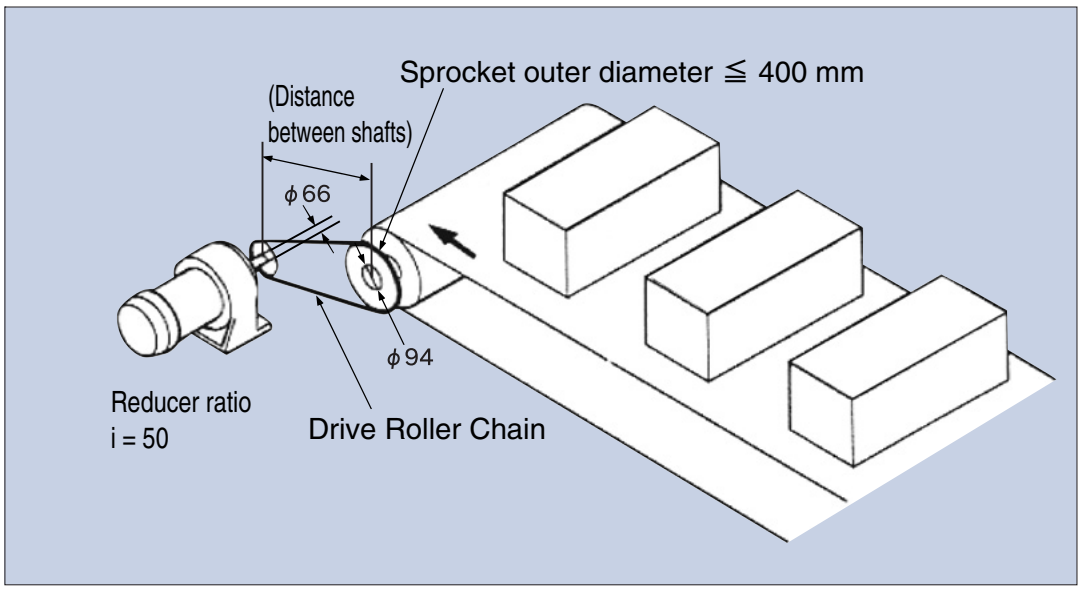
(2)When using a one-pitch offset link, or a Super Chain 4 pitch offset link, make the following allowances for strength with respect to the maximum allowable load
M-type CL*: 100%
F-type CL: 100%
Two-pitch offset link: 100%
(Reference)
One-pitch offset link: 65%
4 pitch offset link: 90%
(Super Chain single strand)
One and two-pitch offset link: 60%
(BS/DIN Chain)

(3)There is a possibility that the rim or boss of commercially available cast iron sprockets are not strong enough for the high tension of SUPER Chain, SUPER-H Roller Chain, and ULTRA SUPER Chain. A type, B type, and C type RS sprockets are suitably strong.
(Use SS400, S35C, SC450, etc.)

(4)For high-speed sprockets, use a sprocket with hardened tooth tips.

(5)Be sure to lubricate roller chain, as the bearing pressure rises very high.

* Allow an 80% reduction for M type connecting links for RS15, 25, 37, 38, 41, BF25-H, 05B, 06B, 48B, 56B and Corrosion Resistant roller chain RS-KT.



Conditions
Machine used: Conveyor drive
Chain load M: 6000 kg
Chain speed: 30 m/min
Conveyor roller diameter: 380 mm
Belt thickness: 10 mm
Conveyor roller rotation torque: 3.3 kN/m (337 kg/m)
Motor : 11 kW n1 = 1800 r/min
Start torque 200%
Stop (maximum) torque 210%
Moment of inertia 0.088 kg/m^2
(GD^2 0.352 kgf/m^2)

Reducer ratio: 1/50 (i = 50)
Drive shaft diameter: 66 mm
Driven shaft diameter: 94 mm
Distance b/w shafts: 500 mm
Driven sprocket diameter ≦ 400 mm
Starting frequency: 10 times/day
Type of shock: Moderate shock
Soft start/stop: None

SI Units

(Step 1) Check motor characteristics

Rated torque $Tn=9.55\times\frac{kW}{n1}=9.55\times\frac{11}{1800}=0.058$ (kN·m)

Starting torque $Ts=Tn\times2=0.058\times2=0.116$ (kN·m)
Stalling torque $Tb=Tn\times2.1=0.058\times2.1=0.122$ (kN·m)
Motor moment of inertia $Im=0.088$ (kg·m^2)

(Step 2) Calculate from load

Driven shaft revolution

$$n2=\text{Speed of transport}\times\frac{1000}{(\text{External diameter of conveyor roller}+2\times\text{Belt thickness})\times\pi}$$

$$=30\times\frac{1000}{(380+20)\times\pi}=23.9\ (\text{r/min})$$

Drive shaft revolution

$$n=\text{Motor rotation}/i=\frac{1800}{50}=36\ (\text{r/min})$$

$$\text{Chain reducer ratio}=\frac{23.9}{36}=\frac{1}{1.51}$$

If the driven sprocket d2=400mm

$$\text{Chain tension } Fw=\text{Conveyor roller rotation torque}\times1000\times\frac{2}{d2}$$

$$=3.3\times1000\times\frac{2}{400}=16.5\ (\text{kN})$$

Tentatively select the chain.
With moderate shock · · · · · · · Usage factor Ks=1.3
Tentative design chain tension = Fw × Ks=16.5 × 1.3=21.5 (kN)
Tentatively select the RS120-1 with a maximum allowable load of 30.4 kN.

{Gravimetric units}

(Step 1) Check motor characteristics

Rated torque $Tn=9.74\times\frac{kW}{n1}=9.74\times\frac{11}{1800}=5.95$ (kgf·m)

Starting torque $Ts=Tn\times2=5.95\times2=11.9$ (kgf·m)
Stalling torque $Tb=Tn\times2.1=5.95\times2.1=12.5$ (kgf·m)
GD^2 of the motor $GD^2m=0.352$ (kgf·m^2)

(Step 2) Calculate from load

Driven shaft revolution

$$n2=\text{Speed of transport}\times\frac{1000}{(\text{External diameter of conveyor roller}+2\times\text{Belt thickness})\times\pi}$$

$$=30\times\frac{1000}{(380+20)\times\pi}=23.9\ (\text{r/min})$$

Drive shaft revolution

$$n=\text{Motor rotation}/i=\frac{1800}{50}=36\ (\text{r/min})$$

$$\text{Chain reducer ratio}=\frac{23.9}{36}=\frac{1}{1.51}$$

If the driven sprocket d2=400mm

$$\text{Chain tension } Fw=\text{Conveyor roller rotation torque}\times1000\times\frac{2}{d2}$$

$$=337\times1000\times\frac{2}{400}=1690\ (\text{kgf})$$

Tentatively select the chain.
With moderate shock · · · · · · · Usage factor Ks=1.3
Tentative design chain tension = Fw × Ks=1690 × 1.3=2200 (kgf)
Tentatively select the RS120-1 with a maximum allowable load of 3100 kgf.

31T from driven sprocket < 400mm
Outer diameter 398 mm　PCD d2=376.60 (mm)
Number of teeth of drive sprocket = $\frac{31}{1.51}$ =21T PCD d=255.63 (mm)

Chain speed = $\frac{P \times Z' \times n}{1000} = \frac{38.1 \times 21 \times 36}{1000}$
=28.8m/min＜50 m/min,

so it is possible to select by allowable load.
Small sprocket revolution 36r/min・・・・RPM Kn=1.03
Number of teeth of small sprocket 21T・・・・Number of teeth factor Kz=1.10

Chain tension Fw = Conveyor roller rotation torque $\times 1000 \times \frac{2}{d2}$
$= 3.3 \times 1000 \times \frac{2}{376.6} = 17.5$ (kN)

Design chain tension F'w=Fw×Ks×Kn×Kz
=17.5×1.3×1.03×1.10=25.8 (kN)…①

RS120-1 (Max. allowable load: 30.4kN) can be used.
Check the conveyance speed (selection conditions, 30 m/min)

Conveyance speed at this point =n2× $\frac{(\text{Conveyor roller external diameter} + 2 \times \text{Belt thickness}) \times \pi}{1000}$
$= n1 \times \frac{21}{31} \times \frac{(\text{Conveyor roller external diameter} + 2 \times \text{Belt}) \times \pi}{1000}$
$= 36 \times \frac{21}{31} \times \frac{(380 + 2 \times 10) \times \pi}{1000}$
=30.6 (m/min)

(Step 3) Calculate from acceleration/deceleration time

The small sprocket was decided as RS120 21T from the calculations in step 2.
Thus, calculate using the same pitch and number of teeth.
If the acceleration/deceleration time is known, use that value for the calculation.
The following is calculated assuming it is unknown.

Working torque Tm= $\frac{(Ts+Tb)}{2} = \frac{(0.116+0.122)}{2}$ =0.119 (kN・m)

Load torque　$T\ell = Fw \times \frac{d}{(2 \times 1000 \times i)} = 17.5 \times \frac{255.63}{(2 \times 1000 \times 50)}$
=0.045 (kN・m)

Motor shaft conversion moment of inertia Iℓ of load side

$I\ell = M \times \left(\frac{\text{Conveyance speed}}{2 \times \pi \times n1} \right)^2$
$= 6000 \times \left(\frac{30.6}{2 \times \pi \times 1800} \right)^2$
=0.044 (kg・m²)

Moment of inertia of the motor Im=0.088 (kg・m²)

Acceleration time of the motor
$ts = (Im + I\ell) \times \frac{n1}{375 \times (Tm - T\ell)} \times \frac{G}{1000} \times 4$
$= (0.088 + 0.044) \times \frac{1800}{375 \times (0.119 - 0.045)} \times \frac{G}{1000} \times 4$
=0.34 (s)

Deceleration time of the motor
$tb = (Im + I\ell) \times \frac{n1}{375 \times (Tm + T\ell)} \times \frac{G}{1000} \times 4$
$= (0.088 + 0.044) \times \frac{1800}{375 \times (0.119 + 0.045)} \times \frac{G}{1000} \times 4$
=0.15 (s)

As tb < ts, chain tension during deceleration Fb is larger than chain tension during acceleration Fs. Thus, use the following.
Chain tension during deceleration

$Fb = M \times \frac{\text{Conveyance speed}}{(tb \times 60 \times 1000)} \times \frac{(\text{Conveyor roller external diameter} + 2 \times \text{Belt thickness})}{d2} + Fw$
$= 6000 \times \frac{30.6}{(0.15 \times 60 \times 1000)} \times \frac{(380 + 2 \times 10)}{376.6} + 17.5$
=39.2 (kN)

31T from driven sprocket ＜400mm
Outer diameter 398 mm　PCD d2=376.60 (mm)
Number of teeth of drive sprocket = $\frac{31}{1.51}$ =21T PCD d=255.63 (mm)

Chain speed = $\frac{P \times Z' \times n}{1000} = \frac{38.1 \times 21 \times 36}{1000}$
=28.8m/min＜50 m/min,

so it is possible to select by allowable load.
Small sprocket revolution 36r/min・・・・RPM Kn=1.03
Number of teeth of small sprocket 21T・・・・Number of teeth factor Kz=1.10

Chain tension Fw=Conveyor roller rotation torque $\times 1000 \times \frac{2}{d2}$
$= 337 \times 1000 \times \frac{2}{376.6} = 1790$ (kgf)

Design chain tension F'w=Fw×Ks×Kn×Kz
=1790×1.3×1.03×1.10=2640 (kgf)…①

RS120-1 (Max. allowable load: 3100kgf) can be used.
Check the conveyance speed (selection condition 30s, m/min)

Conveyance speed at this point =n2× $\frac{(\text{Conveyor roller external diameter} + 2 \times \text{Belt thickness}) \times \pi}{1000}$
$= n1 \times \frac{21}{31} \times \frac{(\text{Conveyor roller external diameter} + 2 \times \text{Belt}) \times \pi}{1000}$
$= 36 \times \frac{21}{31} \times \frac{(380 + 2 \times 10) \times \pi}{1000}$
=30.6 (m/min)

(Step 3) Calculate from acceleration/deceleration time

The small sprocket was decided as RS120 21T from the calculations in step 2.
Thus, calculate using the same pitch and number of teeth.
If the acceleration/deceleration time is known, use that value for the calculation.
The following is calculated assuming it is unknown.

Working torque Tm= $\frac{(Ts+Tb)}{2} = \frac{(11.9+12.5)}{2}$ =12.2 (kgf・m)

Load torque　$T\ell = Fw \times \frac{d}{(2 \times 1000 \times i)} = 1790 \times \frac{255.63}{(2 \times 1000 \times 50)}$
=4.58 (kgf・m)

Motor shaft conversion GD^2 of the load side

$GD^2\ell = M \times \left(\frac{\text{Conveyance speed}}{\pi \times n1} \right)^2$
$= 6000 \times \left(\frac{30.6}{\pi \times 1800} \right)^2$
=0.176 (kgf・m²)

GD^2 of the motor GD^2m=0.352 (kgf・m²)

Acceleration time of the motor
$ts = (GD^2m + GD^2\ell) \times \frac{n1}{375 \times (Tm - T\ell)}$
$= (0.352 + 0.176) \times \frac{1800}{375 \times (12.2 - 4.58)}$
=0.34 (s)

Deceleration time of the motor
$tb = (GD^2m + GD^2\ell) \times \frac{n1}{375 \times (Tm + T\ell)}$
$= (0.352 + 0.176) \times \frac{1800}{375 \times (12.2 + 4.58)}$
=0.34 (s)

As tb < ts, chain tension during deceleration Fb is larger than chain tension during acceleration Fs. Thus, use the following.
Chain tension during deceleration

$Fb = M \times \frac{\text{Conveyance speed}}{(tb \times 60 \times G)} \times \frac{(\text{Conveyor roller external diameter} + 2 \times \text{Belt thickness})}{d2} + Fw$
$= 6000 \times \frac{30.6}{(0.15 \times 60 \times G)} \times \frac{(380 + 2 \times 10)}{376.6} + 1790$
=4000 (kgf)

Design chain tension
F'b=Fb×Kn×Kz=39.2×1.03×1.10=44.4(kN)・・・・・②
RS120-2 (maximum allowable load 51.7 kN) or RS120-SUP-2 (maximum allowable load 66.7 kN) can be used because F'b=44.4(kN).

Considering RS140 18T (outer diameter 279 mm d = 255.98) and 27T (outer diameter 407 mm d2 = 382.88) with similar PCD results conflict with the driven sprocket external diameter ≦ 400 mm, they cannot be used.

Chain reduction ratio becomes $\frac{36}{23.9}$ from the required $\frac{26}{18}$, and conveyance speed $=30\times\frac{36}{23.9}\times\frac{18}{26}=31.3$m/min,

but upon examination 26T (outer diameter 393mm d2=368.77)
② is F'b=46.3(kN)
RS140-1 cannot be used because its maximum allowable load is 40.2kN.
RS140-SUP-1 can be used because its maximum allowable load is 53.9kN.
Since the sprocket bore diameter of 18T is up to 89 mm, and for 26T is up to 103 mm, it can be used with a drive shaft diameter of 66 mm and driven shaft diameter of 94 mm.
With the distance between shafts at 500 mm, a sprocket with 18T (d=255.98) and 26T (d2=368.77) can be used.
Number of links will be 46 links.
Lubrication for RS140-SUP-1 should be oil bath or lubrication using a slinger disc as per the kilowatt ratings table.

(Step 4) Calculate from inertia ratio R

Inertia ratio $R=\frac{I\ell}{Im}=\frac{0.044}{0.088}=0.5$
There is clearance in the drive equipment ・・・・Shock factor K=1.0

Starting torque Ts=0.116 (kN·m)
Chain tension from starting torque

$$Fms=Ts\times i\times 1000\times\frac{2}{d}$$
$$=0.116\times 50\times 1000\times\frac{2}{255.63}=45.4\ (kN)$$

Stalling torque Tb=0.122 (kN·m)
Chain tension from stalling torque

$$Fmb=Tb\times i\times 1.2\times 1000\times\frac{2}{d}$$
$$=0.122\times 50\times 1.2\times 1000\times\frac{2}{255.63}=57.3\ (kN)$$

Since Fmb＞Fms, use the larger Fmb.

Design chain tension
F'mb=Fmb×K×Kn×Kz=57.3×1.0×1.03×1.10=64.9 (kN) ・・・・・③

Comparing ①, ②, and ③, ③ is the largest.
Since F'mb=64.3 (kN), RS120-3 (maximum allowable load 76.0 kN) or RS120-SUP-2 (maximum allowable load 66.7 kN) is usable.
With the distance between shafts at 500mm, a sprocket with 21T (d=255.63) and 31T (d2=376.60) can be used.
Number of links will be 54 links.
Lubrication for both RS120-1 and RS120-SUP-1 should be oil bath or lubrication by slinger disc as per the kilowatt ratings table.

Design chain tension
F'b=Fb×Kn×Kz=4000×1.03×1.10=4530(kgf)・・・・・②
RS120-2 (maximum allowable load 5270 kgf) or RS120-SUP-2 (maximum allowable load 6800kN) can be used because F'b=4530(kgf).

Considering RS140 18T (outer diameter 279 mm d = 255.98) and 27T (outer diameter 407 mm d2 = 382.88) with similar PCD results conflict with the driven sprocket external diameter ≦ 400 mm, they cannot be used.

Chain reduction ratio becomes $\frac{36}{23.9}$ from the required $\frac{26}{18}$, and conveyance speed $=30\times\frac{36}{23.9}\times\frac{18}{26}=31.3$m/min,

but upon examination 26T (outer diameter 393mm d2=368.77)
② is F'b=4720(kgf)
RS140-1 cannot be used because its maximum allowable load is 4100kgf.
RS140-SUP-1 can be used because its maximum allowable load is 5500kgf.
Since the sprocket bore diameter of 18T is up to 89 mm, and for 26T is up to 103 mm, it can be used with a drive shaft diameter of 66 mm and driven shaft diameter of 94 mm.
With the distance between shafts at 500 mm, a sprocket with 18T (d=255.98) and 26T (d2=368.77) can be used.
Number of links will be 46 links.
Lubrication for RS140-SUP-1 should be oil bath or lubrication using a slinger disc as per the kilowatt ratings table.

(Step 4) Calculate from inertia ratio R

Inertia ratio $R=\frac{GD^2\ell}{GD^2m}=\frac{0.176}{0.352}=0.5$
There is clearance in the drive equipment ・・・・Shock factor K=1.0

Starting torque Ts=11.9 (kgf·m)
Chain tension from starting torque

$$Fms=Ts\times i\times 1000\times\frac{2}{d}$$
$$=11.9\times 50\times 1000\times\frac{2}{255.63}=4660\ (kgf)$$

Stalling torque Tb=12.5 (kgf·m)
Chain tension from stalling torque

$$Fmb=Tb\times i\times 1.2\times 1000\times\frac{2}{d}$$
$$=12.5\times 50\times 1.2\times 1000\times\frac{2}{255.63}=5870\ (kgf)$$

Since Fmb＞Fms, use the larger Fmb.

Design chain tension
F'mb=Fmb×K×Kn×Kz=5870×1.0×1.03×1.10=6650 (kgf) ・・・・・③

Comparing ①, ②, and ③, ③ is the largest.
Since F'mb=6650 (kgf), RS120-3 (maximum allowable load 7750 kgf) or RS120-SUP-2 (maximum allowable load 6800 kgf) is usable.
With the distance between shafts at 500mm, a sprocket with 21T (d=255.63) and 31T (d2=376.60) can be used.
Number of links will be 54 links.
Lubrication for both RS120-1 and RS120-SUP-1 should be oil bath or lubrication by slinger disc as per the kilowatt ratings table.

Considering RS160 15T (outer diameter 269mm d=244.33) and 23T (outer diameter 400mm d2=373.07) with similar PCD,
③ F'mb=69.0(kN) will be largest.
RS160-1 cannot be used because its maximum allowable load is 53.0 kN.
RS160-SUP-1 can be used because its maximum allowable load is 70.6kN.
Since the sprocket bore diameter of 15T is up to 95mm, and 23T is up to 118mm, it can be used for a drive shaft diameter of 66mm, and driven shaft diameter of 94mm.
With the distance between shafts at 500mm, a sprocket with 15T (d=244.33) and 23T (d2=373.07) can be used.
Number of links will be 42 links.
Lubrication for RS140-SUP-1 should be oil bath or lubrication by slinger disc as per kilowatt ratings table.

Considering RS160 15T (outer diameter 269mm d=244.33) and 23T (outer diameter 400mm d2=373.07) with similar PCD,
③ F'mb=7040(kgf) will be largest.
RS160-1 cannot be used because its maximum allowable load is 5400kgf.
RS160-SUP-1 can be used because its maximum allowable load is 7200kgf.
Since the sprocket bore diameter of 15T is up to 95mm, and 23T is up to 118mm, it can be used for a drive shaft diameter of 66mm, and driven shaft diameter of 94mm.
With the distance between shafts at 500mm, a sprocket with 15T (d=244.33) and 23T (d2=373.07) can be used.
Number of links will be 42 links.
Lubrication for RS140-SUP-1 should be oil bath or lubrication by slinger disc as per kilowatt ratings table.

Measurement results

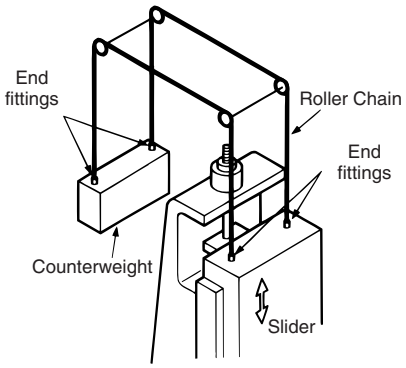
<table>
<tr><th>Condition</th><th>Step</th><th>Chain size</th><th>Sprocket</th><th>Number of links</th><th>Lubrication class</th></tr>
<tr><td>Start frequency 6 times or less</td><td>Step 2</td><td>RS120-1</td><td>21T×31T</td><td>54 links</td><td>B</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Start frequency 6 times or more with cushion start.</td><td rowspan="2">Step 3</td><td>RS120-2</td><td>21T×31T</td><td>54 links</td><td>B</td></tr>
<tr><td>RS140-1</td><td>18T×26T</td><td>46 links</td><td>B</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Start frequency 6 times or more without cushion start.</td><td rowspan="3">Step 3
Step 4</td><td>RS120-3</td><td rowspan="2">21T×31T</td><td rowspan="2">54 links</td><td>B</td></tr>
<tr><td>RS120-SUP-2</td><td>B</td></tr>
<tr><td>RS160-SUP-1</td><td>15T×23T</td><td>42 links</td><td>B</td></tr>
</table>

Lubrication class B: Lubrication with oil bath or slinger disc
All shaft distances need to be adjusted.

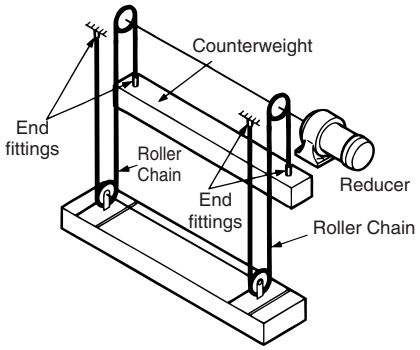
7. Example of lifting transmissions

There are many examples of where chain is used for lifting. By making use of Roller Chain features, choosing the right chain and following the important points, it is possible to use Roller Chain for lifting transmissions. Typical lifting applications are illustrated below. (Please give special consideration to safety devices.)

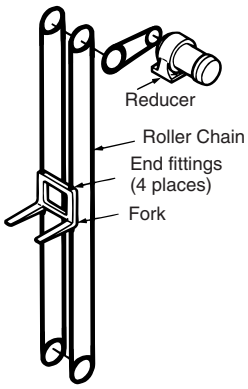
Balancing



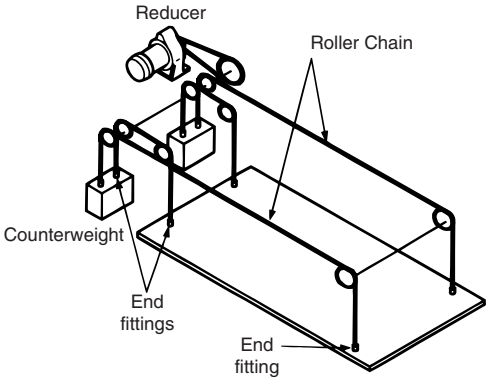
Lifting equipment (1)



Lifting equipment (2)



Lifting equipment (3)



⚠ Selecting hanging roller chain

①If there are any laws or guidelines for chain selection, check and calculate accordingly. Make sure to follow the manufacturer's selections and select the safer of the two selections.
②Use F-type (Semi Press-fit) connecting links. Offset links cannot be used.
③Lubricate the chain joints as much as possible after you reduce the loads. Sufficient lubrication is also required at end fittings (end bolts and connecting links, etc.) and connecting parts, etc.

Weight required for counterweight to prevent sprocket tooth-jumping when using Roller Chain in lifting transmission applications

$$Tk = To \times \{\sin\phi / \sin(\phi + 2\alpha)\}^{K-1}$$

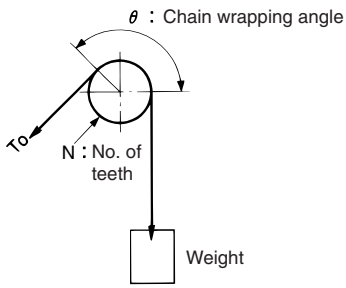
Tk : Minimum weight tension (Minimum back-tension)

To : Roller Chain tension

ϕ : Sprocket minimum pressure angle $\phi = 17^\circ - \frac{64^\circ}{N}$

2α : Sprocket dividing angle $2\alpha = \frac{360^\circ}{N}$

K : Engaging No. of teeth $K = \frac{\theta}{360^\circ} \times N \cdots$ Round up to the nearest whole number to be safe.



If to = 1100 kgf, N = 13T, and $\theta = 120^\circ$, then

$$\phi = 17^\circ - \frac{64^\circ}{N} = 17^\circ - \frac{64^\circ}{13} = 12.077$$

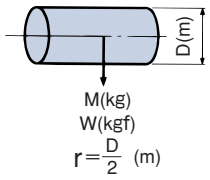
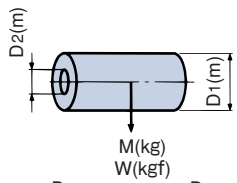
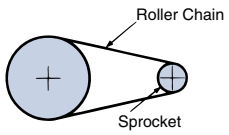
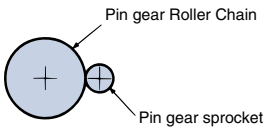
$$2\alpha = \frac{360^\circ}{N} = \frac{360^\circ}{13} = 27.692$$

$$K = \frac{\theta}{360^\circ} \times N = \frac{120^\circ}{360^\circ} \times 13 = 4.33 \ldots K = 4$$

$$Tk = 1100 \times \{\sin 12.077 / \sin(12.077 + 27.692)\}^{4-1} = 38.5\,(kg)$$

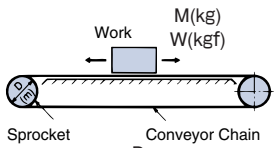
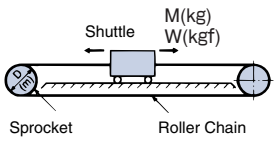
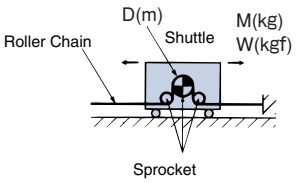
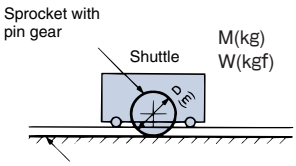
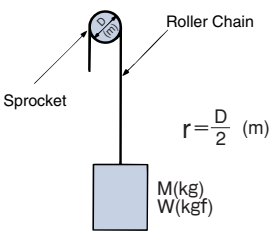
Accordingly, tooth-jumping will not occur if a 39 kg weight is used. However, this will change depending on the layout and amount of wear on the Roller Chain and sprocket teeth. Please use the above as a reference.

8. Calculating moment of inertia (Table 6)

Rotating Body	(Moment of inertia) Calculation Method (SI Unit)	GD^2 Calculation Method Gravimetric Unit
Right cylinder  $r=\frac{D}{2}$ (m)	$I=\frac{1}{2}Mr^2$ $(kg\cdot m^2)$	$GD^2=\frac{1}{2}WD^2$ $(kgf\cdot m^2)$
Hollow right cylinder  $r_1=\frac{D_1}{2}$ (m) $r_2=\frac{D_2}{2}$ (m)	$I=\frac{1}{2}M(r_1^2+r_2^2)$ $(kg\cdot m^2)$	$GD^2=\frac{1}{2}W(D_1^2+D_2^2)$ $(kgf\cdot m^2)$
Wrapping drive 		
Pin gear drive 		

Note

	SI unit	{Gravimetric unit}
Moment of inertia (I) and fly wheel effect (GD^2)	1 $kg\cdot m^2$ (I)	4 $kgf\cdot m^2$ (GD^2)

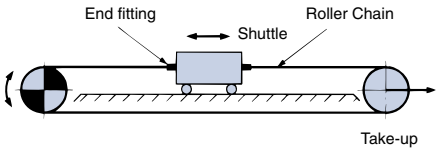
Linear Body	(Moment of inertia) Calculation Method (SI Unit)	GD^2 Calculation Method Gravimetric Unit
Conveyor drive  $r=\frac{D}{2}$ (m)	$I=Mr^2(kg\cdot m^2)$	$GD^2=WD^2$ $(kgf\cdot m^2)$
Shuttle Traction   $r=\frac{D}{2}$ (m)	$I=Mr^2(kg\cdot m^2)$	$GD^2=WD^2$ $(kgf\cdot m^2)$
Pin gear drive  $r=\frac{D}{2}$ (m)	$I=Mr^2(kg\cdot m^2)$	$GD^2=WD^2$ $(kgf\cdot m^2)$
Lifting application  $r=\frac{D}{2}$ (m)	$I=Mr^2(kg\cdot m^2)$	$GD^2=WD^2$ $(kgf\cdot m^2)$
To convert moment of inertia load to motor shaft n_1: Motor shaft rotating speed n_2: Load shaft rotating speed	Moment of inertia load $I_\ell=\left(\frac{n_2}{n_1}\right)^2 I$ $=\frac{I}{i^2}(kg\cdot m^2)$ $I_\ell=M\left(\frac{V}{2\pi n_1}\right)^2$ $(kg\cdot m^2)$	Moment of inertia GD^2 load $GD^2{}_\ell=\left(\frac{n_2}{n_1}\right)^2 GD^2$ $=\frac{GD^2}{i^2}(kgf\cdot m^2)$ $GD^2{}_\ell=W\left(\frac{V}{\pi n_1}\right)^2$ $(kgf\cdot m^2)$

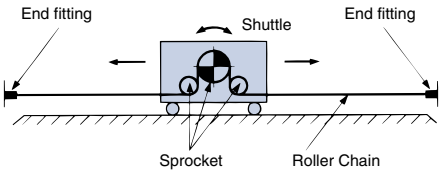
The above does not include the mass of the sprocket and chain.

9. Example of shuttle traction

The following are typical examples of using Roller Chain for shuttle traction. The roller chain can be attached to the shutttle with an end fitting and towed using a sprocket on one end (left figure), or the driving unit can be attached to the shuttle, with a roller chain fixed to both ends using end fittings (right figure).
There are similar ways to tow a shuttle at an angle. With the left figure the drive sprocket would be set at the top of the incline.

◒ : Drive side



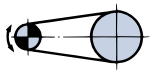


⚠ Selecting roller chain for shuttle traction

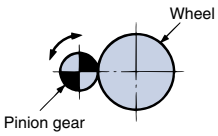
①If there are any laws or guidelines for chain selection, check and calculate accordingly. Make sure to follow the manufacturer's selections and select the safer of the two selections.
②Use F-Type (Semi Press-Fit) connecting links. M-Type connecting links can only be used if there is minimal shock with no lateral force. Offset links cannot be used.
③Lubricate the chain joints as much as possible after you reduce the loads. Sufficient lubrication is also required at end fittings (end bolts and connecting links, etc.) and connecting parts, etc.

10. Pin gear drive selection method

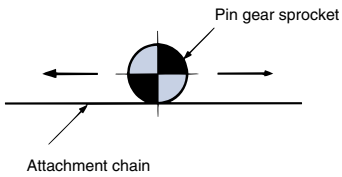
Generally, linear movement or large radius rotation is made possible by a roller chain and gear through a transmission source (motor, etc.) via a reducer.
A roller chain, however, needs a lot of space, and gears requires precision machining, which increases the cost. A pin gear is ideal in these situations.



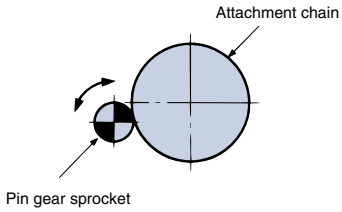
Roller chain



Gear



Pin gear (Linear)



Pin gear (Rotary)

For pin gear drives, a roller chain is wrapped around the perimeter of the drum to make a wheel, and special sprockets (see Sprockets) are used instead of pinion gears. For linear motion, a roller chain is attached and used linearly instead of a rack.

Item	Pin gear drive	Roller chain transmission	Gear transmission
Restrictions on distance between shafts	Yes	No	Yes
Number of engaged teeth	Low	High	Low
Speed ratio range	No limit	Up to 1:7	No limit
Tooth shape	Special teeth	Sprocket teeth	Involute
Engagement accuracy	Normal	Normal	Precise

10.1 Characteristics of pin gears

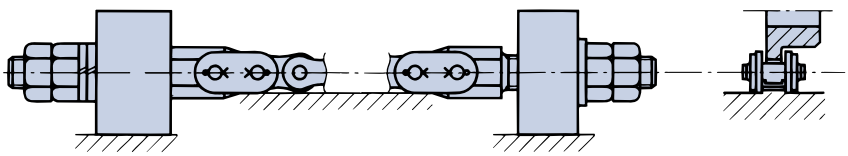
1) Economical at large speed ratios (1:5 or larger), especially when the drum has a large diameter.
2) Roller chain attachments are bolted onto the drum for easy installation and maintenance.
3) Design freedom in drum diameter, linear length, etc.
4) Rough installation accuracy and no precision machining required for gears.
5) Grease lubrication can be used.

▲ A pin gear is not suitable for ultra precise drives, and the noise level is high compared to gears.

10.2 Chain installation and precautions

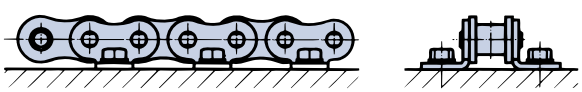
1) When used linearly (rack) with rollers facing up:

● Use standard roller chain.

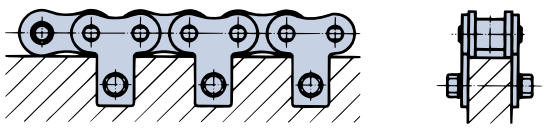


Connecting links are used on both ends, and fittings are attached and bolts and nuts are fastened to remove any slack. (Both ends need to be secured snugly with double nuts.) NOTE: This is not recommended as tooth slipping and interference can occur.

● Used an attachment roller chain.



K1 attachment every 2nd link



SK1 attachment every 2nd link

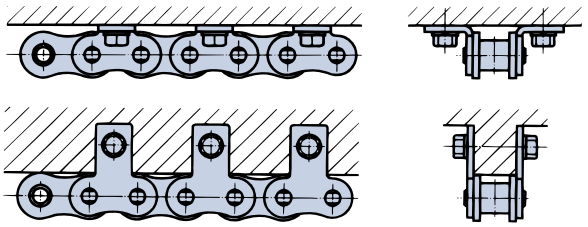
Attach K1 or SK1 attachments every 2nd link and fasten with bolts and nuts every 2nd or 4th link with chain pulled taut so there is no slack or meandering. (K attachments are recommended.) The attachment holes are usually processed on-site.

Use bolts with the strength class 8.8 or higher (JIS1051-2000 Tensile strength 800 N/mm^2 or higher). (SCM435 heat treated bolts, etc.)

- The length of the chain should be the travel distance plus α.

α : The distance of overrun based on usage conditions.

2) When used linearly (rack) with rollers facing down:

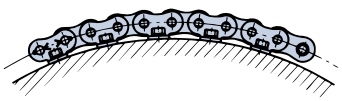


K1 attachment every 2nd link

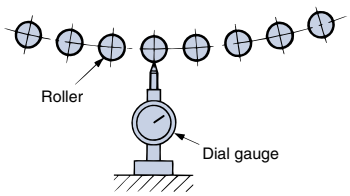
SK1 attachment every 2nd link

Attach K1 or SK1 attachments every 2nd link and fasten with bolts and nuts every 2nd or 4th link with chain pulled taut so there is no slack or meandering.

3) When wrapped partially or totally around the outside of a drum:

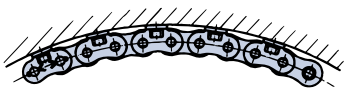


- Attachment chain length is in the range of -0.05 to 0.15% of standard length (nominal pitch x number of links). When the chain is wrapped around a drum, shims need to be used between the drum and the chain attachments to eliminate slack.
- Since K attachments can be adjusted with shims, they can be attached onto the drum more easily than SK attachments.
- When the drum is not perfectly round, the thickness of the shims needs to be adjusted while the chain is wrapped around the drum so the radius is circular. As shown below, a dial gauge or a surface gauge can be used for adjustment.
- Process tap holes to fit the holes of the chain attachments.



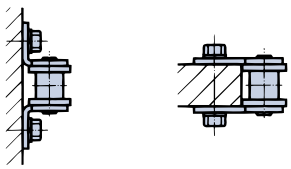
4) When wrapped partially or totally around the inside of a drum:

- Consult Tsubaki.



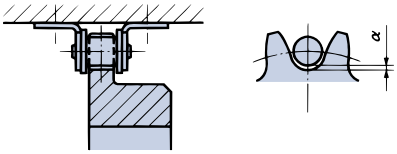
5) When used for lateral wrapping (horizontal drive)

- See section 3).
- Consult Tsubaki for internal fits.



6) Sprocket attachment

- Adjust the shaft of the sprocket so that the sprocket engages the chain straight.
- The clearance (α) between the rollers and the bottom of the sprocket teeth should be less than the dimensions shown in the following table. The bottom of the teeth and rollers should not touch each other.



Chain size	α
RS80 or less	1.0mm
RS100 to RS180	1.5mm
RS200 or more	2.0mm

- When the bottom of the teeth and rollers touch each other in the clearance described above, the tooth form needs to be pre-designed with larger clearance α. Consult Tsubaki.

Procedure

〔Step 1〕 Confirm data required for selection

Check motor characteristics

Starting frequency 6 times/day (8 hr.) or more — N

Y

Cushion start/stop? — N

Y

〔Step 2〕 Calculate from load

Check load mass M [Weight W]

Service factor: Ks

RPM: Kn

Number of teeth factor: Kz

Calculation corrected chain tension F'w

〔Step 2〕 Calculate from load

〔Step 3〕 Calculation from acceleration and deceleration time

Acceleration time: ts

Deceleration time: tb

Calculate chain tension Fs.

Calculate chain tension Fb

Use larger value

RPM: Kn

Speed factor Kv

Calculate corrected chain tension F's (F'b)

〔Step 4〕 Calculate from inertia ratio R

Impact factor: K

Starting torque: Ts

Stalling torque: Tb

Calculate chain tension Fms

Calculate chain tension Fmb

Use larger value.

Calculate corrected chain tension F'ms (F'mb)

Use larger value

Select a chain size such that the largest tension among F'w, F's (F'b), and F'ms (F'mb) ≧ maximum allowed tension

〔Step 5〕 Decide chain size and pin gear sprocket **

〔Step 6〕 Calculate number of links L

End

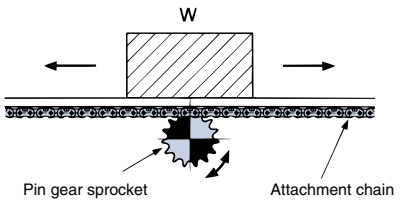
(Note) Chain relative speed V is 50 m/min or less.

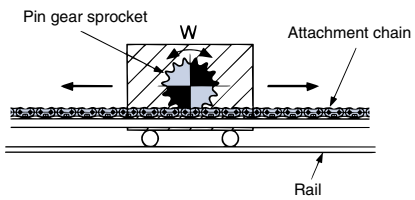
(When V is greater than 50 m/min
Linear: Roll drive, etc.
Drum: Change chain attachment diameter → Reduce size.)

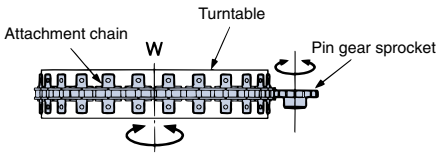
Pin gear speed factor Kv

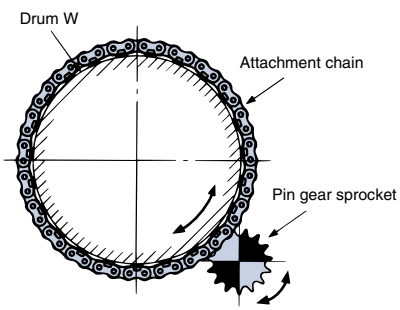
Relative chain speed	Pin gear speed factor
0 to 15 m/min	1.0
15 to 30	1.2
30 to 50	1.4

** Sprocket for pin gear drive
This sprocket is exclusively for special tooth shapes.
N ≧ 13T, with N = 18T recommended.
Refer to previous sections for pin gear drive handling.

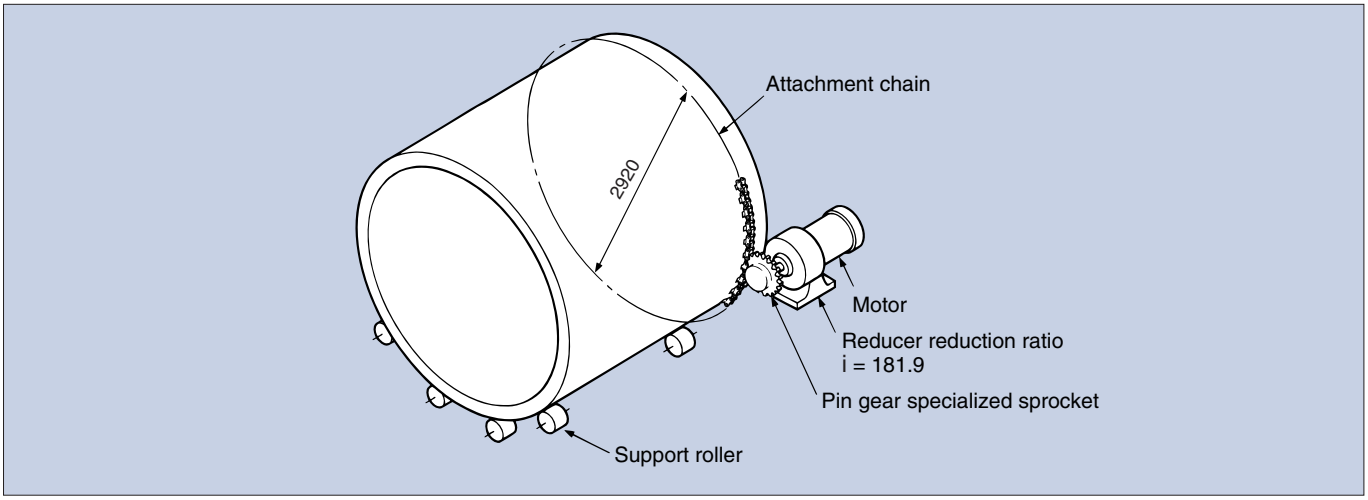








Pin gear drive selection example



SI units

[Step 1] Check machine and motor characteristics

Machine: Cutting machine
Motor: 15 kW, 4P, 1750 r/min

Motor moment of inertia I: Im = 0.00425 kg · m²

Starting torque Ts ····· 290%
Stalling torque Tb ····· 305%
Reducer reduction ratio i ····· 181.9
Forward and reverse operation frequency ··· Max 900 times/hour
Sprocket pitch circle diameter (PCD) ··· Approximately ϕ220 mm

Moment of inertia for the motor shaft converted load I: I_ℓ = 0.00072 kg · m²
There is no play in the chain.

[Step 2] Calculation from load

Revolution speed of the pin gear drive sprocket $n = 1750 \times \frac{1}{181.9} = 9.6$ r/min

Relative chain speed $V = \frac{220 \times \pi \times 9.6}{1000} = 6.6$ m/min ··· Speed factor $K_v = 1.0$

High forward and reverse operation frequency ····· Service factor $K_s = 1.5$

Load is calculated from the torque on the drive side as the mass of the load is unknown.

Rated torque of the motor $Tn = 9.55 \times \frac{kW}{n_1}$

$= 9.55 \times \frac{1.5}{1750}$

$= 0.00819$ (kN·m)

Pin gear drive sprocket shaft torque

$T = Tn \times i = 0.00819 \times 181.9$

$= 1.49$ (kN·m)

Chain working tension $F = \frac{2T}{d} = \frac{2 \times 1.49}{0.22}$

$= 13.6$ (kN)

Design chain tension $F'w = F \times Ks \times Kv$

$= 13.6 \times 1.5 \times 1.0$

$= 20.4$ (kN) ····· ①

{Gravimetric units}

[Step 1] Check machine and motor characteristics

Machine: Cutting machine
Motor: 15 kW, 4P, 1750 r/min

GD² of the motor GD² = 0.017 kgf · m²

Starting torque Ts ····· 290%
Stalling torque Tb ····· 305%
Reducer reduction ratio i ····· 181.9
Forward and reverse operation frequency ··· Max 900 times/hour
Sprocket pitch circle diameter (PCD) ··· Approximately ϕ220 mm

GD² of the motor shaft converted load: GD^2_ℓ = 0.00072 kg · m²
There is no play in the chain.

[Step 2] Calculation from load

Revolution speed of the pin gear drive sprocket $n = 1750 \times \frac{1}{181.9} = 9.6$ r/min

Relative chain speed $V = \frac{220 \times \pi \times 9.6}{1000} = 6.6$ m/min ··· Speed factor $K_v = 1.0$

High forward and reverse operation frequency ····· Service factor $K_s = 1.5$

Load is calculated from the torque on the drive side as the mass of the load is unknown.

Rated torque of the motor $Tn = 974 \times \frac{kW}{n_1}$

$= 974 \times \frac{1.5}{1750}$

$= 0.835$ (kgf·m)

Pin gear drive sprocket shaft torque

$T = Tn \times i = 0.835 \times 181.9$

$= 152$ (kgf·m)

Chain working tension $F = \frac{2T}{d} = \frac{2 \times 1.49}{0.22}$

$= 1382$ (kgf)

Design chain tension $F'w = F \times Ks \times Kv$

$= 1382 \times 1.5 \times 1.0$

$= 2073$ (kgf) ····· ①

[Step 3] Calculation based on acceleration and deceleration time

Working torque $Tm = \frac{Ts+Tb}{2\times100}\times Tn$

$= \frac{290+305}{2\times100}\times0.00819$

$= 0.0244\ (kN\cdot m)$

[Step 3] Calculation based on acceleration and deceleration time

Working torque $Tm = \frac{Ts+Tb}{2\times100}\times Tn$

$= \frac{290+305}{2\times100}\times0.835$

$= 2.48\ (kgf\cdot m)$

As the load is unknown, the rated torque of the motor is $Tn = T\ell$ and the load torque $T\ell = 0.00819\ kN\cdot m\ \{0.835\ kgf\cdot m\}$

Acceleration time $ts = \frac{(Im+I\ell)\times n1}{375\times(Tm-T\ell)}\times\frac{G}{1000}\times4$

$= \frac{(0.00425+0.00072)\times1750}{375\times(0.0244-0.00819)}\times\frac{9.80665}{1000}\times4$

$= 0.056\ (s)$

Acceleration time $tb = \frac{(Im+I\ell)\times n1}{375\times(Tm+T\ell)}\times\frac{G}{1000}\times4$

$= \frac{(0.00425+0.00072)\times1750}{375\times(0.0244+0.00819)}\times\frac{9.80665}{1000}\times4$

$= 0.028\ (s)$

Acceleration time $ts = \frac{(GD^2m+GD^2\ell)\times n1}{375\times(Tm-T\ell)}$

$= \frac{(0.017+0.00288)\times1750}{375\times(2.48-0.835)}$

$= 0.056\ (s)$

Acceleration time $tb = \frac{(GD^2m+GD^2\ell)\times n1}{375\times(Tm+T\ell)}$

$= \frac{(0.017+0.00288)\times1750}{375\times(2.48+0.835)}$

$= 0.028\ (s)$

As the mass (weight) of the load is unknown, it is assumed that the mass M (weight W) is equivalent to the chain working tension F when a friction factor between the support roller and the rotator of 0.3 is applied.

$M = \frac{F}{\mu}\times\frac{1000}{G} = \frac{13.6}{0.3}\times\frac{1000}{9.80665} = 4623\ (kg)$

$Fw = F = 13.6\ (kN)$ [Value calculated in step]

As $tb < ts$,

Chain tension while decelerating $Fb = \frac{M\times V}{tb\times60\times1000}+Fw$

$= \frac{4623\times6.6}{0.028\times60\times1000}+13.6$

$= 31.8\ (kN)$

Design chain tension while decelerating

$F'b = Fb\times Kv$

$= 31.8\times1.0$

$= 31.8\ (kN)$ ····· ③

$W = \frac{F}{\mu} = \frac{1382}{0.3} = 4607\ (kgf)$

$Fw = F = 1382\ (kgf)$ [Value calculated in step]

As $tb < ts$,

Chain tension while decelerating $Fb = \frac{W\times V}{tb\times60\times G}+Fw$

$= \frac{4607\times6.6}{0.028\times60\times9.80665}+1382$

$= 3228\ (kgf)$

Design chain tension while decelerating

$F'b = Fb\times Kv$

$= 3228\times1.0$

$= 3228\ (kgf)$ ····· ③

[Step 4] Calculation based on the inertia ratio R

Inertia ratio $R = \frac{I\ell}{Im} = \frac{0.00072}{0.00425}$

$= 0.17$

[Step 4] Calculation based on the inertia ratio R

Inertia ratio $R = \frac{GD^2\ell}{GD^2m} = \frac{0.00288}{0.017}$

$= 0.17$

According to Table 4, impact factor K = 0.23 (There is no play in the drive transmission equipment as R < 0.2, R = 0.2.)

Chain tension at start-up

$Fms = \frac{Ts\times i}{(d/2)\times100}\times Tn$

$= \frac{290\times181.9}{\frac{0.22}{2}\times100}\times0.00819$

$= 39.3\ (kN)$

Chain tension at stop

$Fmb = \frac{Tb\times i}{(d/2)\times100}\times Tn\times1.2$

$= \frac{305\times181.9}{\frac{0.22}{2}\times100}\times0.00819\times1.2$

$= 49.6\ (kN)$

As Fms < Fmb,

Design chain tension $F'mb = Fmb\times K\times Kv$

$= 49.6\times0.23\times1.0$

$= 11.4\ (kN)$ ····· ②

Chain tension at start-up

$Fms = \frac{Ts\times i}{(d/2)\times100}\times Tn$

$= \frac{290\times181.9}{\frac{0.22}{2}\times100}\times0.835$

$= 4004\ (kgf)$

Chain tension at stop

$Fmb = \frac{Tb\times i}{(d/2)\times100}\times Tn\times1.2$

$= \frac{305\times181.9}{\frac{0.22}{2}\times100}\times0.835\times1.2$

$= 5054\ (kgf)$

As Fms < Fmb,

Design chain tension $F'mb = Fmb\times K\times Kv$

$= 5054\times0.23\times1.0$

$= 1162\ (kgf)$ ····· ②

[Step 5] Comparison of ①, ②, and ③

Comparing ①, ②, and ③, an attachment chain for pin gears that meets 31.8kN [3228 kgf], the maximum working load ③ is selected.
The maximum allowable load for RS160 attachment chain, 37.3 kN [3800 kgf], is acceptable.
The number of the teeth N = 14 T from the pitch circle diameter of the pin gear specialized sprocket, approximately ϕ220. (PCD = 231.78 mm)

Step 2 and 3 are calculated again here.

[Step 2]

$$F = \frac{2T}{d} = \frac{2 \times 1.49}{0.23178} = 12.9\,(kN)$$

$$F'w = F \times Kv$$
$$= 12.9 \times 1.0 = 12.9\,(kN)$$

[Step 3]

$$Fmb = \frac{Tb \times i}{(d/2) \times 100} \times Tn \times 1.2$$
$$= \frac{305 \times 181.9}{\frac{0.23178}{2} \times 100} \times 0.00819 \times 1.2 = 46.4\,(kN)$$

$$F'mb = Fmb \times K \times Kv$$
$$= 46.4 \times 0.23 \times 1.0 = 10.7\,(kN)$$

The above selection is acceptable.

[Step 2]

$$F = \frac{2T}{d} = \frac{2 \times 152}{0.23178} = 1295\,(kgf)$$

$$F'w = F \times Kv$$
$$= 1295 \times 1.0 = 1295\,(kgf)$$

[Step 3]

$$Fmb = \frac{Tb \times i}{(d/2) \times 100} \times Tn \times 1.2$$
$$= \frac{305 \times 181.9}{\frac{0.23178}{2} \times 100} \times 0.835 \times 1.2 = 4797\,(kgf)$$

$$F'mb = Fmb \times K \times Kv$$
$$= 4797 \times 0.23 \times 1.0 = 1103\,(kgf)$$

The above selection is acceptable.

[Step 6] Calculation of the number of links L

$$\text{Number of links } L = \frac{180^\circ}{\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{P}{D + 2S}\right)} = \frac{180^\circ}{\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{50.8}{2920}\right)} = 180.6\cdots\cdots 182 \text{ links}$$

[Conclusion] Chain: RS160 K1 attachments on every 2nd link with 182 links Sprocket: RS160 pin gear specialized sprocket 14T (PCD231.78 mm) or larger, material S35C, induction hardening on teeth.

(Cautions)

① Ambient conditions during applications are not taken into consideration. When the ambient conditions are not adequate, the selection needs to be made in consideration of the conditions.

② Refer to Section 10.2 on the page 150 for cautions regarding pin gears.

11. Temperature selection method

11.1 RS Roller Chain temperature selection method

This selection method is for sizes that may experience strength degradation from temperature.
Additionally, lubrication shoud be carried out using a suitable lubricant according to the operating temperatures.

1) Problems with roller chain transmission at high temperatures
   ① Increased wear due to hardness reduction
   ② Increased elongation due to softening
   ③ Poor articulation and increased wear due to oil degradation and carburization
   ④ Increased wear and poor articulation due to scaling

2) Problems with roller chain transmission at low temperatures
   ① Reduction of impact strength due to low temperature brittleness
   ② Solidification of lubricant
   ③ Poor articutation due to frost and ice adhesion

Table 7 Maximum allowable load of RS Roller Chain at high and low temperatures

Temperature	RS roller chain		RS Cold Resistant Chain *
	RS60 or under	RS80 or over	
Below – 60℃	–	–	Unusable
– 60℃ - – 50℃	–	–	Catalog Value × 1/2
– 50℃ - – 40℃	–	Unusable	〃 × 2/3
– 40℃ - – 30℃	Unusable	Catalog Value X 1/4	Catalog Value
– 30℃ - – 20℃	Catalog Value X 1/4	〃 × 1/3	〃
– 20℃ - – 10℃	〃 × 1/3	〃 × 1/2	〃
– 10℃ - 60℃	Catalog Value	Catalog Value	〃
60℃ - 150℃	Catalog Value	Catalog Value	Unusable
150℃ - 200℃	〃 × 3/4	〃 × 3/4	–
200℃ - 250℃	〃 × 1/2	〃 × 1/2	–
Over 250℃	Unusable	Unusable	–

Note)
1. * RS Cold Resistant Chain
   - Made to order
   - Select using allowable load selection method
2. The ambient temperature is different from the temperature of the roller chain itself.

11.2 Lambda Chain KF Series Lube Free Drive Chain Selection

Use the kilowatt ratings chart based selection method for selecting lube free drive chains.

Corrected kW < kW ratings =
Catalog kW ratings × Temperature coefficient

Note: The chain is usable if the kilowatt ratings are greater than the corrected kW.

Multiply the ambient temperature the chain will be used in by the temperature coefficient in Table 2 below to calculate kilowatt ratings. Calculate the temperature coefficient with the maximum usage temperature of the equipment on which the chain will be installed.

Table 2: Temperature Coefficient by Ambient Temperature

Temperature	RS40 – RS80
Room temperature – 150°C	Catalog kW rating × 1
150°C – 200°C	Catalog kW rating × 3/4
200°C – 230°C	Catalog kW rating × 1/2

Note: A double-strand LMC chain only has the maximum allowable load of a single-strand LMD chain.
Always confirm strength when using for power transmission.

11.3 Selection method for Stainless Steel Roller Chain (SS and NS specification) at high temperatures (400℃ or higher)

As the temperature of a chain increases, its strength decreases. The usage limit at high temperatures is determined by the temperature of the chain itself. Consult Tsubaki when using stainless steel chain at ambient temperatures of 400℃ or higher. However, chain cannot be used at 700℃ or higher. When a chain is selected using the temperature selection method, the chain speed must be below the maximum speed of the allowable load selection method.
Changes and cautions associated with high temperature environments are:

1) All clearances need to be adjusted to prevent poor articulation and poor roller rotation due to thermal expansion.
2) The chain may break (creep rupture) under low loads as the temperature increases.

12. Special selection method for Corrosion Resistant Roller Chain

When selecting Corrosion Resistant Chain use the allowable load selection method.

1) The maximum allowable tension for Corrosion Resistant Chain is low compared to Standard RS Roller Chain. (Excluding NEP.)
2) Avoid using offset links when possible.
3) Refer to the following page when acid or alkali solutions or chemicals will come in direct contact with the chain.
4) Selection formula:

Maximum working load applied to the chain × Service factor Ks × RPM Kn × Number of teeth factor Kz ≦ Maximum allowable load of the chain

13. Corrosion resistance guide for Corrosion Resistant Chains and Sprockets

Corrosion resistance varies accordingly depending on application conditions. This table should not be considered as a guarantee. Using this chart as a reference, be sure to check the corrosion resistance of the chain in advance according to the actual operating conditions determining chain type.

○ : Sufficient corrosion resistance
△ : Corrosion resistance in some applications
× : No corrosion resistance
– : Unknown

Chemical / Food product	Corrosion-Resistant Drive Chain						Sprocket	
	SS	AS	NS	TI	PC	PC-SY	Engineering plastic	SS
Acetone 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	×	○	○
Oil (Plant and mineral) 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Linseed oil 100% 20℃	○	△	○	○	○	–	○	○
Sulfur Dioxide (Wet) 20℃	○	×	○	○	–	–	–	○
Alcohol (Methyl, ethyl, propyl, and butyl)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Ammonia water 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Whiskey 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Ether (Ethyl ether) 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Zinc chloride 50% 20℃	△	×	△	○	△	○	×	△
Ammonium chloride 50% Boiling point	△	×	○	○	–	–	–	△
Potassium chloride Saturated 20℃	○	△	○	○	–	–	○	○
Calcium chloride 〃 20℃	△	×	○	○	△	○	○	△
Ferric chloride 5% 20℃	△	×	△	○	–	–	×	△
Sodium chloride 〃 20℃	○	△	○	○	○	○	○	○
Hydrochloric acid 2% 20℃	×	×	×	○	×	○	×	×
Chlorine gas (Dry) 20℃	△	×	△	○	–	○	×	△
Chlorine gas (Wet) 20℃	×	×	△	○	–	○	×	×
Chlorine water	×	×	○	○	×	–	×	×
Oleic acid 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	–	○	○
Seawater 20℃	△	×	○	○	△	○	○	△
Sodium perchlorate 10% Boiling point	○	×	○	○	–	–	–	○
Hydrogen peroxide 30% 20℃	○	△	○	○	×	○	×	○
Gasoline 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Potassium permanganate Saturated 20℃	○	○	○	○	–	○	×	○
Formic acid 50% 20℃	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	○
Milk 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Citric acid 50% 20℃	○	○	○	○	–	○	○	○
Glycerine 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Creosote 20℃	○	○	○	○	–	–	–	○
Chromium acid 5% 20℃	○	△	○	○	×	○	×	○
Ketchup 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Developing solution (Photo) 20℃	○	△	○	○	○	○	○	○
Synthetic detergent	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Coffee Boiling	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Cola syrup	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Acetic acid 10% 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	○	△	○
Sugar solution 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Calcium hypochlorite (Bleaching powder) Available chlorine 11～14% 20℃	○	×	○	○	×	○	△	○
Sodium hypochlorite 10% 20℃	×	×	○	○	×	○	△	×
Sodium cyanide 20℃	○	–	○	○	–	–	–	○
Carbon tetrachloride (Dry) 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Potassium dichromate 10% 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	–	○	○
Oxalic acid 10% 20℃	○	△	○	○	–	○	○	○
Tartaric acid 10% 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Nitric acid 5% 20℃	○	△	○	○	×	○	×	○
Ammonium nitrate Saturated boiling	○	○	○	○	△	○	○	○

Chemical / Food product	Corrosion-Resistant Drive Chain						Sprocket	
	SS	AS	NS	TI	PC	PC-SY	Engineering plastic	SS
Potassium nitrate 25% 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	–	○	○
〃 25% Boiling point	○	×	○	○	–	–	–	○
Vinegar 20℃	△	×	○	○	△	○	△	△
Potassium hydroxide 20% 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Calcium hydroxide 20% Boiling	○	○	○	○	○	○	–	○
Sodium hydroxide 25% 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Stearic acid 100% Boiling point	×	×	○	○	×	–	○	×
Soft drink 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Carbolic acid 20℃	○	○	○	○	×	○	×	○
Petroleum 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	–	○	○
Soapy water 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Carbonated water	○	○	○	○	–	–	–	○
Sodium hydrogen carbonate 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	–	○	○
Sodium carbonate Saturated boiling point	○	○	○	○	–	○	△	○
Sodium thiosulfate 25% Boiling point	○	○	○	○	–	–	–	○
Turpentine oil 35℃	○	○	○	○	–	–	–	○
Kerosene 20℃	○	○	○	○	–	○	–	○
Varnish	○	○	○	○	–	–	–	○
Concentrated nitric acid 65% 20℃	○	×	○	○	×	○	×	○
〃 〃 Boiled	△	×	△	○	×	×	×	△
Lactic acid 10% 20℃	○	△	○	○	○	–	○	○
Honey, syrup	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Paraffin 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Beer 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Picric acid Saturated 20℃	○	○	○	○	–	–	–	○
Fruit juice 20℃	○	△	○	○	○	○	○	○
Benzene 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Boric acid 50% 100℃	○	○	○	○	–	–	–	○
Formalin (Formaldehyde) 40% 20℃	○	○	○	○	–	–	△	○
Mayonnaise 20℃	○	△	○	○	○	○	○	○
Water	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Vegetable juice 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Lard	○	○	○	○	–	–	–	○
Butyric acid 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	–	○	○
Hydrogen sulfide (Dry)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
〃 (Moistened)	×	×	×	○	×	–	–	×
Sulfuric acid 5% 20℃	×	×	○	○	×	○	×	×
Zinc sulfate 25% Saturated 20℃	○	○	○	○	–	○	–	○
Aluminum sulfate Saturated 20℃	○	×	○	○	–	–	–	○
Ammonium sulfate 〃 20℃	○	△	○	○	–	–	–	○
Sodium sulfate Saturated 20℃	○	○	○	○	–	–	–	○
Malic acid 50% 50℃	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Phosphoric acid 5% 20℃	○	△	○	○	×	○	×	○
〃 10% 20℃	△	△	△	○	×	○	×	△
Wine 20℃	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

Handling Roller Chains and Sprockets

1. How to Cut Roller Chain

If the chain you purchased is either a unit length (3,048 mm) or on a reel, it is necessary for you to cut the chain to the necessary length.

How to cut a roller chain
- Using a chain vice and punch
- Using a chain breaker

1. 1 Using a chain vice and punch

1) For riveted type roller chain, grind down one end of the outer plate's two pins (same side) to the surface of the plate. Be careful of the chain overheating during the grinding process.This process is unnecessary for Poly Steel Chain as there are no rivets. As RS08B-1 to RS16B-1 use easy cutting pins, the rivets do not need to be ground.
2) Remove the cotter pin for cotter pin type roller chain.

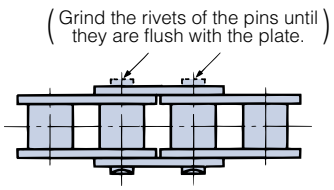
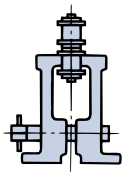


Fig. 1 Rivet-type roller chain

Fig. 2 Grinding the pin ends

3) Place the roller chain into the groove of the chain vise (see Accessories Section) and tighten the vice to secure the roller to be disassembled.
   ① Follow 1.3 and 1.4 for Poly Steel Chain and Lambda chain.
   ② For multi-strand SUPER Roller Chain, place the lowest roller into the groove of the chain vice.

Fig. 3 Setting the roller chain in the chain vice



Setting SUPER Roller Chain

4) Place a primary punch (see Accessories Section), according to chain size, on the head of the ground pin, and then hit the head of the primary punch with a hammer. Make sure to hit the pins alternatively to ensure the pins are removed evenly and at the same time. Continue to tap the pin until just before the pin is removed from the outer plate.

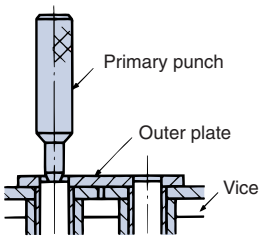


Fig. 4 Tapping the pin with the primary punch

5) Use a secondary punch (see Accessories Section) to remove the pin completely from the outer link plate. Check to make sure that the bush where the pin was removed has not come loose or deformed. Do not use if loose or deformed.

⚠ Safety precautions

① Make sure to use a grinder when grinding the riveted portion of one end of the rivet-type pin. If it is extracted without being ground first, more time and effort will be spent, damaging the chain.
② Do not reuse any removed parts.

1. 2 Using a chain breaker

1) For riveted type roller chain, grind down one end of the outer plate's two pins (same side) to the surface of the link plate. (Same as 1.1) Remove the cotter pin for cotter pin type roller chain.
2) Remove the two pins from the same outer plate. Check to make sure that the bush where the pin was removed has not come loose or deformed. Do not use if loose or deformed.

Fig. 5 Hot to cut a chain using a chain screw

⚠ Safety precautions

① A chain breaker (see Accessories Section) is a tool made for cutting chain, and can cut roller chain that is set on a machine. In this case, it is necessary beforehand to support the load on the roller chain and the weight of the roller chain itself to prevent it from falling after being cut.
② Do not reuse any removed parts.

1. 3 How to cut Poly Steel Chain

1) Support the outer plate of the chain in the cradle and push down on the pinhead with the exclusive punch. Then lightly hit the head of the punch using a hammer.
2) Avoid using excess force on the engineering plastic part, as there is a possibility of causing damage.

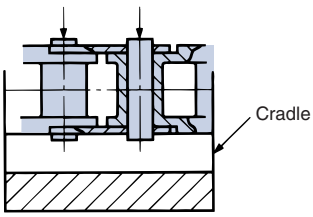


Fig. 6 Poly Steel Chain set in the cradle

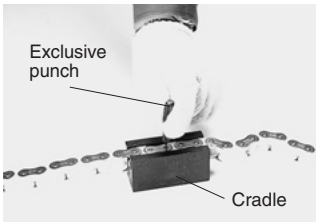


Fig. 7 Cutting Poly Steel Chain

1. 1 How to cut Lambda Chain

1) Support the chain with a chain vice and grind down one end of the outer link plate's two pins (same side) to the surface of the link plate. Be careful of the chain overheating during the grinding process. Grinding should be carried out slowly so as not to overheat the bushes in particular.
2) Then cut the chain using an exclusive cradle (see Accessories section) and an RS Roller Chain punch. Important points for cutting are outlined in 4) and 5) in 1.1. However, use an exclusive cradle instead of a vice.
3) Hit the pins alternatively when removing the pins with a punch. Take extra care not to remove or cause any damage to the bush. Do not use bush if it has come loose or been damaged.

2. How to Connect Roller Chain

2. 1 When connecting chain on sprocket teeth

When connecting or disconnecting roller chain, it is convenient to use the sprocket teeth. Please carry out the following steps.

1) Wind the chain around one of the sprockets so that both ends of the chain are facing each other on the sprocket.
2) Insert the connecting link in the two end links of the chain.
3) Insert the connecting link plate of the connecting link and fasten the plate using the clips/cotter pins or spring pins provided.
4) When using a press-fit connecting link or F-Type (semi press-fit) connecting link, insert the connecting link plate by tapping it with a hammer until it moves into position. Then fasten it using the clips/cotter pins or spring pins provided.
5) When using the sprocket teeth to connect the chain, take care not to damage the teeth, particularly when using a cast iron sprocket.

Fig. 8 Connecting on a sprocket

2. 2 When connecting between shafts

If a sprocket cannot be used due to layout, follow the procedures below.

1) Wind the chain around the sprockets and pull the chain ends together using a chain puller (see Accessories section) or wire.
2) Insert the connecting link in the two end links of the chain.
3) Insert the connecting link plate of the connecting link and fasten the plate using the clips/cotter pins or spring pins provided.

Fig. 9 Connecting between shafts

2. 3 Clip and Cotter Pins

1) Clip

Clips are used for small size roller chain (under RS60) connecting links. When connecting the chain, the clip should be inserted securely into the slot of the pin on the connecting link after the connecting plate has been inserted on the pin. If the legs of the clips are spread too far they will not catch properly and will fall off during operation of the chain, causing accidents. Care should be taken when inserting them. The clip is generally installed opposite to the direction of travel for the chain as shown in Fig. 10.

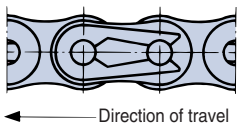
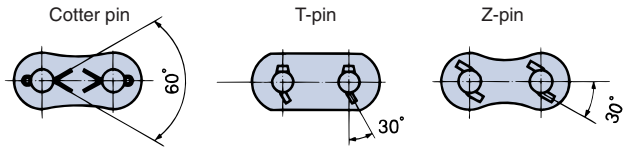


Fig. 10 Direction in which the clip is installed

2) Cotter Pins

Tsubaki cotter pins are treated for Standard, Heavy-Duty, and Lambda Chain. The legs of the cotter pin should be bent approx. 60 degrees. Cotter pins should not be reused, and commercially available cotter pins other than those produced by Tsubaki should be avoided.

Fig. 11 Opening range of pins



RS Roller Chain cotter pin dimensions (These pins are not available commercially.)

Chain size	Nominal cotter pin dimension	Chain size	Nominal cotter pin dimension
RS35	1 × 6	RS100	2.5×20
RS40	1 × 6	RS120	3 ×23
RS50	1.6× 8	RS140・RS160	4 ×24.5
RS60	2 ×10	RS180	5 ×32
RS80	2.5×14	RS200	5 ×37

Note: RS240 uses a roll pin.

⚠ Safety Precautions

① Avoid using offset links wherever possible by varying the center distance between shafts or using an idler.

② In the case of pins and connecting link plate holes being press-fit type with F-Type or other connecting links, please avoid widening the connecting link plate hole or narrowing the pin diameter to make connecting easier, as this will result in a reduction in roller chain strength and cause an accident.

③ The outer link of cotter pin type roller chain can be used as a substitute for the connecting link. However, due to the press fit connection, the outer link plate must be carefully driven onto the pin parallel to the connecting link. If the connecting link plate is installed without due care to parallelism, chain damage or increased wear may result. Use caution as per (2) above.

④ Do not reuse press fit type link plates that have been detached, as the detachment results in a reduction in strength.

3. Roller Chain Lubrication

Lubrication is very important in roller chain transmission, and becomes especially important when stringent demands are placed on chain performance.
When lubrication is not complete, even the most advanced transmission device will not realize its full service life. Under some conditions the device may wear out within a very short period of time. For this reason, exercise special care with respect to lubrication.

1) The main reason for oiling and lubing roller chain is to minimize wear elongation of the chain and prevent corrosion. Wear elongation is caused by wear between the pin and bush in articulating parts.
2) Roller chain is coated with oil before being packaged (except for stainless steel chain). This oil is a high grade oil that prevents rust and provides lubrication. The oil prevents the wear that frequently occurs in the initial stage of operation, and it works well with lubrication oil to maintain a high wear resistance.
3) Avoid wiping the oil coating off of delivered roller chain, and avoid washing the chain with detergent or other cleaning agents.

3.1 Oil application locations

1) Roller chain wear occurs from wear between each pin and bush, and thus oil must be applied to these parts.
2) On the slack part of the chain, apply lubrication oil to the gap between each outer plate and inner plate. At the same time, apply oil between the bushes and rollers.

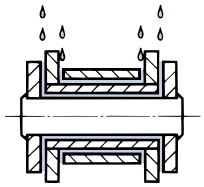


Fig. 10: Oiling locations

3.2 Chain used for lifting

1) In general the chain has no catenary parts. If possible, remove the load that acts on the roller chain before lubing the chain.
2) For roller chain that does not articulate, oil the chain sufficiently and then apply a thick layer of grease around the roller chain to prevent corrosion.
   Sufficiently lube end fitting connections, even if these do not move.
3) For roller chain that is used outdoors, contact with rain and snow will remove the lubrication and cause harmful corrosion, and thus a cover or other protection should be installed.
   If rain or snow does fall on the chain, remove the moisture and then promptly lube the chain and coat it with a thick layer of grease.

3.3 Recommended lubricating oils

1) SAE numbers (Table 1)

Lubricant type	AⅠ・AⅡ・B				C			
Ambient temperature / Chain number	−10°C to 0°C	0°C to 40°C	40°C to 50°C	50°C to 60°C	−10°C to 0°C	0°C to 40°C	40°C to 50°C	50°C to 60°C
RS50 or lower small pitch chain	SAE10W	SAE20	SAE30	SAE40	SAE10W	SAE20	SAE30	SAE40
RS60 / 80	SAE20	SAE30	SAE40	SAE50				
RS100					SAE20	SAE30	SAE40	SAE50
RS120 or higher large pitch chain	SAE30	SAE40	SAE50					

2) Commercially available lubrication (Table 2)

Manufacturer names are shown in alphabetical order

SAE / ISOVG (CST40℃) / Manufacturer name	SAE10W 32	SAE20 68	SAE30 100	SAE40 150	SAE50 220
Exxon Mobile	Teresso 32 DTE Oil Light	〃 68 〃 Heavy Medium	〃 100 〃 Heavy	〃 150 〃 Extra Heavy	—— 〃 BB
General Sekiyu	Panorre 32	〃 68	〃 100	〃 150	〃 220
Idemitsu Kosan	Dafuni Mechanic Oil 32	〃 68	〃 100	〃 150	〃 220
Japan Energy (JOMO)	Retasu 32	〃 68	〃 100	〃 150	〃 220
Shinnihon Sekiyu	FBK Oil RO32	〃 68	〃 100	〃 150	〃 220
Showa Shell Sekiyu	Terasu Oil C32	〃 68	〃 100	〃 150	〃 220

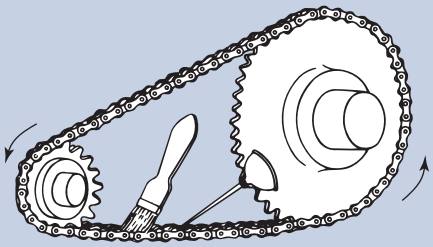
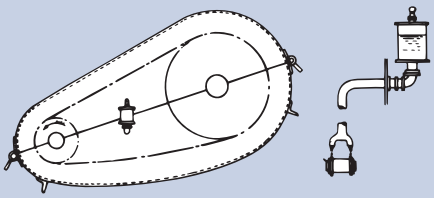
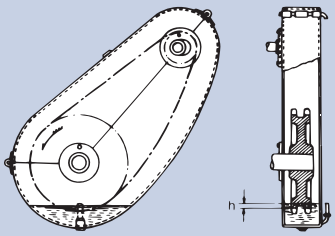
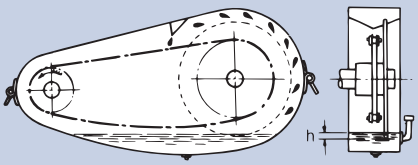
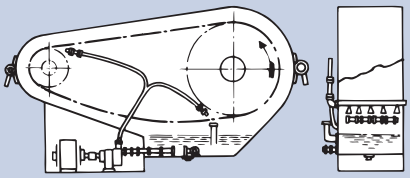
3) Examples of lubrication at low and high temperatures (Table 3)

The following oils are available when roller chain is used at low or high temperatures. Regarding other brands, use an equivalent.

Ambient and operating temperature	−50°C to −25°C	−25°C to 0°C	−10°C to 60°C	60°C to 200°C	150°C to 250°C
Manufacturer name Lubrication name	Toray Dow Corning SH510 Shin-Etsu Chemical KF50 GE Toshiba Silicon TSF431	Exxon Mobile Artic Oil C baby	See above	Sato Special Oil Co. Hot Bearing Oil #200 Exxon Mobile DTE Oil HH Matsuken Moresukohai Lube L-150	Sato Special Oil Co. High Thermal Lube #700 Matsuken Moresukohai Lube R-220

Lubrication methods are drip, manual, and brush.

3.4 Lubrication systems and methods (Table 4)

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Lubrication system</th><th>Method</th><th>Quantity</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">A</td><td>I</td><td> 
Apply oil to the gaps in the pins and inner links on the slack side of the chain. A brush can also be used.
⚠ Stop operation before oiling.</td><td>Oil with sufficient frequency (in general about once every 8 hours) so that the roller chain bearings do not dry out.</td></tr>
<tr><td>II</td><td>Drip Lubrication
 
Using a simple case, this method drips oil supplied from an oil cup.</td><td>For one strand of chain, drip about 5 to 20 drops of oil each minute. Drip more oil on higher speed chains.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">B</td><td colspan="2">Oil Bath
 
The chain is run through oil in a leak-free casing.</td><td>If depth h from the surface of the oil to the lowest point the chain reaches is too deep, the oil may heat up (80°C or higher) and deteriorate. The depth to which the chain descends in the oil should be about 6 to 12 mm.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Lubrication using a Slinger Disc
 
Use a slinger disc attached to a leak free case to splash oil on the chain. The peripheral velocity of the disc should be 200 m/min or higher. If the width of the chain is greater than 125 mm, attach discs to both sides.</td><td>The lowest point h reached by the slinger disc should be about 12 to 25 mm below the surface of the oil. The roller chain should not enter the oil.</td></tr>
<tr><td>C</td><td colspan="2">Forced Lubrication
 
The oil is circulated in a leak-free case and cooled by a pump. When there are n strands of chain, n+1 oiling holes are required, targeting the gaps between each part.</td><td>Approximate oiling quantity per oiling hole (L/min)
<table>
<tr><th>Name \ Chain number / Chain speed (m/min)</th><th>RS60 or smaller</th><th>#80 #100</th><th>#120 #140</th><th>#160 or larger</th></tr>
<tr><td>RS</td><td>500 – 800</td><td rowspan="2">1.0</td><td rowspan="2">1.5</td><td rowspan="2">2.5</td><td rowspan="2">4.0</td></tr>
<tr><td>SUP</td><td>Less than 300</td></tr>
<tr><td>RS</td><td>800 – 1,100</td><td rowspan="2">2.0</td><td rowspan="2">2.5</td><td rowspan="2">3.5</td><td rowspan="2">5.0</td></tr>
<tr><td>SUP</td><td>300 – 500</td></tr>
<tr><td>RS</td><td>1,100 – 1,400</td><td rowspan="2">3.0</td><td rowspan="2">3.5</td><td rowspan="2">4.5</td><td rowspan="2">6.0</td></tr>
<tr><td>SUP</td><td>500 or more</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

To verify sufficient lubrication is taking place, remove the chain and inspect the connecting pins and bushes. If the contact surfaces of the pins or bushes show tearing or a red or dark brown color, lubrication is generally not sufficient.

4. Layout and Installation of Roller Chain

4.1 Speed ratio and chain lap

A roller chain transmission speed ratio up to 7:1 is normally suitable; however, at very slow speeds a ratio up to about 10:1 is possible. The chain lap between the small sprocket and chain must be 120° or more. For lifting applications, the angle must be 90° or more.

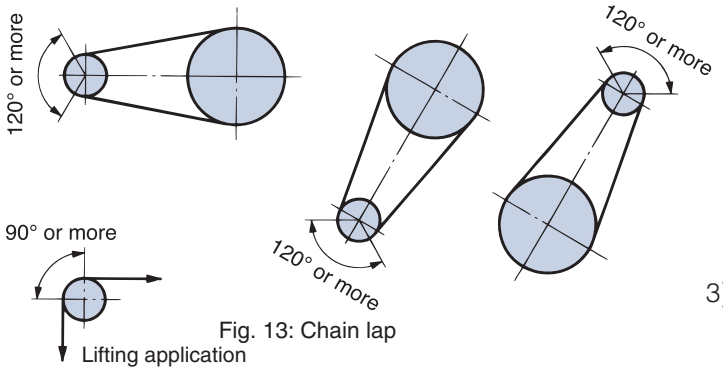


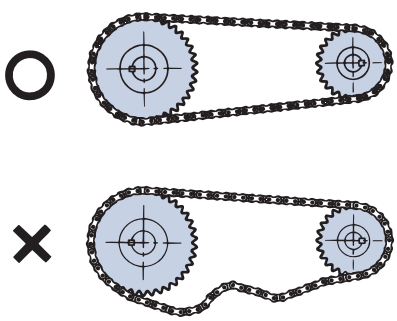
Fig. 13: Chain lap

4.2 Distance between shafts

The minimum distance can be as short as desired as long as the teeth of the two sprockets are not in contact. The optimum center-to-center distance between the shafts is 30 to 50 times the pitch of the roller chain. However, if the load is variable, a distance of 20 times or less is suitable.

4.3 Amount of slack

1) Unlike V or flat-belt transmission, there is no need to apply an initial tension in roller chain transmission; roller chain is normally used with a suitable amount of slack.
   If too much tension is applied to roller chain, the oil film between the pins and bushes will be broken, causing increased wear and damage on the roller chain and bearings. If there is too much slack in the roller chain, the chain will vibrate and ride up the sprocket, damaging both chain and sprocket.



2) If possible, the lower side should be the slack side in roller chain transmission. The amount of slack is appropriate when the distance (SS') that the chain can be moved perpendicularly by hand at the center of the slack side is 4% of the span (AB). (For example, when the span is 800 mm, the amount of slack should be 800 mm x 0.04 = 32 mm.)

In the following situations, this should be 2%:
   1) When the transmission is vertical or close to vertical (a tensioner is required).
   2) When the distance between the shafts is more than 1 m.
   3) When frequent starts are made with a heavy load.
   4) When sudden reverse motion takes place.

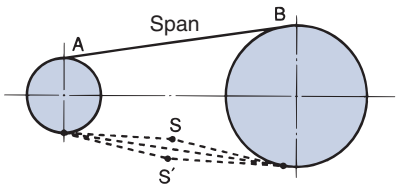


Fig. 14: Amount of slack

3) Roller chain will stretch slightly during the first few dozen hours of use as the contact surfaces wear in (about 0.05%). This may result in too much slack in the roller chain and may require adjustment of the slack.
   A tensioner can be used if the layout is designed for it. If you do not have a tensioner, move the shafts to adjust the amount of slack. Once the chain is worn-in, very little stretching will occur.

4.4 Horizon precision and parallelism of the shafts

The installation precision of the sprocket has a large effect on the smoothness of roller chain transmission. It also affects roller chain life.
Install the sprockets correctly as described below.

1) Verify Horizontal precision with a level.
   Adjust the precision to within ±1/300.

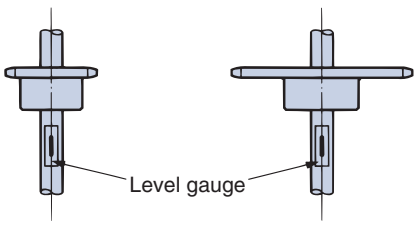


Fig. 15: Horizontal precision

2) Use a scale to correct the degree of parallelism of the shafts.
   Adjust the shafts so that they are parallel to within ±1/300 = (A-B/L).

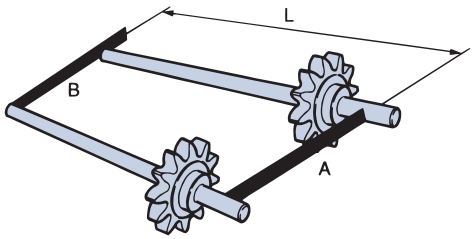


Fig. 16: Degree of parallelism of the shafts

3) Using a straightedge (or a scale), adjust the two sprockets so that they are parallel. Adjust to within the following values based on the distance between the shafts.

Up to 1 m : ± 1 mm
1 m to 10m : $\pm \frac{\text{Distance between shafts(mm)}}{10{,}000}$
10m or more : ± 10 mm

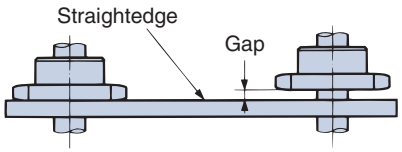


Fig. 17: Sprocket misalignment

4) Secure each sprocket to the shaft with a power lock, lock sprocket, or key (if needed use a collar, set bolt, etc.).

4.5 Layout (◓indicates the driver side in the illustrations)

1) General layout

Ideally the line connecting the sprocket centers in the roller chain transmission equipment should be close to level. In a layout that is close to vertical, the roller chain may stretch and fall off the sprocket. Thus, an idler or tensioner should be used. If possible keep the angle of inclination within 60°.

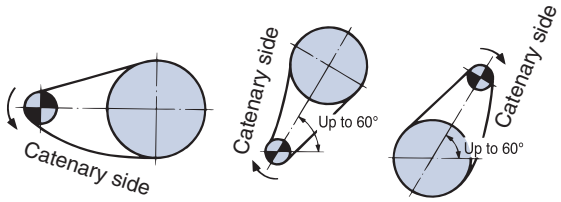


Fig. 18: General layout

2) Layouts requiring caution

(1) When the slack is on the upper side

When the center-to-center distance between the shafts is short, move the shafts to adjust the distance and slightly increase the tension.

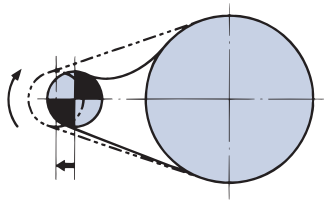


Fig. 19: Layout when the center-to-center distance is short

When the center-to-center distance is long, insert an intermediate idler under the slack part to support the roller chain.

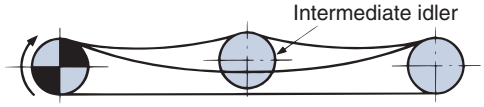


Fig. 20: Layout when the center-to-center distance is long

(2) When the chain speed is fast and the load varies

Roller chain may vibrate if the natural vibration frequency of the chain, shock frequency of the driven machine, or chordal action of the chain (vertical pulsation of the chain due to the polygon effect) synchronize. In this event, use a guide shoe (made of NBR or ultra-high polymer polyethylene) or other device to stop the vibration.

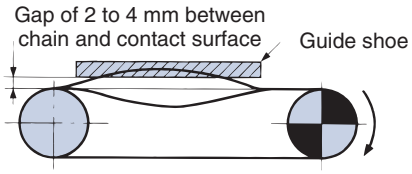


Fig. 21: Guide shoe to prevent vibration

(3) When the centerline is vertical

Install a tensioner that can automatically eliminate excess slack. This is particularly necessary when the drive shaft is on the bottom.

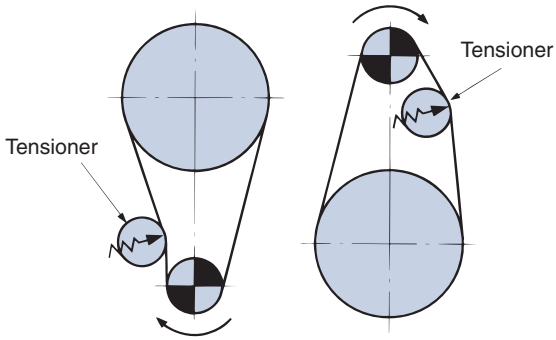
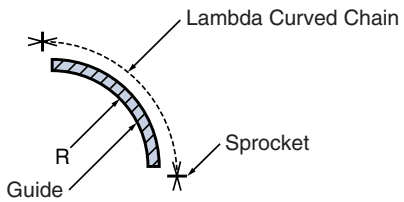


Fig. 22: Vertical transmission

4.6 Lambda Curved Chain installation

1) Installing the guide

Compared to a standard chain, a Lambda Curved Chain has a larger gutter between the pins and bushes, providing a greater degree of freedom. For this type of chain, please install a guide on the chain so that it engages straight onto the sprocket.



Guide

2) Minimum lateral bending radius (r)

Please manufacture the chain so that its minimum lateral bending radius is equal to or greater than the specifications shown below.

	Minimum lateral bending radius (r)
RS40-LMC-CU-I	400
RS50-LMC-CU-I	500
RS60-LMC-CU-I	600

5. Sprockets

5.1 Hardening of the teeth

When a sprocket is used under the following conditions, the sprocket teeth must be hardened.

1) When there is a small number of teeth (24 or less), and the speed is 1/8 or higher of the maximum rotation speed indicated on the kilowatt ratings tables.
2) When using small sprockets with a speed ratio of greater than 4:1.
3) When a large load is used at low speed (when using the Low-Speed Selection Method).
4) When using under conditions that will cause wear to the teeth.

5.2 Number of teeth

As many teeth as possible should be used on the sprocket on the high-speed shaft side to help ensure smooth drive transmission. Generally, 15 or more teeth should be used. However, when the speed ratio is high and the number of teeth on the low-speed sprocket exceeds 120, chain engagement problems can occur when there is even slight chain wear. In this case, decrease the number of teeth on the high-speed sprocket, but the number of teeth should still be kept to 13 or higher. However, if the sprocket will be used at extremely low speed and not subjected to shock, a sprocket with 12 or fewer teeth can be used.

5.3 Precautions related to additional processing

1) Shaft hole processing

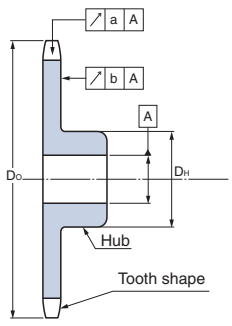
① Maximum shaft hole processing dimensions

The maximum finished shaft hole size should be at or below the size shown in the specifications for each model number. Please consult Tsubaki if using standards other than the JIS standards key.

② Processing standards

When processing, verify the standards for the tooth outer diameter ("D_O" in the diagram) and the hub outer diameter ("D_H" in the diagram).

Also, verify that the deflection on the bottom of the tooth ("a" in the diagram) and the deflection on the end surface of the tooth ("b" in the diagram) are at or below the values shown below.



When using machine specifications

Diameter of tooth-bottom cylinder	90 or less	> 90 but ≦ 190	> 190 but ≦ 850	> 850 but ≦ 1180	Greater than 1180
Deflection at tooth bottom a	0.15	0.0008d/+0.08		0.76	
Face runout	0.25		0.0009d/+0.08		1.14

2) Sprocket welding

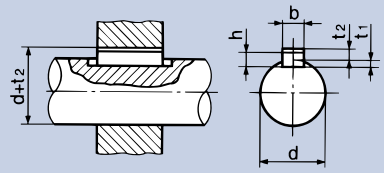
When welding a hub to A-type sprockets for use, the welding can cause deformation or deflection of the tooth and surface, making it impossible to maintain product quality. As such, welding should be avoided. With the A-type strong series sprocket, welding can also decrease the hardness of the sprocket, so again, welding should be avoided.

3) Processing on the hub outer diameter

Do not perform any additional processing to the outer diameter of the hub. If processing needs to be performed, please first consult with Tsubaki.

New JIS key (Table 5)

Parallel key
(JIS B 1301-1996)

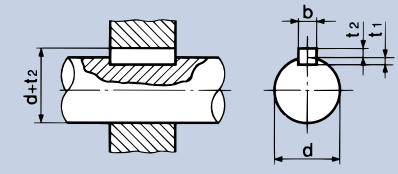


Shaft hole diameter d	Designated key diameter Shaft × Height b × h	Keyway depth Shaft t_1	Keyway depth Boss d+t_2
6 — 8	2×2	1.2	d+ 1.0
8 〃 10	3×3	1.8	d+ 1.4
10 〃 12	4×4	2.5	d+ 1.8
12 〃 17	5×5	3.0	d+ 2.3
17 〃 22	6×6	3.5	d+ 2.8
20 〃 25	(7×7)	4.0	d+ 3.0
22 〃 30	8×7	4.0	d+ 3.3
30 〃 38	10×8	5.0	d+ 3.3
38 〃 44	12×8	5.0	d+ 3.3
44 〃 50	14×9	5.5	d+ 3.8
50 〃 55	(15×10)	5.0	d+ 5.0
50 〃 58	16×10	6.0	d+ 4.3
58 〃 65	18×11	7.0	d+ 4.4
65 〃 75	20×12	7.5	d+ 4.9
75 〃 85	22×14	9.0	d+ 5.4
80 〃 90	(24×16)	8.0	d+ 8.0
85 〃 95	25×14	9.0	d+ 5.4
95 〃 110	28×16	10.0	d+ 6.4
110 〃 130	32×18	11.0	d+ 7.4
125 〃 140	(35×22)	11.0	d+11.0
130 〃 150	36×20	12.0	d+ 8.4
140 〃 160	(38×24)	12.0	d+12.0
150 〃 170	40×22	13.0	d+ 9.4
160 〃 180	(42×26)	13.0	d+13.0
170 〃 200	45×25	15.0	d+10.4
200 〃 230	50×28	17.0	d+11.4
230 〃 260	56×32	20.0	d+12.4
260 〃 290	63×32	20.0	d+12.4
290 〃 330	70×36	22.0	d+14.4
330 〃 380	80×40	25.0	d+15.4
380 〃 440	90×45	28.0	d+17.4
440 〃 500	100×50	31.5	d+19.5

Note: The nominal dimensions shown in parentheses are not defined in international standards.

Old JIS key (Table 6)

Parallel key
(JIS B 1301-1959)



Shaft hole diameter d	Designated key diameter Shaft × Height b × (t_2 × t_1)	Keyway depth Shaft t_1	Keyway depth Boss d+t_2
10 or higher 13 Greater than	4×4	2.5	d+ 1.5
13 or lower 20 〃	5×5	3.0	d+ 2.0
20 〃 30 〃	7×7	4.0	d+ 3.0
30 〃 40 〃	10×8	4.5	d+ 3.5
40 〃 50 〃	12×8	4.5	d+ 3.5
50 〃 60 〃	15×10	5	d+ 5
60 〃 70 〃	18×12	6	d+ 6
70 〃 80 〃	20×13	7	d+ 6
80 〃 95 〃	24×16	8	d+ 8
95 〃 110 〃	28×18	9	d+ 9
110 〃 125 〃	32×20	10	d+10
125 〃 140 〃	35×22	11	d+11
140 〃 160 〃	38×24	12	d+12
160 〃 180 〃	42×26	13	d+13
180 〃 200 〃	45×28	14	d+14
200 〃 224 〃	50×31.5	16	d+15.5
224 〃 250 〃	56×35.5	18	d+17.5

6. Chain Test Run

After installing the chain, carry out a test run and check the following items before you actually start running the chain.

6.1 Pre-Test Run

1) Connecting link plates, clips, and cotter pins are installed correctly.
2) Chain slack has been properly adjusted.
3) Adequate lubrication is available.
4) The chain is not touching the chain case.
5) The roller chain path is clean and free from obstructions.

6.2 Test-Run

1) There should be no strange noises. Make sure the chain does not touch the case.
2) Look for excessive chain vibration.
3) Make sure the chain does not run up on the sprockets.
4) Ensure that the chain is not jammed into the sprockets.
5) The chain should articulate smoothly.

Check the inspection items if there are any problems, and ensure roller chain and sprocket are correctly installed.

7. Roller Chain Inspection

1) In general, life of roller chain is said to be reached when parts are damaged or when 1.5% wear elongation occurs. See 6) in 7.3. Try to replace the chain before these conditions occur.
2) If roller chain selection and operating conditions are suitable, you can expect rather long life with no unexpected trouble from the chain. However, wear will progress between the pins and bushes after long periods the following should be noted and inspected.

7.1 Inspection Checklist (Table 7)

Procedures	Method	Inspection items	Reference page for details
Step Ⅰ	Visually check the chain during operation and look for any abnormalities.	1. There should be no strange noises. 2. Look for excessive chain vibration. 3. Make sure the chain does not run up the sprockets. 4. The chain is not jammed into the sprockets. 5. There are no stiff areas during articulation. 6. Adequate lubrication is available (lubricating system and quantity of oil). 7. Make sure the chain doesn't touch the case.	Inspection points are on the following pages and on the troubleshooting pages.
Step Ⅱ	Stop the chain and carefully inspect each part of the chain and sprocket.	1. Check the external cleanliness, corrosive, and lubrication conditions; also, look for scratches or other damage to the plate side and edge surfaces, pin edges, and roller surfaces. 2. Inspect for pin rotation and the clearance between the plate and the pins. 3. Inspect the sprocket teeth surfaces and teeth side surfaces for scratches or marks. 4. Measure the wear elongation of the chain. 5. Check the articulation of the chain and rotation of the rollers. 6. When using an end fitting for lifting applications, inspect the wear of the end bolts and the wear of the connecting plate pins. Also, check for proper installation at the same time.	
Step Ⅲ	In order to investigate in more detail, remove the roller chain and inspect it visuallly or check it with measuring instruments.	1. The inspection items are identical to those in Step Ⅱ except in more detail.	

7.2 Inspection intervals

Regular inspection of roller chain is recommend at one month intervals. Inspection should be carried out at shorter intervals in:

1) Special or corrosive environments.
2) High speeds with sudden stoppage.
3) Lifting or indexing operations.

7.3 Inspection requirements for ordinary transmission

1) Inspection lubrication conditions

① During operation, check to see if there is lubrication in the clearance between the outer plate and inner plate. Also, check if the chain or rotating disc is immersed in lubricating oil.

② When the chain is stationary, the chain surface will generally appear dirty from wear dust if lubrication is unsatisfactory. This is especially the case between the link plates.

③ When the chain is removed, connecting link pins and the edge of the inside of the bushes should be checked. If there are any scratches, red or reddish-brown color, lubrication is improper or insufficient.

2) Inspecting link plates

① If repeated loads over the maximum allowable load are put on the chain, there is a strong possibility of fatigue breakage of the link plate. It is difficult to notice initial cracking from fatigue breakage simply from external observation.

② Usually, a crack develops at the edge of a hole or at the side of the link plate, as shown in the illustrations below. The presence of cracks should be checked carefully. Fatigue breakage progresses little by little, so it can be noticed with close attention.

Fig. 23 Cracks on the link plates

③ When wear occurs from sliding between the edges of the plates and the guides, it is necessary to adjust the position of either the chain or the guides. The allowable wear on the link plates is limited to 5% of their height.

Fig. 24 Wear on the edges of the link plates

3) Inspecting Pins

When the pins rotate, the roller chain must be completely replaced with new chain. This also applies to the connecting pins. By removing the connecting parts it is possible to see the conditions of wear and rust on the surfaces of the pins.

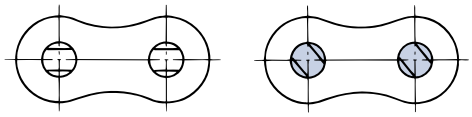


Fig. 25 Rotation of the pins

4) Inspecting rollers

① As with the link plates, if rollers are also subjected to loads over the maximum allowable load, the repeated impact load between the chain and the sprockets may cause fatigue breakage to occur. The roller should be checked in the same way as the link plate.

② If foreign objects interfere with the engagement of the roller and sprocket, the roller may be damaged and a crack may develop. Careful attention should be paid to the above. Furthermore, with high-speed operations, even if foreign objjects do not interfere with engagement, cracks may appear from the impact with the sprocket teeth.

Fig. 26 Cracks on the rollers

③ Chains damaged by fatigue breakage from the rollers must be completely replaced, as each part has received the same amount of repeated load.

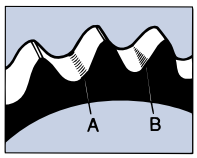
④ Also check for poor roller rotation.

5) Inspecting sprockets

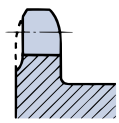
① Chain and sprocket engagement can be checked by observing the roller and teeth surface. Proper engagement is when the contact area is uniform with point A in the illstration. If the contact area is lopsided or the sides of the teeth are wearing away (point B), this may have been caused from improper installation of the sprockets or twisting of the roller chain. In this case, rechecking/readjustment is necessary.

② The normal point of impact is slightly up from the tooth bottom. However, when initial tension is applied to the chain and tension remains on the slack side, the roller will slightly touch the tooth bottom. However, point A receives the strongest impact.

③ When idlers or tensioners are used, the contact area will be the center of the tooth bottom.



B: Improper installation



Improper installation causes the surface of the teeth to become ground down

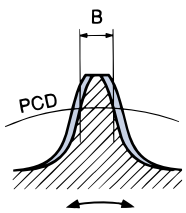
Fig. 27 Contact area of the sprocket teeth

④ When wear on the teeth reaches the values in the following table, the lifespan of the sprocket has been reached. For a sprocket with induction hardned teeth, the lifespan is reached when the hardned layer has been removed.

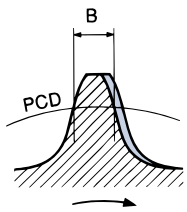
Limit of usage based on tooth thickness/Dimension B (Table 8)

Size of RS Roller Chain	Dimension B	
	Normal	Pin-Gear
RS 11-SS-1	0.6	—
〃 15-1	1.1	—
〃 25-1	1.5	—
〃 35-1	2.5	—
〃 41-1	2.6	—
〃 40-1	2.5	3.1
〃 50-1	2.9	3.6
〃 60-1	3.7	4.6
〃 80-1	5.0	6.3
〃 100-1	6.9	8.6
〃 120-1	8.7	10.9
〃 140-1	10.6	13.3
〃 160-1	12.4	15.5
〃 180-1	11.3	14.1
〃 200-1	12.6	15.8
〃 240-1	15.1	18.9
RF320-T-1	19.9	24.9
RF400-T-1	24.9	31.2

Size of BS Roller Chain	Dimension B Normal
RF06B-1	1.6
RS08B-1	2.1
〃 10B-1	2.9
〃 12B-1	3.6
〃 16B-1	5.0
〃 20B-1	6.8
〃 24B-1	7.2
〃 28B-1	8.6
〃 32B-1	11.9
〃 40B-1	12.7



Forward and reverse



One direction

⑤ If a new roller chain is run on a worn sprocket, the chain will wear at a faster rate than normal. In this case, when replacing the chain, replacement of the sprocket is also recommended.

6) Inspection of chain elongation

① Chain elongation is caused not by deformation of the link plate, but by wear on the pin and bush. Therefore, the remaining chain life can be estimated by periodically measuring the chain elongation.

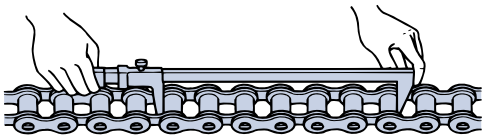
② Measuring chain elongation

(1) The chain should be measured whilst stretching it slightly to eliminate any slack.

(2) Measure the distance of the inside (L1) and outside (L2) of the rollers at both ends of the measured links using a vernier to get a measurement (L).

$$L = \frac{L_1 + L_2}{2}$$

(3) When measuring, use at least 6 to 10 links to help keep any measuring error down to a minimum.



Positioning of vernier callipers for measuring 6 links

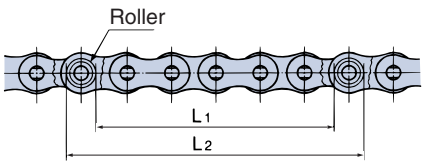


Fig. 28 Measurement of length

(4) Finding the chain elongation

$$\text{Chain elongation (\%)} = \frac{\text{Measured length - Standard length}}{\text{Standard length}} \times 100$$

Standard length = Chain pitch X Number of links

(5) For multi-strand roller chain, the measurement is carried out in the same way as for single strand roller chain of the same pitch.

(6) The limit of usage based on roller chain elongation for a smooth transmission is as follows.

Limit of usage based on elongation (table 9)

Large sprocket with up to 60 teeth	Chain elongation 1.5%
Large sprocket with between 61 - 80 teeth	Chain elongation 1.2%
Large sprocket with between 81 - 100 teeth	Chain elongation 1.0%
Large sprocket with between 101 - 110 teeth	Chain elongation 0.8%

(7) Dimensions for evaluating standard length (chain pitch X number of links) and 1.5% elongation are shown in Table 10 below.
(8) When the length of the roller chain cannot be measured with a vernier, a tape measure may be used; however, measurements need to be taken over as many links as possible to reduce measuring error.
(9) When chain elongation of Lambda/X-Lambda Roller Chain reaches about 0.5% it may be losing its lubricating properties. This may be determined by the adhesion of red wear particles between the plates and the occurrence of articulation stiffness. When this occurs, the life of the chain has been reached.

Standard Length and 1.5% Elongation (Table 10)

Chain No.		RS25	RS35	RS41	RS40
6 link Measure	Standard length	38.10	57.15	76.20	76.20
	1.5% Elongation	38.67	58.01	77.34	77.34
10 link Measure	Standard length	63.50	95.25	127.00	127.00
	1.5% Elongation	64.45	96.68	128.91	128.91

Chain No.		RS50	RS60	RS80	RS100
6 link Measure	Standard length	95.25	114.30	152.40	190.50
	1.5% Elongation	96.68	116.01	154.69	193.36
10 link Measure	Standard length	158.75	190.50	254.00	317.50
	1.5% Elongation	161.13	193.36	257.81	322.26

Chain No.		RS120	RS140	RS160	RS180
6 link Measure	Standard length	228.60	266.70	304.80	342.90
	1.5% Elongation	232.03	270.70	309.37	348.04
10 link Measure	Standard length	381.00	444.50	508.00	571.50
	1.5% Elongation	386.72	451.17	515.62	580.07

Chain No.		RS200	RS240
6 link Measure	Standard length	381.00	457.20
	1.5% Elongation	386.72	464.06
10 link Measure	Standard length	635.00	762.00
	1.5% Elongation	644.53	773.43

7.4 Inspection of lifting and shuttle traction

1) This should be carried out with the same requirements as for ordinary transmission shown in item 6.3.
2) It is important to check the lubrication of the connecting parts between the roller chain and end brackets where end brackets are installed, as welll as the parts where the roller chain winds around the sprocket. (Refer to item 3.2 on page 160)
3) The parts where the roller chain bends around the sprocket should be checked when inspecting the wear elongation of the roller chain.
4) Inspection of twisting and side bending of the roller chain. If partial twisting or side bending of the chain occurs, the complete roller chain should be replaced. (Fig. 29)

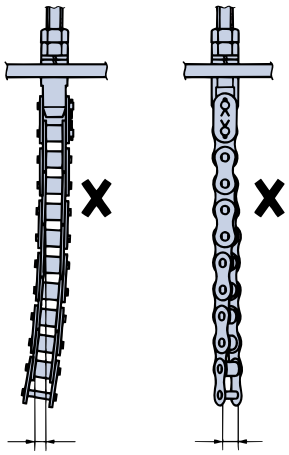


Fig. 29 Twisting of the roller chain

5) End fittings
Check for damage by deformation of the hole due to wear. If the hole is dameged or deformed, replace the end bracket immediately. The clearance on the pinhole of the bracket affects the life of the roller chain and should be kept to a minimum

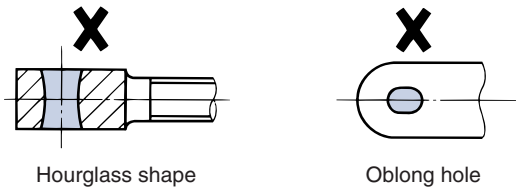


Fig. 30 Wear on the end fitting hole

7.5 Storage

Avoid storing spare parts, such as a roller chain, sprockets, and end brackets, in high temperature/high humidity and dusty environments. Also, when storing roller chain that has been removed, wash the roller chain and then apply lubrication. After the roller chain clearances have been supplied with a sufficient amount of lubricant, wrap the chain in grease paper completely before storing away.

8. Cautions on Use in Special Environments

As a general rule, roller chain should be used in a clean air flow; however, when used in a special atmosphere, reference should be made to the various items that follow.

8.1 Use in wet conditions

If the chain is used in a sterilizing machine or water screen, for example, where the chain is splashed with water or goes through heated vapor, the following problems may occur.

1) An increase in abrasive stretch due to improper or insufficient lubrication.
2) Decrease in fatigue strength from rust and corrosion (pitting) of the chain.
   1) Countermeasures
      (1) Reduce bearing pressure using a larger sized chain to improve wear resistance.
      (2) Use corrosion resistant roller chain for rust prevention.

8.2 Use in acidic or alkaline conditions

If roller chain is exposed to acids or alkaline conditions, such as battery acid and liquid used in plating processes, the following problems may occur.

1) Embrittlement fracture of link plates and pins.
2) Fatigue breakage of link plates and pins due to rust and pitting corrosion.
3) Wear from usual mechanical abrasion and corrosion.
4) Reduction in volume of the whole chain from corrosion.
5) In special cases where the chain is underwater (immersed in liquid), electrochemical corrosion may occur.
6) There are also circumstances where even stainless steel roller chain will corrode. Fig. 31 shows an example of chain that was used in a plating apparatus. The chain fell to pieces within one month due to the affect of the acid.
   1) Countermeasures for embrittlement fractures (Stress corrosion cracking)
   • Adopt a brittleness countermeasure that lowers crack susceptibility.
   • Install a cover or casing to prevent acids or alkalis from contacting the chain.
   • Adopt a high-grade material with anti-corrosive properties.
   2) Countermeasures for corrosion
   • Use surface-treated chain.
   • Install a cover or casing to prevent acids or alkalis from contacting the chain.
   • Adopt a high-grade material with anti-corrosive properties.

Fig. 31 Corrosion of stainless steel roller chain

In general, embrittlement fractures (stress corrosion cracking) occur around the link plate holes. This is the area where the pin and bush are press-fitted to the link plate having the highest concentration of stress. Cracks are generated even when there is no tension on the chain. Roller chain in general is more susceptible to acids than alkalis, and in special cases, embrittlement fractures (stress corrosion cracking) are generated by seawater or pit water.

Fig. 32. Hydrogen embrittlement cracking

8.3 Use under conditions where abrasion is a problem

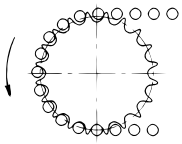
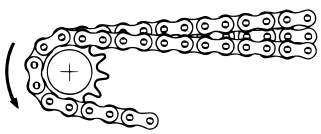
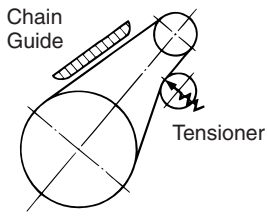
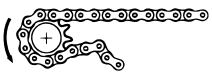
If the chain is exposed to strong abrasive materials that promote wear such as sand, coke and metal particles, the following problems may occur:

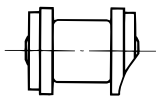
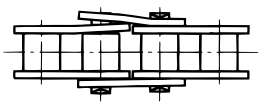
1) When abrasive materials penetrate between the pins and bushes, chain wear is promoted and poor articulation occurs.
2) When abrasive materials penetrate between the bushes and rollers, chain wear is promoted and poor roller rotation occurs.
3) When the abrasive materials penetrate between the link plates, poor articulation occurs.
   1) Countermeasures
   • Apply a dust-protection casing.
   • Remove foreign particles by regularly washing the roller chain.
   • Reduce bearing pressure using a larger sized chain to improve wear resistance.
   • Increase abrasion resistance by applying special processing to the parts of the chain where abrasion is a problem.

9. Roller Chain Drive Troubleshooting and Problem-Solving

When there is significant damage and breakage with regard to the roller chain and sprockets, please carry out the following remedies and replace with new chain and sprockets.

9.1 General

Symptom	Possible Causes	Remedy
 Chain is riding up on the sprocket.	The roller chain and sprocket do not match.	Replace the chain or sprocket with the correct size.
	Excessive load.	Decrease the load, or increase the number of strands or size of the chain.
	Elongation of the chain due to wear or excessively worn sprocket teeth.	Replace with new chain and sprockets.
Unusual noises.	Improper installation of the sprocket or shaft.	Inspect and correct.
	Chain casing or bearings are loose.	Tighten all bolts and nuts.
	Excessive or insufficient slack in the chain.	Adjust the distance between shafts to obtain the proper amount of slack.
	Excessively worn chain or sprocket.	Replace the chain and sprocket with new chain and sprocket.
	Lack of or unsuitable lubrication.	Provide proper lubrication according to the operating conditions.
Excessive vibrations in chain.	Chain is resonating with periodic external force. 	Change the chain's mode of vibration. 1. Preventing resonance. a. To change the natural frequency of the chain. • Alter the effective tension either by applying an initial tension or adjusting the existing one. • Install a tensioner to change the chain span. • Replace the chain. Choose a different quality and spring coefficient. b. Change the vibration frequency. • Change the speed of rotation of the sprocket. • Re-evaluate the device set-up. 2. Mechanically reducing the vibrations. • Install a guide shoe. • Install a self-adjusting tensioner on the slack side. 
	Load fluctuations are excessively large.	Reduce fluctuations with fluid coupling or similar technique.
 The chain winds onto the sprocket. (Poor separation from the sprocket teeth)	Span between shafts is too large.	Install an idler.
	Excessive slack in chain.	Adjust the chain length or distance between shafts. Install a tensioner.
	Elongation of the chain due to chain wear or excessively worn sprocket teeth.	Replace with new chain and sprocket.

Symptom	Possible Causes	Remedy
Rusting of the chain	Improper lubrication or poor enviroment.	Replace chain and protect it from the environment with chain casing or proper lubrication.
Excessive wear on the inside surface of the link plates and sides of the sprocket teeth.	Improper installation 	Correct sprocket and shaft installation.
Excessive wear on the link plate side surfaces and pin heads.	Improper installation of guides, etc. 	Check the condition of the guides, and increase the gap between the guides and the chain.
Improper flex or bending of chain, tight joints. 	Chain is not installed correctly.	Inspect the installation and correct as necessary.
	Contamination from metal dust or dirt because of improper lubrication.	Remove the chain, wash it thoroughly, and provide proper lubrication.
	Excessive load or bent pin.	Reduce the load or increase the number of or size of chains. Replace chain with a larger size.
	Corrosion or rusting.	Install a chain casing to protect the chain.
	Seizing from improper lubrication.	Provide proper lubrication according to the operating conditions.
	Seizing of pin and bush.  Pin and bush seized from high-speed operation. This causes improper bending and can lead to chain breakage.	Provide the proper operating conditions.
Spreading of link plates.	Uneven or excessive loading caused by improper installation. 	Replace with new chain and correct installation.

9.2 Link Plate Related

Symptom	Possible Causes	Remedy
Breakage of link plate.	Excessively large shock load.	Reduce shock loads by making the start-up, stopping, and other actions smoother (installing a shock absorber, etc.). Increase the size or number of chains.
	Vibration in the chain.	Install an anti-vibration device (for example, tensioner or idler), Refer to "Excessive vibration in chain" page.
	Large inertia in the driven machine. (excessive load).	Increase the size of number of chains.
	Corrosion.	Replace with a new chain. Install a casing to protect the chain. Otherwise, periodically clean the chain.

① Static fracture
Streching the link plate with a tensile load beyond its breaking load will cause it to strech and then break.

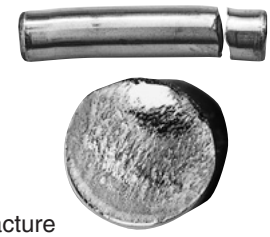
② Fatigue fracture
By repeatedly applying a load past its fatigue limit (fatigue strength), the fatigue will start at holes and then suddenly break.

③ Offset link plate fatigue
Offset link plates are bent at the center, and the resulting concentration of stress at the bend can cause a fatigue break. Avoid using offset links in high-stress applications.

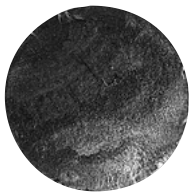
Crackes in the link plates (fatigue), which are perpendicular to the direction of pull.	Loads are greater than allowable.	Remove all large or excessively repeating loads. Otherwise, increase the size or number of chains. Replace with a new chain.
Deformation of link plate holes. 	Excessive load.	Remove the cause of the excessive load. Replace with a new chain.
Corrosion stress cracks appear, usually as bow-shaped cracks in the link plate. 	The chain is being used in an acidic or alkaline enviroment. (This is not caused by a repetitive load).	• Replace with a new chain. Install a casing to protect the chain from the environment. • Consider a chain with a high resistance to corrosion stress cracks. (Please consult Tsubaki.)

9.3 Pin Related

Symptom	Possible Causes	Remedy
Breakage of pin.	Excessively large shock loads.	Reduce shock loads by making the start-up, stopping, and other actions smoother.
	Subject to a repetitive load greater than the fatigue limit of the pin.	Remove the large repetitive load. Otherwise, increase the size or number of chains.
	Corrosion.	Install a casing to protect the chain. Periodically clean and lubricate the chains.



① Static fracture
The type of fracture found when subjecting the chain to the breakage test. Occurs when chain is subjected to a load greater than its breakage strength.



② Fatigue fracture
Occurs when the pin is repetitively subjected to loads greater than its fatigue limit. Re-check the size of the peak load and formulate a countermeasure.

③ Shock-induced bending fracture
The pin is subjected to a large shock load and breaks. The side with the initiating point receives tensile load, and the fracture progresses from this point. A pin is especially susceptible to becoming weak with regard to bending when the surface of the pin has corroded. This type of phenomenon occurs quite easily.

Pin rotates or begins to stick out.	Excessive load or improper lubrication.	Replace with new chain. Improve the lubrication or loading conditions.
 Normal	Operating a chain at high load without proper lubrication can create friction between the pin and bush, causing the pin to rotate. In this condition, the pin may come out, leading to chain breakage.	Replace with new chain immediately. Do not weld or reuse the pins. (Dispose of the old chain to be sure that it is not used again by mistake.) Also, if the pin head or link plate surface is worn, check the installation.
Wear or rust occurs only at the connecting pin in a lifting application or similar operation.	Improper initial lubrication at installation.	Replace the connecting link. If pin wear is excessive, replace the chain also. Take special care to properly install the connecting section for devices such as end brackets used for lifting applications, etc.

9.4 Bush / Roller Related

Symptom	Possible Causes	Remedy
Roller and/or bushing splits. (Falls off)	Excessive load or speed of rotation.	Choose a different chain according to the kW ratings table.
	Inadequate lubrication.	Replace the chain. Provide adequate lubrication according to the operating conditions.
	 Fatigue fracture. Reached the point of fatigue during operation and eventually broke. Impact with the sprocket teeth at a force exceeding the chain's transmission capacity.	
Roller does not rotate.	RS11-SS-1, RS15-1, RS25-1, RS35-1	A bushed chain and not a roller chain is being used.
	The inner link plate is moving inward, or the bush is cracked.	Replace with a new chain. Re-inspect the installation and load conditions.
	Foreign particles have gotten between the bush and roller.	Periodically clean the chain. Install a casing to protect the chain.
Roller is opening up.	Excessive load. 	Reduce the load. Provide adequate lubrication.
Roller is becoming hourglass shaped.	Excessive load or inadequate lubrication.	Replace with new chain. Improve the lubrication or loading conditions.

Roller Chain Inquiry Sheet

1	Machine used			2	Chain New installation Replacement
3	Only for replacement	Indicate currently used items at right	Chain number		Sprocket number
			Number of links		
4	Operation time Hours/day Days/month			5	Motor output shaft torque (rated) Hours/day Days/month
Note: If item 5 is not known, complete items 6, 7, and 8.				6	Type and rated output of motor
7	Output and reduction gear ratio of reduction gears kW			8	RPM of drive shaft and driven shaft r/min Drive shaft( ) Driven shaft( )
9	Do you have fluid couplings? Yes No			10	Do you have cushion start/stop? Yes No
11	Distance between shafts mm			12	Load fluctuation Smooth Moderate shock Large shock
13	Frequency of starting (stopping) or forward (reverse) operation Times/day (8 h)				
Note: When frequency of item 12 is for ordinary transmission: 5 times/day (8 h) or more When frequency of item 12 is for lifting, shuttle traction, or pin gear: 6 times/day (8h) or more } In this case, complete items 14 to 17.					
14	Moment of inertia or GD^2 of motor kg·m² { kgf·m² }				
15	Moment of inertia or GD^2 converted to roller chain driven shaft inertia kg·m² { kgf·m² }				
16	Starting torque kN·m { kgf·m }			17	Stopping torque kN·m { kgf·m² }
18	Ambient temperature Normal temperature (−10˚C to 60˚C) ˚C to ˚C				
19	Atmosphere Abrasive dust (Yes No), Other Acidic, alkaline, or other corrosive Fluid Gas (Yes No)				
20	Drive shaft diameter ( ) mm		Driven shaft diameter ( ) mm		
21	Trouble or other special mention Company position				

22 Simple diagram of layout from prime mover to chain drive section

Note: For a conveyor drive or other application with a high shock frequency, indicate the size of the conveyed load, weight, speed, and conveyor length.

COMPANY	
NAME	TEL
DATE	FAX

MEMO

TSUBAKIMOTO CHAIN CO.

Headquarters
Nakanoshima Mitsui Building
3-3-3 Nakanoshima, Kita-ku
Osaka 530-0005, Japan
Phone : +81-6-6441-0011
Facsimile : +81-6-6441-0489
Internet:
http://tsubakimoto.com/

Global Sales Department
Chain & Power Transmission Operations
1-3 Kannabidai 1-chome
Kyotanabe, Kyoto 610-0380, Japan
Phone : +81-774-64-5023/4
Facsimile : +81-774-64-5212

For further information please
contact the Chain Division.

Kyotanabe Plant

Global Associated Partners:

NORTH and SOUTH AMERICA

U.S. TSUBAKI, INC.
301 E. Marquardt Drive
Wheeling, IL 60090-6497
U.S.A.
Phone : +1-847-459-9500
Facsimile : +1-847-459-9515

TSUBAKI of CANADA LIMITED
1630 Drew Road
Mississauga, Ontario, L5S 1J6
Canada
Phone : +1-905-676-0400
Facsimile : +1-905-676-0904

TSUBAKI BRASIL
EQUIPAMENTOS INDUSTRIAIS LTDA.
Rua Pamplona, 1018 - CJ. 73/74,
Jardim Paulista, CEP 01405-001,
São Paulo – S.P. Brazil
Phone : +55-11-3253-5656
Facsimile : +55-11-3253-3384

EUROPE

TSUBAKIMOTO EUROPE B.V.
Aventurijn 1200, 3316 LB Dordrecht
The Netherlands
Phone : +31-78-6204000
Facsimile : +31-78-6204001

TSUBAKIMOTO U.K. LTD.
Osier Drive, Sherwood Park
Annesley, Nottingham
NG15 0DX U.K.
Phone : +44-1623-688-700
Facsimile : +44-1623-688-789

TSUBAKI DEUTSCHLAND GmbH
ASTO Park Oberpfaffenhofen
Friendrichshafener Straße 1 D-82205 Gilching,
Germany
Phone : +49-8105-7307100
Facsimile : +49-8105-7307101

ASIA and OCEANIA

TSUBAKIMOTO SINGAPORE PTE. LTD.
25 Gul Lane
Jurong
Singapore 629419
Phone : +65-6861-0422/3/4
Facsimile : +65-6861-7035

TSUBAKI INDIA
POWER TRANSMISSION PTE. LTD.
Chandrika Chambers No.4, 3rd Floor,
Anthony Street, Royapettah,
Chennai-600014, Tamil Nadu, India
Phone : +91-44-4231-5251
Facsimile : +91-44-4231-5253

TSUBAKIMOTO (THAILAND) CO., LTD.
388 Exchange Tower, 19th Floor Unit
1902, Sukhumvit Road, Klongtoey,
Bangkok 10110 Thailand
Phone : +66-2-262-0667/8/9 (3 Lines)
Facsimile : +66-2-262-0670

TSUBAKI AUSTRALIA PTY. LTD.
Unit E, 95-101 Silverwater Road
Silverwater, N.S.W. 2128
Australia
Phone : +61-2-9704-2500
Facsimile : +61-2-9704-2550

TAIWAN TSUBAKIMOTO CO.
No. 33, Lane 17, Zihciang North Road
Gueishan Township, Taoyuan County
Taiwan
Phone : +886-33-293827/8/9
Facsimile : +886-33-293065

TSUBAKIMOTO CHAIN TRADING
(SHANGHAI) CO., LTD.
Room 1713,Aetra Tower, 107,
Zunyi Rd., Changing District,
Shanghai 200051, China
Phone : +86-21-5396-6651/2
Facsimile : +86-21-5396-6628

KOREA CONVEYOR IND. CO., LTD.
72-5 Onsoo-Dong
Kuro-Ku, Seoul
Korea
Phone : +82-2-2619-4711
Facsimile : +82-2-2619-0819

Distributed by:

Catalog No.120©2011/3TSUBAKIMOTO CHAIN CO. Printed in Japan ◎ 2,000